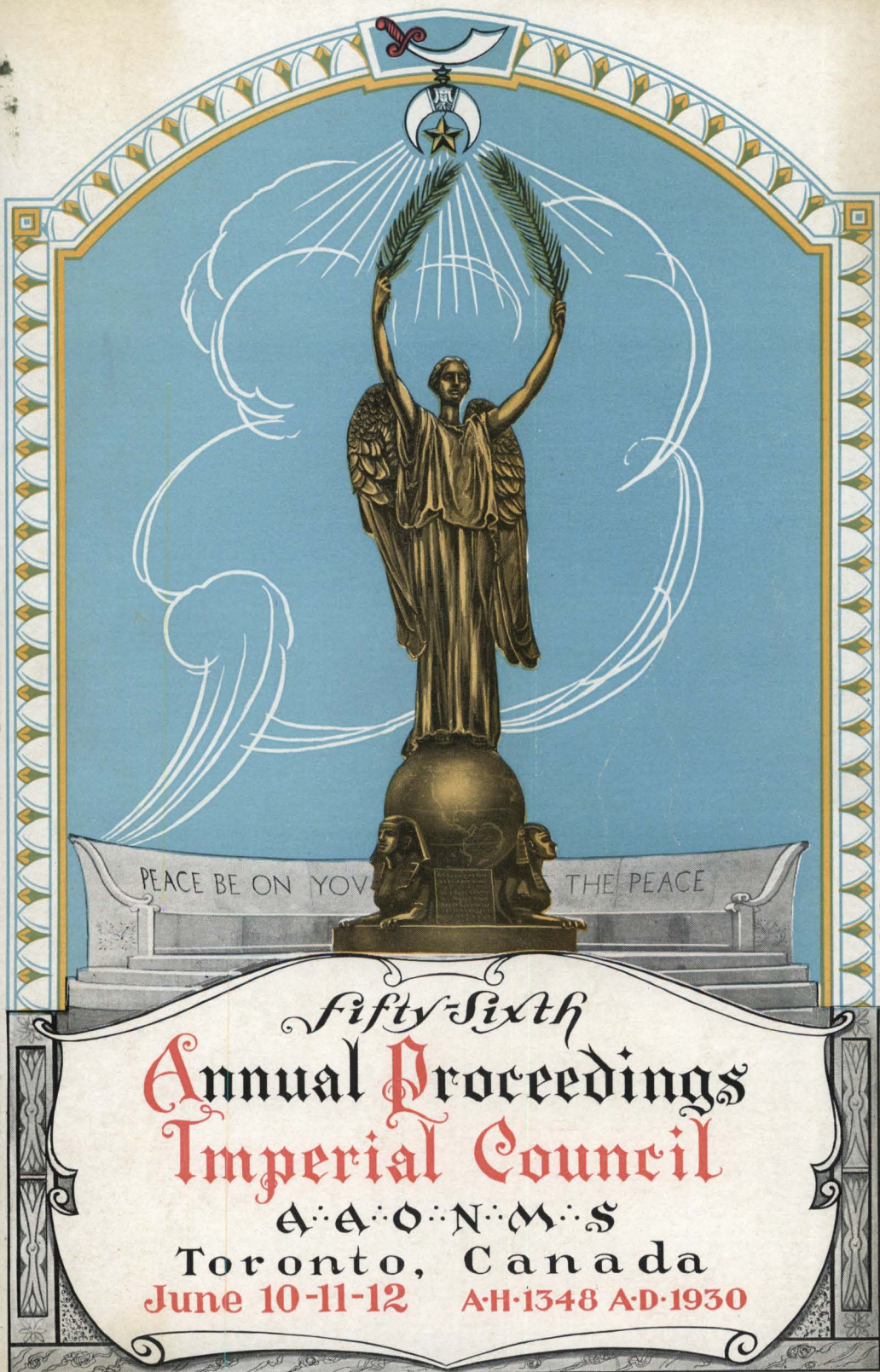


THIS BOOK
IS THE PROPERTY OF
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL
A.:A.:O.:N.:M.:S.:.



Fifty-Sixth
Annual Proceedings
Imperial Council

A·A·O·N·M·S
Toronto, Canada
June 10-11-12 **AH-1348 AD-1930**



IMPERIAL POTENTATE

A::A::O::N::M::S

1930 — 1931



ESTEN A. FLETCHER

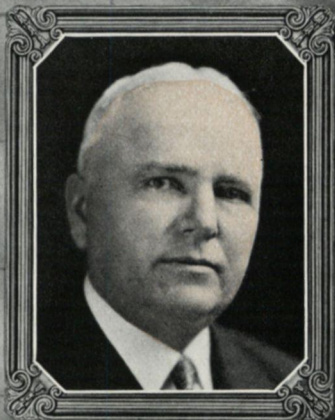
OFFICERS OF THE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

A·A·O·N·M·S



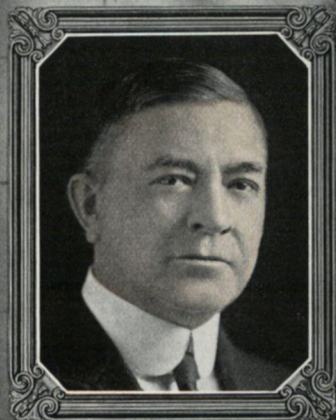
THOMAS J. HOUSTON
Deputy Imperial Potentate



EARL C. MILLS
Imperial Chief Rabbi

1930

1931



JOHN N. SEBRELL
Imperial Assistant Rabbi



DANA S. WILLIAMS
Imperial High Priest & Prophet

OFFICERS OF THE

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

A·A·O·N·M·S



LEONARD P. STEUART
Imperial Oriental Guide



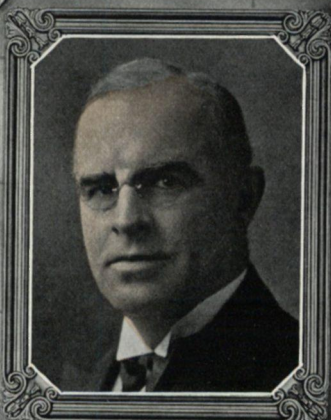
JAMES C. BURGER
Imperial Treasurer

1930

1931



JAMES H. PRICE
Imperial Recorder



HUGH M. CALDWELL
Imperial First Ceremonial Master

OFFICERS OF THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL
 A·A·O·N·M·S



CLYDE I. WEBSTER
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master



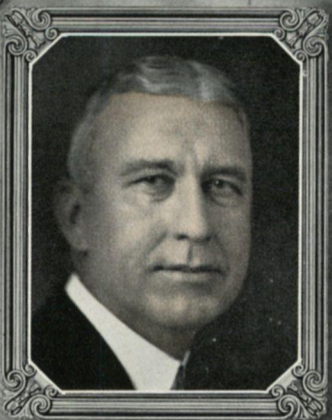
WALTER S. SUGDEN
Imperial Marshal

1930

1931



ANDREW A.D. RAHN
Imperial Captain of the Guard



WALTER D. CLINE
Imperial Outer Guard

مجلس السلاطاني

THE

Imperial Council

الخوية قديم عربي

Ancient Arabic Order

OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

اشراف المسجد سني

FOR NORTH AMERICA

الاجل اميريكاشمالى



FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS
HELD AT TORONTO, CANADA

June 10, 11 and 12, 1930

A. H. 1349—A. D. 1930

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

::

Officers for 1930-1931

ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
ROCHESTER, N. Y.	
THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
CHICAGO, ILL.	
EARL C. MILLS.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
DES MOINES, IOWA	
JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
NORFOLK, VA.	
DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
LEWISTON, MAINE	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
WASHINGTON, D. C.	
JAMES C. BURGER.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
DENVER, COLO.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
RICHMOND, VA.	
HUGH M. CALDWELL.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
SEATTLE, WASH.	
CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
DETROIT, MICH.	
WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
SISTERSVILLE, W. VA.	
A. A. D. RAHN.....	<i>Imperial Captain of the Guard</i>
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.	
WALTER D. CLINE.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS	

Imperial Council

الخويفة قديم عربي

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
OF THE

Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

أشراف المسجد سي

FOR NORTH AMERICA

THE FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION
1930

PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
FIFTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION
OF THE
IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER, NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA



THE Fifty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council was held on the Convention Floor of the Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada, beginning at 11:20 o'clock A. M., on Tuesday, June 10, 1930. On account of rain the parade which was to have been held immediately preceding the opening of the Imperial Council was postponed until Wednesday morning. The Imperial Council was opened in form, Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, of Al Malaikah Temple, presiding.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: Nobles, we are privileged to have with us here this morning Noble Frank T. McFaden, ex-Governor of Virginia and the present Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, and Pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Winchester Virginia, who will now give the invocation.

Noble F. T. MCFADEN (Acca Temple): Almighty and Ever Blessed God, we thank Thee that we have the privilege of committing ourselves into Thy care and keeping, and we would not presume to undertake anything without first invoking Thy presence. We are assured in Thy word, confirmed by our own experience, how much more willing Thou art to give good things to them that ask Him than parents are to give good gifts to their children. We thank Thee for Thy favor that has been upon us during the past year, and that Thou dost permit us to meet together this week under circumstances of so much favor.

We thank Thee for all our blessings; we thank Thee for material comforts, for mental and intellectual powers and for religious favors and graces.

We thank Thee for the great work that these men are doing. Give to them the spirit of encouragement and of hope and of trust. Be Thou with them in all of their deliberations. May they come to such conclusions as will be for the advancement of the Kingdom of righteousness and truth in their several states and in this Dominion.

Watch over them and us whilst we are absent from our homes. Keep us always in the hollow of Thy hand, free from danger and harm and evil and sickness. O Lord, watch over our loved ones to-day whilst we are absent one from the other.

May Thy richest blessing rest upon and sustain him who presides over this meeting, upon the officers and members of this body. Keep them in the hollow of Thy hand and beneath the shadow of Thy wing. May the blessings of our God continually watch upon us and the gates of plenty and of peace be always open to us. The Lord bless us and keep us. The Lord make His face shine upon us and be gracious unto us. The Lord lift up His countenance unto us and give us peace. Both now and forever more. Amen.

I would like to say—excuse me for interrupting—I am not an ex-governor of the State of Virginia. The Lord have mercy on the governors. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: What is a governor between friends? Now, Nobles, as you observe, we were unable to proceed according to the program because of the condition of the weather. But the Imperial Council can transact a lot of business before lunch. Immediately after lunch, at 2:00 o'clock, we will convene and at that time the regular opening ceremonies of the Imperial Council will take place.

I am going to ask you, if you will, that during the meetings of this Imperial Council that you respond to the gavel and endeavor to keep as quiet as possible during the proceedings of the Imperial Council. We have a very great deal of business to transact, and by reason of this change in the program we will probably be delayed considerably in the transaction of business tomorrow. Tomorrow morning we will have the parade that was planned for this morning. In other words, it just moves forward one day. Those of the Imperial Council, with their ladies, will gather at the entrance of the hotel at 8:45 promptly where machines will be provided for taking you to the grand stand to view the parade. Machines will also be at the grand stand to convey you back from the grand stand to the hotel and to the meeting of the Imperial Council.

The second parade will be held tomorrow evening—the usual Wednesday night parade, and on Thursday we will have the demon-

stration in the afternoon. So you see we have got considerable time taken up. We have got to use every minute of our time to carry on the business of this Imperial Council; and when we adjourn to an hour I hope the Nobles present will endeavor to be here at that time, because the gavel is going to fall at that time. We are going to proceed to the business as fast as possible for us to do so, giving it the necessary consideration. I do not know that there are any other announcements.

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE: Imperial Sir, I have the following telegrams: one from Los Angeles—

Best wishes for a most successful convention and happy termination of your splendid year as Imperial Potentate. Give my kindest regards to my friends on the Imperial Divan and express to them my keen regret over my inability to be present during the convention and participate in the good work. With best personal wishes I am, sincerely yours in the faith,

LEROY M. EDWARDS,
Director General of the Los Angeles Session.

(Applause.)

Now here is a very brief message that I feel sure will touch the heart of every Noble present:

Peoria, Illinois.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council,
Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada.

Greetings and love to you all.

ELOISE, LOUISE AND CLIFFORD IRELAND, JR.

Imperial Sir, at this time it may be proper to make the statement that we have some Past Imperial Potentates who have not been able to attend this Session on account of health and other conditions. I refer to Illustrious Nobles Elias J. Jacoby, Henry C. Akin, and John H. Atwood. I move you, Sir, that telegrams be sent to these distinguished Nobles, expressing our regrets at their absence. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, duly made and seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say, "Aye." Contrary? The motion prevails.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I would like to add to that list the name of Illustrious Noble Forrest Adair, a member of the Hospital Board, of Atlanta, Georgia.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: If no objection, the name of Forrest Adair will be added to the resolution.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: The first order of business is the report of the Credentials Committee.

Noble A. A. D. RAHN (Zuhrah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Representatives of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America:

Your Committee on Credentials beg leave to report: Credentials in proper form have been filed with the Imperial Recorder as to the following named Nobles, and your Committee would recommend that they be received as Representatives of their respective Temples and recognized as active members of this Imperial Council.

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

*John H. Atwood	W. Freeland Kendrick
Lou B. Winsor	James S. McCandless
Philip C. Shaffer	Conrad V. Dykeman
*Henry C. Akin	James E. Chandler
Frank C. Roundy	James C. Burger
J. Putnam Stevens	David W. Crosland
Henry F. Niedringhaus	Clarence M. Dunbar
Charles E. Ovenshire	Frank C. Jones
*Elias J. Jacoby	

EMERITUS MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

*Carleton E. Hoadley	*William Bamber
Wilden E. Joseph	James A. Rogers
Walter S. Liddell	Fred C. Schramm
*Forrest Adair	George Filmer
George T. Matthews	J. Harry Lewis
*Joseph Seinsheimer	Robert A. Kincaid
*Motley H. Flint	Robert J. Daly
Hathon G. Getchell	A. C. Foust
Alexander Gilliland	John W. Holtman
James R. Johnson	

EMERITI MEMBER (HONORARY)

*Theodore W. Siemon

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Leo V. Youngworth	James H. Price
Esten A. Fletcher	Dana S. Williams
Thomas J. Houston	Leonard P. Steuart
Earl C. Mills	Hugh M. Caldwell
John N. Sebrell	Clyde I. Webster
James C. Burger	Walter S. Sugden

* Not present.

PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES

John T. Buckbee	G. C. Myers
Arthur W. Chapman	George F. Olendorf
Sam P. Cochran	Milton A. Pixley
Peter S. Cook	W. F. Randolph
Louis A. Cornelius	Harry B. Roberts
Frederick I. Dana	Richings J. Shand
Clarence A. Hale	Harry E. Sharrer
Jesse D. Hurlbut	James J. Thomas
Albert A. Jessup	Mike H. Thomas
Edward B. King	William L. Vail
George S. Meredith	Charles A. Welsh
Edward H. Merritt	Albert B. White
Edwin S. Mershon	John M. Wyatt
John A. Morison	Jake F. Zurn
Walter W. Morrison	

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

O. W. Burdats	*George H. Lewis
*Albert E. Cameron	Theo. A. Motheral
George W. Clark	Joseph A. Stern
Thomas G. Fitch	John J. Sweeney
Neville S. Harris	*Charles D. Symms
*Charles W. Hobson	William Van Sickle
*Edward B. Jordon	*Will O. Washburn
Edward S. Keefer	

ELECTED REPRESENTATIVES OF TEMPLES

Aad

Thomas P. Bradley
Harold A. Carmichael
John Shambeau
Walter H. Borgen

Abdallah

John A. Steinmeyer
John W. Farley
William W. Potter
Harry O. Mailer

Aahmes

Louis J. Breuner
Elliott W. Johnson
August L. Ott

Abou Ben Adhem

William B. Elkins
Edmund Stone
Albert E. Reynolds

Abba

E. Palmer Eberlein
Walter E. DeVan
Carroll Hazen Cowan
James W. Voltz, Jr.

Abou Saad

Richard G. Taylor
Ira M. Ingram
Lee W. Kelso
Floyd H. Baldwin

* Not present.

Abu Bekr

Fred A. Wood
 Jacob G. Huber
 Horace A. Morrill
 George M. Vickers

Acca

Robert S. Crump
 *Carter N. Williams, Jr.
 C. G. Price
 Elliott R. Booker

Affi

Anthony J. Swindle
 Grover C. Nolte
 Harry E. Hatch

Ahmed

William J. Richards
 William H. Van Iderstine
 Oscar E. Oie
 Andrew Westin

Ainad

Louis Chackes
 W. James Miller
 Mark L. Harris
 J. Clark Waddell

Akdar

James T. Forster
 Harry Hudson
 Samuel R. Dye
 Adelbert D. Kneale

Aladdin

John J. Baird
 Allen W. Williams

Al Amin

Theo. C. Treadway
 R. H. Kaufman
 John D. Bateman
 Harry H. Myers

Al Azhar

Robert A. Brown
 Thomas A. Montgomery
 James W. Johnston

Al Bahr

Victor Wankowski
 P. A. Whitacre
 H. B. Coffield
 James H. Peak

Al Bedoo

Arthur H. Brown
 Thomas P. Clemow
 John W. Corwin
 Daniel J. Muri

Alcazar

Joseph Seeman
 Claude Hendrix
 James M. Cary
 Heard Saxon

Al Chymia

W. J. Prescott
 John B. Vesey
 R. M. Dozier
 E. P. MacNicol

Alee

Davis Freeman
 Walter D. Jones
 R. B. Hubert
 J. C. Hunt

Aleppo

Samuel C. L. Haskell
 Roy A. Faye
 Fred E. Bolton

Algeria

Edward W. Spottswood
 Herbert M. Kirton
 John J. Haytin
 A. W. Mahon

* Not present.

Alhambra

James H. Anderson
James C. Choate
Gordon L. Nickols
R. A. Borin

Al Menah

Richard R. Clark
*William Raine
Ira E. Parker
Hugh F. Smith, Jr.

Ali Ghan

Harry A. Manley
Worthington P. Wachter
J. Milton Patterson

Aloha

Guy H. Buttolph
Robert W. Shingle
Albert E. Coxhead

Al Kader

William J. Hofmann
David B. Seger
William Parker
Barnett H. Goldstein

Al Sihah

Bruce C. Jones
Charles J. Meredith
Roy G. Williams
G. Glen Toole

Al Kaly

Max R. Schwer
A. C. Holland
Alva B. Adams
J. Arthur Phelps

Alzafar

Hugh R. Robertson
A. W. Norton
Andrew J. McKenzie
Roy D. Clift

Al Koran

Albert H. Fiebach
George L. Williams
Russell M. Keith
John B. Shaub

Anah

Frank E. Prince
Guy A. Hersey
Ernest A. Woodman
Guy P. Rowe

Al Malaikah

Louis M. Cole
James W. Jump
R. H. Jeffries
Frederick J. Wadley, Jr.

Anezeh

James N. Galbraith, Jr.

Ansar

Francis E. Wilms
Fayette E. Shuster
L. Jean Wylie

Almas

F. Lawrence Walker
James C. Hoyle
Edwin C. Dutton
*Amos A. Fries

Antioch

Earl L. Reeder
Ril T. Baker
J. A. Oswald

* Not present.

Arabia

D. W. Michaux
 Pat L. Davis
 Murray B. Jones
 Harry H. Ford

Ararat

Thad B. Landon
 Thomas S. Handley
 Paul M. Fogel
 *Samuel R. Freet

Bagdad

Bob Gordon
 William E. Dufresne
 Carl J. Christian
 Delbert L. Longtin

Ballut Abyad

Charles H. Lembke
 H. Emory Davis
 James A. MacKenzie
 Lewis B. Thompson

Bedouin

George M. Ransom
 Walter G. Gibbons
 William M. Eicholtz
 Edwin W. Watts

Bektash

Hiram G. Kilkenny
 Owen Johnson
 Loren A. Sanders
 Frank L. Lane

Ben Ali

*F. F. Atkinson
 Fontaine Johnson
 Forrest Langenour
 Walter T. Everson

Ben Hur

Roger B. Tyler
 Joe H. Muenster
 M. H. Reed
 Edgar Smith

Beni Kedem

Coleman A. Staats
 Seth C. Savage
 Gory Hogg
 William C. Easley

Boumi

Robert A. Sindall
 George M. Armor
 Joseph P. Wright
 William F. Bohnenberg

Cairo

Esme A. C. Smith
 Allan T. Calhoun
 Clifton E. Killary

Calam

Vern A. Noel
 R. C. D. Higgins
 H. L. Francis

Crescent

Harry G. Hinchman
 Erwin E. Marshall
 Frederick W. Hughes
 Isaac E. Leonard

Cyprus

James R. Watt
 Henry J. Funk
 George W. Krieger
 Charles H. Copestake

Damascus

William J. Parker
 Albert C. Hall
 Charles S. Owen
 Harry J. McKay

* Not present.

Egypt

Robert Arnold
B. Marion Reed

Elf Khurafeh

Edwin C. Forrest
Jacob A. Huff
William H. Ephraim
Henry E. Feige

El Hasa

J. Tom Field
B. F. Forgey
Roy S. Stalnaker
J. Walter Mayo

El Jebel

J. J. Jacobs
Edwin H. Park
Harry G. Goodheart
E. Cass Barthes

El Kahir

James E. Blake
M. M. Thompson
E. N. Helm
Russell L. Degon

El Kalah

Christian H. Fischer
Milton E. Lipman
Sidney W. Badcon
Herbert O. Sanford

El Karubah

James H. Rowland
Harry S. Weston
Lee E. Thomas
Judson M. Grimmet

El Katif

Sam A. Kimbrough
C. Bert Clausin
Harold C. Whitehouse
H. Philip Flickinger

El Korah

J. T. Oliver
Walter Neilley
Thomas W. Simmers

El Maida

Frank A. McCollom
James B. Brady
Harry R. Van Horne

El Mina

William H. Calvert
Munger T. Ball
James W. Butler
Tell V. McCoy

El Riad

Arthur B. Fairbank
Lee R. Girton
Charles L. Look
Harlan M. Whisman

El Zagal

Alfred G. Arvold
Howard H. Ellsworth
Fred E. Davoll
Adolph Thomte

El Zaribah

Vic Hanny
Clifford T. Carpenter
James R. Malott
Quin J. Anderson

Gizeh

William O. Wallace
Edward E. Leason

* Not present.

Hadi

Clarence H. Blemker
 Delbert V. Blackburn
 Eric L. McKew
 D. V. McClary

Hamasa

Ira H. McArthur
 Allan McCants
 Joe B. Love, Sr.
 Dan Megehee.

Hejaz

John M. Holmes
 Kenneth Baker
 George T. Bryan
 H. E. Bailey

Hella

Towne Young
 W. R. Ellis

Hillah

Edson C. Jerome
 Rufus E. Detrick
 Reginald Barnett

India

James I. Phelps
 Gus A. Paul
 John H. Hope
 Earl N. Swan

Irem

Henry W. Merritt
 Robert R. Harvey
 Jacob P. Breidinger
 Harold Conrad

Isis

Arthur E. O'Donnell
 Ben A. Strickler
 Clifton B. Dodge
 Fred Beeler

Islam

John D. McGilvray
 Ernest C. Hueter
 Howard M. McKinley
 William H. Woodfield

Ismailia

Harry J. Gould
 John G. Ullmann
 Thomas H. McElvein, Jr.
 Edgar L. Kleindinst

Jaffa

John C. Calhoun
 Charles S. Blackburn
 John C. Nugent
 Lynn McG. Moses

Jerusalem

Frank J. Herman
 Ernest E. Sykes
 William J. Schmidt
 Adam Wirth

Kaaba

D. Fred Scribner
 Harold F. Thuenen
 George W. Meerdink
 Charles S. Thomas

Kalif

Peter Kooi
 Henry C. Stevens
 Ruby C. Shultz

Kalurah

Harry M. Haskell
 Norman A. Boyd
 Rollin W. Meeker
 Henry Asmus

Karem

Frank Holt
 A. C. Upleger
 Galloway Calhoun
 L. D. Dewey

* Not present.

Karnak

Thomas C. Currie
J. R. Innes
W. J. McNally
J. T. McDonald

Kazim

John T. Cullen
Horace M. Fox
Charles B. Wilson
*E. Lee Trinkle

Kem

G. M. Williamson
Oscar C. Nygaard
T. B. Elton

Kerak

Charles O. Gasho
Earl T. Ross
John M. Kirkley

Kerbela

Hugh M. Tate
J. M. Cox
Fred R. Stair
John L. Hankins

Khartum

W. C. Borlase
F. W. Brownell

Khedive

J. Binford Sadler
Wilson W. Vellines
Henry L. Collier
Clarence D. Freeman

Khiva

George Stapleton
J. N. Riggs
Pink L. Parrish
J. H. Read

Kismet

Clifford H. Bradt
George Cook, Jr.
William B. Falconer

Kora

Willis E. Swift
John F. Rollins
Fred E. McCausland
Harry T. Raeburn

Korein

Charles Miller
*W. W. Daley
Harry Breitenstein

Kosair

Stephen S. Jones
Charles H. Dungan
William G. Stiglitz
Fred W. Hardwick

Lu Lu

*William J. Highfield
Wesley R. Roe
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.

Luxor

J. V. McLellan
E. T. Stuart Stubbs

Mahi

Fred W. DeLaney
P. L. Watson
A. Vernon Weaver
E. Lee Stapp

Maskat

Walter H. Caldwell
Ed. Peterson
Walter D. Cline
Albert Ellis

* Not present.

Mecca

Louis N. Donnatin
Robert D. Williams
Arthur H. Diamant
Edgar B. Sharp

Media

Welby W. Haile
*M. V. Hamlin
V. S. Campbell
Stephen R. Bishop

Medinah

Albert Hancock
Ralph H. Wheeler
Urbine J. Herrmann
E. Edwin Mills

Melha

George M. Hendee
Harry A. Spaight
Walter S. Pease
Myles Illingworth

Midian

Ellis W. Cookson
Charles B. Moore
Frank E. Barr
Earl R. Hutton

Mirza

George R. Malcolm
Con Vere Bender
Charles H. Howe
M. M. Kaufman

Mizpah

James H. Haberly
Robert H. Klaehn
Ermin P. Ruf

Mocha

W. H. Abbott
W. R. Woollatt
F. A. Millard
Percy L. Canfield

Mohammed

H. Dale Morgan
Ray J. Boynton
Paul E. Herschel, Jr.
William M. Hersch

Moila

Irving A. Vant
Benjamin P. Miles
John C. Cutler
Harry Baum

Moolah

John A. Schake
Theo. R. Appel
A. Donald Anderson
William F. Biedermann

Morocco

Edward J. Burke
Louie W. Strum
William E. Sweney
Benjamin S. Weathers

Moslah

Raymond C. Gee
W. S. Cooke
Paul Rogers

Moslem

William J. Murray
Ernest O. Knight
Charles E. Swales
James Dickson, Jr.

Mount Sinai

William L. McKee
Clayton A. Burrows
W. G. Reynolds
Henry A. Armstrong

* Not present.

Murat

Edgar Hart
Frank G. Laird
Leslie D. Clancy
Rush R. Harris

Naja

Richard T. Mosley
Sam G. Mortimer
Joseph J. Levinson
Nathaniel Herz

Nemesis

Fred E. Delbridge
Oscar C. Wilt
Walter A. Huff

Nile

William A. Eastman
Paul Watt
Van S. McKenny
George W. Wilcox

Oasis

Julian Price
Lee A. Folger
Albert G. Myers

Oleika

Oswald Mauser
John G. Cramer
William M. Brown
H. G. Hightower

Omar

Walter F. Going
Lawrence M. Pinckney
Louis C. Fischer
George D. Levy

Orak

A. Roy See
William G. Bowman
Alfred C. Proudfoot

Oriental

William F. Seber
*Charles C. Freihofer
William J. E. Smith
Ferdinand E. Schoeffler

Osiris

Albert M. Six
Herman G. Friedrichs
Dorsey C. Peck

Osman

Tom S. Rishworth
Arthur A. Stewart
Carl A. Ingerson
Walter G. Seeger

Palestine

Norris G. Abbott
Arthur S. Vaughn
Earl C. Whelden

Philae

James Clark
C. Leonard Grant
D. W. Green

Pyramid

George G. Beers
Otto F. Burghart
August H. Ockert
Carl F. Siemon

Rajah

George F. Eisenbrown
Randolph S. Meck
George B. Sherry
E. H. Scholl

Rameses

Charles Soady
George S. Henry
Walter A. Howell
William G. Gallow

* Not present.

Rizpah

Paul P. Price
Charles O. Osburn
Charles P. McClean
Al. E. Orton

Sahara

Thomas M. Hooker
Charles L. Whyte
J. Harvey Gillespie
Harvey C. Couch

Salaam

Howard F. Barrett
Ralph B. Smith
Albert Leon
Henry Roenbeck

Saladin

Clyde C. Slemons
Isaiah A. Dowsett
Jacob Zweedyk

Sesostris

Fenton B. Fleming
Walton B. Roberts
Harry I. Forney
Thomas H. Wake

Sphinx

Stanley S. Gwillim
Walter H. Penfield
Merton W. Bassett
Harry W. Browne

Sudan

Alexander B. Andrews
William A. French
Raymond C. Dunn
Hubert M. Poteat

Syria

Harry E. McLain
J. Howard Martin
J. Milton Ryall
Edward M. West

Syrian

Frank J. Zumstein
Frederick L. Hoffman
Charles H. Meeds
John G. Robinson

Tadmor

*Alfred Mark
Robert E. Lee
A. W. Sweeny
Fred H. Steffens

Tangier

Frank C. Patton
Alva M. Smith
V. Ray Gould
D. A. Johnson

Tebala

Fred C. Lange
W. Clyde Oliver
T. Burton Luhman

Tehama

William J. Rinder
George W. Kimball, Jr.
Nathaniel G. Bender
Kenneth H. Gedney

Tigris

Roy P. Chamberlin
Charles E. Miller
Harry H. Elmer
Ephraim J. Page

Tripoli

Edw. A. Kickhaefer
Louis Schneller
Julius P. Heil
Henry Petran

* Not present.

Wahabi

Wiley P. Harris
C. E. Couty
Fred A. Thrasher
Lee D. Hall

Wa Wa

C. Austin Needham
H. A. Rutherford
C. Albert Smith

Yaarab

Thomas C. Law
Henry C. Heinz
William A. Fuller

Yelduz

Edgar M. Hall
Jacob L. Hart
S. John Hagg
James C. Garrick

Za Ga Zig

Ray D. Newton
Harry S. Haskins
P. W. Hedlund
Percy E. Hoak

Zamora

Frank C. Shepard, Jr.
Thomas A. Bowles
Robert D. Beatty
*Barney D. Sibley

Zembo

William C. Fisher
Edward A. Miller
Horace G. Geisel
John LeRue Hess

Zem Zem

J. Orin Wait
Arthur W. Milne
William F. Bennett
Merrill N. Davis

Zenobia

J. C. Newton
Harry L. Haskell
Harold J. Long

Ziyara

Charles H. F. Agne
Edward S. Van Valkenburg
Lyle E. Jones
Arthur S. Evans

Zorah

Merritt B. Tolliver
Alfred E. Rhein
J. Arthur Boyer
William Leroy White

Zuhrah

A. G. Bainbridge
A. A. D. Rahn
Herbert T. Park
John A. McInnes

Your Committee on Credentials, to which was referred the communication of May 30, 1930, addressed to the Imperial Recorder, Noble James H. Price, by Illustrious Potentate M. A. Nicoll, of Aloha Temple, concerning the seating of Noble Robert W. Shingle, of Aloha Temple, who was declared elected Representative to the Imperial Council by the Potentate of Aloha Temple following a tie vote to elect a successor to Illustrious Potentate M. A. Nicoll, resigned, recommend that Noble Shingle be not seated, and further respectfully rec-

* Not present.

commend the matter be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for its consideration and findings.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. D. RAHN, *Chairman*,
WALTER G. GIBBONS,
JOHN G. CRAMER,
WILLIAM F. SEBER,
HARRY S. HASKINS.

I recommend that this report be adopted.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the reading of the report of the Committee on Credentials. Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the adoption of the report will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and it is so ordered.

The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem is ready to report.

Noble HARRY E. McLAIN (Syria Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MILEAGE AND PER DIEM

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council:

As provided in Article V, Sections 25 and 26 of the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, your Committee on Mileage and Per Diem, in keeping with the law, recommends for those entitled to receive pay fifteen (15) cents per mile, one way, by the shortest available route from the location of their Temples to Toronto, Ontario, Canada, as compiled by the United States War Department, and per diem expenses at the rate of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) for each day of the three days' attendance at the Fifty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council. The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Charters and Dispensations and Jurisdictional Lines shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) a day for one extra day, and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws one additional day at Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00).

HARRY B. ROBERTS,
GEORGE M. RANSOM,
ROBERT A. KINCAID,
CHARLES S. OWENS,
HARRY E. McLAIN.

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
Thomas P. Bradley.....	Aad	Duluth, Minn.....	862	129.30	60.00	189.30
H. A. Carmichael.....	"	"	862	129.30	45.00	174.30
John Shambeau	"	"	862	129.30	45.00	174.30
W. H. Borgen	"	"	862	129.30	45.00	174.30
G. S. Meredith	Aahmes	Oakland, Cal.....	2754	413.10	45.00	458.10
L. J. Breuner	"	"	2754	413.10	45.00	458.10
E. W. Johnson	"	"	2754	413.10	45.00	458.10
A. L. Ott	"	"	2754	413.10	45.00	458.10
E. P. Eberlein	Abba	Mobile, Ala.....	1235	185.25	45.00	230.25
W. E. DeVan	"	"	1235	185.25	45.00	230.25
C. H. Cowan	"	"	1235	185.25	45.00	230.25
J. W. Voltz, Jr.	"	"	1235	185.25	45.00	230.25
J. A. Steinmeyer	Abdallah	Leavenworth, Kans.....	970	145.50	45.00	190.50
J. W. Farley	"	"	970	145.50	45.00	190.50
W. W. Potter	"	"	970	145.50	45.00	190.50
H. O. Mailer	"	"	970	145.50	45.00	190.50
G. F. Olendorf	Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, Mo.....	955	143.25	60.00	203.25
W. B. Elkins	"	"	955	143.25	45.00	188.25
Edmund Stone	"	"	955	143.25	45.00	188.25
Albert E. Reynolds	"	"	955	143.25	45.00	188.25
R. G. Taylor	Abou Saad.....	Panama Canal Zone.....	2920	438.00	45.00	483.00
I. M. Ingram	"	"	2920	438.00	45.00	483.00
L. W. Kelso	"	"	2920	438.00	45.00	483.00
F. H. Baldwin	"	"	2920	438.00	45.00	483.00
F. A. Wood	Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa.....	1009	151.35	45.00	196.35
J. G. Huber	"	"	1009	151.35	45.00	196.35
H. A. Morrill	"	"	1009	151.35	45.00	196.35

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

22

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
G. M. Vickers	Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa	1009	151.35	45.00	196.35
James H. Price	Acca	Richmond, Va.	653	97.95	45.00	142.95
R. S. Crump	"	"	653	97.95	45.00	142.95
C. G. Price	"	"	653	97.95	45.00	142.95
E. R. Booker	"	"	653	97.95	45.00	142.95
E. W. Jacocks	"	"	653	97.95	45.00	142.95
E. B. King	Affi	Tacoma, Wash.	2622	393.30	45.00	438.30
A. J. Swindle	"	"	2622	393.30	45.00	438.30
G. C. Nolte	"	"	2622	393.30	45.00	438.30
H. E. Hatch	"	"	2622	393.30	45.00	438.30
W. J. Richards	Ahmed	Marquette, Mich.	599	89.85	45.00	134.85
W. H. Van Iderstine	"	"	599	89.85	45.00	134.85
O. E. Oie	"	"	599	89.85	45.00	134.85
A. Westin	"	"	599	89.85	45.00	134.85
Louis Chackes	Ainad	East St. Louis, Ill.	712	106.80	45.00	151.80
W. J. Miller	"	"	712	106.80	45.00	151.80
M. L. Harris	"	"	712	106.80	45.00	151.80
J. C. Waddell	"	"	712	106.80	45.00	151.80
J. T. Forster	Akdar	Tulsa, Okla.	1140	171.00	45.00	216.00
Harry Hudson	"	"	1140	171.00	45.00	216.00
S. R. Dye	"	"	1140	171.00	45.00	216.00
A. D. Kneale	"	"	1140	171.00	45.00	216.00
W. E. Joseph	Aladdin	Columbus, Ohio.	407	61.05	45.00	106.05
M. A. Pixley	"	"	407	61.05	45.00	106.05
J. J. Thomas	"	"	407	61.05	45.00	106.05
J. J. Baird	"	"	407	61.05	45.00	106.05
A. W. Williams	"	"	407	61.05	45.00	106.05

T. C. Treadway	Al Amin	Little Rock, Ark.	1064	159.60	45.00	204.60
R. H. Kaufman	" "	" "	1064	159.60	45.00	204.60
J. D. Bateman	" "	" "	1064	159.60	45.00	204.60
H. H. Myers	" "	" "	1064	159.60	45.00	204.60
R. A. Brown	Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta	2040	306.00	45.00	351.00
T. A. Montgomery	" "	" "	2040	306.00	45.00	351.00
J. W. Johnston	" "	" "	2040	306.00	45.00	351.00
Victor Wankowski	Al Bahr	San Diego, Cal.	2673	400.95	60.00	460.95
P. A. Whitacre	" "	" "	2673	400.95	45.00	445.95
H. B. Coffield	" "	" "	2673	400.95	45.00	445.95
J. H. Peak	" "	" "	2673	400.95	45.00	445.95
Arthur H. Brown	Al Bedoo	Billings, Mont.	1761	264.15	45.00	309.15
Thomas P. Clemow	" "	" "	1761	264.15	45.00	309.15
J. W. Corwin	" "	" "	1761	264.15	45.00	309.15
Daniel J. Muri	" "	" "	1761	264.15	45.00	309.15
David W. Crosland	Alcazar	Montgomery, Ala.	1091	163.65	45.00	208.65
Joseph Seeman	" "	" "	1091	163.65	45.00	208.65
Claude Hendrix	" "	" "	1091	163.65	45.00	208.65
J. M. Cary	" "	" "	1091	163.65	45.00	208.65
Heard Saxon	" "	" "	1091	163.65	45.00	208.65
W. J. Prescott	Al Chymia	Memphis, Tenn.	976	146.40	45.00	191.40
J. B. Vesey	" "	" "	976	146.40	45.00	191.40
R. M. Dozier	" "	" "	976	146.40	45.00	191.40
E. P. MacNicol	" "	" "	976	146.40	45.00	191.40
Davis Freeman	Alee	Savannah, Ga.	1254	188.10	45.00	233.10
W. D. Jones	" "	" "	1254	188.10	45.00	233.10
R. B. Hubert	" "	" "	1254	188.10	45.00	233.10
J. C. Hunt	" "	" "	1254	188.10	45.00	233.10
W. W. Morrison	Aleppo	Boston, Mass.	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
S. C. L. Haskell	" "	" "	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
R. A. Faye	" "	" "	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
F. E. Bolton	" "	" "	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
E. W. Spottswood	Algeria	Helena, Mont.	2000	300.00	45.00	345.00
H. M. Kirton	" "	" "	2000	300.00	45.00	345.00
J. J. Haytin	" "	" "	2000	300.00	45.00	345.00

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
A. W. Mahon	Algeria	Helena, Mont.	2000	300.00	45.00	345.00
A. C. Foust	Alhambra	Chattanooga, Tenn.	826	123.90	45.00	168.90
J. H. Anderson	"	"	826	123.90	45.00	168.90
J. C. Choate	"	"	826	123.90	45.00	168.90
Gordon L. Nickols	"	"	826	123.90	45.00	168.90
R. A. Borin	"	"	826	123.90	45.00	168.90
H. A. Manley	Ali Ghan	Cumberland, Md.	508	76.20	45.00	121.20
W. P. Wachter	"	"	508	76.20	45.00	121.20
J. Milton Patterson	"	"	508	76.20	45.00	121.20
W. J. Hofmann	Al Kader	Portland, Ore.	2631	394.65	45.00	439.65
David B. Seger	"	"	2631	394.65	45.00	439.65
William Parker	"	"	2631	394.65	45.00	439.65
B. H. Goldstein	"	"	2631	394.65	45.00	439.65
Max R. Schwer	Al Kaly	Pueblo, Colo.	1564	234.60	45.00	279.60
A. C. Holland	"	"	1564	234.60	45.00	279.60
Alva B. Adams	"	"	1564	234.60	45.00	279.60
J. Arthur Phelps	"	"	1564	234.60	45.00	279.60
Albert H. Fiebach	Al Koran	Cleveland, Ohio.	283	42.45	75.00	117.45
G. L. Williams	"	"	283	42.45	45.00	87.45
R. M. Keith	"	"	283	42.45	45.00	87.45
J. B. Shaub	"	"	283	42.45	45.00	87.45
N. S. Harris	"	"	283	42.45	45.00	87.45
Leo V. Youngworth	Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, Cal.	2707	406.05	45.00	451.05
L. M. Cole	"	"	2707	406.05	45.00	451.05
J. W. Jump	"	"	2707	406.05	45.00	451.05
R. H. Jeffries	"	"	2707	406.05	45.00	451.05
F. J. Wadley, Jr.	"	"	2707	406.05	45.00	451.05

L. P. Steuart	Almas	Washington, D. C.	536	80.40	45.00	125.40
F. L. Walker	"	"	536	80.40	45.00	125.40
J. C. Hoyle	"	"	536	80.40	45.00	125.40
E. C. Dutton	"	"	536	80.40	45.00	125.40
Richard R. Clark	Al Menah	Nashville, Tenn.	788	118.20	45.00	163.20
Ira E. Parker	"	"	788	118.20	45.00	163.20
H. F. Smith, Jr.	"	"	788	118.20	45.00	163.20
J. S. McCandless	Aloha	Honolulu, Hawaii	4857	728.55	45.00	773.55
G. H. Buttolph	"	"	4857	728.55	45.00	773.55
Robert W. Shingle	"	"	4857	728.55	45.00	773.55
Albert E. Coxhead	"	"	4857	728.55	45.00	773.55
Bruce C. Jones	Al Sihah	Macon, Ga.	1051	157.65	45.00	202.65
C. J. Meredith	"	"	1051	157.65	45.00	202.65
R. G. Williams	"	"	1051	157.65	45.00	202.65
G. Glen Toole	"	"	1051	157.65	45.00	202.65
Hugh R. Robertson	Alzafar	San Antonio, Texas	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
A. W. Norton	"	"	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
A. J. McKenzie	"	"	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
Roy D. Clift	"	"	1641	246.15	45.00	291.15
Frank E. Prince	Anah	Bangor, Me.	678	101.70	45.00	146.70
Guy A. Hersey	"	"	678	101.70	45.00	146.70
E. A. Woodman	"	"	678	101.70	45.00	146.70
Guy P. Rowe	"	"	678	101.70	45.00	146.70
William L. Vail	Anezeh	Mexico City, Mexico	3086	462.90	60.00	522.90
James N. Galbraith, Jr.	"	"	3086	462.90	45.00	507.90
R. J. Shand	Ansar	Springfield, Ill.	641	96.15	45.00	141.15
Francis E. Wilms	"	"	641	96.15	45.00	141.15
F. E. Shuster	"	"	641	96.15	45.00	141.15
L. Jean Wylie	"	"	641	96.15	45.00	141.15
G. C. Myers	Antioch	Dayton, Ohio	428	64.20	45.00	109.20
E. L. Reeder	"	"	428	64.20	45.00	109.20
Ril T. Baker	"	"	428	64.20	45.00	109.20
J. A. Oswald	"	"	428	64.20	45.00	109.20
Frank C. Jones	Arabia	Houston, Texas	1532	229.80	45.00	274.80
D. W. Michaux	"	"	1532	229.80	45.00	274.80

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

26

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
Pat L. Davis	Arabia	Houston, Texas	1532	229.80	45.00	274.80
Murray B. Jones	"	"	1532	229.80	45.00	274.80
Harry H. Ford	"	"	1532	229.80	45.00	274.80
James E. Chandler	Ararat	Kansas City, Mo.	942	141.30	45.00	186.30
Thad B. Landon	"	"	942	141.30	45.00	186.30
T. S. Handley	"	"	942	141.30	45.00	186.30
P. M. Fogel	"	"	942	141.30	45.00	186.30
Bob Gordon	Bagdad	Butte, Mont.	1997	299.55	45.00	344.55
William E. Dufresne	"	"	1997	299.55	45.00	344.55
Carl J. Christian	"	"	1997	299.55	45.00	344.55
D. L. Longtin	"	"	1997	299.55	45.00	344.55
Charles H. Lembke	Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, N. M.	1830	274.50	45.00	319.50
H. Emory Davis	"	"	1830	274.50	45.00	319.50
James A. MacKenzie	"	"	1830	274.50	45.00	319.50
L. B. Thompson	"	"	1830	274.50	45.00	319.50
George M. Ransom	Bedouin	Muskogee, Okla.	1173	175.95	45.00	220.95
Walter G. Gibbons	"	"	1173	175.95	45.00	220.95
William M. Eicholtz	"	"	1173	175.95	45.00	220.95
Edwin W. Watts	"	"	1173	175.95	45.00	220.95
Hiram G. Kilkenny	Bektash	Concord, N. H.	579	86.85	45.00	131.85
Owen Johnson	"	"	579	86.85	45.00	131.85
L. A. Sanders	"	"	579	86.85	45.00	131.85
Frank L. Lane	"	"	579	86.85	45.00	131.85
Fontaine Johnson	Ben Ali	Sacramento, Cal.	2671	400.65	75.00	475.65
Forrest Langenour	"	"	2671	400.65	45.00	445.65
W. T. Everson	"	"	2671	400.65	45.00	445.65
Roger B. Tyler	Ben Hur	Austin, Texas	1561	234.15	45.00	279.15

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

J. H. Muenster	"	"	"	"	1561	234.15	45.00	279.15
M. H. Reed	"	"	"	"	1561	234.15	45.00	279.15
Edgar Smith	"	"	"	"	1561	234.15	45.00	279.15
Coleman A. Staats	Beni	Kedem	Charleston,	W. Va.	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
Seth C. Savage	"	"	"	"	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
Gory Hogg	"	"	"	"	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
William C. Easley	"	"	"	"	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
R. A. Sindall	Boumi		Baltimore,	Md.	496	74.40	45.00	119.40
G. M. Armor	"	"	"	"	496	74.40	45.00	119.40
J. P. Wright	"	"	"	"	496	74.40	45.00	119.40
William F. Bohnenberg	"	"	"	"	496	74.40	45.00	119.40
E. A. C. Smith	Cairo		Rutland,	Vt.	455	68.25	45.00	113.25
A. T. Calhoun	"	"	"	"	455	68.25	45.00	113.25
C. E. Killary	"	"	"	"	455	68.25	45.00	113.25
V. A. Noel	Calam		Lewiston,	Idaho	2393	358.95	45.00	403.95
R. C. D. Higgins	"	"	"	"	2393	358.95	45.00	403.95
H. L. Francis	"	"	"	"	2393	358.95	45.00	403.95
H. G. Hinchman	Crescent		Trenton,	N. J.	501	75.15	45.00	120.15
E. E. Marshall	"	"	"	"	501	75.15	45.00	120.15
F. W. Hughes	"	"	"	"	501	75.15	45.00	120.15
Isaac E. Leonard	"	"	"	"	501	75.15	45.00	120.15
James R. Watt	Cyprus		Albany,	N. Y.	388	58.20	45.00	103.20
H. J. Funk	"	"	"	"	388	58.20	45.00	103.20
G. W. Krieger	"	"	"	"	388	58.20	45.00	103.20
C. H. Copestake	"	"	"	"	388	58.20	45.00	103.20
E. A. Fletcher	Damascus		Rochester,	N. Y.	159	23.85	45.00	68.85
W. J. Parker	"	"	"	"	159	23.85	45.00	68.85
A. C. Hall	"	"	"	"	159	23.85	45.00	68.85
C. S. Owen	"	"	"	"	159	23.85	45.00	68.85
H. J. McKay	"	"	"	"	159	23.85	45.00	68.85
Harry B. Roberts	Egypt		Tampa,	Fla.	1468	220.20	45.00	265.20
Robert Arnold	"	"	"	"	1468	220.20	45.00	265.20
B. Marion Reed	"	"	"	"	1468	220.20	45.00	265.20
E. C. Forrest	Elf Khurafeh		Saginaw,	Mich.	270	40.50	45.00	85.50
J. A. Huff	"	"	"	"	270	40.50	45.00	85.50

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930

28

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
W. H. Ephraim	Elf Khurafeh	Saginaw, Mich.	270	40.50	45.00	85.50
Henry E. Feige	" "	" "	270	40.50	45.00	85.50
J. Tom Field	El Hasa	Ashland, Ky.	538	80.70	45.00	125.70
B. F. Forgey	" "	" "	538	80.70	45.00	125.70
Roy S. Stalnaker	" "	" "	538	80.70	45.00	125.70
J. Walter Mayo	" "	" "	538	80.70	45.00	125.70
James C. Burger	El Jebel	Denver, Colo.	1525	228.75	45.00	273.75
Robert A. Kincaid	" "	" "	1525	228.75	45.00	273.75
J. J. Jacobs	" "	" "	1525	228.75	45.00	273.75
Edwin H. Park	" "	" "	1525	228.75	75.00	303.75
H. G. Goodheart	" "	" "	1525	228.75	45.00	273.75
E. Cass Barthes	" "	" "	1525	228.75	45.00	273.75
James E. Blake	El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	718	107.70	45.00	152.70
M. M. Thompson	" "	" "	718	107.70	45.00	152.70
E. N. Helm	" "	" "	718	107.70	45.00	152.70
Russell L. Degon	" "	" "	718	107.70	45.00	152.70
Fred C. Schramm	El Kalah	Salt Lake City, Utah	2015	302.25	60.00	362.25
C. H. Fischer	" "	" "	2015	302.25	45.00	347.25
M. E. Lipman	" "	" "	2015	302.25	45.00	347.25
S. W. Badcon	" "	" "	2015	302.25	45.00	347.25
H. O. Sanford	" "	" "	2015	302.25	45.00	347.25
James H. Rowland	El Karubah	Shreveport, La.	1283	192.45	45.00	237.45
H. S. Weston	" "	" "	1283	192.45	45.00	237.45
Lee E. Thomas	" "	" "	1283	192.45	45.00	237.45
Judson M. Grimmet	" "	" "	1283	192.45	45.00	237.45
Sam A. Kimbrough	El Katif	Spokane, Wash.	2252	337.80	45.00	382.80
C. Bert Clausin	" "	" "	2252	337.80	45.00	382.80

H. C. Whitehouse	"	"	"	"	2252	337.80	45.00	382.80
H. Philip Flickinger	"	"	"	"	2252	337.80	45.00	382.80
A. A. Jessup	El Korah		Boise, Idaho		2280	342.00	60.00	402.00
J. T. Oliver	"	"	"	"	2280	342.00	45.00	387.00
Walter Neilley	"	"	"	"	2280	342.00	45.00	387.00
Thomas W. Simmers	"	"	"	"	2280	342.00	45.00	387.00
John M. Wyatt	El Maida		El Paso, Texas		1892	283.80	45.00	328.80
Frank A. McCollom	"	"	"	"	1892	283.80	45.00	328.80
James B. Brady	"	"	"	"	1892	283.80	45.00	328.80
H. R. Van Horne	"	"	"	"	1892	283.80	45.00	328.80
W. H. Calvert	El Mina		Galveston, Texas		1582	237.30	45.00	282.30
M. T. Ball	"	"	"	"	1582	237.30	45.00	282.30
J. W. Butler	"	"	"	"	1582	237.30	45.00	282.30
Tell V. McCoy	"	"	"	"	1582	237.30	45.00	282.30
Arthur B. Fairbank	El Riad		Sioux Falls, S. D.		1047	157.05	45.00	202.05
L. R. Girtton	"	"	"	"	1047	157.05	45.00	202.05
C. L. Look	"	"	"	"	1047	157.05	45.00	202.05
H. M. Whisman	"	"	"	"	1047	157.05	45.00	202.05
A. G. Arvold	El Zagal		Fargo, N. D.		1121	168.15	60.00	228.15
H. H. Ellsworth	"	"	"	"	1121	168.15	45.00	213.15
F. E. Davoll	"	"	"	"	1121	168.15	45.00	213.15
Adolph Thomte	"	"	"	"	1121	168.15	45.00	213.15
Vic Hanny	El Zaribah		Phoenix, Ariz.		2324	348.60	45.00	393.60
Clifford T. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	2324	348.60	45.00	393.60
James R. Malott	"	"	"	"	2324	348.60	45.00	393.60
Quin J. Anderson	"	"	"	"	2324	348.60	45.00	393.60
Charles A. Welsh	Gizeh		Victoria, B. C.		2664	399.60	45.00	444.60
William O. Wallace	"	"	"	"	2664	399.60	45.00	444.60
Edward E. Leason	"	"	"	"	2664	399.60	45.00	444.60
C. H. Blemker	Hadi		Evansville, Ind.		663	99.45	45.00	144.45
D. V. Blackburn	"	"	"	"	663	99.45	45.00	144.45
E. L. McKew	"	"	"	"	663	99.45	45.00	144.45
D. V. McClary	"	"	"	"	663	99.45	45.00	144.45
I. H. McArthur	Hamasa		Meridian, Miss.		1122	168.30	45.00	213.30
Allan McCants	"	"	"	"	1122	168.30	45.00	213.30

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

30

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
Joe B. Love, Sr.	Hamasa	Meridian, Miss.	1122	168.30	45.00	213.30
Dan Megehee	"	"	1122	168.30	45.00	213.30
John M. Holmes	Hejaz	Greenville, S. C.	1010	151.50	45.00	196.50
Kenneth Baker	"	"	1010	151.50	45.00	196.50
G. T. Bryan	"	"	1010	151.50	45.00	196.50
H. E. Bailey	"	"	1010	151.50	45.00	196.50
Mike H. Thomas	Hella	Dallas, Texas	1403	210.45	45.00	255.45
S. P. Cochran	"	"	1403	210.45	45.00	255.45
Towne Young	"	"	1403	210.45	45.00	255.45
W. R. Ellis	"	"	1403	210.45	45.00	255.45
Edson C. Jerome	Hillah	Ashland, Ore.	2973	445.95	45.00	490.95
R. E. Detrick	"	"	2973	445.95	45.00	490.95
Reginald Barnett	"	"	2973	445.95	45.00	490.95
James I. Phelps	India	Oklahoma City, Okla.	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
Gus A. Paul	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
John H. Hope	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
Earl N. Swan	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
G. W. Clark	"	"	1258	188.70	45.00	233.70
Henry W. Merritt	Irem	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	371	55.65	45.00	100.65
Robert R. Harvey	"	"	371	55.65	60.00	115.65
Jacob P. Breidinger	"	"	371	55.65	45.00	100.65
Harold Conrad	"	"	371	55.65	45.00	100.65
Arthur E. O'Donnell	Isis	Salina, Kans.	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
Ben A. Strickler	"	"	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
Clifton B. Dodge	"	"	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
Fred Beeler	"	"	1129	169.35	45.00	214.35
George Filmer	Islam	San Francisco, Cal.	2760	414.00	45.00	459.00

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

J. D. McGilvray	"	"	"	"	2760	414.00	45.00	459.00
Ernest C. Hueter	"	"	"	"	2760	414.00	45.00	459.00
Howard M. McKinley	"	"	"	"	2760	414.00	45.00	459.00
William H. Woodfield	"	"	"	"	2760	414.00	45.00	459.00
Harry J. Gould	Ismailia		Buffalo, N. Y.		127	19.05	45.00	64.05
John G. Ullmann	"		"		127	19.05	45.00	64.05
Thomas H. McElvein, Jr.	"		"		127	19.05	45.00	64.05
Edgar L. Kleindinst	"		"		127	19.05	45.00	64.05
John C. Calhoun	Jaffa		Altoona, Pa.		363	54.45	45.00	99.45
Charles S. Blackburn	"		"		363	54.45	45.00	99.45
John C. Nugent	"		"		363	54.45	45.00	99.45
Lynn McG. Moses	"		"		363	54.45	45.00	99.45
Frank J. Herman	Jerusalem		New Orleans, La.		1325	198.75	45.00	243.75
E. E. Sykes	"		"		1325	198.75	45.00	243.75
W. J. Schmidt	"		"		1325	198.75	45.00	243.75
Adam Wirth	"		"		1325	198.75	45.00	243.75
D. Fred Scribner	Kaaba		Davenport, Iowa		671	100.65	45.00	145.65
H. F. Thuenen	"		"		671	100.65	45.00	145.65
George W. Meerdink	"		"		671	100.65	45.00	145.65
Charles S. Thomas	"		"		671	100.65	45.00	145.65
Peter Kooi	Kalif		Sheridan, Wyo.		1721	258.15	45.00	303.15
Henry C. Stevens	"		"		1721	258.15	45.00	303.15
Ruby C. Shultz	"		"		1721	258.15	45.00	303.15
H. M. Haskell	Kalurah		Binghamton, N. Y.		304	45.60	45.00	90.60
N. A. Boyd	"		"		304	45.60	45.00	90.60
R. W. Meeker	"		"		304	45.60	45.00	90.60
Henry Asmus	"		"		304	45.60	45.00	90.60
Frank Holt	Karem		Waco, Texas		1467	220.05	45.00	265.05
A. C. Upleger	"		"		1467	220.05	45.00	265.05
Galloway Calhoun	"		"		1467	220.05	45.00	265.05
L. D. Dewey	"		"		1467	220.05	45.00	265.05
Thomas S. Currie	Karnak		Montreal, Que.		334	50.10	45.00	95.10
J. R. Innes	"		"		334	50.10	45.00	95.10
W. J. McNally	"		"		334	50.10	45.00	95.10
J. T. McDonald	"		"		334	50.10	45.00	95.10

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

32

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
John T. Cullen	Kazim	Roanoke, Va.....	726	108.90	45.00	153.90
Horace M. Fox	"	"	726	108.90	45.00	153.90
Charles B. Wilson	"	"	726	108.90	45.00	153.90
C. A. Hale	Kem	Grand Forks, N. D.....	1157	173.55	45.00	218.55
G. M. Williamson	"	"	1157	173.55	45.00	218.55
O. C. Nygaard	"	"	1157	173.55	45.00	218.55
T. B. Elton	"	"	1157	173.55	45.00	218.55
Charles O. Gasho	Kerak	Reno, Nevada.....	2517	377.55	45.00	422.55
Earl T. Ross	"	"	2517	377.55	45.00	422.55
J. M. Kirkley	"	"	2517	377.55	45.00	422.55
J. M. Cox	Kerbela	Knoxville, Tenn.....	779	116.85	45.00	161.85
Hugh M. Tate	"	"	779	116.85	75.00	191.85
Fred R. Stair	"	"	779	116.85	45.00	161.85
J. L. Hankins	"	"	779	116.85	45.00	161.85
Arthur W. Chapman	Khartum	Winnipeg, Man.....	1208	181.20	45.00	226.20
W. C. Borlase	"	"	1208	181.20	45.00	226.20
F. W. Brownell	"	"	1208	181.20	45.00	226.20
J. N. Sebrell	Khediye	Norfolk, Va.....	728	109.20	45.00	154.20
J. Binford Sadler	"	"	728	109.20	45.00	154.20
Wilson W. Vellines	"	"	728	109.20	45.00	154.20
Henry L. Collier	"	"	728	109.20	45.00	154.20
C. D. Freeman	"	"	728	109.20	45.00	154.20
George Stapleton	Khiva	Amarillo, Texas.....	1502	225.30	45.00	270.30
J. N. Riggs	"	"	1502	225.30	45.00	270.30
P. L. Parrish	"	"	1502	225.30	45.00	270.30
J. H. Read	"	"	1502	225.30	45.00	270.30
Conrad V. Dykeman	Kismet	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	510	76.50	45.00	121.50

J. A. Morison	"	"	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
C. H. Bradt	"	"	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
George Cook, Jr.	"	"	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
William B. Falconer	"	"	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
J. Putnam Stevens	Kora	Lewiston, Me.	"	612	91.80	45.00	136.80
Dana S. Williams	"	"	"	612	91.80	45.00	136.80
Willis E. Swift	"	"	"	612	91.80	45.00	136.80
John F. Rollins	"	"	"	612	91.80	45.00	136.80
Fred E. McCausland	"	"	"	612	91.80	45.00	136.80
Harry T. Raeburn	"	"	"	612	91.80	45.00	136.80
Peter S. Cook	Korein	Rawlins, Wyo.	"	1667	250.05	45.00	295.05
Charles Miller	"	"	"	1667	250.05	45.00	295.05
Harry Breitenstein	"	"	"	1667	250.05	45.00	295.05
Stephen S. Jones	Kosair	Louisville, Ky.	"	601	90.15	45.00	135.15
Charles H. Dungan	"	"	"	601	90.15	45.00	135.15
William G. Stiglitz	"	"	"	601	90.15	45.00	135.15
Fred W. Hardwick	"	"	"	601	90.15	45.00	135.15
Philip C. Shaffer	Lu Lu	Philadelphia, Pa.	"	515	77.25	45.00	122.25
W. F. Kendrick	"	"	"	515	77.25	45.00	122.25
E. S. Mershon	"	"	"	515	77.25	45.00	122.25
Wesley R. Roe	"	"	"	515	77.25	45.00	122.25
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.	"	"	"	515	77.25	45.00	122.25
J. V. McLellan	Luxor	St. John, N. B.	"	816	122.40	45.00	167.40
E. T. Stuart Stubbs	"	"	"	816	122.40	45.00	167.40
Fred W. DeLaney	Mahi	Miami, Fla.	"	1679	251.85	45.00	296.85
P. L. Watson	"	"	"	1679	251.85	45.00	296.85
A. Vernon Weaver	"	"	"	1679	251.85	45.00	296.85
E. Lee Stapp	"	"	"	1679	251.85	45.00	296.85
W. H. Caldwell	Maskat	Wichita Falls, Tex.	"	1460	219.00	45.00	264.00
Ed. Peterson	"	"	"	1460	219.00	45.00	264.00
W. D. Cline	"	"	"	1460	219.00	60.00	279.00
Albert Ellis	"	"	"	1460	219.00	45.00	264.00
Louis N. Donnatin	Mecca	New York, N. Y.	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
R. D. Williams	"	"	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
Arthur H. Diamant	"	"	"	510	76.50	45.00	121.50

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

34

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage Per Diem
Edgar B. Sharp	Mecca	New York, N. Y.	510	76.50	45.00	121.50
Welby W. Haile	Media	Watertown, N. Y.	295	44.25	45.00	89.25
V. S. Campbell	"	"	295	44.25	45.00	89.25
Stephen R. Bishop	"	"	295	44.25	45.00	89.25
Frank C. Roundy	Medinah	Chicago, Ill.	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
Thomas J. Houston	"	"	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
Robert J. Daly	"	"	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
Albert Hancock	"	"	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
R. H. Wheeler	"	"	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
U. J. Herrmann	"	"	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
E. Edwin Mills	"	"	499	74.85	45.00	119.85
George M. Hendee	Melha	Springfield, Mass.	491	73.65	45.00	118.65
Harry A. Spaight	"	"	491	73.65	45.00	118.65
Walter S. Pease	"	"	491	73.65	45.00	118.65
Myles Illingworth	"	"	491	73.65	45.00	118.65
Ellis W. Cookson	Midian	Wichita, Kans.	1155	173.25	45.00	218.25
Charles B. Moore	"	"	1155	173.25	45.00	218.25
F. E. Barr	"	"	1155	173.25	45.00	218.25
E. R. Hutton	"	"	1155	173.25	45.00	218.25
George R. Malcolm	Mirza	Pittsburg, Kans.	1017	152.55	45.00	197.55
Con Vere Bender	"	"	1017	152.55	45.00	197.55
C. H. Howe	"	"	1017	152.55	45.00	197.55
M. M. Kaufman	"	"	1017	152.55	45.00	197.55
E. H. Merritt	Mizpah	Fort Wayne, Ind.	373	55.95	45.00	100.95
James H. Haberly	"	"	373	55.95	45.00	100.95
R. H. Klaehn	"	"	373	55.95	45.00	100.95
Ermin P. Ruf	"	"	373	55.95	45.00	100.95

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

W. H. Abbott	Mocha	London, Ont.	115	17.25	45.00	62.25
W. R. Woollatt	"	"	115	17.25	45.00	62.25
F. A. Millard	"	"	115	17.25	45.00	62.25
P. L. Canfield	"	"	115	17.25	45.00	62.25
H. D. Morgan	Mohammed	Peoria, Ill.	626	93.90	45.00	138.90
Ray J. Boynton	"	"	626	93.90	45.00	138.90
P. E. Herschel, Jr.	"	"	626	93.90	45.00	138.90
W. M. Hersch	"	"	626	93.90	45.00	138.90
Hathon G. Getchell	Moila	St. Joseph, Mo.	949	142.35	45.00	187.35
John W. Holtman	"	"	949	142.35	45.00	187.35
Irving A. Vant	"	"	949	142.35	45.00	187.35
Benjamin P. Miles	"	"	949	142.35	45.00	187.35
John C. Cutler	"	"	949	142.35	45.00	187.35
Harry Baum	"	"	949	142.35	45.00	187.35
Henry F. Niedringhaus	Moolah	St. Louis, Mo.	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
George T. Matthews	"	"	715	107.25	60.00	167.25
John A. Schake	"	"	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
Theo. R. Appel	"	"	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
A. D. Anderson	"	"	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
William F. Biedermann	"	"	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
Edward J. Burke	Morocco	Jacksonville, Fla.	1313	196.95	45.00	241.95
L. W. Strum	"	"	1313	196.95	45.00	241.95
William E. Sweney	"	"	1313	196.95	45.00	241.95
Benj. S. Weathers	"	"	1313	196.95	45.00	241.95
Jake F. Zurn	Moslah	Fort Worth, Texas	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
R. C. Gee	"	"	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
W. S. Cooke	"	"	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
Paul Rogers	"	"	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
Clyde I. Webster	Moslem	Detroit, Mich.	226	33.90	45.00	78.90
William J. Murray	"	"	226	33.90	45.00	78.90
Ernest O. Knight	"	"	226	33.90	45.00	78.90
Charles E. Swales	"	"	226	33.90	45.00	78.90
James Dickson, Jr.	"	"	226	33.90	45.00	78.90
William L. McKee	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, Vt.	460	69.00	45.00	114.00
C. A. Burrows	"	"	460	69.00	45.00	114.00

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

36

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
W. G. Reynolds	Mount Sinai	Montpelier, Vt.	460	69.00	45.00	114.00
Henry A. Armstrong	"	"	460	69.00	45.00	114.00
Edgar Hart	Murat	Indianapolis, Ind.	494	74.10	45.00	119.10
F. G. Laird	"	"	494	74.10	45.00	119.10
L. D. Clancy	"	"	494	74.10	45.00	119.10
Rush R. Harris	"	"	494	74.10	45.00	119.10
Richard T. Moseley	Naja	Deadwood, S. D.	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
Sam. G. Mortimer	"	"	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
J. J. Levinson	"	"	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
Nathaniel Herz	"	"	1435	215.25	45.00	260.25
Albert B. White	Nemesis	Parkersburg, W. V.	483	72.45	45.00	117.45
Fred E. Delbridge	"	"	483	72.45	45.00	117.45
Oscar C. Wilt	"	"	483	72.45	45.00	117.45
Walter A. Huff	"	"	483	72.45	45.00	117.45
Hugh M. Caldwell	Nile	Seattle, Wash.	2582	387.30	45.00	432.30
William A. Eastman	"	"	2582	387.30	45.00	432.30
Paul Watt	"	"	2582	387.30	45.00	432.30
Van S. McKenny	"	"	2582	387.30	45.00	432.30
George W. Wilcox	"	"	2582	387.30	45.00	432.30
W. S. Liddell	Oasis	Charlotte, N. C.	914	137.10	45.00	182.10
W. F. Randolph	"	"	914	137.10	45.00	182.10
Julian Price	"	"	914	137.10	45.00	182.10
Lee A. Folger	"	"	914	137.10	45.00	182.10
Albert G. Myers	"	"	914	137.10	45.00	182.10
Oswald Mauser	Oleika	Lexington, Ky.	569	85.35	45.00	130.35
J. G. Cramer	"	"	569	85.35	45.00	130.35
William M. Brown	"	"	569	85.35	45.00	130.35

H. G. Hightower	"	"	"	569	85.35	45.00	130.35
James R. Johnson	Omar	Charleston, S. C.		1052	157.80	45.00	202.80
W. F. Going	"	"	"	1052	157.80	45.00	202.80
Lawrence M. Pinckney	"	"	"	1052	157.80	45.00	202.80
Louis C. Fischer	"	"	"	1052	157.80	45.00	202.80
George D. Levy	"	"	"	1052	157.80	45.00	202.80
Harry E. Sharrer	Orak	Hammond, Ind.		479	71.85	60.00	131.85
A. Roy See	"	"	"	479	71.85	45.00	116.85
William G. Bowman	"	"	"	479	71.85	45.00	116.85
A. C. Proudfoot	"	"	"	479	71.85	45.00	116.85
William F. Seber	Oriental	Troy, N. Y.		394	59.10	45.00	104.10
William J. E. Smith	"	"	"	394	59.10	45.00	104.10
F. E. Schoeffler	"	"	"	394	59.10	45.00	104.10
Walter S. Sugden	Osiris	Wheeling, W. Va.		419	62.85	45.00	107.85
O. W. Burdats	"	"	"	419	62.85	60.00	122.85
A. M. Six	"	"	"	419	62.85	45.00	107.85
H. G. Friedrichs	"	"	"	419	62.85	45.00	107.85
Dorsey C. Peck	"	"	"	419	62.85	45.00	107.85
J. Harry Lewis	Osman	St. Paul, Minn.		901	135.15	45.00	180.15
Tom S. Rishworth	"	"	"	901	135.15	60.00	195.15
Arthur A. Stewart	"	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
C. A. Ingerson	"	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
Walter G. Seeger	"	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
Clarence M. Dunbar	Palestine	Providence, R. I.		589	88.35	45.00	133.35
James A. Rogers	"	"	"	589	88.35	45.00	133.35
F. I. Dana	"	"	"	589	88.35	75.00	163.35
Norris G. Abbott	"	"	"	589	88.35	45.00	133.35
Earl C. Wheldon	"	"	"	589	88.35	45.00	133.35
Arthur S. Vaughn	"	"	"	589	88.35	45.00	133.35
James Clark	Philae	Halifax, N. S.		1095	164.25	45.00	209.25
C. Leonard Grant	"	"	"	1095	164.25	45.00	209.25
D. W. Green	"	"	"	1095	164.25	45.00	209.25
George G. Beers	Pyramid	Bridgeport, Conn.		566	84.90	45.00	129.90
Otto F. Burghart	"	"	"	566	84.90	45.00	129.90
August H. Ockert	"	"	"	566	84.90	45.00	129.90

**Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930**

38

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
C. F. Siemon	Pyramid	Bridgeport, Conn.	566	84.90	45.00	129.90
George F. Eisenbrown	Rajah	Reading, Pa.	456	68.40	45.00	113.40
Randolph S. Meck	"	" "	456	68.40	45.00	113.40
George B. Sherry	"	" "	456	68.40	45.00	113.40
E. H. Scholl	"	" "	456	68.40	45.00	113.40
Charles Soady	Rameses	Toronto, Ont.			45.00	45.00
George S. Henry	"	" "			45.00	45.00
Walter A. Howell	"	" "			45.00	45.00
William G. Gallow	"	" "			45.00	45.00
Paul P. Price	Rizpah	Madisonville, Ky.	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
Charles O. Osburn	"	" "	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
Charles P. McClean	"	" "	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
Al. E. Orton	"	" "	715	107.25	45.00	152.25
Thomas M. Hooker	Sahara	Pine Bluff, Ark.	1108	166.20	45.00	211.20
Charles L. Whyte	"	" "	1108	166.20	45.00	211.20
J. H. Gillespie	"	" "	1108	166.20	45.00	211.20
Harvey C. Couch	"	" "	1108	166.20	45.00	211.20
Howard F. Barrett	Salaam	Newark, N. J.	504	75.60	45.00	120.60
R. B. Smith	"	" "	504	75.60	45.00	120.60
Albert Leon	"	" "	504	75.60	45.00	120.60
Henry Roenbeck	"	" "	504	75.60	45.00	120.60
L. B. Winsor	Saladin	Grand Rapids, Mich.	347	52.05	60.00	112.05
L. A. Cornelius	"	" "	347	52.05	45.00	97.05
C. C. Slemmons	"	" "	347	52.05	45.00	97.05
I. A. Dowsett	"	" "	347	52.05	45.00	97.05
Jacob Zweedyk	"	" "	347	52.05	45.00	97.05
Fenton B. Fleming	Sesostris	Lincoln, Neb.	1057	158.55	45.00	203.55

Walton B. Roberts	"	"	"	1057	158.55	45.00	203.55
Harry I. Forney	"	"	"	1057	158.55	45.00	203.55
Thomas H. Wake	"	"	"	1057	158.55	45.00	203.55
S. S. Gwillim	Sphinx	Hartford, Conn.		517	77.55	45.00	122.55
W. H. Penfield	"	"	"	517	77.55	45.00	122.55
M. W. Bassett	"	"	"	517	77.55	45.00	122.55
H. W. Browne	"	"	"	517	77.55	45.00	122.55
A. B. Andrews	Sudan	New Bern, N. C.		878	131.70	45.00	176.70
William A. French	"	"	"	878	131.70	60.00	191.70
Raymond C. Dunn	"	"	"	878	131.70	45.00	176.70
Hubert M. Poteat	"	"	"	878	131.70	45.00	176.70
Alexander Gilliland	Syria	Pittsburgh, Pa.		357	53.55	45.00	98.55
Harry E. McLain	"	"	"	357	53.55	45.00	98.55
J. H. Martin	"	"	"	357	53.55	45.00	98.55
J. M. Ryall	"	"	"	357	53.55	45.00	98.55
Edward M. West	"	"	"	357	53.55	45.00	98.55
Frank J. Zumstein	Syrian	Cincinnati, Ohio		487	73.05	45.00	118.05
F. L. Hoffman	"	"	"	487	73.05	45.00	118.05
C. H. Meeds	"	"	"	487	73.05	45.00	118.05
J. G. Robinson	"	"	"	487	73.05	45.00	118.05
Robert E. Lee	Tadmor	Akron, Ohio		320	48.00	45.00	93.00
A. W. Sweeny	"	"	"	320	48.00	45.00	93.00
Fred H. Steffens	"	"	"	320	48.00	45.00	93.00
F. C. Patton	Tangier	Omaha, Neb.		987	148.05	45.00	193.05
Alva M. Smith	"	"	"	987	148.05	45.00	193.05
V. Ray Gould	"	"	"	987	148.05	45.00	193.05
D. A. Johnson	"	"	"	987	148.05	45.00	193.05
John T. Buckbee	Tebala	Rockford, Ill.		585	87.75	45.00	132.75
Fred C. Lange	"	"	"	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
W. Clyde Oliver	"	"	"	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
T. Burton Luhman	"	"	"	585	87.75	45.00	132.75
William J. Rinder	Tehama	Hastings, Neb.		1139	170.85	45.00	215.85
George W. Kimball, Jr.	"	"	"	1139	170.85	45.00	215.85
N. G. Bender	"	"	"	1139	170.85	45.00	215.85
Kenneth H. Gedney	"	"	"	1139	170.85	45.00	215.85

Pay Roll and Report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem of the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.,
held at Toronto, Canada, June 10, 11, 12, 1930

REPRESENTATIVE	TEMPLE	LOCATION	Miles Traveled	Amount of Mileage	Per Diem	Total Mileage and Per Diem
R. P. Chamberlin	Tigris	Syracuse, N. Y.	240	36.00	45.00	81.00
Charles E. Miller	"	"	240	36.00	45.00	81.00
Harry H. Elmer	"	"	240	36.00	45.00	81.00
E. J. Page	"	"	240	36.00	45.00	81.00
Edw. A. Kickhaefer	Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wis.	584	87.60	45.00	132.60
Louis Schneller	"	"	584	87.60	45.00	132.60
Julius P. Heil	"	"	584	87.60	45.00	132.60
Henry Petran	"	"	584	87.60	45.00	132.60
Wiley P. Harris	Wahabi	Jackson, Miss.	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
C. E. Couty	"	"	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
F. A. Thrasher	"	"	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
Lee D. Hall	"	"	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
C. Austin Needham	Wa-Wa	Regina, Saskatchewan	1565	234.75	45.00	279.75
H. A. Rutherford	"	"	1565	234.75	45.00	279.75
C. Albert Smith	"	"	1565	234.75	45.00	279.75
T. C. Law	Yaarab	Atlanta, Ga.	963	144.45	45.00	189.45
H. C. Heinz	"	"	963	144.45	45.00	189.45
William A. Fuller	"	"	963	144.45	45.00	189.45
Edgar M. Hall	Yelduz	Aberdeen, S. D.	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
Jacob L. Hart	"	"	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
S. John Hagg	"	"	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
James C. Garrick	"	"	1187	178.05	45.00	223.05
Earl C. Mills	Za-Ga-Zig	Des Moines, Iowa	846	126.90	45.00	171.90
R. D. Newton	"	"	846	126.90	45.00	171.90
H. S. Haskins	"	"	846	126.90	45.00	171.90
P. W. Hedlund	"	"	846	126.90	45.00	171.90
Percy E. Hoak	"	"	846	126.90	45.00	171.90

Frank C. Shepard, Jr.	Zamora	Birmingham, Ala	969	145.35	45.00	190.35
Thomas A. Bowles	"	"	969	145.35	45.00	190.35
Robert D. Beatty	"	"	969	145.35	45.00	190.35
William C. Fisher	Zembo	Harrisburg, Pa.	413	61.95	45.00	106.95
E. A. Miller	"	"	413	61.95	45.00	106.95
H. G. Geisel	"	"	413	61.95	45.00	106.95
John LeRue Hess	"	"	413	61.95	45.00	106.95
J. Orin Wait	Zem Zem	Erie, Pa.	188	28.20	45.00	73.20
A. W. Milne	"	"	188	28.20	45.00	73.20
W. F. Bennett	"	"	188	28.20	45.00	73.20
M. N. Davis	"	"	188	28.20	45.00	73.20
J. D. Hurlbut	Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio	284	42.60	45.00	87.60
J. C. Newton	"	"	284	42.60	45.00	87.60
H. L. Haskell	"	"	284	42.60	45.00	87.60
H. J. Long	"	"	284	42.60	45.00	87.60
Chas. H. F. Agne	Ziyara	Utica, N. Y.	293	43.95	45.00	88.95
E. S. Van Valkenburg	"	"	293	43.95	45.00	88.95
Lyle E. Jones	"	"	293	43.95	45.00	88.95
Arthur S. Evans	"	"	293	43.95	45.00	88.95
M. B. Tolliver	Zorah	Terre Haute, Ind.	565	84.75	45.00	129.75
A. E. Rhein	"	"	565	84.75	45.00	129.75
J. Arthur Boyer	"	"	565	84.75	45.00	129.75
W. L. White	"	"	565	84.75	45.00	129.75
Charles E. Ovenshire	Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Ind.	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
A. G. Bainbridge	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
A. A. D. Rahn	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
Herbert T. Park	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
John A. McInnes	"	"	901	135.15	45.00	180.15
TOTALS: Miles				677,138		
Mileage				\$101,570.70		
Per Diem				29,175.00		
					\$130,745.70	

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the report of the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem. Are you ready for the question? All those in favor of the adoption of the report will say "Aye." Contrary? So ordered.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: Imperial Potentate, I would like to request Nobles Sharrer and Rishworth of the Finance Committee to meet me at this door immediately.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: We will now listen to the report of the Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder James H. Price then read his report as follows:

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES H. PRICE

Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930

RICHMOND, VA., April 21, 1930.

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

NOBLES:

I desire to submit my third annual report and the following detailed statement of the transactions of the Imperial Recorder's office for the fiscal period ending March 31, 1930.

I am glad to be able to report that all hospital assessments based upon annual returns, dated December 31, 1929, have been settled in full and that our records show that all subordinate Temples have paid the Imperial Council in full for per capita dues; also that small outstanding balances as of March 31, 1930, have since been paid.

I am also incorporating in this report a list of the 147 subordinate Temples which have made voluntary contributions to the Peace Memorial Monument.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

From the returns of subordinate Temples and from credentials received it appears that there are at the present time:

Number of Ad Vitam Members	16
Number of Emeritus Members	20
Number of Emeriti Members	1
Number of Representatives at Large	13
Number of Permanent Representatives	29
Number of Honorary Members	15
Number of Elected Representatives	582

676

SUBORDINATE TEMPLES

Number of Temples chartered to date	157
---	-----

Date the Annual Returns of Temples Were Received

No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED	No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED
1	Kismet	January 1, 1930	26	El Zagal	January 9 to 14, 1930
2	Hejaz	January 2, 1930	27	Kalif	January 9 to 14, 1930
3	Tigris	January 3, 1930	28	Kosair	January 9 to 14, 1930
4	Arabia	January 3, 1930	29	Mahi	January 9 to 14, 1930
5	Al Chymia	January 3, 1930	30	Moila	January 9 to 14, 1930
6	Syrian	January 4, 1930	31	Murat	January 9 to 14, 1930
7	Zamora	January 4, 1930	32	Naja	January 9 to 14, 1930
8	Al Bedoo	January 6, 1930	33	Pyramid	January 9 to 14, 1930
9	Al Bahr	January 7, 1930	34	Sahara	January 9 to 14, 1930
10	Ballut Abyad	January 7, 1930	35	Tangier	January 9 to 14, 1930
11	Hella	January 7, 1930	36	Tripoli	January 9 to 14, 1930
12	Korein	January 7, 1930	37	Wahabi	January 9 to 14, 1930
13	Irem	January 8, 1930	38	Zembo	January 9 to 14, 1930
14	Aad	January 9 to 14, 1930	39	Zem Zem	January 9 to 14, 1930
15	Ainad	January 9 to 14, 1930	40	Zorah	January 9 to 14, 1930
16	Aladdin	January 9 to 14, 1930	41	Bagdad	January 14, 1930
17	Al Kader	January 9 to 14, 1930	42	Bektash	January 14, 1930
18	Anah	January 9 to 14, 1930	43	Omar	January 14, 1930
19	Ansar	January 9 to 14, 1930	44	Oriental	January 14, 1930
20	Bedouin	January 9 to 14, 1930	45	Jaffa	January 15, 1930
21	Ben Ali	January 9 to 14, 1930	46	Al Sihah	January 15, 1930
22	Boumi	January 9 to 14, 1930	47	Philae	January 15, 1930
23	El Hasa	January 9 to 14, 1930	48	Tadmora	January 15, 1930
24	El Kahir	January 9 to 14, 1930	49	Oleika	January 15, 1930
25	El Riad	January 9 to 14, 1930	50	Syria	January 16, 1930

51	Abou Ben Adhem	January 16, 1930
52	Cyprus	January 16, 1930
53	Cairo	January 16, 1930
54	Abu Bekr	January 17, 1930
55	Akdar	January 17, 1930
56	Alee	January 17, 1930
57	Alzafar	January 17, 1930
58	El Kalah	January 17, 1930
59	El Korah	January 17, 1930
60	Islam	January 17, 1930
61	Ismailia	January 17, 1930
62	Kalurah	January 17, 1930
63	Kerbela	January 17, 1930
64	Osiris	January 17, 1930
65	Rizpah	January 17, 1930
66	Sesostris	January 17, 1930
67	Jerusalem	January 18, 1930
68	Ben Hur	January 18, 1930
69	Damascus	January 18, 1930
70	El Mina	January 18, 1930
71	Kora	January 18, 1930
72	Mohammed	January 18, 1930
73	Orak	January 18, 1930
74	Tebala	January 18, 1930
75	Aahmes	January 19, 1930
76	Egypt	January 19, 1930
77	Isis	January 19, 1930
78	Mirza	January 19, 1930
79	Moolah	January 19, 1930

80	Tehama	January 19, 1930
81	India	January 19, 1930
82	Abou Saad	January 20, 1930
83	Affi	January 20, 1930
84	El Karubah	January 20, 1930
85	Melha	January 20, 1930
86	Moslah	January 20, 1930
87	Sphinx	January 20, 1930
88	Aloha	January 21, 1930
89	Alcazar	January 22, 1930
90	Aleppo	January 22, 1930
91	Al Koran	January 22, 1930
92	Antioch	January 22, 1930
93	Kaaba	January 22, 1930
94	Kazim	January 22, 1930
95	Kerak	January 22, 1930
96	Moslem	January 22, 1930
97	Sudan	January 22, 1930
98	Abba	January 23, 1930
99	Al Azhar	January 23, 1930
100	Almas	January 23, 1930
101	El Maida	January 23, 1930
102	Khedive	January 23, 1930
103	Midian	January 23, 1930
104	Nemesis	January 23, 1930
105	Yelduz	January 23, 1930
106	Ahmed	January 24, 1930
107	Elf Khurafeh	January 24, 1930
108	El Zaribah	January 24, 1930

Date the Annual Returns of Temples Were Received

No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED	No.	TEMPLE	DATE RECEIVED
109	Kem	January 24, 1930	134	Ziyara	January 30, 1930
110	Mocha	January 24, 1930	135	Zuhrah	January 30, 1930
111	Salaam	January 24, 1930	136	Rameses	January 31, 1930
112	Saladin	January 24, 1930	137	Oasis	January 31, 1930
113	Yaarab	January 24, 1930	138	Wa Wa	January 31, 1930
114	Al Menah	January 25, 1930	139	Lu Lu	January 31, 1930
115	El Katif	January 25, 1930	140	El Jebel	February 1, 1930
116	Khartum	January 25, 1930	141	Maskat	February 1, 1930
117	Osman	January 25, 1930	142	Medinah	February 2, 1930
118	Algeria	January 26, 1927	143	Al Amin	February 2, 1930
119	Ali Ghan	January 26, 1930	144	Al Malaikah	February 3, 1930
120	Karnak	January 26, 1930	145	Zenobia	February 3, 1930
121	Khiva	January 26, 1930	146	Palestine	February 4, 1930
122	Rajah	January 26, 1930	147	Mizpah	February 5, 1930
123	Morocco	January 26, 1930	148	Luxor	February 5, 1930
124	Nile	January 26, 1930	149	Media	February 5, 1930
125	Anezeh	January 27, 1930	150	Al Kaly	February 5, 1930
126	Hamasa	January 27, 1930	151	Acca	February 5, 1930
127	Alhambra	January 29, 1930	152	Hadi	February 7, 1930
128	Gizeh	January 29, 1930	153	Mecca	February 8, 1930
129	Karem	January 29, 1930	154	Calam	February 10, 1930
130	Abdallah	January 30, 1930	155	Hillah	February 12, 1930
131	Beni Kedem	January 30, 1930	156	Za Ga Zig	February 13, 1930
132	Crescent	January 30, 1930	157	Ararat	February 14, 1930
133	Mount Sinai	January 30, 1930			

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1929

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1929	Gain	Loss
Aad.....	102	1,985	.....	126	13	21	50	.....	29	2,024	39	.....
Aahmes.....	31	4,872	+28	195	78	51	72	.....	69	4,981	109	.....
Abba.....	111	1,816	.....	66	35	10	107	.....	22	1,778	.....	38
Abdallah.....	37	4,507	.....	156	287	66	236	.....	59	4,589	82	.....
Abou Ben Adhem.....	84	2,516	.....	58	37	21	159	.....	28	2,403	.....	113
Abou Saad.....	141	1,047	.....	31	22	18	49	.....	12	1,021	.....	26
Abu Bekr.....	75	2,583	.....	133	59	53	1	.....	36	2,685	102	.....
Acca.....	42	4,392	.....	141	38	15	11	.....	61	4,484	92	.....
Affi.....	76	2,871	.....	40	46	62	172	.....	32	2,691	.....	180
Ahmed.....	129	1,464	.....	39	5	29	34	.....	26	1,419	.....	45
Ainad.....	39	4,793	.....	105	13	49	271	.....	41	4,550	.....	243
Akdar.....	69	2,919	.....	63	142	76	449	.....	33	2,566	.....	353
Aladdin.....	13	8,277	.....	136	20	58	282	3	91	7,999	.....	278
Al Amin.....	58	3,537	.....	151	37	48	302	1	42	3,332	.....	205
Al Azhar.....	153	735	.....	17	5	7	18	.....	10	722	.....	13
Al Bahr.....	126	1,340	.....	100	74	30	36	.....	12	1,436	96	.....
Al Bedoo.....	137	1,151	.....	17	14	18	56	.....	14	1,094	.....	57
Alcazar.....	95	2,319	.....	72	13	12	175	.....	26	2,191	.....	128
Al Chymia.....	66	2,978	.....	93	39	44	217	.....	34	2,815	.....	163
Alee.....	81	2,834	.....	77	22	34	294	.....	45	2,560	.....	274
Aleppo.....	4	15,278	.....	469	40	82	215	.....	243	15,247	.....	31

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1929

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1929	Gain	Loss
Algeria.....	97	2,122	.....	71	11	26	21	.....	36	2,121	.....	1
Alhambra.....	134	1,459	—23	34	3	20	155	.....	17	1,281	.....	178
Ali Ghan.....	145	913	.....	75	2	.....	5	.....	5	980	67	.....
Al Kader.....	29	5,435	.....	102	165	49	235	.....	98	5,320	.....	115
Al Kaly.....	131	1,360	.....	52	7	31	22	.....	21	1,345	.....	15
Al Koran.....	11	8,145	.....	409	130	45	19	.....	143	8,477	332	.....
Al Malaikah.....	5	12,362	.....	1,417	769	82	169	.....	181	14,116	1,754	.....
Almas.....	36	4,950	.....	56	26	74	268	.....	88	4,602	.....	348
Al Menah.....	90	2,256	.....	78	53	13	87	.....	25	2,262	6	.....
Aloha.....	147	951	.....	7	14	16	14	.....	15	927	.....	24
Al Sihah.....	133	1,428	.....	37	11	12	144	.....	12	1,308	.....	120
Alzafar.....	33	4,863	.....	109	44	35	189	.....	52	4,740	.....	123
Anah.....	115	1,697	.....	41	3	18	32	.....	17	1,674	.....	23
Anezeh.....	156	528	.....	56	3	7	43	.....	4	533	5	.....
Ansar.....	54	3,780	.....	77	54	69	175	.....	49	3,618	.....	162
Antioch.....	41	4,562	.....	127	14	39	100	.....	48	4,516	.....	46
Arabia.....	44	4,210	.....	200	85	19	123	.....	43	4,310	100	.....
Ararat.....	12	8,947	.....	118	97	130	478	.....	104	8,450	.....	497
Bagdad.....	138	1,108	.....	24	11	9	19	.....	23	1,092	.....	16
Ballut Abyad.....	108	1,817	.....	130	38	34	51	.....	23	1,877	60	.....
Bedouin.....	100	2,060	.....	51	63	56	26	.....	29	2,063	3	.....

Bektash.....	79	2,640	68	15	32	61	42	2,588	52
Ben Ali.....	61	2,995	156	44	26	40	38	3,091 96	.....
Ben Hur.....	116	1,648	59	16	26	71	14	1,612	36
Beni Kedem.....	25	5,350	179	123	6	8	62	5,576 226	.....
Boumi.....	53	3,596	145	14	28	33	61	3,633 37	.....
Cairo.....	146	965	25	6	16	8	20	952	13
Calam.....	152	800	34	5	17	29	18	775	25
Crescent.....	16	7,429	259	29	44	180	77	7,416	13
Cyprus.....	60	3,240	79	8	11	33	55	3,228	12
Damascus.....	35	4,750	54	22	22	115	77	4,612	138
Egypt.....	55	3,720	105	37	25	274	47	3,516	204
Elf Khurafeh.....	52	3,614	193	15	41	96	51	3,634 20	.....
El Hasa.....	142	1,050	19	2	17	32	10	1,012	38
El Jebel.....	30	5,329	197	42	73	100 1	99	5,295	34
El Kahir.....	78	2,787	62	27	62	120	42	2,652	135
El Kalah.....	128	1,446	45	14	25	26	28	1,426	20
El Karubah.....	63	3,364	28	21	34	303	35	3,041	323
El Katif.....	83	2,422	111	17	42	46	42	2,420	2
El Korah.....	117	1,641	34	14	26	29	24	1,610	31
El Maida.....	119	1,510	117	55	26	59	23	1,574 64	.....
El Mina.....	110	1,809	43	20	29	29	30	1,784	25
El Riad.....	77	2,718	87	18	33	72	39	2,679	39
El Zagal.....	91	2,221	129	42	56	78	29	2,229 8	.....
El Zaribah.....	120	1,547	81	26	21	50	28	1,555 8	.....
Gizeh.....	149	833	21	4	5	.....	8	845 12	.....
Hadi.....	105	1,989	59	12	24	52	19	1,965	24
Hamasa.....	64	2,989	85	37	35	119	42	2,915	74
Hejaz.....	127	1,534	23	49	39	117	18	1,432	102
Hella.....	20	6,358	179	149	154	290	84	6,158	200

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1929

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1929	Gain	Loss
Hillah.....	154	605	.....	76	21	9	19	.....	12	662	57	.....
India.....	24	5,506	.....	268	294	67	322	.....	63	5,616	110	.....
Irem.....	15	7,574	—9	209	14	34	69	.....	110	7,575	1	.....
Isis.....	50	3,966	.....	100	50	90	159	1	45	3,821	.....	145
Islam.....	7	10,534	.....	160	69	134	82	.....	150	10,397	.....	137
Ismailia.....	21	6,347	.....	191	25	70	285	.....	120	6,088	.....	259
Jaffa.....	27	5,387	.....	215	11	11	33	.....	69	5,500	113	.....
Jerusalem.....	104	2,426	.....	20	27	119	328	.....	28	1,998	.....	428
Kaaba.....	43	4,632	.....	43	45	60	110	.....	73	4,477	.....	155
Kalif.....	151	794	.....	32	6	7	25	.....	13	787	.....	7
Kalurah.....	96	2,497	—1	21	15	146	197	.....	29	2,159	.....	338
Karem.....	74	2,707	.....	97	53	57	60	.....	30	2,710	3	.....
Karnak.....	136	1,220	.....	47	3	4	23	.....	26	1,217	.....	3
Kazim.....	65	2,951	.....	72	5	16	122	.....	21	2,869	.....	82
Kem.....	114	1,715	.....	70	7	26	39	.....	33	1,694	.....	21
Kerak.....	144	990	.....	30	7	7	17	.....	12	991	1	.....
Kerbela.....	113	1,802	.....	.....	23	11	76	.....	22	1,716	.....	86
Khartum.....	148	881	.....	42	6	19	1	.....	15	894	13	.....
Khedive.....	99	2,108	.....	58	9	14	48	.....	39	2,074	.....	34
Khiva.....	124	1,582	.....	68	29	50	121	.....	23	1,485	.....	97
Kismet.....	14	7,781	.....	311	33	30	120	.....	112	7,863	82	.....

Kora.....	48	4,024	86	19	44	86	55	3,944	80
Korein.....	122	1,735	30	1	25	202	16	1,523	212
Kosair.....	98	1,840	25	333	51	7	34	2,106	266
Lu Lu.....	3	18,002	480	11	108	191	278	17,916	86
Luxor.....	157	466	15	5	11		8	467	1
Mahi.....	89	2,417	51	71	31	199	2	2,292	125
Maskat.....	112	1,779	48	45	27	83	14	1,748	31
Mecca.....	8	10,442	66	31	69	475	173	9,822	620
Media.....	109	1,884	42	6	10		32	1,890	6
Medinah.....	1	22,563	605	96	162	289	322	22,491	72
Melha.....	67	2,849	58	7	22	51	37	2,804	45
Midian.....	47	4,138	131	47	48	224	30	4,014	124
Mirza.....	92	2,064	140	147	19	87	21	2,224	160
Mizpah.....	106	1,824	43	169	5	58	39	1,934	110
Mocha.....	101	2,084	47	28	9	87	27	2,036	48
Mohammed.....	23	6,129	121	36	89	384	78	5,735	394
Moila.....	86	2,335	84	41	36	66	22	2,336	1
Moolah.....	18	6,418	362	88	56	91	2	85	6,634
Morocco.....	85	2,974	60	38	23	610	38	2,401	573
Moslah.....	45	4,088	158	176	106	172	2	54	4,088
Moslem.....	6	10,555	356	77	102	170	150	10,566	11
Mount Sinai.....	121	1,576	44	8	21	29	24	1,554	22
Murat.....	9	9,315	288	68	107	318	122	9,124	191
Naja.....	140	1,040	44	24	12	31	16	1,049	9
Nemesis.....	118	1,627	49	10	25	47	21	1,593	34
Nile.....	32	5,115	158	93	62	323	75	4,906	209
Oasis.....	38	4,807	128	27	33	284	75	4,570	237
Oleika.....	123	1,608	45	18	25	110	17	1,519	89
Omar.....	93	2,355	74	22	22	164	41	2,224	131

Membership Report of Temples to December 31, 1929

TEMPLE	Numerical Standing	Membership Dec. 31, 1928	Adjustment	Created	Affiliated and Restored	Demitted	Suspended	Expelled	Died	Membership Dec. 31, 1929	Gain	Loss
Orak.....	130	1,353	.....	37	17	14	2	.....	21	1,370	17	.....
Oriental.....	80	2,611	.....	41	10	7	33	.....	49	2,573	.....	38
Osiris.....	59	3,402	.....	69	19	37	115	.....	43	3,295	.....	107
Osman.....	51	3,898	.....	98	24	62	102	.....	44	3,812	.....	86
Palestine.....	57	3,377	.....	50	3	16	.....	.....	47	3,367	.....	10
Philae.....	155	604	.....	38	2	12	22	.....	9	601	.....	3
Pyramid.....	88	2,313	.....	60	17	17	21	.....	46	2,306	.....	7
Rajah.....	17	7,269	.....	263	28	21	108	.....	91	7,340	71	.....
Rameses.....	73	2,602	.....	143	26	16	.....	.....	33	2,722	120	.....
Rizpah.....	143	1,043	.....	7	9	10	36	.....	9	1,004	.....	39
Sahara.....	107	1,909	.....	106	16	12	91	.....	33	1,895	.....	14
Salaam.....	10	9,024	.....	273	28	164	295	.....	106	8,760	.....	264
Saladin.....	46	4,235	.....	99	16	61	123	.....	80	4,086	.....	149
Sesostris.....	87	2,341	.....	81	56	40	88	.....	30	2,320	.....	21
Sphinx.....	82	2,532	.....	61	9	26	52	.....	41	2,483	.....	49
Sudan.....	70	2,866	.....	78	6	22	133	.....	31	2,764	.....	102
Syria.....	2	19,003	.....	612	61	84	130	.....	225	19,237	234	.....
Syrian.....	26	5,596	.....	97	11	47	59	.....	88	5,510	.....	86
Tadmor.....	125	1,445	.....	68	22	10	24	.....	21	1,480	35	.....
Tangier.....	62	3,484	.....	104	43	66	437	.....	57	3,071	.....	413
Tebala.....	71	2,789	.....	103	22	54	82	.....	42	2,736	.....	53

Tehama.....	132	1,333	.....	23	40	25	19	1	18	1,333	.....	.....
Tigris.....	103	2,000	.....	58	18	10	24	.....	28	2,014	14	.....
Tripoli.....	22	5,966	.....	119	35	66	94	.....	98	5,862	.....	104
Wahabi.....	72	2,877	.....	91	47	32	209	.....	39	2,735	.....	142
Wa-Wa.....	150	764	.....	63	6	6	15	.....	10	802	38	.....
Yaarab.....	34	5,025	.....	125	30	30	392	.....	64	4,694	.....	331
Yelduz.....	135	1,331	.....	46	8	25	55	.....	32	1,273	.....	58
Za-Ga-Zig.....	49	4,005	+2	99	104	81	249	.....	56	3,824	.....	181
Zamora.....	19	6,662	.....	57	21	29	320	.....	94	6,297	.....	365
Zembo.....	40	4,332	.....	280	10	13	29	.....	63	4,517	185	.....
Zem Zem.....	56	3,269	.....	301	30	14	50	.....	42	3,494	225	.....
Zenobia.....	68	2,588	.....	82	2	9	58	.....	26	2,579	.....	9
Ziyara.....	94	2,240	.....	52	7	20	41	.....	29	2,209	.....	31
Zorah.....	139	1,186	.....	11	13	59	63	.....	11	1,077	.....	109
Zuhrah.....	28	5,400	.....	194	23	61	51	.....	79	5,426	26	.....
Total.....	.....	576,193	—3	18,289	6,858	6,203	18,767	13	7,959	568,395	5,443	13,241

Net loss for the year 7,798.

Temples showing losses for the year 106.

Temples showing gains for the year 49.

Temples showing no loss or gain for the year 2.

Summary of Temple Membership, December 31, 1929

Membership December 31, 1928.....	576,193
Adjustment of Errors by Recorders in Annual Reports.....	3
Adjusted Membership December 31, 1928.....	576,190
Created	18,289
Affiliated and Restored.....	6,858
	25,147
Demitted	6,203
Suspended	18,767
Expelled	13
Died	7,959
	32,942
Net Loss for the year 1929.....	7,798
Membership December 31, 1929.....	568,395

Number of Members in States and Territories Under the Jurisdiction of the Imperial Council

Alabama	10,266	New Mexico	1,877
Arkansas	5,227	New York	42,458
Arizona	1,555	Nevada	991
California	34,021	North Carolina	7,334
Colorado	6,640	North Dakota	3,923
Connecticut	4,789	Ohio	30,561
District of Columbia.....	4,602	Oklahoma	10,245
Florida	8,209	Oregon	5,982
Georgia	8,562	Pennsylvania	65,579
Idaho	2,385	Rhode Island	3,367
Illinois	39,130	South Carolina	3,656
Indiana	15,470	South Dakota	5,001
Iowa	13,638	Tennessee	8,074
Kansas	14,648	Texas	30,209
Kentucky	5,641	Utah	1,426
Louisiana	5,039	Vermont	2,506
Maine	5,618	Virginia	9,427
Maryland	4,613	Washington	10,017
Massachusetts	18,051	West Virginia	10,464
Michigan	19,705	Wisconsin	5,862
Minnesota	11,262	Wyoming	2,310
Missouri	19,823	Canada	10,306
Mississippi	5,650	Canal Zone	1,021
Montana	4,307	Hawaiian Islands	927
Nebraska	6,724	Mexico	533
New Hampshire	2,588		
New Jersey	16,176	Total.....	568,395

SUBSCRIPTIONS BY TEMPLES FOR PEACE MEMORIAL MONUMENT

Aad	\$ 202.40	El Karubah	304.10
Aahmes	498.10	El Katif	242.00
Abba	177.80	El Korah	161.00
Abdallah	458.90	El Maida	157.40
Abou Saad	102.10	El Mina	178.40
Abu Bekr	268.50	El Riad	267.90
Acca	448.40	El Zagal	222.90
Affi	269.10	El Zaribah	155.50
Ahmed	141.90	Gizeh	84.50
Akdar	256.60	Hadi	196.50
Aladdin	799.90	Hamasa	219.50
Al Amin	333.20	Hejaz	143.20
Al Azhar	72.20	Hella	615.80
Al Bahr	143.60	Hillah	66.20
Al Bedoo	109.40	India	561.60
Alcazar	219.60	Irem	757.50
Al Chymia	281.50	Isis	382.10
Alee	256.00	Islam	1,039.70
Aleppo	1,524.70	Ismailia	608.80
Algeria	212.10	Jaffa	550.00
Alhambra	128.10	Jerusalem	199.80
Ali Ghan	98.00	Kaaba	447.70
Al Kader	532.00	Kalif	78.70
Al Kaly	134.50	Kalurah	215.90
Al Koran	847.70	Karem	271.00
Al Malaikah	1,411.60	Karnak	121.70
Almas	460.20	Kazim	286.90
Al Menah	226.20	Kem	169.40
Aloha	92.70	Kerbela	171.60
Al Sihah	130.80	Khartum	89.40
Alzafar	474.00	Khedive	207.40
Anah	167.40	Khiva	148.50
Anezeh	53.30	Kismet	786.30
Ansar	361.80	Kora	394.40
Antioch	451.60	Korein	152.30
Arabia	431.00	Kosair	210.60
Ararat	845.00	Lu Lu	1,791.60
Bagdad	109.20	Luxor	46.70
Ballut Abyad	187.70	Mahi	229.20
Bektash	258.80	Maskat	174.80
Ben Ali	309.10	Media	189.00
Ben Hur	161.20	Medinah	2,249.10
Beni Kedem	557.60	Melha	280.40
Boumi	363.30	Mizpah	193.40
Cairo	95.20	Mocha	203.60
Calam	77.50	Mohammed	573.50
Crescent	741.60	Moila	233.60
Cyprus	322.80	Moolah	663.40
Damascus	461.20	Morocco	240.10
Egypt	351.60	Moslah	408.80
Elf Khurafeh	363.40	Moslem	1,056.60
El Hasa	101.20	Mount Sinai	155.40
El Jebel	529.50	Murat	912.40
El Kahir	265.20	Naja	104.90
El Kalah	142.60	Nemesis	159.30

SUBSCRIPTIONS BY TEMPLES FOR PEACE MEMORIAL MONUMENT

(Continued)

Nile	490.60	Syria	1,923.70
Oasis	457.00	Syrian	551.00
Oleika	151.90	Tadmor	148.00
Omar	222.40	Tangier	307.10
Orak	137.00	Tebala	273.60
Oriental	257.30	Tehama	133.30
Osiris	329.50	Tigris	201.40
Osman	381.20	Tripoli	586.20
Palestine	336.70	Wahabi	100.00
Philae	60.10	Wa Wa	80.20
Pyramid	230.60	Yaarab	469.40
Rameses	272.20	Yelduz	127.30
Rizpah	100.40	Za Ga Zig	382.40
Sahara	189.50	Zembo	451.70
Salaam	876.00	Zem Zem	349.40
Saladin	408.60	Zenobia	257.90
Sesostris	232.00	Ziyara	220.90
Sphinx	248.30	Zuhrah	542.60
Sudan	276.40		

CASH RECEIPTS AND REMITTANCES TO IMPERIAL TREASURER

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930.

Receipts:

Initiation Fees	\$ 43,407.50
Hospital Assessments	1,125,343.00
Hospital Contributions	57,877.22
Annual Dues	142,109.80
Pass Cards	4,391.00
Duplicate Diplomas	179.50
Rituals	75.00
Insurance Premiums Returned—St. Louis Hospital	364.24
Interest Received	6,249.36
Exchange Collected	52.80
Magazine Subscription — (For account Hospitals)	29.50
Shrine Magazine Funds for Transfer to Hospital Account	156,759.48
From Publication Committee—Balance of Shrine Magazine Funds.....	256.11
Refund on Hospital Expense Account overpaid	3.70
Refund by Insurance Company of Hos- pital Deposit at Spokane, Wash., in bank which was closed.....	12,288.12
Subscriptions to Peace Memorial.....	48,943.30
Sale of Easement in Sewer Line, Green- ville, S. C.	797.17
Total Receipts	\$ 1,599,126.80

<i>Remittances:</i>	Imperial Council Fund	Shrine Magazine Fund	Total
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer Imper- ial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.....	\$245,408.26	\$ 288.01	\$245,696.27
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer Shrin- ers' Hospital for Crippled Chil- dren			1,353,430.53

Total Remittances \$1,599,126.80

**Copies of the Ritual Adopted at Atlantic City, N. J., 1927,
are in Possession of Temples as follows:**

	No.
James H. Price.....	1001
Clarence M. Dunbar.....	1002
Frank C. Jones.....	1003
Leo V. Youngworth.....	1004
Esten A. Fletcher.....	1005
Thomas J. Houston.....	1006
William S. Brown.....	1007
Clifford Ireland.....	1008
Earl C. Mills.....	1009
Dana S. Williams.....	1010
John N. Sebrell.....	1011
Leonard P. Steuart.....	1012
Hugh M. Caldwell.....	1013
Albert B. McGaffey.....	1014
John H. Atwood.....	1015
Lou B. Winsor.....	1016
Philip C. Shaffer.....	1017
Henry C. Akin.....	1018
Frank C. Roundy.....	1019
J. Putnam Stevens.....	1020
Henry F. Niedringhaus.....	1021
Charles E. Ovenshire.....	1022
Elias J. Jacoby.....	1023
W. Freeland Kendrick.....	1024
James S. McCandless.....	1025
David W. Crosland.....	1026
Conrad V. Dykeman.....	1027
James R. Watt.....	1028
James E. Chandler.....	1029
James C. Burger.....	1030
V. Wankowski.....	1480
Aad.....	1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538
Aahmes.....	1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1855
Abba.....	1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668
Abdallah.....	1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698
Abou Ben Adhem.....	1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074
Abou Saad.....	1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079
Abu Bekr.....	1451, 1452, 1453, 1863
Acca.....	1689, 1690, 1691
Affi.....	1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1660, 1661
Ahmed.....	1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682
Ainad.....	1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408
Akdar.....	1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503

	No.
Aladdin.....	1762, 1763, 1764
Al Amin.....	1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084
Al Azhar.....	1634, 1635, 1636
Al Bahr.....	1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089
Al Bedoo.....	1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549
Alcazar.....	1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094
Al Chymia.....	1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Alee.....	1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100
Aleppo.....	1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1409, 1410
Algeria.....	1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1853
Alhambra.....	1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1808
Ali Ghan.....	1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650
Al Kader.....	1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688
Al Kaly.....	1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543
Al Koran.....	1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415
Al Malaikah.....	1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1845
Almas.....	1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108
Al Menah.....	1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122
Aloha.....	1716, 1717, 1718, 1809, 1810, 1811
Al Sihah.....	1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753
Alzafar.....	1454, 1455, 1550, 1551, 1552
Anah.....	1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Anezeh.....	1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1864
Ansar.....	1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Antioch.....	1139, 1140, 1141, 1669, 1670, 1671
Arabia.....	1142, 1143, 1144
Ararat.....	1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150
Bagdad.....	1151, 1152, 1153, 1154
Ballut Abyad.....	1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160
Bedouin.....	1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165
Bektash.....	1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Ben Ali.....	1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171
Ben Hur.....	1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1553
Beni Kedem.....	1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509
Boumi.....	1421, 1422, 1423, 1424
Cairo.....	1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1607, 1608
Calam.....	1425, 1426, 1427, 1737
Crescent.....	1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177
Cyprus.....	1041, 1042, 1043, 1044
Damascus.....	1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182
Egypt.....	1183, 1184, 1185, 1554, 1555
Elf Khurafeh.....	1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532
El Hasa.....	1556, 1557, 1558, 1827, 1828
El Jebel.....	1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1662, 1853, 1857
El Kahir.....	1464, 1465, 1466

	No.
El Kalah.....	1186, 1187, 1188
El Karubah.....	1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820
El Katif.....	1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194
El Korah.....	1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200
El Maida.....	1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206
El Mina.....	1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213
El Riad.....	1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063
El Zagal.....	1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218
El Zaribah.....	1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659
Gizeh.....	1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826
Hadi.....	1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471
Hamasa.....	1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224
Hejaz.....	1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229
Hella.....	1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772
Hillah.....	1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1841
India.....	1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040
Irem.....	1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515
Isis.....	1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1842
Islam, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1838, 1839, 1858, 1859, 1860,	1861, 1862
Ismailia.....	1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1663
Jaffa.....	1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240
Jerusalem.....	1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731
Kaaba.....	1630, 1631, 1632, 1633
Kalif.....	1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1821
Kalurah.....	1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250
Karem.....	1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433
Karnak.....	1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402
Kazim.....	1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255
Kem.....	1256, 1257, 1258, 1683
Kerak.....	1795, 1796, 1797
Kerbela.....	1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1522
Khartum.....	1523, 1524, 1525, 1526
Khediye.....	1259, 1260, 1261
Khiva.....	1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1851
Kismet.....	1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267
Kora.....	1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568
Korein.....	1569, 1570, 1571, 1572
Lu Lu.....	1672, 1673, 1674, 1798, 1799, 1800
Luxor.....	1835, 1836, 1837
Mahi.....	1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624
Maskat.....	1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1850
Mecca.....	1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283
Media.....	1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742
Medinah.....	1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521
Melha.....	1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578

	No.
Midian.....	1284, 1285, 1286
Mirza.....	1287, 1288, 1289, 1675, 1676
Mizpah.....	1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295
Mocha.....	1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1848, 1849
Mohammed.....	1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497
Moila.....	1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1579
Moolah.....	1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1732, 1733
Morocco.....	1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301
Moslah.....	1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589
Moslem.....	1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057
Mount Sinai.....	1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1765
Murat.....	1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306
Naja.....	1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312
Nemesis.....	1443, 1444, 1445, 1446
Nile.....	1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1498
Oasis.....	1734, 1735, 1736
Oleika.....	1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317
Omar.....	1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600
Orak.....	1318, 1319, 1320
Oriental.....	1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325
Osiris.....	1754, 1755, 1756, 1757
Osman.....	1326, 1327, 1328
Palestine.....	1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707
Philae.....	1604, 1605, 1606
Pyramid.....	1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334
Rajah.....	1724, 1725, 1726
Rameses.....	1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715
Rizpah.....	1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782
Sahara.....	1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340
Salaam.....	1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1843, 1844
Saladin.....	1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476
Sesostris.....	1773, 1774, 1775, 1776
Sphinx.....	1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345
Sudan.....	1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350
Syria.....	1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1045, 1046, 1852
Syrian.....	1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356
Tadmor.....	1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1692
Tangier.....	1362, 1363, 1364
Tebala.....	1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370
Tehama.....	1801, 1802, 1803
Tigris.....	1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376
Tripoli.....	1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1846, 1847
Wahabi.....	1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Wa Wa.....	1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747
Yaarab.....	1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723
Yelduz.....	1812, 1813, 1814

	No.
Za-Ga-Zig.....	1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485
Zamora.....	1637, 1638, 1639, 1699, 1700, 1701
Zembo.....	1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491
Zem Zem.....	1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387
Zenobia.....	1601, 1602, 1603, 1854
Ziyara.....	1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629
Zorah.....	1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392
Zuhrah.....	1393, 1394, 1395, 1396

In submitting this report I take occasion to express my appreciation of the co-operation of Imperial Officers, Committees, and Officers of Subordinate Temples with the Imperial Recorder's office. The Auditor of the Imperial Council, Noble Harry E. Lunsford, is entitled to an expression of our appreciation for his valuable services, and in this same connection, the Recorders Association through its Officers and Committees has been co-operative and helpful during this year of service.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I move the report be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts, following our usual custom.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, that the report of the Imperial Recorder be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and so ordered. Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: (Reading.)

I don't know whether the Nobles have a copy of this report in their hands at this time or not. I will not burden you by items in detail. I respectfully submit the reports, Imperial Sir. (Applause.)

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES C. BURGER

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930

DENVER, COLORADO, March 31, 1930.

To Imperial Potentate, Leo V. Youngworth, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., in meeting assembled at Toronto, Canada, June Tenth, Eleventh and Twelfth, 1930—

NOBLES:

Herewith I respectfully submit the Report of the Imperial Treasurer for the fiscal year from April 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930, inclusive, showing moneys received from the Imperial Recorder and paid upon proper warrants numbered 1858 to 1947, inclusive, also showing moneys received from other sources during the same period.

Receipts

1929

To Balance on Hand, April 1, 1929..... \$552,169.99

Cash from Imperial Recorder:

April	6—Check No. 74.....	\$ 54,873.93
May	13—Check No. 76.....	4,092.89
Aug.	16—Check No. 78.....	21,931.41
Sept.	23—Check No. 80.....	2,309.04
Oct.	28—Check No. 82.....	4,198.83
Nov.	4—Check No. 87.....	3,593.57
Dec.	6—Check No. 88.....	3,626.84

1930

Jan.	6—Check No. 94.....	8,771.43
	24—Check No. 95.....	22,677.70
Feb.	3—Check No. 96.....	12,433.20
	3—Check No. 97.....	106,496.31
Mar.	17—Check No. 99.....	53,652.36
April	1—Check No. 101.....	1,074.00
	5—Check No. 103.....	838.69

300,570.20

Sept. 6—Refund on premiums on bonds..... 3,750.00

Interest on Bank balances..... 9,198.47

Total Receipts..... \$865,688.66

<i>Disbursements</i>				
	Warrant Number		Magazine	General
1929				
April	4—1858—	Secretary of State of Colorado, Certified copies Articles Incorporation		\$ 21.00
	18—1859—	Lunsford, Barnes & Co., Audit for year		2,000.00
	27—1860—	Lunsford, Barnes & Co., Final Audit and expenses		2,000.00
May	2—1861—	J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, March and April, 1929		833.33
	4—1862—	Old Dominion Press, Pass Cards, Printing, Postage, Miscellaneous		193.46
	11—1863—	James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement Revolving Fund		2,441.18
	11—1864—	Edward H. Merritt, a/c Brief in Shrine Flag Design Patent		250.00
	22—1865—	Cuneo Press, Inc., In full for claims a/c Shrine Magazine	\$ 30,000.00	
	23—1866—	Thad B. Landon, Expense a/c Sinclair Case		60.45
	23—1867—	Old Dominion Press, Printing, Postage, Pass Cards		672.02
	23—1868—	Whitehead & Hoag Co., Representatives' Badges, 1929		928.87
	23—1869—	J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, May, 1929		416.67
June	6—1870—	Leo V. Youngworth, Imperial Potentate, Contingent Fund and Secretary's Salary		17,000.00
July	8—1871—	George Washington Masonic National Memorial Assn. Contribution		30,000.00
	8—1872—	Whitehead & Hoag Co., Representatives' Badges		37.50
	8—1873—	J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, June, 1929		416.67
	19—1874—	The Crescent, July Roster		125.00
	19—1875—	Gordon L. Elliott, a/c Expense Reporting Imperial Council Session		699.47
	19—1876—	Tribune Company, Rent a/c Shrine Magazine	300.00	
	20—1877—	James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement Revolving Fund		4,358.33
Aug.	1—1878—	Wilfley, Williams, McIntyre & Nelson, Attorneys, Services in Sinclair Will Case		5,000.00

	Warrant Number	Magazine	General
1929			
Aug.	1—1879—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Mileage and Per Diem, 1929 Imperial Council Session.....		238,563.90
	8—1880—American Surety Company, New York, Bonds.....		300.00
	16—1881—The Crescent, August Roster		125.00
	24—1882—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, July and August, 1929.....		833.33
	24—1883—Old Dominion Press, Printing, Postage, Pass Cards..		5,440.44
Sept.	20—1884—Clifford Ireland, Expense a/c New York Meeting.....		201.97
	20—1885—The Crescent September Roster		125.00
	20—1886—Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, Salary, June 1 to August 31, 1929.....		1,250.00
	20—1887—James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement Revolving Fund.....		4,607.17
	30—1888—Esten A. Fletcher, Expense a/c Committee Meeting at Toronto		132.00
	30—1889—M. E. Chism, a/c Expense of trip to Imperial Council Session		150.00
	30—1890—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, September, 1929		416.66
Oct.	14—1891—Clerk, Supreme Court of U. S., a/c Negro Shrine Case		14.10
	14—1892—Clerk, Supreme Court of Texas, a/c Negro Shrine Case		2,952.30
	14—1893—T. J. Houston, a/c Expense Meetings at Toronto and Philadelphia		148.04
	14—1894—Thad B. Landon, a/c Expense Meetings at Philadelphia		135.59
	14—1895—John N. Sebrell, a/c Expense Meeting at Philadelphia		36.21
	14—1896—Clyde I. Webster, a/c Expense Meeting at Philadelphia		77.22
	14—1897—Hugh M. Tate, a/c Expense Meeting at Philadelphia		45.70
	14—1898—Old Dominion Press, Printing, Pass Cards.....		4,182.40
	14—1899—Tribune Company, Rent a/c Shrine Magazine.....	500.00	

	Warrant Number	Magazine	General
1929			
Oct.	14—1900—H. E. Lunsford, Services and Expenses.....		1,000.00
	14—1901—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, a/c Expense meeting at Philadelphia....		225.00
	24—1902—Henderson-Ames Co., a/c Imperial Potentate's Flag		142.00
	31—1903—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, October, 1929		416.67
	31—1904—Old Dominion Press, Postage, Supplies, Pass Cards, Printing		236.99
Nov.	21—1905—Hugh M. Caldwell, a/c Expense Meeting at Philadelphia		260.35
	21—1906—Clerk, Supreme Court of Texas, a/c Negro Shrine Case		1,284.95
	21—1907—The Crescent, October and November Rosters.....		250.00
	21—1908—Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, Salary, September, October and November		1,250.00
	21—1909—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, November, 1929		416.67
	26—1910—Esten A. Fletcher, a/c Expense Meeting at Philadelphia		46.00
	26—1911—Brunswick - Balke - Collender Co., Recording speech Imperial Potentate.....		150.00
	26—1912—H. E. Sharrer, a/c Expense Meeting at Des Moines....		46.65
	26—1913—James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement Revolving Fund.....		4,646.10
Dec.	2—1914—James R. Watt, Secretary, Shriners' Hospitals, Balance of Shrine Magazine Account	156,744.59	
	6—1915—Old Dominion Press, Printing, Supplies, Pass Cards, Postage		325.20
	6—1916—The Crescent, December Roster		125.00
	14—1917—Dell Bramley Floral Shoppe, Flowers, Theodore E. Burton		25.00
	14—1918—El Paso Herald, Copies Mailed a/c Peace Program		6.15
	14—1919—Edward H. Merritt, a/c Shrine Flag Design Patent		200.00

	Warrant Number	Magazine	General
1929			
Dec.	30—1920—Old Dominion Press, Printing, Postage, Pass Cards..		368.21
	30—1921—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, December, 1929		416.67
1930			
Jan.	16—1922—Al Bahr Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. Publicity, a/c Peace Program		9.62
	16—1923—W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Office Expense, Postage		27.50
	16—1924—Charles Keck, Payment on Peace Memorial Monument		15,000.00
	16—1925—The Crescent, January Roster		125.00
	31—1926—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, January, 1930		416.67
	31—1927—Al Bahr Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. Publicity a/c Peace Program		8.75
	31—1928—Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, Expense to Chicago, a/c Hospital Matter		48.78
	31—1929—Charles Keck, Payment on Peace Memorial Monument		15,000.00
Feb.	1—1930—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Expense to Salt Lake a/c Peace Program		80.00
	8—1931—James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement Revolving Fund		4,570.18
	17—1932—United States Fidelity & Guaranty Co., Bonds.....		100.00
March	1—1933—H. E. Lunsford, Services and Expenses		2,000.00
	1—1934—Leo V. Youngworth, Imperial Potentate, Publicity a/c Peace Program		60.00
	1—1935—Thomas J. Houston, Expense a/c Meeting at Toronto		46.68
	1—1936—Kalurah Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., Publicity a/c Peace Program		50.16
	1—1937—American Surety Co. of New York, Bonds.....		2,500.00
	1—1938—J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, February, 1930		416.66

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

1929	Warrant Number	Magazine	General
Mar. 10—1939—	Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, Salary, January and February, 1930.....		1,250.00
10—1940—	American Surety Company of New York, Bonds.....		200.00
10—1941—	The Crescent, February and March Rosters.....		250.00
10—1942—	Louis M. Cole, Expense a/c Meeting at St. Louis.....		324.26
26—1943—	Porto Rico Shrine Club Pub- licity, a/c Peace Program		13.00
26—1944—	Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, Salary, March, 1930		416.66
26—1945—	J. C. Burger, Imperial Treasurer, Salary, March, 1930		416.67
26—1946—	Old Dominion Press, Print- ing, Stationery, Postage, Peace Program Expense..		1,093.17
26—1947—	James H. Price, Imperial Recorder, Reimbursement Revolving Fund		3,738.61
Total Disbursements.....		<u>\$187,544.59</u>	<u>\$387,190.96</u>

Recapitulation

To—		
Cash on Hand, March 31, 1929.....		\$522,169.99
Cash from Imperial Recorder.....		300,570.20
Interest on Bank Deposits.....		9,198.47
Refund on Depository bond premiums.....		3,750.00
Total Receipts		<u>\$865,688.66</u>
By—		
Total Warrants Paid numbers 1858 to 1947, inc.....		\$574,735.55
Balance, April 1, 1930.....		290,953.11
		<u>\$865,688.66</u>

Yours in the Faith,

J. C. BURGER,
Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

ANNUAL REPORT of JAMES C. BURGER
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children
April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930

DENVER, COLORADO, March 31, 1930.

To Imperial Potentate, Leo V. Youngworth, Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Members of the Imperial Council, and Nobility of the A. A. O. N. M. S., at the Fifty-sixth Annual Session, Meeting at Toronto, Canada, June Tenth, Eleventh, and Twelfth, 1930—

NOBLES:

I am pleased to make this ninth annual report as Treasurer of the funds of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:

Receipts

1929

April 1—Balance on hand..... \$ 918,880.97

From Imperial Recorder:

April 6—Check No. 75.....\$258,503.77

May 13—Check No. 77.....23,218.85

Aug. 16—Check No. 79.....28,620.33

Sept. 23—Check No. 81.....8,393.00

Oct. 28—Check No. 83.....13,134.65

—Check No. 84.....155.27

Nov. 4—Check No. 86.....8,208.64

Dec. 6—Check No. 89.....4,974.92

1930

Jan. 6—Check No. 93.....169,053.55

Feb. 3—Check No. 98.....487,831.70

Mar. 17—Check No. 100.....316,865.67

Apr. 1—Check No. 102.....291,523.95

5—Check No. 105.....1,450.00

1,611,934.30

Interest on Bank Balances.....

22,482.51

Total Receipts

\$ 2,552,297.78

Disbursements

	Warrant Number	Amount
1929		
April	1—A1209—John D. McGilvray, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Tex...\$	307.98
	4—A1210—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	1,723.27
	5—A1211—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,726.64
	5—A1212—Arthur W. Chapman, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Dallas, Texas	286.83
	6—A1213—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	326.70
	9—A1214—American Surety Company of New York, bonds	585.00
	9—A1215—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,478.58
	10—A1216—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,834.74
	10—A1217—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	6,570.56
	11—A1218—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	6,199.96
	11—A1219—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	5,949.65
	12—A1220—Hejaz Temple, Greenville, S. C., to apply on note.....	18,000.00
	12—A1221—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	15,082.37
	13—A1222—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	10,717.07
	15—A1223—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,899.80
	16—A1224—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	6,214.97
	16—A1225—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	5,949.06
	16—A1226—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,456.96
	19—A1227—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	5,565.83
	25—A1228—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, April, 1929	500.00
	25—A1229—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, April, 1929.....	350.00
	25—A1230—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, salary, April, 1929.....	200.00
	25—A1231—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, April, 1929	208.33
	25—A1232—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,701.36
May	1—A1233—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	257.48
	9—A1234—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	3,118.42
	10—A1235—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	10,728.37

NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

71

1929	Warrant Number	Amount
May	10—A1236—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,682.54
	15—A1237—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, expense	29.75
	15—A1238—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Oregon.....	5,859.68
	16—A1239—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,896.27
	16—A1240—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,314.79
	16—A1241—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,184.26
	16—A1242—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,741.65
	16—A1243—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	6,345.95
	16—A1244—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	6,181.96
	16—A1245—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	4,773.66
	16—A1246—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	14,250.31
	16—A1247—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	5,906.21
	17—A1248—Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, expense, a/c Sinclair Case, St. Louis trip....	84.06
	20—A1249—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, May, 1929	500.00
	20—A1250—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, May, 1929.....	350.00
	20—A1251—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, salary, May, 1929.....	200.00
	20—A1252—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, May, 1929	208.33
June	—A1253—Void.	
	19—A1254—W. J. Hofmann, Trustee, expense, attending meeting at Los Angeles....	122.93
	20—A1255—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,961.72
	21—A1256—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.	5,539.80
	21—A1257—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	6,129.46
	21—A1258—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,841.60
	22—A1259—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, June, 1929	500.00
	22—A1260—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, June, 1929.....	350.00
	22—A1261—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, salary, June, 1929.....	200.00
	22—A1262—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, June, 1929	208.33
	22—A1263—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	406.40

	Warrant Number	Amount
1929		
June	24—A1264—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	7,271.15
	24—A1265—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	8,795.75
	24—A1266—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,809.64
	24—A1267—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,523.73
	25—A1268—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	7,560.13
	27—A1269—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,538.94
	27—A1270—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,610.86
	27—A1271—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.	10,864.26
	27—A1272—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,921.01
	28—A1273—James R. Watt, Secretary, Replacement Revolving Fund.....	3,421.43
July	2—A1274—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, expense	56.15
	3—A1275—Esten A. Fletcher, Trustee, expense, attending meeting at Los Angeles..	45.00
	5—A1276—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	265.05
	6—A1277—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, expenses a/c exhibit Hospital Association Convention.....	225.26
	8—A1278—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	9,606.95
	9—A1279—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	5,925.20
	9—A1280—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	5,896.55
	10—A1281—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.	2,696.39
	10—A1282—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	4,640.76
	11—A1283—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,816.28
	11—A1284—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	6,198.32
	11—A1285—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,823.95
	12—A1286—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,867.60
	12—A1287—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	6,159.37
	13—A1288—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,905.25
	15—A1289—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,455.73
	15—A1290—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,607.63

1929	Warrant Number	Amount
July	16—A1291—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba	3,747.62
	16—A1292—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.	5,881.91
	19—A1293—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, expense a/c exhibit Nurses' Convention	42.06
	19—A1294—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.	7,182.05
	25—A1295—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, July, 1929	500.00
	25—A1296—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, July, 1929	350.00
	25—A1297—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, salary, July, 1929	200.00
	25—A1298—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, July, 1929	208.33
	25—A1299—Dr. Michael Hoke, telegram	1.44
	29—A1300—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,428.55
Aug.	1—A1301—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	111.46
	6—A1302—Dr. Michael Hoke, expense attending meetings of Trustees	150.00
	7—A1303—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.	2,723.53
	8—A1304—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah	2,833.35
	8—A1305—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.	6,079.89
	8—A1306—American Surety Company of New York, bonds	1,315.00
	8—A1307—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.	10,350.54
	14—A1308—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.	6,837.64
	14—A1309—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.	5,684.59
	14—A1310—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.	6,161.95
	14—A1311—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.	5,868.39
	14—A1312—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.	6,134.83
	14—A1313—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.	13,390.09
	14—A1314—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,602.79
	14—A1315—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	4,351.77
	16—A1316—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	5,299.82
	17—A1317—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba	3,667.83
	24—A1318—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.	3,560.45

	Warrant Number	Amount
1929		
Aug.	24—A1319—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, August, 1929	500.00
	24—A1320—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, salary, August, 1929.....	200.00
	24—A1321—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nurs- ing, salary, August, 1929.....	350.00
	24—A1322—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, August, 1929	208.33
Sept.	5—A1323—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nurs- ing, expense	365.67
	6—A1324—James H. Price, Recorder, taxes on property of Hospitals, Richmond, Va.	123.75
	9—A1325—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,938.82
	9—A1326—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Chicago, Ill.	6,334.34
	10—A1327—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Philadelphia, Pa.	10,770.98
	10—A1328—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,560.79
	10—A1329—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Lexington, Ky.	4,195.25
	11—A1330—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapo- lis, Minn.	7,024.74
	12—A1331—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Spokane, Wash.	2,747.57
	13—A1332—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Montreal, P. Q.	6,001.87
	13—A1333—Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, San Francisco, Cal.....	6,547.68
	13—A1334—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Springfield, Mass.....	6,237.24
	14—A1335—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Shreveport, La.	5,136.49
	14—A1336—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Greenville, S. C.	5,732.44
	16—A1337—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Portland, Ore.	7,029.82
	16—A1338—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,586.49
	23—A1339—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,426.79
	30—A1340—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, September, 1929	500.00
	30—A1341—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nurs- ing, salary, September, 1929.....	350.00
	30—A1342—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, salary, September, 1929..	200.00
	30—A1343—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, September, 1929	208.33
Oct.	1—A1344—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nurs- ing, expense	135.00
	7—A1345—Dr. Michael Hoke, telegrams.....	64.06
	8—A1346—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Chicago, Ill.....	6,981.51

1929	Warrant Number	Amount
Oct.	8—A1347—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,700.56
	9—A1348—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.....	6,693.33
	9—A1349—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,580.52
	10—A1350—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,815.27
	10—A1351—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	11,306.99
	10—A1352—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	6,494.57
	10—A1353—Forrest Adair, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Philadelphia....	81.00
	11—A1354—Earl C. Mills, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Philadelphia....	161.96
	11—A1355—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	8,901.89
	11—A1356—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,705.15
	14—A1357—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,555.28
	14—A1358—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	14,848.92
	15—A1359—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,559.07
	15—A1360—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	3,841.44
	15—A1361—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,867.24
	15—A1362—James R. Watt, Secretary, Replacement Revolving Fund.....	3,618.46
	21—A1363—John D. McGilvray, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Philadelphia.....	496.00
	23—A1364—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	236.47
	23—A1365—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	10.78
	23—A1366—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	6,876.03
	23—A1367—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	2,722.47
	23—A1368—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	2,886.04
	25—A1369—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, October, 1929.....	500.00
	25—A1370—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, October, 1929.....	350.00
	25—A1371—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, October, 1929.....	208.33
	28—A1372—Arthur W. Chapman, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Philadelphia.....	229.53
	28—A1373—Hentz, Adler & Shutze, expense a/c files on Chicago and Greenville Units.....	17.16

	Warrant Number	Amount
1929		
Nov.	1—A1374—W. J. Hofmann, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Philadelphia.....	160.00
	1—A1375—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	252.62
	5—A1376—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,549.73
	5—A1377—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	2,243.26
	5—A1378—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	2,320.65
	14—A1379—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	7,349.30
	14—A1380—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	8,842.22
	15—A1381—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.	11,365.79
	15—A1382—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,545.72
	15—A1383—Esten A. Fletcher, Trustee, expense attending meeting at Montreal..	42.00
	16—A1384—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,941.75
	18—A1385—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,548.65
	18—A1386—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,576.33
	18—A1387—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,613.62
	18—A1388—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,640.58
	19—A1389—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	5,434.52
	19—A1390—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	6,138.07
	19—A1391—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	8,453.53
	20—A1392—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,757.25
	20—A1393—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	5,662.72
	20—A1394—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba	3,571.94
	25—A1395—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, November, 1929	500.00
	25—A1396—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, November, 1929.....	350.00
	25—A1397—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, November, 1929	208.33
Dec.	2—A1398—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	160.92
	3—A1399—J. B. Lyon Company, 1929 Booklet....	2,818.93
	9—A1400—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,552.27
	9—A1401—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	6,145.62

	Warrant Number	Amount
1929		
Dec.	10—A1402—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	6,819.73
	10—A1403—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	6,016.62
	10—A1404—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	11,561.63
	10—A1405—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	1,590.00
	11—A1406—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,989.88
	11—A1407—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	11,790.68
	12—A1408—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,036.98
	12—A1409—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	6,089.99
	13—A1410—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,896.64
	13—A1411—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	5,311.13
	14—A1412—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,413.13
	14—A1413—James R. Watt, Secretary, expense....	962.10
	16—A1414—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,708.76
	18—A1415—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,392.56
	18—A1416—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.....	4,029.60
	23—A1417—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, December, 1929	500.00
	23—A1418—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, December, 1929.....	350.00
	23—A1419—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, December, 1929	208.33
	24—A1420—Hugh M. Caldwell, expense a/c bequest of Charles P. Faldborg.....	37.00
1930		
Jan.	3—A1421—The American Hospitals Association, Inc., membership dues.....	100.00
	6—A1422—W. Freeland Kendrick, Vice Chairman, expense attending meeting at Montreal	56.00
	8—A1423—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	1,676.00
	8—A1424—James R. Watt, Secretary, Replacement Revolving Fund.....	3,908.53
	9—A1425—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	7,243.74
	9—A1426—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	6,147.22
	10—A1427—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,030.47
	10—A1428—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,569.31

	Warrant Number		Amount
1930			
Jan.	10—A1429—	Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, expense for postage and telegrams.....	115.99
	13—A1430—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Greenville, S. C.....	5,801.09
	13—A1431—	Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, expense attending meetings and telegrams..	169.64
	13—A1432—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,951.59
	14—A1433—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Philadelphia, Pa.....	11,404.45
	14—A1434—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Philadelphia, Pa.....	516.38
	14—A1435—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,481.59
	15—A1436—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,059.01
	16—A1437—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Shreveport, La.....	5,250.25
	16—A1438—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Portland, Ore.....	6,734.93
	17—A1439—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Lexington, Ky.....	3,818.87
	17—A1440—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,634.14
	17—A1441—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Springfield, Mass.....	7,088.26
	18—A1442—	Dr. Michael Hoke, telegrams.....	41.39
	20—A1443—	Dr. John C. Wilson, telegrams and stamps	15.40
	21—A1444—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,430.35
	25—A1445—	James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, January, 1930	500.00
	25—A1446—	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nurs- ing, salary, January, 1930.....	350.00
	25—A1447—	C. H. Martin, Bracemaker,, salary, January, 1930	208.33
	31—A1448—	American Surety Company of New York, bond a/c George T. Mat- thews	48.07
Feb.	3—A1449—	Florence J. Potts, Director of Nurs- ing, expense	180.10
	7—A1450—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Chicago, Ill.....	11,733.47
	8—A1451—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Montreal, P. Q.....	6,351.26
	8—A1452—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Greenville, S. C.....	5,597.54
	10—A1453—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Spokane, Wash.....	2,661.75
	10—A1454—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,564.46
	11—A1455—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,974.90
	11—A1456—	Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,426.36

1930	Warrant Number	Amount
Feb.	11—A1457—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	7,350.02
	12—A1458—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	11,433.81
	12—A1459—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	3,334.84
	12—A1460—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,771.36
	12—A1461—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	169.67
	13—A1462—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,758.07
	13—A1463—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.....	5,406.65
	13—A1464—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,664.53
	14—A1465—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,997.09
	14—A1466—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,650.15
	24—A1467—Thomas J. Houston, Trustee, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	41.92
	24—A1468—Thad B. Landon, General Counsel, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	57.60
	24—A1469—Dr. Robert B. Osgood, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	152.68
	24—A1470—Forrest Adair, Trustee, expense telegrams and postage.....	42.13
	25—A1471—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, February, 1930	500.00
	25—A1472—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, February, 1930.....	350.00
	25—A1473—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, February, 1930	208.33
	25—A1474—Dr. R. N. Watt, Chief Surgeon, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	164.73
	25—A1475—H. F. Niedringhaus, Chairman, St. Louis Unit, expense attending St. Louis meeting	176.08
	25—A1476—W. H. Wade, Chairman, Chicago Unit, expense attending St. Louis meeting	65.34
	26—A1477—Earl C. Mills, Trustee, expense attending St. Louis meeting.....	133.50
	26—A1478—Grace Bratton, Assistant Director of Nursing, expense attending St. Louis meeting	133.95
	28—A1479—C. H. Martin Bracemaker, expense attending St. Louis meeting.....	83.50
	28—A1480—Esten A. Fletcher, Trustee, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	142.00
	28—A1481—C. H. Fischer, Secretary, Salt Lake Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	135.24

	Warrant Number	Amount
1930		
Feb.	28—A1482—John M. Holmes, Chairman, Greenville Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	105.35
	28—A1483—Louise M. Dickson, Superintendent, Montreal, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	141.92
Mar.	1—A1484—Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	164.73
	1—A1485—W. J. Hofmann, Trustee, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	353.95
	1—A1486—Dr. Alfred O. Adams, Spokane Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	239.76
	3—A1487—Luella Schloeman, Supt. Greenville Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	102.92
	3—A1488—Leo V. Youngworth, Trustee, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	96.00
	3—A1489—W. W. Williamson, Chairman, Montreal Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	133.27
	3—A1490—Dr. Wm. M. Brown, Chief Surgeon, Lexington, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	56.30
	3—A1491—Elizabeth Mills, Supt. Shreveport Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	78.05
	3—A1492—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, expense	236.50
	3—A1493—Dr. A. L. Huether, Chief Surgeon, Salt Lake, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	165.00
	3—A1494—John D. McGilvray, Trustee, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	486.00
	5—A1495—Geo. M. Hendee, Chairman, Springfield Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	154.08
	5—A1496—Margery Lee, Supt. Spokane Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	227.06
	5—A1497—W. Freeland Kendrick, Vice Chairman, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	175.00
	6—A1498—Dr. Wallace H. Cole, Chief Surgeon, Twin Cities Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	77.48
	6—A1499—Harry E. Lunsford, Imperial Auditor, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	55.85
	6—A1500—Dr. J. Warren White, Chief Surgeon, Greenville, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	109.14
	7—A1501—Dr. W. G. Turner, Chief Surgeon, Montreal, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	146.72
	7—A1502—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Montreal, P. Q.....	5,588.44

1930	Warrant Number	Amount
Mar.	8—A1503—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Chicago, Ill.....	6,891.78
	10—A1504—Henry A. Pierce, Chairman, Spokane Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	234.86
	10—A1505—Dorothy Osmond, Supt., Springfield Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	164.41
	10—A1506—Dr. B. H. Moore, Chief Surgeon, Chicago Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	40.70
	10—A1507—Grace A. Dunning, Supt., Chicago Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	32.23
	10—A1508—Edith F. Bateman, Supt., St. Louis Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	6.20
	10—A1509—John G. Cramer, Chairman, Lexington Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	74.22
	10—A1510—Jessie Greathouse, Supt., Lexington Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	68.27
	10—A1511—Kathryn M. McLearn, Supt., Winnipeg Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	136.40
	11—A1512—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Salt Lake City, Utah.....	2,726.69
	11—A1513—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, Minneapolis, Minn.	6,271.43
	11—A1514—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, San Francisco, Cal.....	5,412.79
	11—A1515—Dr. J. R. Moore, Chief Surgeon, Philadelphia, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	107.05
	12—A1516—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Spokane, Wash.....	2,738.67
	13—A1517—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	289.53
	13—A1518—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Philadelphia, Pa.....	11,403.24
	13—A1519—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, St. Louis, Mo.....	12,320.58
	13—A1520—Mrs. Laura T. Bishop, Supt., Salt Lake Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	163.45
	14—A1521—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Greenville, S. C.....	5,295.83
	14—A1522—Dr. H. A. Durham, Chief Surgeon, Shreveport Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	92.95

1930	Warrant Number	Amount
Mar.	14—A1523—J. Harry Lewis, Secretary, Twin Cities Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	50.00
	14—A1524—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Shreveport, La.	5,124.06
	14—A1525—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Lexington, Ky.	3,832.66
	15—A1526—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Portland, Ore.....	6,080.30
	15—A1527—Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, Supt., San Francisco Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	243.84
	15—A1528—Lucy F. Corey, Supt., Twin Cities Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	86.18
	17—A1529—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Springfield, Mass.....	6,269.90
	17—A1530—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Winnipeg, Manitoba.....	3,481.76
	17—A1531—Walter D. Cline, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	101.58
	17—A1532—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Honolulu, H. I.....	3,835.71
	18—A1533—Letha Murphy, Supt., Portland Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis	242.80
	18—A1534—Arthur W. Chapman, Trustee, expense attending meeting at St. Louis, and telegrams.....	275.94
	20—A1535—Dr. Richard B. Dillehunt, Chief Surgeon, Portland, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	240.80
	22—A1536—Chase National Bank, New York, for credit of Endowment Fund.....	6,653.92
	24—A1537—James R. Watt, Secretary, salary, March, 1930	500.00
	24—A1538—Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, salary, March, 1930.....	350.00
	24—A1539—C. H. Martin, Bracemaker, salary, March, 1930	208.33
	24—A1540—Dr. A. A. Murray, Chief Surgeon, Winnipeg Unit, expense attending meeting at St. Louis.....	177.15
	24—A1541—James R. Watt, Secretary, Replacement Revolving Fund.....	3,144.52
Total Disbursements		<u>\$ 1,176,085.64</u>

Recapitulation

To—

Cash on Hand, March 31, 1929.....	\$ 917,880.97
Cash from Imperial Recorder.....	1,611,934.30
Interest on Bank Deposits.....	22,482.51
Total Receipts	\$ 2,552,297.78

By—

Total Warrants Paid, Nos. A1209 to A1541, inc.....	\$ 1,176,085.64
Balance, April 1, 1930.....	1,376,212.14
	\$ 2,552,297.78

Yours in the Faith,

J. C. BURGER,

Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the report of the Imperial Treasurer. The motion is that it be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The motion prevails and the report is so referred.

REPORT OF EXAMINATION
OF
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
April 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930

April 18, 1930.

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instruction and pursuant to the provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, I have made an examination of the books and accounts of the Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer, Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, for the period from April 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930, and now submit my report thereon together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of Imperial Recorder, A. A. O. N. M. S. April 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930.
- "B" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements of Imperial Treasurer, A. A. O. N. M. S., April 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930.
- "C" Comparative Statement of Income and Expense, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., for the years ended March 31, 1930, and March 31, 1929.
- "D" Comparative Balance Sheets, The Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., as at March 31, 1930, and March 31, 1929.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

The records of the Imperial Recorder's office were checked in detail, income having been verified by direct reference to annual and monthly reports of subordinate Temples. A statement of cash receipts and disbursements of this office, as distinguished from revenues accrued and expenses incurred, is submitted as Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

My inspection of the annual reports of subordinate Temples discloses a net loss in membership for the year ended December 31, 1929, of 7,795 as compared with a net loss in membership of 5,237 for the preceding year. Below is submitted in comparative form a summary of membership changes for the calendar years 1930 and 1929:

	1930	1929
Membership per Report, December 31, preceding year	576,193	581,336
Errors adjusted by Recorders in later report..	3	94
Adjusted membership at beginning of year....	576,190	581,430
Creations	18,289	20,006
Affiliations and Restorations	6,858	6,648
	<u>601,337</u>	<u>608,084</u>
Deaths	7,959	7,452
Demits	6,203	6,250
Suspensions	18,767	18,131
Expulsions	13	58
Total Deductions	<u>32,942</u>	<u>31,891</u>
Net Membership at end of year.....	568,395	576,193
Net Loss for year.....	7,795	5,237

IMPERIAL TREASURER

The accounts of the Imperial Treasurer were audited at his office in Denver, Colorado. Cash Receipts as reported by the office of the Imperial Recorder were traced to depositories and interest earned on daily bank balances were verified by reference to bank statements with supporting proof by certificates from banks as to final balances. Disbursements were found to be properly supported by warrants numbered 1858 to 1947, inclusive, approved by the Imperial Potentate and Imperial Recorder and endorsed by payees as acknowledgment of the receipt of the amount thereof. Transactions of the Imperial Treasurer are reported in Exhibit "B" attached to and made a part of this report.

INCOME AND EXPENSES

There has been prepared and attached hereto as Exhibit "C" a comparative statement of Income and Expense of the Imperial Council for the two years ended March 31, 1930, and March 31, 1929. As shown thereon expenditures for the year ended March 31, 1930, were in excess of income in the amount of \$142,100.87 as compared with an excess of expenditures over income of \$104,561.33 for the preceding year. It will be observed that there was only a slight decrease in income, the increased deficit being principally attributable to the greater cost of the Imperial Council Session at Los Angeles as compared with the cost of the previous Session held at Miami.

The donation of \$30,000.00 represents the final payment on an original contribution of \$150,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic Memorial which was payable over a five-year period at the rate of \$30,000.00 per year. No other donations were made by the Imperial Council during the year under review.

Committee and traveling expenses were as follows:

Hotel Committee	\$ 690.42
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.....	301.30
Temple Advisory Committee.....	18.00
Special Hospital Committee.....	324.26
Meetings of Divan	918.94
Traveling Expenses, special trips.....	2,757.29

Total.....	<u>\$5,010.21</u>
------------	-------------------

The item "surety bonds and insurance" is low because of certain return premiums received during the year and credited against premiums paid. The greater part of such return premiums represented reductions in the cost of depository bonds covering insurance on bank deposits at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, for the year ending July 31, 1929. The amount deposited was not as large as had originally been anticipated and the Imperial Recorder therefore requested an adjustment and received a refund of \$3,750.00, representing one-half of the premiums originally paid for such insurance.

It is believed that all other items are self-explanatory and require no special comment.

BALANCE SHEET

There is presented in Exhibit "D", balance sheets of the Imperial Council as at March 31, 1930, and March 31, 1929. These balance sheets of course do not include any of the accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Cash on hand at March 31, 1930, amounting to \$295,953.11 consisted of the following items:

Imperial Treasurer's balance as shown in	
Exhibit "B"	\$290,953.11
Revolving Fund Imperial Recorder's office..	5,000.00
Total	<u>\$295,953.11</u>

The above funds were reconciled with certificates obtained directly from the respective depositories.

There is shown on the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1930, an amount of \$5,000.00 as due from the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. This sum was advanced to defray legal expenses in connection with defending a suit brought by the Sinclair heirs at Saint Louis, Mo., the suit having been decided in favor of the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council is to be reimbursed out of the proceeds of the Sinclair estate when available.

The amount shown as Subscriptions, Peace Memorial, \$18,943.30 represents the balance of monies collected as such subscriptions. The

total amount so collected was \$48,943.30 as shown in Exhibit "A", of which \$30,000.00 has already been expended.

The net worth of the Imperial Council, not including the Hospitals, was \$285,697.95 on March 31, 1930. Net worth at the beginning of the year was \$377,798.82 to which was added the sum of \$50,000.00 representing refund of an advance made to the Publication Committee in 1926. The excess of expenditures over income for the year ended March 31, 1930, was \$142,100.87 as compared with deficits for the two next preceding years of \$104,561.33 and \$39,049.46, respectively. The expenses of the Imperial Council for the forthcoming year will probably approximate \$225,000.00 while income from annual dues and initiation fees, etc., will apparently be slightly less than \$200,000.00. The expense of the 1930 session of the Imperial Council will be low as compared with the average cost of such meetings, due to the geographical location of the meeting, the present estimate of the Imperial Recorder's office for the cost of the Toronto meeting being \$137,000.00 as compared with the Los Angeles meeting which cost \$241,666.44 while the cost of the Miami Session was \$193,570.39. It is therefore urgently recommended that consideration be given to some method of increasing the income of the Imperial Council unless the expenditures can be sharply decreased, as it will evidently be impossible to select locations for future meetings of the Imperial Council where the average cost of such sessions, if payment be made on the present mileage and per diem basis will fall within the amount available to the Imperial Council from present sources of income.

THE SHRINE MAGAZINE

During the year ended March 31, 1930, the liquidation of the affairs of the Shrine Magazine was completed. Cash on hand at March 31, 1929, in the Magazine Fund was \$240,955.74; during the year several small additional sums aggregating \$44.39 were received making an aggregate of \$241,000.13. Of this amount, \$30,000.00 was paid to the Cuneo Press, Inc., in settlement of printing contract; \$800.00 was paid in settlement of lease on office space in Chicago; \$2,180.30 was expended by the Publication Committee principally for travelling expenses in connection with meetings, etc., and \$50,000.00, representing a sum originally appropriated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Publication Committee prior to the receipt of subscription payments, was returned to the Council, leaving a balance of \$158,019.83, which was turned over to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

In conclusion I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended and the assistance rendered by the officers under examination.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY E. LUNSFORD,

Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF
IMPERIAL RECORDER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930.

Receipts

Initiation Fees	\$ 43,407.50	
Hospital Assessments	1,125,843.00	
Hospital Contributions	57,877.22	
Annual Dues	142,109.80	
Pass Cards	4,391.00	
Duplicate Diplomas	179.50	
Rituals	75.00	
Insurance Premiums Returned—St. Louis Hospital	364.24	
Interest Received	6,249.36	
Exchange Collected	52.80	
Magazine Subscription — (For account of Hospitals)	29.50	
Shrine Magazine Funds for Transfer to Hospital Account	156,759.48	
From Publication Committee—Balance of Shrine Magazine Funds.....	256.11	
Refund on Hospital Expense Account overpaid	3.70	
Refund by Insurance Company of Hos- pital Deposit at Spokane, Wash., in bank which was closed.....	12,288.12	
Subscriptions to Peace Memorial.....	48,943.30	
Sale of Easement in Sewer Line, Green- ville, S. C.	797.17	
Total Receipts		\$ 1,599,126.80

<i>Remittances:</i>	Imperial Council Fund	Shrine Magazine Fund	Total
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer Impe- rial Council, A.A.O.N.M.S.....	\$245,408.26	\$ 288.01	\$245,696.27
To J. C. Burger, Treasurer Shriner- ers' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren		1,353,430.53	
Total Remittances			\$ 1,599,126.80

EXHIBIT "B"
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF
IMPERIAL TREASURER, A. A. O. N. M. S.

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930.

<i>Receipts:</i>	Magazine Funds	Imperial Council Funds	Total
From office of Imperial Recorder	\$ 288.01	\$245,408.26	\$245,696.27
From Interest Earned on Bank Balances		9,198.47	9,198.47
From Refund on Depository Bond Premiums		3,750.00	3,750.00
Total Receipts.....	\$ 288.01	\$258,356.73	\$258,644.74
Balance on hand April 1, 1929....	238,519.33	368,524.59	607,043.92
Total to be Accounted for..	\$238,807.34	\$626,881.32	\$865,688.66

<i>Disbursements:</i>			
Warrants numbered 1858 to 1947, Inclusive	187,544.59	387,190.96	574,735.55
Balance on hand March 31, 1930..	\$ 51,262.75	\$239,690.36	\$290,953.11

The Magazine Fund Balance of \$51,262.75, as shown above, will now be transferred to the General Imperial Council Fund. An advance of \$50,000.00 was made by the Imperial Council to the Publication Committee to provide funds for the use of that committee prior to the receipt of subscriptions when the Magazine was first established. This \$50,000.00 was refunded to the Imperial Council upon final liquidation of the Shrine Magazine. The remaining amount of \$1,262.75 represents settlement of an equal amount due to the Imperial Council General Fund from the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for several years, settled by withholding such amount for the General Fund when the balance of the Magazine Fund was transferred to the Hospital Account.

The Imperial Treasurer therefore has in his custody as the property of the Imperial Council, General Fund, the sum of \$290,953.11 as at March 31, 1930, distributed as follows:

Cash on Deposit Denever National Bank.....	\$286,412.52
Cash on Deposit Farmers Deposit National Bank, Pittsburgh, Penna.	2,627.90
In Transit from Imperial Recorder, deposited in bank April 1, 1930.....	1,074.00
In transit from Imperial Recorder, deposited in bank April 5, 1930.....	838.69
Total Cash	\$290,953.11

EXHIBIT "C"

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE,
THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL, A. A. O. N. M. S.

FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

<i>Income:</i>	1930	1929
Annual Dues	\$142,109.80	\$144,061.75
Initiation Fees	43,407.50	49,390.00
Rituals	75.00	200.00
Duplicate Diplomas	178.50	203.50
Interest—Liberty Loan Bonds		212.50
Interest on Bank Balances	11,932.57	10,524.27
Charters and Dispensations		50.00
Miscellaneous	3,515.26	33.89
Total Income	\$201,218.63	\$204,675.91
<i>Expense:</i>		
Imperial Council Session, Pay-rolls, Badges, etc.	\$241,664.44	\$193,570.39
Donations	30,000.00	42,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Contingent Fund	12,000.00	13,000.00
Imperial Potentate's Secretary's Salary	5,000.00	5,000.00
Imperial Treasurer and Clerk's Salaries	5,416.67	6,041.67
Imperial Recorder and Assistant's Salaries	12,084.00	12,175.02
Committee and Traveling Expense	5,010.21	5,255.21
Printing and Office Supplies	8,529.78	8,399.25
Surety Bonds and Insurance	95.35	5,997.60
Audit and Traveling Expense—Prior Audit	4,000.00	6,278.74
Audit and Traveling Expense—Current Audit	3,000.00	3,000.00
General Counsel's Salary	4,166.66	
Engrossing Diplomas	2,264.56	2,351.12
Imperial Officers' Jewels		3,659.37
Postage	582.40	666.53
Office Rent	1,000.00	840.00
Telephone and Telegraph	864.55	738.08
Printing Roster in "The Crescent"	1,125.00	
Legal Expense—Clandestine Shrine Case	4,237.25	
Flag Design Cost	592.00	
Peace Program	1,355.31	
Flowers	169.40	90.80
Express	71.38	63.53
Miscellaneous	69.62	109.93
Exchange	20.92	
Total Expense	\$343,319.50	\$309,237.24
Excess Expense over Income	\$142,100.87	\$104,561.33

EXHIBIT "D"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL,
A. A. O. N. M. S.

AS AT MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

<i>Assets</i>	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Cash in Bank.....	\$295,953.11	\$374,787.34	\$ 78,834.23*
Due from Subordinate Temples	29.00	12.50	16.50
Accounts Receivable—Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Chil- dren	5,000.00		5,000.00
Office Furniture and Fixtures..	3,659.14	2,998.98	660.16
Total	\$304,641.25	\$377,798.82	\$ 73,157.57*
<i>Liabilities</i>			
Subscriptions—Peace Memorial..	\$ 18,943.30		\$ 18,943.30
Net Worth—Beginning	377,798.82	\$482,360.15	104,561.33*
Add: Refund of Advance to Shrine Magazine in 1926.....	50,000.00		50,000.00
Deduct Excess of Expense over Income	142,100.87	104,561.33	37,539.54
Net Worth at End.....	\$285,697.95	\$377,798.82	\$ 92,100.87*
Total	\$304,641.25	\$377,798.82	\$ 73,157.57*

REPORT OF EXAMINATION
OF
BOOKS AND ACCOUNTS OF
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Imperial Recorder
and Treasurer, and Hospital Units
April 1, 1929, to March 31, 1930

April 18, 1930.

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate,
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Imperial Sir:

In accordance with your instructions and pursuant to provisions of Section 39 of Article VII of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, I have made an examination and audit of the books and accounts of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the period from April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930, and now submit my report thereon, together with the following statements:

Exhibit

- "A" Comparative Balance Sheets as at March 31, 1930, and March 31, 1929.
- "B" Comparative Statement of Income and Expense, for the Years Ended March 31, 1930 and March 31, 1929, General Fund.
- "C" Statement of Receipts and Expenditures, Endowment Funds, Board of Trustees, for the Year Ended March 31, 1930.
- "D" Statement of Receipts and Expenditures, Endowment and Donation Funds, Local Units, for the Year Ended March 31, 1930.

Schedule

- "1" Hospital Units, Statement of Operating Expenses, April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930.
- "2" Mobile Units, Statement of Operating Expenses, April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930.
- "3" Hospital Assessments Receivable, March 31, 1930.
- "4" Hospital Assessments Overpaid, March 31, 1930.

- "5" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder, Treasurer and Secretary, Board of Trustees, April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930.
- "6" Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Imperial Recorder and Treasurer, April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930.
- "7" List of Securities Held in Trust, Chase National Bank, George H. Barber Fund, March 31, 1930.
- "8" Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Endowment and Donation Funds, Local Units, for the Year Ended March 31, 1930, Hospital and Mobile Units.

Appendix

- "I" Comparative Balance Sheets, Hospital and Mobile Units, March 31, 1930 and March 31, 1929.

A detailed audit was made of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder, Treasurer and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and of the transactions at all of the Hospital and Mobile Units, except at Honolulu, the necessary information with respect to that Unit having been taken from reports made by the local Board of Governors there to the Secretary of the Board of Trustees. A detailed audit was also made of recorded receipts and disbursements of all donation and endowment funds in the custody of local unit governing boards, except as hereinafter noted, in accordance with your instructions which were based upon the opinion of the General Counsel that all of such funds are the property of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., and as such should be included as part of the operations of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. The exceptions referred to are the Honolulu Unit, which as usual was not visited because of its remote location, and the Chicago Unit, at which the Board of Governors refused access to the necessary information and stated that, in their opinion, concurred in by their legal counsel, such funds were not the property of the Imperial Council and consequently would not be submitted for audit.

Balance Sheet

In Exhibit "B", there is presented a Comparative Balance Sheet as at March 31, 1930 and March 31, 1929, which, in my opinion, correctly sets forth the financial condition on those dates of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, subject to the omission of donation and bequest funds at the Honolulu and Chicago Units, as explained above. The following comments are submitted in explanation of the various items appearing thereon and as descriptive of the nature and extent of my verification thereof.

Cash on Hand, General Fund—\$1,249,260.00. General Fund.
Cash was distributed as follows:

San Francisco	Bank	\$ 14,152.34
	Office	75.00
Portland	Bank	14,222.29
	Office	30.00
St. Louis	Bank	37,702.38
	Office	250.00
Shreveport	Bank	14,816.66
Twin Cities	Bank	13,942.29
	Office	150.00
Montreal	Bank	13,377.63
	Office	200.00
Springfield	Bank	12,507.90
	Office	50.00
Philadelphia	Bank	17,558.02
	Office	114.03
Chicago	Bank	12,995.06
	Office	75.00
Greenville	Bank	13,892.79
	Office	75.00
Spokane	Bank	12,174.20
	Office	10.00
Salt Lake City	Bank	12,114.64
	Office	9.90
Honolulu	Bank	7,770.28
	In Transit	3,835.71
Winnipeg	Bank	11,440.98
	Office	25.00
Lexington	Bank	11,201.94
	Office	50.00
Total Hospital and Mobile Unit Funds		\$ 224,819.04
Secretary's Revolving Fund, First Trust Company, Albany, New York		5,000.00
James C. Burger, Treasurer, Schedule "6"		1,019,440.96
Total		<u>\$ 1,249,260.00</u>

The foregoing balances were verified by actual count or by reconciliation with certificates obtained direct from the respective depositories, except in the case of the Honolulu Unit. With respect to the Treasurer's cash balance of \$1,019,440.96, reference is made to Schedule "6", in which is listed in detail the various funds in his custody and the banks in which such funds are on deposit. All of such bank balances were verified as described on the preceding page.

Cash, Replacement Fund—\$324,519.58. This amount is held by the Treasurer, as shown in Schedule "6" and as required by resolution of the Board of Trustees is carried as a separate account with the Denver National Bank, Denver, Colorado. Transactions affecting the Replacement Fund during the year under review are described as follows:

Balance, March 31, 1929.....	\$215,696.84
Depreciation, Hospital and Mobile Units, and Other Property, Year Ended March 31, 1930.....	119,488.88
Total	<u>\$335,185.72</u>
Less: Replacements During Year at Following Units:	
St. Louis	\$ 205.00
San Francisco	2,004.75
Shreveport	220.00
Twin Cities	169.67
Springfield	928.32
Portland	2,526.56
Philadelphia	4,611.84
	<u>10,666.14</u>
Balance, March 31, 1930.....	<u><u>\$324,519.58</u></u>

The addition to this fund for the year reviewed was computed at rates established by resolution of the Board of Trustees, i. e. 2% on buildings and 5% on equipment. The Treasurer's cash was verified by reconciliation with certificate obtained from the depository. All interest allowed by banks on Treasurer's Funds during the year reviewed was credited to Interest Income, in the absence of any specific rule or instructions with respect to increasing the Replacement Fund by the amount of interest earned thereon. Appropriation for renewals to be paid for from the Replacement Fund within the next few months were made by the Board of Trustees in meeting at St. Louis during February, 1930, as follows:

Chicago	\$ 5,000.00
Springfield	3,500.00
Twin Cities	250.00
Portland	18,000.00
Shreveport	10,000.00
Montreal	6,000.00
St. Louis	7,000.00
Lexington	1,900.00
Total	<u><u>\$ 51,650.00</u></u>

Hospital assessments due from subordinate Temples as at March 31, 1930, are set forth in Schedule "3" and assessments overpaid in Schedule "4". All assessments due on current annual returns for the year ended December 31, 1929, had been paid in full prior to March 31, 1930, the small amounts shown as due representing assessments arising from creations, restorations and affiliations since January 1, 1930. This information was prepared from the Imperial Recorder's records and accounts with the several Temples, as verified by audit.

The endowment funds consist of cash and securities in the custody of the Chase National Bank, New York City, and the Treasurer's securities and cash in the custody of the Chase National Bank are

stated in accordance with certificate submitted to me by them. Treasurer's cash as shown on Schedule "6" was included in the general verification of Treasurer's accounts. The endowment funds are derived from gifts and bequests to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Details of transactions affecting these funds during the year reviewed are shown in Exhibit "C" which is self-explanatory, and a list of securities held for these funds is submitted as Schedule "7".

Local Unit Endowment and Donation funds aggregate \$485,160.47. Details of the receipts and disbursements of such funds and the distribution thereof by units are set forth in Exhibit "D" and supported by further detail in Schedule "8". As previously explained, no information was available as to such funds at the Honolulu Unit and such information was refused by the Board of Governors of the Chicago Unit. In addition to the balance of \$113,180.15, shown as cash and securities on hand at the St. Louis Unit, certain real estate has also been acquired there through bequest, on which no valuation has been placed. When such real estate is sold, the proceeds thereof should therefore be reported as income through bequests. Cash and securities in these funds were counted and inspected and bank accounts verified by reconciliation with certificates obtained direct from depositories.

Hospital property consisting of real estate, buildings and equipment is valued at cost or value of property at time donations were received. Details of the property investment at the various Units may be found in individual Unit balance sheets submitted as Appendix "I". During the year ended March 31, 1930, increases in such accounts amounted to \$79,864.39, as set forth in detail below:

	Real Estate	Buildings	Equipment	Total
Hospital Units:				
San Francisco	\$ 763.47	\$34,481.68	\$ 1,508.94	\$36,754.09
Portland		4,884.14	148.28	5,032.42
St. Louis		7,881.02	2,447.23	10,328.25
Shreveport			4,206.69	4,206.69
Twin Cities	15.47	400.00	971.21	1,386.68
Montreal			1,127.36	1,127.36
Springfield			993.91	993.91
Philadelphia	1,500.00	3,590.67	3,346.84	8,437.51
Chicago		3,165.31	2,715.58	5,880.89
Greenville		1,291.83	1,623.66	2,915.49
Total Hospital Units.....	2,278.94	55,694.65	19,089.70	77,063.29
Mobile Units:				
Spokane			349.78	349.78
Salt Lake City.....			163.00	163.00
Honolulu				
Winnipeg		206.74	1,163.69	1,370.43
Lexington			917.89	917.89
Total Mobile Units.....		206.74	2,594.36	2,801.10
Total Increase	\$ 2,278.94	\$55,901.39	\$21,684.06	\$79,864.39

Of the foregoing amount, \$19,224.71 was expended by the Board of Trustees from general funds, and the remainder of \$60,639.68 was

provided to the extent of \$54,760.66 from local donation and bequest funds, while \$5,879.02 represents donations of property direct to the several Units. The distribution of the total of \$60,639.68 donation items among the various Units is shown as follows:

San Francisco	\$ 38,693.34
Portland	1,570.51
St. Louis	7,100.28
Shreveport	
Twin Cities	162.73
Montreal	549.08
Springfield	694.56
Philadelphia	4,275.00
Chicago	1,814.44
Greenville	3,376.88
Spokane	130.48
Salt Lake City	115.00
Honolulu	
Winnipeg	1,295.29
Lexington	862.09
Total	\$ 60,639.68

The donation and endowment fund of the St. Louis Unit was obligated to repay advances made to it as follows:

The Imperial Council, Advance for Legal Fees, Sinclair Will Case	\$ 5,000.00
Moolah Temple, Advance to Cover Partial Cost of New Building	85,000.00
Board of Trustees, Architects' Plans	3,522.40
Total	\$ 93,522.40

All of the foregoing items were verified by reference to minutes of meetings and the Imperial Council Proceedings.

During the year under review, the Net Worth of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children increased in the amount of \$358,771.57, this increase having arisen from the following sources:

Profits of the Shrine Magazine, Remitted to Treasurer....	\$158,019.83
Net Increase in Endowment Funds, Board of Trustees....	39,387.63
Net Increase in Local Board Endowment and Donation Funds	191,878.36
Property Acquired through Donations or Donation Funds	60,639.68
Less: Excess of Operating Expense Over Ordinary Income, as shown in Exhibit "B"	91,153.93
Net Increase in Net Worth	\$358,771.57

Result of Operations

A statement in comparative form of operating expense and ordinary income for the two years ended March 31, 1930 and March 31, 1929, is presented in Exhibit "B", which discloses an excess of operating expense over income available for such purposes of \$91,153.93, for the year ended March 31, 1930, as compared with a deficit of \$36,322.43 for the preceding year. In presenting these figures, an attempt has been made to portray the relationship of actual operating expenses to income available to meet such expenses, such income consisting of hospital assessments and interest on bank balances. The sum received during the current year from the Shrine Magazine profits is obviously an extraneous and non-recurring item and since it has been the consistent policy of the Board of Trustees to deposit all donations and contributions in the Endowment Fund and to re-invest therein all interest earned by the Endowment Fund, it is apparent that these items are not available to meet operating expenses.

Income from assessments decreased \$21,163.50, in comparison with the preceding year, such decrease being attributable in part to the decrease in membership and in part to the larger credits claimed by Temples for deaths and suspensions of members whose assessments have been advanced from Temple funds.

Details of operating expenses of Hospital and Mobile Units are contained in Schedules "1" and "2". The charge for depreciation is not included in unit operating expenses, but is treated as a separate item in Exhibit "B". It will be observed that operating expenses increased \$25,023.15, as compared with the preceding period, such increase being again accounted for by a further increase in the number of patient-days, as shown in the following statement:

	1930	1929
Hospital Units	256,410	246,291
Cost Per Patient Day, Before Depreciation.....	\$3.37	\$3.45
Cost Per Patient Day, After Depreciation.....	3.82	3.87
Mobile Units	46,939	45,812
Cost Per Patient Day, Before Depreciation.....	\$4.32	\$4.34
Cost Per Patient Day, After Depreciation.....	4.37	4.38
Total Patient Days.....	303,349	292,103
Average Cost Per Patient Day, Before Depreciation	\$3.51	\$3.56
Average Cost Per Patient Day, After Depreciation	3.92	3.95

It will be noted that in spite of the increase in total operating expenses there was a slight decrease in cost per patient-day.

General expenses amounting to \$42,909.87, are classified as follows:

Trustees' Traveling and Other Expenses.....	\$ 6,582.56
Salary of Secretary	6,000.00
Salary of Trustees' Accountant	3,600.00
Office Supplies and Expenses, Including Stenographers..	4,658.23
Office Rent	1,680.00
Telegrams, Postage, et cetera.....	1,178.33
Miscellaneous	327.31
Total, Board of Trustees.....	\$ 24,026.43
Director of Nursing, Salary and Expenses.....	6,897.90
Assistant Director of Nursing, Expenses.....	353.22
Supervising Architect, Expense	17.16
General Printing and Stationery—Pamphlets, Hospital Forms, et cetera	4,421.93
Hospital Association Dues	100.00
Taxes, Richmond, Virginia, Site.....	123.75
Premiums, Surety Bonds	1,948.07
Expenses of Hospital Staff and Local Board Members, St. Louis Meeting	5,021.41
Total	\$ 42,909.87

A statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Imperial Recorder, Secretary and Treasurer of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the period from April 1, 1929 to March 31, 1930, is submitted as Schedules "5" and "6", in order to show the cash handled by those officers during the period reviewed.

Balance sheets of the several Hospital Units, together with consolidated balance sheet for all Units as at March 31, 1930 and March 31, 1929, are submitted as Appendix "I".

In conclusion, I desire to express my appreciation of the courtesies extended and the assistance rendered by the officers and employees at the various places visited during this examination.

Respectfully submitted,

HARRY E. LUNSFORD,

Certified Public Accountant.

EXHIBIT "A"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS

AS AT MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

<i>Assets:</i>	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Cash on Hand, General Fund.....	\$ 1,249,260.00	\$ 1,197,493.31	\$ 51,766.69
Cash on Hand, Replacement Fund.....	324,519.58	215,696.84	108,822.74
Hospital Assessments due from Subordinate Temples.....	170.00	264.00	94.00*
Endowment Funds, Board of Trustees:			
Cash, Chase National Bank.....	7,457.30	6,517.26	940.04
Cash, J. C. Burger, Treasurer	12,057.11	1,723.27	10,333.84
Securities, Chase National Bank.....	328,368.01	300,254.26	28,113.75
Total	\$ 347,882.42	\$ 308,494.79	\$ 39,387.63
Endowment and Donation Funds, Local Units:			
Cash, Local Boards	\$ 266,092.68	\$ 183,954.71	\$ 82,137.97
Cash, J. C. Burger, Treasurer	20,194.49		20,194.49
Securities, Local Board	168,713.30	15,805.00	152,908.30
Real Estate, Appraised Value.....	30,160.00		30,160.00
Total	\$ 485,160.47	\$ 199,759.71	\$ 285,400.76
Hospital Property:			
Real Estate	\$ 650,886.40	\$ 648,607.46	\$ 2,278.94
Buildings	4,227,159.95	4,171,258.56	55,901.39
Equipment	729,953.69	708,269.63	21,684.06
Total Hospital Property	\$ 5,608,000.04	\$ 5,528,135.65	\$ 79,864.39

Other Property:

Secretary's Office Furniture and Fixtures	1,009.83	1,004.83	5.00
Equipment, Bracemaking Department	12,000.00	12,000.00	.....
Architects' Plans	3,522.40	3,522.40	.....

Total Property	\$ 5,624,532.27	\$ 5,544,662.88	\$ 79,869.39
Less: Reserve for Depreciation	324,519.58	215,696.84	108,822.74
	<u>\$ 5,300,012.69</u>	<u>\$ 5,328,966.04</u>	<u>\$ 28,953.35*</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,707,005.16</u>	<u>\$ 7,250,674.69</u>	<u>\$456,330.47</u>

Liabilities and Net Worth:

General Fund, Hospital Assessments Over-collected from Subordinate Temples	\$ 8,241.50	\$ 4,205.00	\$ 4,036.50
Endowment and Donation Funds, Local Boards.....	93,522.40	.....	93,522.40
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 101,763.90</u>	<u>\$ 4,205.00</u>	<u>\$ 97,558.90</u>

Net Worth:

Arising from Hospital Assessments, et cetera.....	5,592,866.94	5,684,020.87	91,153.93*
Arising from Profits of Shrine Magazine.....	158,019.83		158,019.83
Arising from Endowment Funds, Board of Trustees.....	347,882.42	308,494.79	39,387.63
Arising from Donations Expended for Real Estate, Building and Equipment	1,114,834.00	1,054,194.32	60,639.68
Arising from Endowments and Donations, Local Units.....	391,638.07	199,759.71	191,878.36
Total Net Worth	<u>\$ 7,605,241.26</u>	<u>\$ 7,246,469.69</u>	<u>\$358,771.57</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,707,005.16</u>	<u>\$ 7,250,674.69</u>	<u>\$456,330.47</u>

EXHIBIT "B"
COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

FOR THE YEARS ENDED MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

	<i>General Fund</i>		Increase Decrease*
Income:	1930	1929	
Hospital Assessments.....	\$ 1,121,212.50	\$ 1,142,376.00	\$ 21,163.50*
Interest Earned, Bank Balances	29,162.16	28,603.24	558.92
Miscellaneous	232.28	346.50	114.22*
Total Income.....	\$ 1,150,606.94	\$ 1,171,325.74	\$ 20,718.80*
Expenses:			
Operating Expenses, Hospital and Mobile Units	\$ 1,066,216.16	\$ 1,041,193.01	\$ 25,023.15
Depreciation	119,488.88	114,748.06	4,740.82
Research Department, St. Louis, Missouri.....	10,646.00	11,066.28	420.28*
Brace Department, At- lanta, Georgia.....	2,499.96	2,674.96	175.00*
General Expenses	42,909.87	37,965.86	4,944.01
Total Expense.....	\$ 1,241,760.87	\$ 1,207,648.17	\$ 34,112.70
Excess, Expense Over In- come	\$ 91,153.93	\$ 36,322.43	\$ 54,831.50

EXHIBIT "C"
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES
ENDOWMENT FUNDS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1930

Receipts:

Donations and Contributions Received.....	\$ 25,295.49
Interest Earned	13,261.64
Profit on Sale of Securities for Reinvestment.....	1,077.75
Total Receipts	\$ 39,634.88

Expenditures:

Income of Wead Fund Remitted to Philadel- phia Unit	\$ 236.47
Income of Stikeleather Fund Remitted to Greenville Unit	10.78
	<u>247.25</u>

Net Increase in Endowment Funds for Year..	\$ 39,387.63
Balance on Hand, March 31, 1929.....	308,494.79
Balance on Hand, March 31, 1930, as follows:	<u>\$347,882.42</u>

	Cash with Jas. C. Burger, Treasurer	Cash Chase National Bank	Securities Chase National Bank Schedule 7	Total
General Endowment Fund	\$ 8,731.66	\$ 463.65	\$168,123.38	\$177,318.69
Geo. H. Barber Fund..	3,047.59	332.23	149,409.88	152,789.70
Edward N. Wead Fund	264.11	7.50	10,334.75	10,606.36
Stikeleather Fund	13.75	.....	500.00	513.75
Convalescent Home Fund .....	.....	6,653.92	.....	6,653.92
Total	<u>\$12,057.11</u>	<u>\$7,457.80</u>	<u>\$328,368.01</u>	<u>\$347,882.42</u>

NOTE: The cash shown above as in custody of James C. Burger, Treasurer, represents receipts for the month of March, 1930, and will in due course be transferred to the Chase National Bank for investment, with the exception of cash shown for the Wead and Stikeleather Funds which will be transmitted to the Philadelphia and Greenville Units, respectively.

EXHIBIT "D"

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES
ENDOWMENT AND DONATION FUNDS, LOCAL UNITS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1930

Receipts:

Donations, Contributions and Bequests Received by Local Boards, Schedule "8".....	\$353,324.66
Interest and Rents Received, Schedule "8".....	15,013.27
Donations of Equipment and Property.....	5,879.02
Bequests Received by Treasurer, James C. Burger, for St. Louis Unit.....	16,166.65
Bequest Received by Treasurer, James C. Burger, for Winnipeg Unit	4,027.84
Total Receipts	\$394,411.44

Expenditures:

By Local Boards for Expenses..	\$43,589.75
By St. Louis Unit for Interest to Moolah Temple.....	4,781.25
Total Expenses Paid, Schedule "8".....	\$ 48,371.00
By Local Boards for Permanent Property, Schedule "8" ..	54,760.66
Donations of Permanent Properties	5,879.02
Total Permanent Properties.....	60,639.68
Total Expenditures	109,010.68
Excess Receipts Over Expenditures.....	\$285,400.76
Balance, March 31, 1929.....	199,759.71
Total	\$485,160.47
Less, Following Amounts Due from St. Louis Unit To:	
Imperial Council, for Funds Advanced....	\$ 5,000.00
Moolah Temple, for Funds Advanced.....	85,000.00
Board of Trustees, for Architects' Plans..	3,522.40
	93,522.40
Net Balance, Endowments and Donations, Local Units, as follows:	\$391,638.07

EXHIBIT "D"—Continued

DETAILED DISTRIBUTION
ENDOWMENT AND DONATION FUNDS

LOCAL UNITS

Location	Cash	Securities	Real Estate	Total
San Francisco.....	\$115,132.22	.....	.....	\$115,132.22
Portland	2,784.60	\$ 56,240.00	\$ 30,160.00	89,184.60
St. Louis	13,706.85	99,473.30	.....	113,180.15
Shreveport	9,302.13	.....	.....	9,302.13
Twin Cities	17,430.18	.....	.....	17,430.18
Montreal	9,570.88	.....	.....	9,570.88
Springfield	72,565.64	.....	.....	72,565.64
Philadelphia	2,183.60	.....	.....	2,183.60
Chicago .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greenville	1,042.18	.....	.....	1,042.18
Spokane	14,774.96	9,000.00	.....	23,774.96
Salt Lake City.....	1,134.69	4,000.00	.....	5,134.69
Honolulu .....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winnipeg	2,254.76	.....	.....	2,254.76
Lexington	4,209.99	.....	.....	4,209.99
James C. Burger, Treasurer	20,194.49	.....	.....	20,194.49
Total	<u>\$186,287.17</u>	<u>\$168,713.30</u>	<u>\$ 30,160.00</u>	<u>\$485,160.47</u>
Less: St. Louis Liability, Preced- ing Page.....		W		93,522.40
				<u>\$391,638.07</u>

SCHEDULE "1"
HOSPITAL UNITS
STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930

	Totals	San Francisco	Portland	St. Louis	Shreveport	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Philadelphia	Chicago	Greenville
General Administrative..	\$ 77,289.15	\$ 7,083.18	\$ 7,849.75	\$ 10,329.44	\$ 7,492.46	\$ 7,173.30	\$ 7,865.98	\$ 7,884.59	\$ 9,153.74	\$ 6,815.83	\$ 5,640.88
Insurance	11,714.77	1,330.34	1,364.75	883.80	2,993.92	2,020.36	750.22		1,092.86	666.02	612.50
Commissary	176,338.15	15,559.23	15,611.72	29,200.94	10,689.86	14,296.25	15,825.32	16,455.70	28,997.92	15,832.55	13,868.66
Dry Goods	14,146.93	700.93	1,416.02	2,492.53	1,015.38	1,071.30	1,303.96	1,811.81	1,833.79	1,412.81	1,088.40
Heat, Light, Power and Water	105,681.20	7,928.71	8,450.97	12,940.13	3,978.92	11,886.27	11,423.28	12,472.36	17,204.53	11,537.88	7,858.65
Laundry	38,658.56	3,496.68	2,727.41	6,632.99	2,995.17	2,276.69	5,868.13	3,520.05	5,059.37	3,387.67	2,694.40
Automobiles	6,142.98	43.77	131.82		244.98	217.25		203.60	3,268.99	420.59	1,611.98
Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds	91,737.87	5,166.08	8,889.08	21,605.26	6,568.16	6,947.92	8,262.19	6,639.54	11,964.69	11,171.80	4,523.15
Nursing Service and Supplies	151,926.60	11,595.58	12,326.88	24,884.21	12,758.54	10,408.74	10,024.25	13,512.33	30,232.48	13,713.14	12,470.45
Operating Room	108,463.60	10,498.76	9,188.17	18,170.81	9,146.95	10,441.99	9,980.61	8,752.70	11,254.04	9,998.23	12,031.34
X-Ray and Photography..	14,527.88	1,113.71	1,148.88	3,014.72	1,150.08	1,188.95	737.42	1,604.40	2,172.43	1,404.56	992.73
Surgical Appliances	38,001.38	1,271.77	2,168.92	7,025.72	3,340.15	4,988.27	1,563.00	3,006.10	7,295.17	4,300.97	3,041.31
Laboratory	3,445.58	45.25	571.94	68.70	1,249.31	57.35	25.42	843.20	33.17	28.40	522.84
Pharmacy	5,832.79	503.21	494.68	1,021.07	278.82	832.97	440.94	204.60	460.85	1,267.25	328.40
Physiotherapy	16,346.39	739.76	1,804.51	1,985.39	1,800.00	2,007.62	1,875.28	1,792.60	1,620.58	1,520.65	1,200.00
Out-Patient Department..	3,243.98	3,243.98									
Total Operating Exp...	\$863,497.81	\$70,320.94	\$74,145.50	\$140,255.71	\$65,702.70	\$75,815.23	\$74,946.00	\$78,703.58	\$131,644.61	\$83,477.85	\$68,485.69
 Patient Days	 256,410	 21,966	 19,241	 37,633	 23,200	 22,747	 21,577	 22,816	 42,766	 22,387	 22,077
Cost per Patient Day..	\$3.37	\$3.20	\$3.85	\$3.73	\$2.83	\$3.33	\$3.47	\$3.45	\$3.08	\$3.73	\$3.10

SCHEDULE "2"
MOBILE UNITS
STATEMENT OF OPERATING EXPENSES

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930

	Total	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Honolulu	Winnipeg	Lexington
General Administrative	\$ 22,185.81	\$ 3,692.73	\$ 2,814.13	\$ 7,857.95	\$ 3,628.19	\$ 4,192.81
Insurance	1,137.91	85.00	106.03	400.24	141.54	405.10
Board of Patients	116,080.27	18,545.00	22,843.00	10,070.50	31,633.77	32,988.00
Dry Goods	50.20			50.20		
Heat, Light, Power and Water.....	537.25					537.25
Laundry	1,872.78			1,872.78		
Maintenance of Buildings and Grounds.....	763.79					763.79
Nursing Service and Supplies	20,767.68	3,072.96	2,380.72	9,710.96	2,878.70	2,724.34
Operating Room	27,501.42	4,854.89	4,999.92	9,293.58	4,376.28	3,976.75
X-Ray and Photography.....	1,022.87	549.41	29.67	151.02		292.77
Surgical Appliances and Braces.....	6,395.59	1,094.25	1,391.68	2,154.68	1,277.35	477.63
Pharmacy	174.03					174.03
Physiotherapy	4,228.75		618.75	1,810.00	900.00	900.00
Total Operating Expense.....	\$202,718.35	\$ 31,894.24	\$ 35,183.90	\$ 43,371.91	\$ 44,836.83	\$ 47,432.47
Patient Days	46,939	7,454	7,594	9,956	10,939	10,996
Cost per Patient Day.....	\$4.32	\$4.27	\$4.63	\$4.36	\$4.10	\$4.31

SCHEDULE "3"
HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE

MARCH 31, 1930

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Total</i>
Abba	\$ 6.00
Al Azhar	12.00
Alcazar	2.00
Algeria	8.00
Alhambra	4.00
Al Kaly	12.00
Calam	4.00
Gizeh	2.00
India	26.00
Kalurah	2.00
Kerbela	32.00
Korein	2.00
Oasis	46.00
Rajah	4.00
Rameses	4.00
Tadmora	4.00
Total	\$ 170.00

SCHEDULE "4"
HOSPITAL ASSESSMENTS OVERPAID

MARCH 31, 1930

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Amount</i>
Aladdin (1931 Dues)	\$3,918.00
Al Koran	1,776.00
Alzafar	1,676.50
Luxor	147.00
Morocco	4.00
Nemesis	206.00
Rizpah	414.00
Tehama	92.00
Zenobia	8.00
Total	<u>\$8,241.50</u>

SCHEDULE '5'
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
IMPERIAL RECORDER, TREASURER AND SECRETARY,
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930

Receipts:

Hospital Assessments	\$ 1,125,343.00
Donations and Contributions	45,289.98
Magazine Funds	158,019.83
Expense Refunds	367.94
Spokane Bank Refund by Insurance Company.....	12,288.12
Sale of Easement, Greenville Sewer.....	797.17
Profit on Sale of Endowment Fund Securities Re- invested	1,077.75

Interest:

Bank Balance, Treasurer	\$ 22,482.51
Interest on Endowment Funds, Treas- urer	\$ 12,587.24
Interest on Endowment Funds, Secre- tary	674.40
	35,744.15

Total Receipts	\$ 1,378,927.94
Balance April 1, 1929.....	1,186,639.25
Total to Account For.....	\$ 2,565,567.19

Disbursements:

To Hospital Units:

San Francisco	\$ 70,197.97
Portland	80,005.76
St. Louis (Including Re- search Department).....	156,487.25
Shreveport	70,572.74
Twin Cities	76,854.08
Montreal	74,933.72
Springfield	77,642.68
Philadelphia	137,244.83
Chicago	86,957.61
Greenville	50,087.64
	\$880,984.28

To Mobile Units:

Spokane	\$ 33,904.54	
Salt Lake City	34,770.23	
Honolulu	42,969.43	
Winnipeg	44,271.17	
Lexington	47,218.58	
		203,133.95
Furniture and Fixtures, Secretary's Of- fice		5.00
Advance to Hejaz Temple, Greenville Unit		18,000.00
Interest Wead Fund Paid to Philadelphia Unit		236.47
Interest Stikeleather Fund Paid to Green- ville Unit		10.78
Bracemaking Department		2,499.96
General Expense		44,113.56
Endowment Fund Securities		27,913.75
Total Disbursements		1,176,897.75
Balance, March 31, 1930.....		<u><u>\$ 1,388,669.44</u></u>

SCHEDULE "6".

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
IMPERIAL RECORDER AND TREASURER

APRIL 1, 1929, TO MARCH 31, 1930

Receipts:

Hospital Assessments	\$ 1,125,343.00
Donations and Contributions and Interest Thereon....	57,877.22
Magazine Funds	158,019.83
Refund by Insurance Company of Amount Deposited in Bank at Spokane, Washington, Closed.....	12,288.12
Refund of Expense Account Overpaid.....	3.70
Sale of Easement in Sewer Line, Greenville, S. C.....	797.17
Refund of Insurance Premiums, and Greenville Fire Loss	364.24
Interest Earned on Daily Bank Balances.....	22,482.51
Total Receipts	\$ 1,377,175.79
Balance April 1, 1929.....	1,176,384.74
Total to Account For.....	\$ 2,553,560.53

Disbursements:

Warrants Number A-1209 to A-1541, Inclusive	\$ 1,176,085.64
Transfer to Imperial Council of Funds Due Them	1,262.75
Total Disbursements	1,177,348.39
Balance March 31, 1930.....	\$ 1,376,212.14
As follows:	
Denver National Bank.....	\$ 1,081,057.94
Monongahela National Bank, Pitts- burgh	374.25
First National Bank, Pittsburgh.....	1,806.00
In Transit, Imperial Recorder to Im- perial Treasurer	292,973.95
(Deposited April 1 and April 5, 1930)	
	\$ 1,376,212.14

Distribution by Funds:

General Fund	\$ 1,019,440.96
Replacement Fund	324,519.58
Endowment Fund, Trustees.....	12,057.11
Endowment Funds, Local Units.....	20,194.49
Total	\$ 1,376,212.14

SCHEDULE "7"
LIST OF SECURITIES HELD IN TRUST
CHASE NATIONAL BANK
GEORGE H. BARBER FUND

MARCH 31, 1930

The list below comprises the securities now held which were received as coming to the Shriners' Hospitals under the will of the late George H. Barber, of Hartford, Connecticut.

	Par Value	Inventory Value
American Rotary Tunnel Machine and Development Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share	\$ 500.00	
American Mines Syndicate Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share.....	10,000.00	
Amherst Corporation, Q. T. V. Fraternity, Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share.....	100.00	
Colorado Silver Mines Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share.....	92,525.00	
Cutter Food Company, Preferred Capital Stock, Par Value \$100.00 per share.....	400.00	
Cutter Food Company, Common Capital Stock, Par Value \$100.00 per share.....	400.00	
Denver Real Estate and Investment Company, Denver, Colorado, Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share.....	1,156.00	
Independent Corporation, Capital Stock, Par Value \$10.00 per share.....	200.00	
Pan Motor Company, Common Capital Stock, Par Value, \$5.00 per share.....	1,000.00	
Pan Motor Company, Preferred Capital Stock, Par Value \$10.00 per share.....	50.00	
Pyramid Shale Products Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$0.10 per share.....	1,050.00	
Red River Valley Mortgage Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$100.00 per share.....	2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00
Thomasson Royalty and Producing Company, Preferred Capital Stock, Par Value \$10.00 per share	1,210.00	
Thomasson Royalty and Producing Company, Common Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share	5,750.00	
Western Holding Company, Preferred Capital Stock, Par Value \$1.00 per share.....	5,000.00	
New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$100.00 per share	3,200.00	1,398.08
B/M No. 717, James and Selma Manoles.....	1,500.00	1,500.00
B/M No. 718, Dakota Block Company.....	1,000.00	1,000.00
B/M No. 719, Ed. G. and Agatha G. Patterson	4,000.00	4,000.00

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued.

B/M No. 720, Pearl I. Goss, formerly John-son	500.00	500.00
B/M No. 721, Earl F. and Margaret M. Briggs	1,000.00	1,000.00
B/M No. 723, Colorado Silver Mines Com-pany	7,959.47	
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7-18-24	1,950.00	1,950.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 8-21-24	600.00	600.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 9-10-24	600.00	600.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1- 5-25	400.00	400.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1-29-25	1,500.00	1,500.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 4-11-25	400.00	400.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7-25-25	1,600.00	1,600.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 9-19-25	157.80	157.80
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 11- 6-25	300.00	300.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 12-26-25	200.00	200.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 1-23-26	800.00	800.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 4- 6-26	250.00	250.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 5- 1-26	250.00	250.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7- 5-26	250.00	250.00
Note of Alfred W. Balch, dated 7-22-26	1,000.00	1,000.00
Louisville and Nashville Railroad, Capital Stock, Par Value \$100.00 per share	9,700.00	13,386.00
Nashville, Chattanooga and St. Louis Railway Company, Capital Stock, Par Value \$100.00 per share	16,000.00	17,100.00
Note of the Colorado Silver Mines Company..	218.35	
Total		\$ 51,741.88

	<i>Purchased For Cash</i>			
	Par Value	Cost	Rate	Maturity
Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co., 1st Cons. Mortgage, 50 Year	\$13,000.00	\$ 14,397.50	4%	7-1-52
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., 20 Year Conv.	15,000.00	14,992.50	4½	3-1-33
Union Pacific Railroad Co., 1st Lien and Ref. Mortgage	11,000.00	10,290.75	4	6-1-2008
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co., Gen. Mortgage, 100 Years	15,000.00	13,950.00	4	10-1-95
Illinois Central Railroad Com-pany, Refunding Mortgage	12,000.00	12,504.75	4	11-1-55
Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago & St. Louis Railway Co., Gen. Mtg.	15,000.00	14,205.00	4	6-1-93
Morris and Essex Railroad Co., 1st Ref. Mortgage	15,000.00	12,555.00	3½	12-1-2000
Southern Pacific Railroad Co., 1st Ref. Mortgage	5,000.00	4,772.50	4	1-1-55
Total		\$ 97,668.00		
Total Securities Now Held Which Were Received Under Will		51,741.88		
Total Securities, Barber Fund		\$149,409.88		

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued.

Edward N. Wead Fund

	Par Value	Cost	Rate	Maturity
Northern Pacific Railway Co., Ref. and Imp. Mortgage....\$	1,000.00	\$ 911.50	5	7-1-2047
St. Louis, San Francisco Rail- way Co., Cons. Mortgage "A"	3,000.00	2,752.50	4½	3-1-78
New York Central Railroad Co., Ref. and Imp. Mort- gage	1,000.00	976.25	5	10-1-2013
Southern Pacific Co., Wts., 40 Year	3,000.00	2,970.00	4½	5-1-69
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Gen. Mortgage	3,000.00	2,724.50	4½	6-1-65
Total		\$ 10,334.75		

Stikeleather Fund

B/M No. 999 of 30 Charlton St., Inc.	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	5½	6-19-33
--	-----------	-----------	----	---------

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued.
GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND

	Par Value	Cost	Rate	Maturity
Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company, 1st and Ref. Mortgage "C"	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	4½%	4-1-2003
New Orleans, Texas and Mexico Railroad Co., 1st Mortgage "B"	10,000.00	10,073.75	5	4-1-54
New York Central Railroad Co. Ref. and Imp. Mortgage	10,000.00	10,034.25	5	10-1-2013
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co., Pitt and Lake Erie and West Virginia System Ref. Mtge. Gold Bonds.....	10,000.00	9,268.75	4	11-1-41
Illinois Central Railroad Co., Ref. Mortgage	10,000.00	9,488.75	4	11-1-55
New York Central and Hudson River Railroad Co., 30 year Gold Deb.	10,000.00	9,651.25	4	5-1-34
Southern Pacific Co. with War. 40 year Gold Bonds.....	20,000.00	19,726.50	4½	5-1-69
Alabama Power Co. 1st and Ref. Mtge.	10,000.00	9,527.50	4½	12-1-67
Pennsylvania R. R. Co., Gen. Mtge. "A"	10,000.00	9,404.00	4½	6-1-65
Bektash Real Estate Association Deb. "A" Deb.....	200.00	200.00	4¼	When call
Northern Pacific Railway Co. Ref. and Imp. "C".....	7,000.00	6,609.75	5	7-1-2047
Northern Pacific Railway Co. Ref. and Imp. Mtge. "D"....	7,000.00	6,999.00	5	7-1-2047
Southern Pacific Railway Co. 1st Ref. and Mtge. Gold.....	10,000.00	9,074.25	4	1-1-55
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Co. 1st Cons. Mortgage 50 year	9,000.00	8,581.75	4	7-1-52
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Co. 20 year Conv. Gold Bond	11,000.00	10,808.38	4½	3-1-33
Mecca Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. 20 year Redeemable Debenture, received from Mr. Watt as Secretary	1,200.00	1,200.00	5	3-1-42
Union Pacific Railroad Company, 1st lien Ref. Mtge.....	10,000.00	9,511.25	4	6-1-2008
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. Gen. Mtge. 100 year	19,000.00	17,964.25	4	10-1-95
Total		<u>\$168,123.38</u>		

SCHEDULE "7"—Continued

Recapitulation

George H. Barber Fund.....	\$149,409.88
Edward H. Wead Fund.....	10,334.75
Stikeleather Fund	500.00
General Endowment Fund.....	168,123.38
Total	\$328,368.01

SCHEDULE "8"
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
ENDOWMENT AND DONATION FUNDS, LOCAL UNITS

HOSPITAL UNITS—FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1930

RECEIPTS	Totals	San Francisco	Portland	St. Louis	Shreveport	Twin Cities	Montreal	Springfield	Philadelphia	Chicago	Greenville
Benefits and Entertainments	\$ 79,637.31	\$64,046.87			\$ 4,050.00			\$10,779.94	\$ 760.50		
Bequests (Principal Only)	201,071.46	13,012.03	\$73,110.62	\$101,720.61		\$ 9,728.20	\$ 500.00	3,000.00			
Shrine Temples	6,568.81	436.14		373.04	337.50		591.10	991.00	525.00		\$3,315.03
Other Masonic Organizations	2,934.48	52.25	903.53	217.25	425.66	40.00	351.15	310.00	532.50		102.14
Individuals and Miscellaneous	18,280.40	4,571.83	2,024.77	2,587.96	1,712.57	779.24	199.06	3,016.90	2,848.47		539.60
Interest and Rents Received	14,665.35	3,145.58	1,269.90	6,574.27	99.79	488.50	240.56	2,801.31	11.04		34.40
Women's Auxiliaries....	7,632.40					7,632.40					
Quebec Public Charities Assn.	2,044.76						2,044.76				
All-Masons Hosp. Fund..	1,918.00						1,918.00				
Duke Endowment Fund..	3,000.00										3,000.00
Total Receipts	\$337,752.97	\$85,264.70	\$77,308.82	\$111,473.13	\$ 6,625.52	\$18,668.34	\$ 5,844.63	\$20,899.15	\$ 4,677.51		\$6,991.17

DISBURSEMENTS											
Expenses:											
Salaries	\$ 10,480.10	\$ 637.60		\$ 800.00		\$ 4,945.00	\$ 3,722.50	\$ 375.00			
Food	277.73	89.41	\$ 70.77					23.95	\$ 93.60		
Auto Expense	116.68	54.40			\$ 62.28						
Special Nurses	435.50	435.50									
Garden and Grounds...	1,939.86	1,161.02	98.10		107.40						\$ 573.34

Clothing and Shoes for Patients	6,261.34	329.20	686.95	1,071.94	800.70	2,448.13	246.29	20.88		657.25
Traveling Expense	1,816.59	562.96	225.00	225.98		156.30	93.42	112.00		440.93
Repairs and Maintenance	5,904.05	512.07	210.43		154.80	1,654.26	935.00	2,129.95		307.54
Christmas Entertainment, Children	2,555.53	118.24	37.36		127.00			1,352.47	782.31	138.15
Christmas Gifts	1,832.04	585.28			55.00				643.05	548.71
Braces and Artificial Limbs	655.56	480.56	175.00							
Miscellaneous Items ..	5,625.77	906.48	502.52	690.60	431.51	1,600.91	191.57	289.06	400.96	612.16
Interest Paid Moolah Temple	4,781.25			4,781.25						
Total Expenses	\$ 42,682.00	\$ 5,872.72	\$ 2,006.13	\$ 7,569.77	\$ 1,738.69	\$10,804.60	\$ 5,188.78	\$ 4,303.31	\$ 1,919.92	\$3,278.08
Capital Items:										
Real Estate	\$ 763.47	\$ 763.47								
Buildings	42,908.70	35,959.68		\$ 4,860.02						\$2,089.00
Equipment	9,026.11	1,970.19	\$ 525.51	2,240.26		\$ 112.73	\$ 549.08	\$ 694.56	\$ 975.00	1,958.78
Total Capital Items	\$ 52,698.28	\$38,693.34	\$ 525.51	\$ 7,100.28		\$ 112.73	\$ 549.08	\$ 694.56	\$ 975.00	\$4,047.78
Total Expenditures	\$ 95,380.28	\$44,566.06	\$ 2,531.64	\$ 14,670.05	\$ 1,738.69	\$10,917.33	\$ 5,737.86	\$ 4,997.87	\$ 2,894.92	\$7,325.86
Increase for Year	\$242,372.69	\$40,698.64	\$74,777.18	\$ 96,803.08	\$ 4,886.83	\$ 7,751.01	\$ 106.77	\$15,901.28	\$ 1,782.59	\$ 334.69*

*Decrease

SCHEDULE "8"
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
ENDOWMENT AND DONATION FUNDS, LOCAL UNITS

MOBILE UNITS — FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 1930

RECEIPTS	Total	Spokane	Salt Lake City	Honolulu	Winnipeg	Lexington
Benefits and Entertainments.....	\$ 15,726.48	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,526.48
Bequests	5,500.00	5,000.00	\$ 500.00			
Shrine Temples	1,889.85		1,060.00		829.85	
Other Masonic Organizations.....	901.90	802.45			599.45	
Individuals and Miscellaneous.....	4,824.44	2,563.66	738.20		660.49	862.09
Interest and Other Income on Properties Owned.....	347.92	236.13	111.79			
Government Grant	505.00				505.00	
Women's Auxiliaries	889.37				889.37	
Total Receipts	\$ 30,584.96	\$ 18,102.24	\$ 2,409.99		\$ 4,684.16	\$ 5,388.57
DISBURSEMENTS						
Expenses:						
Salaries	\$ 712.50	\$ 35.00			\$ 677.50	
Food	38.21	38.21				
Clothing and Shoes for Patients.....	1,287.64	318.55	\$ 600.00		140.00	\$ 229.09
Traveling Expense	477.74	477.74				
Repairs and Maintenance.....	771.71	258.86			305.85	207.00
Christmas Entertainment, Children.....	151.94	151.94				
Christmas Gifts	561.43	166.40			323.08	81.95
Miscellaneous Items	1,687.83	109.24	380.32		508.50	689.77
Total Expenses	\$ 5,689.00	\$ 1,545.94	\$ 980.32		\$ 1,954.93	\$ 1,207.81
Capital Items:						
Building Improvements	\$ 206.74				\$ 206.74	
Equipment	1,855.64				993.55	\$ 862.09
Total Capital Items.....	\$ 2,062.38				\$ 1,200.29	\$ 862.09
Total Expenditures	\$ 7,751.38	\$ 1,545.94	\$ 980.32		\$ 3,155.22	\$ 2,069.90
Increase for Year.....	\$ 22,833.58	\$ 16,556.30	\$ 1,429.67		\$ 1,528.94	\$ 3,318.67

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

SAN FRANCISCO

Assets:	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 14,227.34	\$ 14,100.20	\$ 127.14
Cash, Donation and Endowment Fund	115,132.22	74,433.58	40,698.64
Real Estate	70,176.91	69,413.44	763.47
Buildings	412,976.85	378,495.17	34,481.68
Equipment	67,442.20	65,933.26	1,508.94
Total	<u>\$679,955.52</u>	<u>\$602,375.65</u>	<u>\$ 77,579.87</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$372,120.02	\$373,932.13	\$ 1,812.11*
Donation Capital Account..	192,703.28	154,009.94	38,693.34
Donation and Endowment Funds	115,132.22	74,433.58	40,698.64
Total	<u>\$679,955.52</u>	<u>\$602,375.65</u>	<u>\$ 77,579.87</u>

PORTLAND

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 14,252.29	\$ 14,050.94	\$ 201.35
Donation and Endowment Funds:			
Cash	2,784.60	2,602.42	182.18
Bonds	55,635.00	11,200.00	44,435.00
Real Estate (Appraised Value)	30,160.00	.....	30,160.00
Insurance Certificate.....	605.00	605.00	.....
Real Estate	51,689.80	51,689.80	.....
Buildings	312,380.35	307,496.21	4,884.14
Equipment	60,566.95	60,418.67	148.28
Total	<u>\$528,073.99</u>	<u>\$448,063.04</u>	<u>\$ 80,010.95</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$379,548.57	\$375,885.31	\$ 3,663.26
Donation Capital Account..	59,340.82	57,770.31	1,570.51
Donation and Endowment Funds	89,184.60	14,407.42	74,777.18
Total	<u>\$528,073.99</u>	<u>\$448,063.04</u>	<u>\$ 80,010.95</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

SAINT LOUIS

	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 37,952.38	\$ 34,917.63	\$ 3,034.75
Donation and Endowment Funds:			
Cash	13,706.85	16,377.07	2,670.22*
Stocks and Bonds	99,473.30		99,473.30
Real Estate	163,688.35	163,688.35	
Buildings	579,711.17	571,830.15	7,881.02
Equipment	97,105.76	94,658.53	2,447.23
Total	<u>\$991,637.81</u>	<u>\$881,471.73</u>	<u>\$110,166.08</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$721,817.53	\$715,554.81	\$ 6,262.72
Donation Capital Account ..	156,640.13	149,539.85	7,100.28
Donation and Endowment Fund	19,657.75	16,377.07	3,280.68
Donation and Endowment Fund Liability	93,522.40		93,522.40
Total	<u>\$991,637.81</u>	<u>\$881,471.73</u>	<u>\$110,166.08</u>

SHREVEPORT

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 14,816.66	\$ 13,785.03	\$ 1,031.63
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds	9,302.13	4,415.30	4,886.83
Real Estate	49,162.08	49,162.08	
Buildings	318,563.49	318,563.49	
Equipment	54,443.48	50,236.79	4,206.69
Total	<u>\$446,287.84</u>	<u>\$436,162.69</u>	<u>\$ 10,125.15</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$396,735.67	\$391,497.35	\$ 5,238.32
Donation Capital Account ..	40,250.04	40,250.04	
Donation and Endowment Funds	9,302.13	4,415.30	4,886.83
Total	<u>\$446,287.84</u>	<u>\$436,162.69</u>	<u>\$ 10,125.15</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

TWIN CITIES

Assets:	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 14,092.29	\$ 14,050.35	\$ 41.94
Cash, Donations and Endowments	17,430.18	9,679.17	7,751.01
Real Estate	43,724.33	43,708.86	15.47
Buildings	307,329.47	306,929.47	400.00
Equipment	50,188.17	49,216.96	971.21
Total	<u>\$432,764.44</u>	<u>\$423,584.81</u>	<u>\$ 9,179.63</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$369,227.74	\$367,961.85	\$ 1,265.89
Donation Capital Account ..	46,106.52	45,943.79	162.73
Donation and Endowment Funds	17,430.18	9,679.17	7,751.01
Total	<u>\$432,764.44</u>	<u>\$423,584.81</u>	<u>\$ 9,179.63</u>

MONTREAL

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 13,577.63	\$ 13,800.04	\$ 222.41*
Cash, Donations and Endowment Funds	9,570.88	9,464.11	106.77
Real Estate	76,440.12	76,440.12	.....
Buildings	356,837.79	356,837.79	.....
Equipment	51,012.88	49,885.52	1,127.36
Total	<u>\$507,439.30</u>	<u>\$506,427.58</u>	<u>\$ 1,011.72</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$497,319.34	\$496,963.47	\$ 355.87
Donation Capital Account ..	549.08	.....	549.08
Donations and Endowment Funds	9,570.88	9,464.11	106.77
Total	<u>\$507,439.30</u>	<u>\$506,427.58</u>	<u>\$ 1,011.72</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

SPRINGFIELD

Assets:	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 12,557.90	\$ 14,434.17	\$ 1,876.27*
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds	72,565.64	56,664.36	15,901.28
Real Estate	30,902.56	30,902.56	.....
Buildings	447,262.71	447,262.71	.....
Equipment	82,866.10	81,872.19	993.91
Total	<u>\$646,154.91</u>	<u>\$631,135.99</u>	<u>\$ 15,018.92</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$515,344.58	\$516,921.50	\$ 1,576.92*
Donation Capital Account..	58,244.69	57,550.13	694.56
Donation and Endowment Funds	72,565.64	56,664.36	15,901.28
Total	<u>\$646,154.91</u>	<u>\$631,135.99</u>	<u>\$ 15,018.92</u>

PHILADELPHIA

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 17,672.05	\$ 19,282.93	\$ 1,610.88*
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds	2,183.60	401.01	1,782.59
Real Estate	53,075.25	51,575.25	1,500.00
Buildings	690,443.09	686,852.42	3,590.67
Equipment	87,561.97	84,215.13	3,346.84
Total	<u>\$850,935.96</u>	<u>\$842,326.74</u>	<u>\$ 8,609.22</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$764,990.60	\$762,438.97	\$ 2,551.63
Donation Capital Account..	83,761.76	79,486.76	4,275.00
Donation and Endowment Funds	2,183.60	401.01	1,782.59
Total	<u>\$850,935.96</u>	<u>\$842,326.74</u>	<u>\$ 8,609.22</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

CHICAGO

Assets:	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 13,070.06	\$ 13,429.44	\$ 359.38*
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds			
Real Estate	90,742.42	90,742.42	
Buildings	477,540.99	474,375.68	3,165.31
Equipment	78,973.54	76,257.96	2,715.58
Total	<u>\$660,327.01</u>	<u>\$654,805.50</u>	<u>\$ 5,521.51</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:	0		
Trustees' Account	\$580,848.98	\$577,141.91	\$ 3,707.07
Donation Capital Account ..	79,478.03	77,663.59	1,814.44
Total	<u>\$660,327.01</u>	<u>\$654,805.50</u>	<u>\$ 5,521.51</u>

GREENVILLE

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 13,967.79	\$ 14,138.98	\$ 171.19*
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds	1,042.18	1,376.87	334.69*
Real Estate	21,284.58	21,284.58	
Buildings	292,646.31	291,354.48	1,291.83
Equipment	61,268.17	59,644.51	1,623.66
Total	<u>\$390,209.03</u>	<u>\$387,799.42</u>	<u>\$ 2,409.61</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$ 27,037.55	\$ 27,670.13	\$ 632.58*
Donation Capital Account ..	362,129.30	358,752.42	3,376.88
Donation and Endowment Funds	1,042.18	1,376.87	334.69*
Total	<u>\$390,209.03</u>	<u>\$387,799.42</u>	<u>\$ 2,409.61</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

SPOKANE

	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 12,184.20	\$ 22,298.64	\$ 10,114.44*
Donation and Endowment Funds:			
Cash	14,774.96	3,218.66	11,556.30
Bonds	9,000.00	4,000.00	5,000.00
Equipment	4,947.17	4,597.39	349.78
Total	<u>\$ 40,906.33</u>	<u>\$ 34,114.69</u>	<u>\$ 6,791.64</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$ 15,130.91	\$ 25,026.05	\$ 9,895.14*
Donation Capital Account ..	2,000.46	1,869.98	130.48
Donation and Endowment Funds	23,774.96	7,218.66	16,556.30
Total	<u>\$ 40,906.33</u>	<u>\$ 34,114.69</u>	<u>\$ 6,791.64</u>

SALT LAKE CITY

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees, Revolving Fund	\$ 12,124.54	\$ 12,165.26	\$ 40.72*
Donation and Endowment Funds:			
Cash	1,134.69	3,705.02	2,570.33*
Securities	4,000.00		4,000.00
Buildings	1,683.45	1,683.45	
Equipment	3,144.44	2,981.44	163.00
Total	<u>\$ 22,087.12</u>	<u>\$ 20,535.17</u>	<u>\$ 1,551.95</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$ 15,402.43	\$ 15,395.15	\$ 7.28
Donation Capital Account ..	1,550.00	1,435.00	115.00
Donation and Endowment Funds	5,134.69	3,705.02	1,429.67
Total	<u>\$ 22,087.12</u>	<u>\$ 20,535.17</u>	<u>\$ 1,551.95</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

HONOLULU

	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 7,770.28	\$ 4,145.87	\$ 3,624.41
Cash in Transit	3,835.71	7,375.55	3,539.84*
Equipment	5,598.15	5,598.15	.....
Total	<u>\$ 17,204.14</u>	<u>\$ 17,119.57</u>	<u>\$ 84.57</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$ 11,183.73	\$ 11,099.16	\$ 84.57
Donation Account	6,020.41	6,020.41	.....
Total	<u>\$ 17,204.14</u>	<u>\$ 17,119.57</u>	<u>\$ 84.57</u>

WINNIPEG

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 11,465.98	\$ 11,543.04	\$ 77.06*
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds	2,254.76	725.82	1,528.94
Buildings	29,784.28	29,577.54	206.74
Equipment	9,546.80	8,383.11	1,163.69
Total	<u>\$ 53,051.82</u>	<u>\$ 50,229.51</u>	<u>\$ 2,822.31</u>
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account	\$ 28,449.26	\$ 28,451.18	\$ 1.92*
Donation Capital Account ..	22,347.80	21,052.51	1,295.29
Donation and Endowment Funds	2,254.76	725.82	1,528.94
Total	<u>\$ 53,051.82</u>	<u>\$ 50,229.51</u>	<u>\$ 2,822.31</u>

APPENDIX "I"
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS, HOSPITAL AND
MOBILE UNITS

MARCH 31, 1930, AND MARCH 31, 1929

LEXINGTON

	March 31, 1930	March 31, 1929	Increase Decrease*
Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund	\$ 11,251.94	\$ 11,273.36	\$ 21.42*
Cash, Donation and Endowment Funds	4,209.99	891.32	3,318.67
Equipment	15,287.91	14,370.02	917.89
Total	\$ 30,749.84	\$ 26,534.70	\$ 4,215.14
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$ 22,828.17	\$ 22,793.79	\$ 34.38
Donation Capital Account..	3,711.68	2,849.59	862.09
Donation and Endowment Funds	4,209.99	891.32	3,318.67
Total	\$ 30,749.84	\$ 26,534.70	\$ 4,215.14

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

Assets:			
Cash, Trustees' Revolving Fund.....	\$ 224,819.04	\$ 234,791.43	\$ 9,972.39*
Donation and Endowment Funds:			
Cash	266,092.68	183,954.71	82,137.97
Securities	168,713.30	15,805.00	152,908.30
Real Estate	30,160.00		30,160.00
Real Estate	650,886.40	648,607.46	2,278.94
Buildings	4,227,159.95	4,171,258.56	55,901.39
Equipment	729,953.69	708,269.63	21,684.06
Total	\$ 6,297,785.06	\$ 5,962,686.79	\$ 335,098.27
Liabilities and Net Worth:			
Net Worth:			
Trustees' Account.....	\$ 4,717,985.08	\$ 4,708,732.76	\$ 9,252.32
Donation Capital Account	1,114,834.00	1,054,194.32	60,639.68
Donation and Endowment Funds	371,443.58	199,759.71	171,683.87
Donation and Endowment Fund Liabilities	93,522.40		93,522.40
Total	\$ 6,297,785.06	\$ 5,962,686.79	\$ 335,098.27

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: Nobles, please take notice that the Committee on Time and Place desire to have their members meet in Room 774 at 8:30 P. M. tonight. The Committee on Hospitals ready to report?

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): No, sir, not yet.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: A report from the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines. Noble Harvey.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council—Regarding the question that came up last year at Los Angeles which the committee did not feel like deciding at that time because they wanted more time, regarding the jurisdiction of Potentates as to the Shrine Club situated at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, which is in concurrent jurisdiction of Zembo Temple of Harrisburg and Rajah Temple of Reading the committee now reports:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

We, the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, have decided that in Masonry as well as in the Shrine, mileage is figured out by the War Department by the nearest railroad route to the place of meeting.

According to the United States War Department "Official Table of Distances for the Guidance of Dispensing Officers of the Army Charged with Payment of Money Allowances for Travel, by Authority of the Secretary of War," on page 229, the distance from Harrisburg to Lancaster is shown to be thirty-six miles. On page 510 the distance from Reading to Lancaster is shown to be forty-two miles. These distances correspond with the railroad distances as secured from the different railroads between Reading and Harrisburg.

So that according to Article XXVII, Section 224, of the Code, stating that: "Organization * * * over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples."

Our committee have given some time and trouble in this matter and it is our decision that the Shrine Club at Lancaster is under the control of the Potentate of Zembo Temple.

Very sincerely yours in the Faith,

ROBERT R. HARVEY, *Chairman*,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED G. ARVOLD,
V. WANKOWSKI,
W. A. FRENCH, *Secretary*.
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

I move the adoption of the report and that it be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, as it deals with the law of the Imperial Council. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: You have heard the report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines. It has been moved and seconded that it be adopted. Are you ready for the question? All

in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and so ordered.

Noble HARVEY: (Reading).

To the Imperial Council:

We hereby offer an amendment to Article XXIX, Section 259, of the Code:

"When an application for the establishment or change of jurisdictional lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days—it used to be thirty—prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the Official Call for the Imperial Council Session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council."

I move the adoption of the amendment.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the reading of the amendment offered by the chairman of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines. It has been moved and seconded it be adopted. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and so ordered.

Noble HARVEY: (Reading.)

Resolved, That Section 257 of the Code is amended by adding thereto after the word "arrears" in the second to the last line, the following:

"No card shall be issued to the member if any voluntary obligation due from him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears;" and by adding after the word "assessment" in the next to the last line, the words "or financial obligation," so that the said section when amended shall read as follows:

"Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for the purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council, the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment, or any installment thereof, is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears. No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full."

Respectfully submitted, and I move the adoption.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: That will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If there is no objection the

report of this Committee will be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble JOHN N. SEBRELL (Khedive Temple): Imperial Sir, the other recommendation of the committee which was adopted by the Imperial Council changes laws of the Imperial Council, which cannot be done without reference to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. I move a reconsideration of the vote by which it was adopted, in order that it may be referred to the proper committee.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I think I referred that to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. It should go to them. You have heard the motion for reconsideration, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and so ordered.

Noble SEBRELL: Now I move that the recommendation of the committee be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion duly made and seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it.

Noble DANA S. WILLIAMS (Kora Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles of the Imperial Council, may I read briefly Section 31 of Article VI: "The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council." Owing to the inclement weather we have had to change our order of business, and I move that it now be ordered that the election of Imperial Officers shall be the first business at two o'clock tomorrow afternoon. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion duly made and seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: The Finance Committee have a preliminary report which they present today on account of its recommending a change in the law, which of necessity must go to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for their consideration. We therefore present it the first day so that it may go to said committee to be reported back by them so it can be acted upon before the close of this session of the Imperial Council: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

To the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S.:

At the Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the City of Los Angeles, California, Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, in his annual address stated:

"Special attention a year ago was directed to the Auditor's report of the financial condition of the Imperial Council, which showed a loss; that is, that our expenses exceeded our income. The same is true as reflected by the Auditor's report this year, etc. I therefore recommend that serious consideration be given to ways and means of increasing the income of the Imperial Council, since under the present conditions it is not likely that the expenditures will show any material decrease."

On motion of Imperial Recorder James H. Price, this section of the Imperial Potentate's report was referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts with instructions to report at the next session of the Imperial Council some means of taking care of this situation.

Your Committee in accordance with these instructions have given the matter careful consideration. We find from the records that the expenses of the Imperial Council have exceeded the income for the past three years, as follows:

Financial year ending March 31, 1928.....	\$ 39,049.46
Financial year ending March 31, 1929.....	104,561.33
Financial year ending March 31, 1930.....	142,100.87
	\$285,711.66

During the same period the loss in membership has been as follows:

1928	5,746
1929	5,237
1930	7,795

The above statistics certainly show a condition of affairs that need the serious consideration of this Imperial Council. The prosperity of any organization depends largely upon its sound financial condition, and this happy state of affairs this Imperial Council enjoyed for many years, but it will be but a short time if the present condition is allowed to continue before the fine surplus accumulated in prosperous years will become entirely exhausted and we will face a depleted treasury. There seems to be but two ways to remedy the situation; first, by increasing our income; and, second, by curtailing our expenses. Advocates of the latter plan have suggested that we cut down the number of Representatives to the Imperial Council; that we always hold our Imperial Sessions in a central location and in other ways curtail our annual budget to live within our income. It would certainly necessitate a vast amount of curtailing of expenditures by taking care of the situation by this method. The other way is to increase the income and your Committee on Finance and Accounts after careful thought, believe this to be the best method, and that this can best be done by amending Section 102 of the Imperial Council By-Laws by substituting "fifty" for "twenty-five" wherever it occurs in said section, so that said section as amended shall read as follows:

Section 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council in accordance with its membership, the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, fifty dollars (\$50.00); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, fifty cents (\$.50). Such sum shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder.

If this is adopted it will add in round numbers \$142,000.00 to our income, which amount happens to be just the amount of the

deficit for the past year, but we believe it will be ample to put us on a sound financial basis.

We therefore recommend that this proposed amendment to said Section 102 of the Imperial Council By-Laws be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to report upon at this Annual Session.

All of which is respectfully submitted this 10th day of June, A. D. 1930.

LOU B. WINSOR,
F. C. SCHRAMM,
W. L. VAIL,
H. E. SHARRER,
TOM S. RISHWORTH,

Committee on Finance and Accounts.

I move it be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the report and the motion to refer the report to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I think a word of explanation is in order, although this amendment will come up for debate and action later, no doubt. I think it is only fair to the Imperial Potentates, your servants, who have presided for the last three years, that you know that this deficit comes from the fact that you and I and every one of us have spent this money as mileage and per diem. It is because we met in Miami, Florida, in one part of the country, instead of a central location. It cost more to go there than to go into the very center of our jurisdiction. The next year we met out on the coast at Los Angeles, and it cost \$100,000.00 more to go there than it would at a place like Kansas City or St. Louis. We now come to the extreme northern part of the country, Toronto, and it costs slightly more to come here. I want you to know that it is not a waste of your funds or any mismanagement by any officer of this Imperial Council, but because in your wisdom, for the growth of the Order, you believe it is good judgment to meet in different parts of the country and not always in a central location. And when it comes up I am in favor of every Temple equally paying fifty cents instead of twenty-five cents, which has been in effect for years when we were growing rapidly and did not need this money. I am in favor of the logical plan suggested by your Finance Committee of just making our assessment fifty cents and going on about our business and meeting where we please in the years to come. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: The question is on the motion to refer this report to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. All in favor will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and it is so ordered.

Deputy Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher assumed the chair.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Now, Nobles, I am going to ask your indulgence, if you will, that you remain as quiet as possible during the reading of my report. It is quite lengthy. I am going to endeavor just to refer to certain matters and not read them in full. The report will be distributed so that you may have an opportunity to read it at your convenience. (Reading portions of Address.)

Following is the complete address of the Imperial Potentate:

Annual Address of the Imperial Potentate

*To the Representatives to this Fifty-sixth Imperial Council
Session of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic
Shrine:*

More than thirty-six years ago, I was raised to the sublime degree of Master Mason. More than thirty-two years ago, I became a member of Al Malaikah Temple. For thirty years, I have been in attendance, and for the past twenty-four years, a Representative to the Imperial Council.

With this experience and this opportunity for observing and acquiring an intelligent understanding of Free Masonry and the Mystic Shrine, I accepted the office of Imperial Potentate. Sincerely appreciating that great honor, I was inspired with the hope that I might be permitted to participate in a year's activity that would really be worth while; and that I might contribute some constructive thought and effort that would be productive of real benefit to Masonry, the Shrine, and humanity.

A year's experience, traveling more than 75,000 miles over North America, visiting the 157 Temples and other Shrine organizations, has given me an opportunity to observe in a very intimate way its wonderful and beautiful countryside, unrivaled and marvelous resources, and its clean, loyal, humane and intelligent citizenship. Everywhere, I found representative and outstanding men, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, all sincerely interested and enthusiastically participating in its various activities. Our ladies in every community are equally enthusiastic and with that sympathetic and affectionate interest so characteristic, are actively sharing in the work of our Crippled Children's Hospitals.

And so the office of Imperial Potentate is indeed a high honor; for the occupant of that office assumes the leadership of 600,000 of the finest men in North America; he likewise enjoys the confidence and respect of men and women in every walk of life,—Presidents, Governors, Senators, Representatives in Congress, Grand Masters, Clergy-

men and other distinguished men and women, freely contribute their time and effort to this greatest of all fraternities.

Appreciating this leadership, inspired by the philosophy, ideals and principles of Free Masonry, I called together the officers of the Imperial Divan at Philadelphia. An ambitious program was unanimously agreed to; a questionnaire prepared, and favorable responses received from practically all of the 157 Temples in North America. Various committees were appointed, invitations issued, contracts executed, arrangements completed; and on Thursday, June 12, 1930, we will participate in a glorious international demonstration, culminating in the unveiling of a magnificent monument commemorating the advent of Free Masonry into North America; signalizing more than one hundred years of national and intimate friendships between our Canadian brethren, our brethren of the United States and the English speaking people generally; but above and beyond all this a demonstration and the unveiling of a monument in the interest and in the furtherance of a permanent world peace.

Men of international reputation will deliver addresses in keeping with the spirit and intent of these ceremonies. These addresses will be radioed around the world, so that the world may know that the Shrine with its 600,000 outstanding, representative men in North America are solidly, earnestly and sincerely in favor of world peace and that they desire to actively participate in the creation of a world-wide sentiment so insistent, and so overwhelming, that war will be impossible, and that peace, a universal and lasting peace will ultimately prevail.

We appreciate that this demonstration and the erection and dedication of this monument are but a gesture, a symbol; but symbols were the speech of man long before words and letters were devised. At first pictures were drawn to convey thoughts, and arbitrary signs were made to stand for many things; so that the "voice of the sign" can be understood by all.

There is something inexhaustible in a symbol, and we earnestly hope that this monument, symbolizing universal peace and good will, may remain until the end of time, and that it will be understood and appreciated by posterity.

The bolshevist, the communist, and all those opposed to orderly democratic government, will find no comfort, refuge or foothold in these activities. The ideas of the ultra-militant, or the ultra-pacifist, are inconsistent with the spirit which we strive to awaken here.

Our only fight is one for God, for home, for humanity; in which all forms of radicalism, materialism and anarchy should be fiercely and promptly stamped out. We constantly uphold those sturdy virtues of manhood and womanhood. We oppose insidious destruction of character—the weakening of the moral fiber of the individual and the destruction of the foundations of society.

We propose that “Peace and Good Will,” a true Brotherhood of Man, will be the beacon-light radiating from this place, developing better friendships, clearer understandings among the nations of the earth; and giving added hope, comfort and contentment to the weary traveler from afar,—enlightening the world, everlastingly expanding and developing a clearness and a brightness that “he who runs may read and understand.”

There may be some who say that this activity is not in keeping with the spirit, objects and purposes of the Shrine; that the Shrine is the playground of Masonry, and that we should leave to the prerequisite Bodies, the more serious things of life.

May I offer my convictions: that the creation of the Shriners’ Hospitals for Crippled Children was and is in keeping with the spirit of the Shrine, in keeping with the character and aspirations of the intelligent men and women who are so tremendously interested in our organization to-day. The day has long since gone by when 600,000 outstanding, representative men will be content to play. We appreciate that

"A chuckle and a smile are contagious but happiness can only be attained by making others happy; happiness is like a snow-ball, it starts from a very small and slow beginning, but increases in size and velocity as it progresses."

It is my belief that the time has come for the Shrine to take a part in all movements looking for community betterment. Starting with the inculcation of patriotism it should be the aim of every Temple to align itself with every movement for national, state and city betterment.

Like a great unharnessed water power the Mystic Shrine is a potential power for good. That Temple which is busiest in this character of work will be more prosperous and tie into its activities the greatest number of Nobles.

A busy Temple is a happy Temple. A busy Shriner is a happy and an enthusiastic Shriner. Proper committees working on worth-while projects of community betterment will provide work and interest for a vast army of now lethargic Nobles.

I urge on the leaders of Shrinedom to make this organization the power for good which it is possible for it to be.

OUR DEAD

During the year the Grim Reaper has removed from our midst several distinguished Nobles whose services to the Imperial Council have been conspicuous. After this report was practically completed, the distressing news was received that our dear friend and Noble, Clifford Ireland, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, passed away in Chicago on May 24th. Noble Ireland was one of the most lovable men in the Imperial Council and his splendid services to this body, aside from the charm of his wonderful personality, had greatly endeared him to the Nobility. His gentle nature was attuned to all the sweetest influences of life and he will be greatly missed. A suitable memorial has been prepared and I would suggest that during this Session of the Imperial Council a Memorial Service be held in honor to his memory.

Among others who have answered the last summons are Illustrious Noble James T. Rogers, of Kalurah Temple, who served the Imperial Council during many years as a faithful Committeeman; Illustrious Noble William G. Speed, of Boumi Temple, Permanent Representative and Chairman of the Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council, who was devoted to the Shrine; Emeritus Member, Noble A. M. Shuey, of Zuhrah Temple, whose work in the interest of the Patrols and Uniformed Units of the Imperial Council was outstanding.

All California mourns the passing of our true friend, Dr. William P. Read, Past Potentate of Islam Temple. Silent, unostentatious, but an outstanding man, a great physician and one whose charity and beneficence marked him as one of God's noblemen.

To this number may be added several Past Potentates, Representatives to the Imperial Council, and other distinguished Nobles, all of whom will be paid a proper tribute by the Necrology Committee. Of all of these distinguished Nobles it might well be written:

"I'd like to think when life is done
That I had filled a needed post,
That here and there I'd paid my fare
With more than idle talk and boast.
That I had taken gifts divine,
The breath of life and manhood fine,
And tried to use them now and then
In service for my fellow men."

During the year, as I have had opportunity, I have taken occasion to place wreaths upon the tombs of our departed Past Imperial Potentates and others whose services to the Imperial Council have been lasting and enduring. As I stood by the last resting places of Past Imperial Potentates Melish, Field, McGaffey, Collins, Clayton, Street, Hines, Treat, Cunningham, Irwin, Smith, Cutts, and others, I felt a sense of deep obligation to these departed Nobles for the splendid work done by them in the interest of our great Order. We cannot be too often reminded of their splendid contributions to the Shrine. I also placed a wreath

on the grave of President and Noble Warren G. Harding on the occasion of one of my visits to Ohio, and when in Pittsburgh, visited the tomb of our late Imperial Treasurer, Uncle Bill Brown, on a similar mission.

I was privileged to pay like respect to the memories of my very old and dear friends, Illustrious Nobles Clarence A. Sinclair and Preston Belvin.

OFFICIAL VISITATIONS

It is my pleasure to announce that I have officially visited every Temple of the Order during my year of service. Immediately after the Imperial Council closed in Los Angeles in June last, I conducted a pilgrimage to Aloha Temple for an official visitation, and I have been engaged in these official visitations almost constantly since that time.

In addition to visiting the various Temples of the Order, I have also visited many of the Shrine Clubs of the country, where I was most cordially received, and which gave me an opportunity to meet a great many Nobles and members of their families who were not present upon the occasions of my visits to the Temples. These various Shrine Clubs are doing fine work in their respective localities, and they are deserving of every encouragement. It is, of course, impossible for me to give you in detail the many pleasant incidents of all these visitations.

I am very grateful to the Imperial Officers who traveled with me in their respective jurisdictions, and many times in other jurisdictions also. Our Past Imperial Potentates were also very gracious and considerate in their efforts to make my visits to their respective sections pleasant and enjoyable. In this connection, I desire to especially thank Past Imperial Potentate Clarence M. Dunbar and his delightful daughter for their many courtesies to Mrs. Youngworth and myself in our visits to New England Temples, and I am indebted to every member of the Imperial Line for many thoughtful courtesies. All of these good Nobles have been ready and willing to co-operate with me in every way. Too much cannot be said of the gracious and cordial reception of Potentates, Past Potentates and other distinguished

Nobles of the various Subordinate Temples. Mrs. Youngworth and I will have grateful memories of the delightful incidents of the year, and the recollection of these good friends will be one of our cherished treasures.

This report would not be complete without a tribute to the wonderful ladies of the Shrine who have contributed so much to the pleasure of Mrs. Youngworth and myself on our visitations. They have been delightful, and untiring in their gracious and thoughtful courtesies.

I want also to particularly express my appreciation of the fine spirit and open hearted hospitality of the Temples of California whom I shall ever hold in grateful remembrance.

At this time, I want to extend my thanks and my deepest appreciation, not only to the officials of Subordinate Temples, but to all others who had any part in the entertainment of Mrs. Youngworth and myself on these various visitations. Our hearts go out to these good friends, and our gratitude and affection will bind them more closely to us as the years come and go.

I have visited Temples as follows:

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Aloha	Honolulu, Hawaii	June 13, 1929
Hillah	Ashland, Oregon	" 24, "
Al Kader	Portland, Oregon	" 25, "
Affi	Tacoma, Washington	" 27, "
Gizeh	Victoria, British Columbia	" 28, "
Nile	Seattle, Washington	" 29, "
Al Azhar	Calgary, Alberta	July 2, "
Wa Wa	Regina, Saskatchewan	" 4, "
Khartum	Winnipeg, Manitoba	" 5, "
Kem	Grand Forks, North Dakota	" 6, "
El Zagal	Fargo, North Dakota	" 8, "
Zuhrah	Minneapolis, Minnesota	" 9, "
Yelduz	Aberdeen, South Dakota	" 11, "
El Riad	Sioux Falls, South Dakota	" 12, "
Naja	Deadwood, South Dakota	" 15, "
Kalif	Sheridan, Wyoming	" 18, "
Al Bedoo	Billings, Montana	" 19, "
Algeria	Helena, Montana	" 20, "
Bagdad	Butte, Montana	" 22, "
El Katif	Spokane, Washington	" 23, "
Calam	Lewiston, Idaho	" 24, "
El Korah	Boise, Idaho	" 26, "
El Kalah	Salt Lake City, Utah	" 27, "
Al Kaly	Pueblo, Colorado	Aug. 2, "
El Jebel	Denver, Colorado	" 3, "

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Korein	Rawlings, Wyoming	" 5, "
Tehama	Hastings, Nebraska	" 6, "
Sesostris	Lincoln, Nebraska	" 7, "
Tangier	Omaha, Nebraska	" 8, "
Abu Bekr	Sioux City, Iowa	" 9, "
Osman	St. Paul, Minnesota	" 10, "
Aad	Duluth, Minnesota	" 12, "
Ahmed	Marquette, Michigan	" 14, "
Mocha	London, Ontario	" 17, "
Rameses	Toronto, Ontario	" 21, "
Karnak	Montreal, Quebec	" 24, "
Anah	Bangor, Maine	" 28, "
Luxor	St. John, New Brunswick	" 30, "
Philae	Halifax, Nova Scotia	Sept. 2, "
Kora	Lewiston, Maine	" 4, "
Aleppo	Boston, Mass.	" 6, "
Palestine	Providence, Rhode Island	Sept. 7, 1929
Bektash	Concord, New Hampshire	" 9, "
Mount Sinai	Montpelier, Vermont	" 10, "
Cairo	Rutland, Vermont	" 11, "
Oriental	Troy, New York	" 12, "
Melha	Springfield, Massachusetts	" 14, "
Sphinx	Hartford, Connecticut	" 16, "
Pyramid	Bridgeport, Connecticut	" 17, "
Crescent	Atlantic City, New Jersey	" 20, "
Al Koran	Cleveland, Ohio	" 23, "
Zem Zem	Erie, Pennsylvania	" 24, "
Jaffa	Altoona, Pennsylvania	" 25, "
Medinah	Chicago, Illinois	" 27, "
Zenobia	Toledo, Ohio	" 28, "
Zembo	Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	" 30, "
Lu Lu	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	Oct. 2, "
Media	Watertown, New York	" 5, "
Damascus	Rochester, New York	" 7, "
Ismailia	Buffalo, New York	" 8, "
Irem	Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania	" 9, "
Rajah	Reading, Pennsylvania	" 10, "
Osiris	Wheeling, West Virginia	" 12, "
Nemesis	Parkersburg, West Virginia	" 14, "
El Hasa	Ashland, Kentucky	" 15, "
Oleika	Lexington, Kentucky	" 16, "
Kosair	Louisville, Kentucky	" 17, "
Rizpah	Madisonville, Kentucky	" 18, "
Al Chymia	Memphis, Tennessee	" 19, "
Al Menah	Nashville, Tennessee	" 21, "
Alhambra	Chattanooga, Tennessee	" 22, "
Kerbela	Knoxville, Tennessee	" 23, "
Saladin	Grand Rapids, Michigan	" 25, "
Syrian	Cincinnati, Ohio	" 26, "
Tadmor	Akron, Ohio	" 28, "
Moslem	Detroit, Michigan	" 29, "
Antioch	Dayton, Ohio	" 30, "
Aladdin	Columbus, Ohio	" 31, "
Mizpah	Fort Wayne, Indiana	Nov. 1, "
Orak	Hammond, Indiana	" 2, "
Tripoli	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	" 4, "
Murat	Indianapolis, Indiana	" 5, "

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Hadi	Evansville, Indiana	" 6, "
India, Bedouin, Akdar	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	" 8, "
Zorah	Terre Haute, Indiana	" 11, "
Tebala	Rockford, Illinois	" 13, "
Ansar	Springfield, Illinois	" 14, "
Mohammed	Peoria, Illinois	" 15, "
Kaaba	Davenport, Iowa	" 16, "
El Kahir	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	" 18, "
Za Ga Zig	Des Moines, Iowa	" 20, "
Moila	St. Joseph, Missouri	" 21, "
Ararat	Kansas City, Missouri	" 22, "
Abdallah	Leavenworth, Kansas	" 23, "
Isis	Salina, Kansas	Nov. 25, 1929
Midian	Wichita, Kansas	" 26, "
Khiva	Amarillo, Texas	" 27, "
El Maida	El Paso, Texas	" 28, "
Ballut Abyad	Albuquerque, New Mexico	" 30, "
El Zaribah	Phoenix, Arizona	Dec. 2, "
Aahmes	Oakland, California	" 7, "
Kerak	Reno, Nevada	" 9, "
Ben Ali	Sacramento, California	" 14, "
Al Bahr	San Diego, California	" 21, "
Islam	San Francisco, California	" 28, "
Yaarab	Atlanta, Georgia	Jan. 1, 1930
Alcazar	Montgomery, Alabama	" 3, "
Zamora	Birmingham, Alabama	" 4, "
Sudan	New Bern, North Carolina	" 9, "
Hamasa	Meridian, Mississippi	" 13, "
Wahabi	Jackson, Mississippi	" 14, "
El Karubah	Shreveport, Louisiana	" 15, "
Sahara	Pine Bluff, Arkansas	" 16, "
Al Amin	Little Rock, Arkansas	" 17, "
Jerusalem	New Orleans, Louisiana	" 20, "
Abba	Mobile, Alabama	" 21, "
Morocco	Jacksonville, Florida	" 23, "
Egypt	Tampa, Florida	" 24, "
Mahi	Miami, Florida	" 25, "
Abou Saad	Panama Canal Zone	Feb. 4, "
Beni Kedem	Charleston, West Virginia	" 14, "
Moolah	St. Louis, Missouri	" 18, "
Ainad	East St. Louis, Illinois	" 19, "
Kalurah	Binghamton, New York	" 26, "
Tigris	Syracuse, New York	" 27, "
Ziyara	Utica, New York	" 28, "
Cyprus	Albany, New York	Mar. 1, "
Salaam	Newark, New Jersey	" 3, "
Boumi	Baltimore, Maryland	" 7, "
Ali Ghan	Cumberland, Maryland	" 10, "
Syria	Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania	" 12, "
Kazim	Roanoke, Virginia	" 17, "
Khediye	Norfolk, Virginia	" 19, "
Oasis	Charlotte, North Carolina	" 24, "
Hejaz	Greenville, South Carolina	" 25, "
Alee	Savannah, Georgia	" 26, "
Omar	Charleston, South Carolina	" 28, "
Kismet	Brooklyn, New York	" 31, "
Almas	Washington, D. C.	Apr. 3, "

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Date</i>
Acca	Richmond, Virginia	" 4, "
Mecca	New York City	" 7, "
Damascus	Rochester New York	" 10, "
Mirza	Pittsburg, Kansas	" 14, "
Abou Ben Adhem	Springfield Missouri	" 15, "
Anezeh	Mexico City, Mexico	" 19, "
Hella, Ben Hur, El	Waco, Texas	" 26, "
Mina, Arabia, Al-		
zafar, Maskat, Ka-		
rem, Moslah		
Al Malaikah	Los Angeles, California	May 31, "

SPECIAL VISITATIONS

Aloha Temple, Honolulu, T. H. On June 13th, 1929, I was officially received by the officers, ladies and Nobles of Aloha Temple in the charming city of Honolulu. This was perhaps one of the most unique and one of the most successful pilgrimages ever undertaken under the auspices of the Shrine. The S. S. Malolo of the Matson Navigation Line was chartered for this pilgrimage, and when she left the dock at Los Angeles on Friday afternoon, June 7, 1929, she carried a family of 568 passengers, all Shriners or members of Shriner families, the largest passenger list that ever sailed from a Pacific port. I desire to express my appreciation of the wonderful courtesies of the officers and crew of the Malolo. The Uniformed Bodies of Al Malaikah Temple had charge of the entertainment, and the time on board the ship was delightfully spent.

Our reception at Hilo and Honolulu was wonderful. Upon arrival in Honolulu, we were received by Governor Farrington and by the Officers and Nobility of Aloha Temple who had planned four full days of joyous entertainment. This trip was one of the outstanding accomplishments of the year.

Rameses Temple, Toronto. Accompanied by Deputy Imperial Potentate Esten A. Fletcher, Imperial Chief Rab-ran Thomas J. Houston, Imperial Recorder James H. Price, and other distinguished Nobles, I officially visited Rameses Temple on August 21, 1929, and after several conferences with the Nobility of Rameses Temple, an official invitation

was extended to the Imperial Council to hold its next Annual Session as the guest of Rameses Temple in Toronto. I desire to express my warm appreciation of the hearty co-operation of the Nobility of Rameses Temple, and I want to especially acknowledge my indebtedness to the Director-General of this Imperial Council Session, Illustrious Noble Walter A. Howell, Past Potentate Charles Soady, Potentate George S. Henry, Recorder W. H. Shaw, and other distinguished Nobles for their cordial and hearty co-operation in our plans.

Jaffa Temple, Altoona, Pennsylvania. Special mention should also be made of the official visitation to Jaffa Temple on September 25, 1929, when it was my pleasure to participate in the corner-stone laying of the commodious new Mosque of Jaffa Temple. I was also privileged to witness a most interesting Ceremonial Session at which the Governor of Pennsylvania, Noble John S. Fisher, was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Yaarab Temple, Atlanta, Georgia. I was specially invited to a joint meeting of Yaarab Temple and Al Sihah Temple at Atlanta, Georgia, on January 1, 1930, which had been planned by the very resourceful and capable Potentate of Yaarab Temple. This reception was featured with genuine Southern hospitality, and I was permitted to be present at the initial football game between Eastern and Southern stars, which it is hoped will become an annual event for the benefit of the Shrine Hospitals in that general section. The football activities were not only interesting, but a nice sum was realized for this very worthy Shrine activity.

There were many distinguished guests present, among them, Imperial Recorder James H. Price, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master Leonard P. Steuart, Past Imperial Potentates David W. Crosland and Conrad V. Dykeman, Illustrious Nobles Hugh M. Tate, E. Lee Trinkle, John M. Holmes and others. I was delighted to greet in his home city Noble Forrest Adair, one of the most useful members of our Hospital Board.

Havana Shrine Club, Havana, Cuba. On my way to pay an official visit to Abou Saad Temple, it was my privilege to pay my respects to the Havana Shrine Club which proved to be one of the great events of the year. I am deeply indebted to Potentate E. Lee Stapp, of Mahi Temple, for his services in handling the details of this visitation. I am also indebted to my personal representative in Havana, Noble Hugo Hartenstein, who is the President of the Havana Shrine Club, for many courtesies. It was my pleasure on this visitation, through the efforts of Noble Hartenstein, to meet the President of Cuba whom I later was greatly pleased to create a Noble of the Mystic Shrine. President (and Noble) Machado accepted an invitation to the present Session of the Imperial Council, and I hope the Nobility will avail themselves of the opportunity to meet this fine representative of a sister Republic.

Abou Saad Temple, Canal Zone. It was a great pleasure to meet and greet the Nobility of this far away Temple and to observe their loyalty and interest in all of the activities of the Shrine. I was accompanied on the Panama Cruise by Mrs. Youngworth, and we are deeply indebted to the Nobility of Abou Saad Temple for a delightful reception and entertainment.

George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association, Alexandria, Virginia. Through the co-operation of Imperial Recorder James H. Price, I was privileged to visit the annual meeting of this Association in Alexandria, Virginia, on February 22nd. It was my pleasure to address 37 Grand Masters assembled from every section of North America and many other distinguished Masons. I was advised that possibly with one exception every Grand Jurisdiction in the United States was represented. My reception was cordial, and my message was enthusiastically received.

Almas Temple, Washington, D. C. On April 3rd, it was my privilege to pay an official visit to Almas Temple where I enjoyed one of the most unique Ceremonial Sessions of the year. Through the efforts of Potentate James C.

Hoyle, a degree team, composed of the Past Grand Masters of the District of Columbia, conferred the work. It was beautifully done; a real inspiration. I was advised that there were 21 Past Grand Masters of the District of Columbia present. As I witnessed the wonderful work of these great Masons, I was impressed with the desirability of the Shrine keeping in closer touch with Masonic Bodies, and I believe that the efforts of Almas Temple are worthy of emulation and I suggest that all Temples pursue a like activity and thereby secure the close co-operation of our Masonic brethren in the work of the Shrine.

Anezeh Temple, Mexico City. It was my pleasure to pay an official visit to Anezeh Temple on April 21, 1930. We were delightfully received; Mrs. Youngworth, my daughter and myself thoroughly enjoyed this unusual visitation. I was extended every courtesy and was presented to the President of the Republic of Mexico, Honorable E. Ortiz Rubio, who was greatly interested in our program for this meeting, and who has designated General Jose M. Tapia, Governor of the northern district of Lower California to represent him here. I am indebted for many courtesies in connection with this visitation to Illustrious Nobles William L. Vail, James N. Galbraith, Jr., Potentate Skidmore, and others.

Joint Visitation to Texas Temples. This recital of special visitations would not be complete without mentioning the joint visitation to eight Texas Temples held at Waco on April 26, 1930. I was greatly impressed with this outstanding demonstration. It was in keeping with what one might expect from the great State of Texas under the fine leadership of such good Nobles as Past Imperial Potentate Frank C. Jones, Sam P. Cochran, Mike Thomas, Walter Cline, John Wyatt and many others that space does not permit me to mention. The courtesies extended to Mrs. Youngworth and my daughter, both of whom accompanied me on this visitation, will long be remembered.

Prior to the joint meeting at Waco, it was my pleasure to spend a day with Alzafar Temple in San Antonio, and

Arabia Temple in Houston. Both of these visits were truly delightful.

VISITS TO PRESIDENT HOOVER

I desire to acknowledge my indebtedness to our distinguished President, Hon. Herbert Hoover, for the privilege of several interviews during the year. He has been very sympathetic with the program of this meeting and my receptions have been most cordial and pleasant.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

I shall always be greatly indebted to the Nobility of Al Malaikah Temple. For more than thirty-two years I have participated in its activities and have sincerely enjoyed the wonderful and wholehearted co-operation of its truly fine Nobility. During these years I have been an active member of its various organizations. Each year we have journeyed to the Imperial Council and their loyalty and devotion to me and mine has been most sincere and generous.

Potentate Fred J. Wadley, Jr., is here with Al Malaikah's organizations, Patrol, Band, Drum Corps, Chanters, Jazz Orchestra and a caravan of more than 400 ladies and Nobles, a delightful compliment and an additional evidence of their great friendship.

CALIFORNIA

The Nobility of my native State are represented here by Ladies and Nobles, and the organizations of Islam and Aahmes, also delegations from Al Bahr and Ben Ali, and last, but not least, Aloha of Honolulu, Kerak of Reno, El Zaribah of Phoenix; in fact, the WEST is here. This is a truly inspiring testimonial of their never failing love and affection.

PEACE DEMONSTRATION

When I paid my official visit to Rameses Temple on August 21st, I was impressed with the wonderful possibilities of making this Session of the Imperial Council an out-

standing Masonic Demonstration. The fine feeling of our Canadian neighbors and their kindly attitude toward our own country prompted a desire to do something that would further develop the fine friendship which has existed between our English speaking peoples for so many years. The thought occurred to me that it would be a great object lesson to the world to have the Governors of the various States of the United States and the Premiers of Canada, the Grand Masters of the several States and Provinces, as well as the Representatives from Cuba and Mexico, assemble in Toronto and join with us in a meeting that would be outstanding in its accomplishments.

As I contemplated the wonderful possibilities of the meeting, I decided to discuss it with our President, Hon. Herbert Hoover. I found him very sympathetic and I am very grateful for his fine co-operation and support.

It had previously been suggested to me that the erection of a Peace Monument to commemorate our visit to our Canadian neighbors would be a fine thing. At a meeting of the Imperial Divan held in Philadelphia on October 2, 1929, at which were present all but one member of the Imperial Divan, plans for the Toronto Meeting were thoroughly discussed, and it was decided that a questionnaire should be sent to every Subordinate Temple so that their attitude toward an undertaking of this kind might be secured. The questionnaire covered the following points:

1st. Do you favor inviting the Grand Master and Governor of each State, (and Premier and Grand Master of each Province) ?

2nd. Are you in favor of the Imperial Council and these officials participating in a demonstration for Universal Peace?

3rd. Do you favor the erection of a Peace Monument at an expense not to exceed \$50,000.00, to be unveiled with appropriate exercises during the next Session of the Imperial Council?

4th. Would your Temple appropriate for this purpose a sum equal to ten cents for each Noble of your membership in good standing?

The response to this questionnaire was spontaneous and enthusiastic. Practically 95% of the Temples endorsed the plan. Basing my action upon this referendum, I selected a committee and upon their recommendation, I entered into a contract with Noble Charles Keck, of Kismet Temple, a noted sculptor, to erect a monument at an expense not to exceed \$55,000.00.

In order that all of the details of our plans might have the necessary attention, I appointed the following special committee:

Robert A. Sindall, *Chairman*, Boumi Temple
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Lu Lu Temple
Fred Atwater, Pyramid Temple
Conrad V. Dykeman, P. I. P., Kismet Temple
John A. Morison, Kismet Temple
Louis N. Donnatin, Mecca Temple
Albert Hancock, Medinah Temple
Charles H. Landefeld, Syria Temple
John Dunlop, Rameses Temple

This committee has worked without any expense to the Imperial Council and has directed the completion of one of the most beautiful symbolic monuments of all time.

It became necessary subsequently to appoint a Committee on Arrangements for a Peace Parade which was planned for this meeting and for other Dedicatory Ceremonies. This committee is composed of the following Nobles:

A. G. Bainbridge, *Chairman*, Zuhrah Temple
John G. Robinson, Syrian Temple
Earl N. Swan, India Temple
E. J. Luttrell, Rameses Temple
Millard V. Hamlin, Media Temple
R. M. Dozier, Al Chymia Temple
Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple
J. D. Richardson, Moslem Temple

This Committee, like the Committee on the Monument, has paid all of its own expenses.

The Subordinate Temples were requested to forward their contribution to the monument with their annual returns, and I am gratified to report that 145 out of 157 Temples have contributed approximately \$52,000.00 for this purpose. A list of the contributing Temples will be incorporated in the Imperial Recorder's report.

Subsequently, it became necessary to appoint a special committee to extend invitations to the various officials whom we desired to have present when the monument is unveiled and dedicated. I appointed as the Chairman of this Committee, Noble William H. Abbott, of Mocha Temple, who has associated with him several of his Canadian neighbors, and who have likewise rendered efficient service at their own expense.

I sent out an official communication under date of November 23rd, requesting the various Subordinate Temples to hold during the month of December, meetings in the interest of World Peace at which attractive programs were rendered and resolutions endorsing the idea of Universal Peace were adopted. The plans during the past few months have been further developed, and several communications have been sent out to the Subordinate Temples. A varied and interesting program has been prepared for this Peace Demonstration which will be held on Thursday, June 12th. A special Peace Flag has been designed and prepared for use in the Peace Parade which will be held in connection with the dedicatory services.

This report of my activities in connection with this demonstration is now before you, and I should like the endorsement of this body of the project, feeling that you share with me the sentiments which should actuate every Mason and Shriner, and that we are all pledged to the Brotherhood of Man and the Fatherhood of God, which means in the last analysis, good fellowship, better understandings, and peaceful relations between all the peoples of the world.

I want to express my warmest appreciation of the services of Illustrious Noble Sindall and his associates, as well

as the services of Illustrious Noble Bainbridge and his Committee, and the fine work done by Illustrious Noble William H. Abbott and the Nobles who are assisting him in these activities. In this connection, I feel that I should make mention of the services of Illustrious Noble T. E. Stinson whom I first appointed Chairman of the Committee on Parades and Dedicatory Services who was later obliged to resign from the Committee on account of the condition of his health. Fortunately his valuable mantle fell upon the shoulders of another good Noble, Past Potentate Bainbridge, who has built upon the splendid foundation which he laid, and will have for you on Thursday of this week one of the finest programs and one of the greatest demonstrations ever witnessed at an Imperial Council Session.

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

During the year, I appointed the Special Hospital Committee, authorized by the last Session of the Imperial Council, which is noted in another connection in this report.

I also appointed three special committees which have been mentioned in connection with the Peace Demonstration to be held at this Session of the Imperial Council.

On account of the appointment of Noble Thad B. Landon as General Counsel of the Imperial Council and his subsequent resignation from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I designated Illustrious Noble Hugh M. Tate as Chairman of this Committee and appointed Illustrious Noble Edwin H. Park, of El Jebel Temple, to fill the vacancy on the Committee.

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

During the year, I granted the following dispensations:

July 8, 1929, Nile Temple—To conduct a pilgrimage to the territory of Alaska, and to elect candidates and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine in Alaska.

July 12, 1929, Kem Temple—To elect candidates and hold a Ceremonial in concurrent territory at Minot, North Dakota.

July 25, 1929, Abou Saad Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Guayaquil, Ecuador, and to receive and ballot upon petitions and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

July 25, 1929, Abou Saad Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at Curacao, Dutch West Indies, and to receive and ballot upon petitions and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

July 25, 1929, Abou Saad Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session at San Juan, Porto Rico, and to receive and ballot upon petitions and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

August 24, 1929, Al Kaly Temple—To hold a special election on September 20, 1929, to fill vacancies caused by the death of the Assistant Rabban of that Temple.

August 27, 1929, El Zagal Temple—To elect candidates and hold a Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory at Bismarck, North Dakota.

August 27, 1929, Ali Ghan Temple—To elect candidates and hold a Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory at Frederick, Maryland, on November 18, 1929.

November 20, 1929, Damascus Temple—To hold special meeting on January 8, 1930, for the purpose of electing and installing officers, a change of date for the annual meeting being necessary on account of local conditions.

November 20, 1929, Osiris Temple—To join with Beni Kedem Temple in holding a joint Ceremonial Session at Charleston, West Virginia, on November 22, 1929, and to ballot upon petitions and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

December 28, 1929, Moslem Temple—To hold its annual business meeting on January 14, 1930, instead of January 7, 1930, on account of local conditions.

January 2, 1930, Mocha Temple—To hold its annual business meeting on January 23, 1930, instead of January 15, 1930, on account of local conditions.

February 10, 1930, Nile Temple—To hold Ceremonial and Business Sessions in the Philippines, China, and Japan

for the purpose of receiving and balloting upon petitions and conferring the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

This dispensation to be approved by the incoming Imperial Potentate for the reason that this pilgrimage will not be made until later in the year.

February 15, 1930, Mahi Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session in Havana, Cuba, on July 4, 1930, and to receive and ballot upon petitions and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

This dispensation to be approved by the incoming Imperial Potentate.

February 19, 1930, El Mina Temple—To elect candidates and hold Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory in Beaumont, Texas, on March 29, 1930.

March 21, 1930, Egypt Temple—To hold a Ceremonial Session in Havana, Cuba, May 24, 1930, and to ballot upon petitions and confer the degrees.

April 2, 1930, Sudan Temple—To hold Ceremonial Session on May 30, 1930, elect candidates and confer the Orders of the Shrine, and to provide for the transaction of such other business as might come before the meeting.

April 10, 1930, Zenobia Temple—To hold a Special Ceremonial and Business Session on Friday, May 9, 1930.

April 16, 1930, Oasis Temple—To hold Ceremonial Session in conjunction with Sudan Temple at Wilmington, North Carolina, on May 30, 1930, and to receive and ballot upon petitions and confer the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

April 18, 1930, Zenobia Temple—To hold special Ceremonial Session on Wednesday, April 30, 1930.

April 25, 1930, El Hasa Temple—To elect candidates and hold Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory at Pikeville, Kentucky, May 29, 1930.

Under date of March 28, 1930, I refused a dispensation to Bagdad Temple to hold a Ceremonial Session in concurrent territory at Great Falls, Montana, for the reason that waivers were not presented from other interested Temples.

GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS OF INFORMATION

It has been necessary during the year to issue eight General Orders and several Circulars of Information which will be printed for proper preservation and completion of the record as an appendix to this report in the Annual Proceedings. On account of the peculiar existant conditions and the program for this Imperial Council Session, there have been more of these communications than in former years. I want to express my warm appreciation of the splendid co-operation of the Temples in all of these matters which have been brought to their attention.

PEACE FLAG

In working out our plans for this Session of the Imperial Council and particularly for the unveiling and dedication of the Peace Monument, it was decided to design and manufacture a special flag to be known as the Peace Flag. The Nobility will have an opportunity to observe this beautiful piece of work at this Session of the Imperial Council and I am indebted to Past Potentate Clark W. McKenzie, of Saladin Temple, for valuable services in this connection. I would request that this activity and the Peace Flag be approved by this Imperial Council.

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

During the year I have visited all of the Hospitals for Crippled Children, operated by the Imperial Council, except the Unit located at Salt Lake City. I attended both meetings of the Hospital Board, the first at Philadelphia on October 1st, 2nd and 3rd, and the second at St. Louis on February 17th, 18th, 19th and 20th. I want to take this opportunity to specially commend the Board for its wonderful service to the Imperial Council and to express my appreciation also of the various Ladies' Auxiliaries which mean so much to the life of the different Units in their respective sections. May I take this opportunity of saying to the Imperial Council that I have every confidence in the Board of

Trustees and I feel that we are exceedingly fortunate in having men of such outstanding ability give unselfishly of their time and service to this great humanitarian enterprise. Their accomplishments and their service deserve the gratitude and appreciation of our entire Nobility. I wish also to commend the Board of Governors of the different local Units. Everywhere I found that this work is close to the hearts of the Nobility and I cannot too strongly commend the Nobles who are giving unselfishly of their time and attention to the rehabilitation of the boys and girls who are committed to our care. In keeping with the action of the last Session of the Imperial Council, I appointed a Special Committee on Hospitals whose duties are to make a complete survey of the situation and work out some plans for our future activities. I appointed the following Committee:

Louis M. Cole, Al Malaikah Temple

Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple

Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple

Dr. Edward W. Spottswood, Algeria Temple

Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple

This Special Committee has been at work and will make their report to this Imperial Council. The splendid personnel of this Committee insures a very careful survey of the situation and in planning for the future of the Hospitals, I am convinced that we need additional reliable information to enable us to plan intelligently. The fact that our work in this direction has attracted the attention of a great many of the Legislatures of the various States and other agencies doing work of this character will probably have some bearing upon our future plans. The further fact that it is also probable that the United States Census, which has just been taken, may present information which will be helpful to us, makes it advisable, in my opinion, to defer immediate action.

I am pleased to note that under the leadership of Illustrious Noble John D. McGilvray of the Board of Trustees,

the enthusiastic Nobility of Islam, Aahmes, Ben Ali, Kerak and Hillah Temples, the usual football game was played between the stars of the East and the stars of the West for the benefit of the San Francisco Unit. This game has yielded annually a most substantial sum for this Unit and I am sure that I express the sentiment of all Shrinedom when I say that we are under many obligations to Noble McGilvray and the Nobles of these Temples for their service and activity in this connection. In another section of this report I have mentioned another outstanding Noble who has inaugurated a similar feature for the benefit of the Hospitals in his section, namely, Illustrious Noble Thomas C. Law, of Yaarab Temple.

In several instances I have found that local Temples, Shrine Clubs and others are doing special Hospital work in their respective localities. I desire to commend these efforts and to express our appreciation. It would be a source of great encouragement to the Representatives to the Imperial Council if we had a complete report of the fine work that is being done independently of the Imperial Council.

I suggest that a committee be appointed or that the Board of Trustees be directed to secure this information and that it be a part of their regular report to this Imperial Council.

SHRINE BENEFIT FUNDS

Soon after becoming Imperial Potentate, I discovered that the Benefit Funds, commonly known as the Widows' Fund or Black Camel Fund, of several Subordinate Temples involved not only the Temples themselves but since the Imperial Council has been incorporated, might also involve the Imperial Council. I directed the Imperial Recorder to send out a communication to all Temples instructing the Temples to forward copies of the By-Laws and other information concerning the control and government of these funds so that the General Counsel of the Imperial Council might determine whether or not the Temples or the Impe-

rial Council were involved in the contractional relationships entered into by the individual Nobles with these Funds. A complete survey has been made of the situation and the results of this survey submitted to the General Counsel, who will report to this Imperial Council.

APPOINTMENT OF GENERAL COUNSEL

The last Session of the Imperial Council passed a resolution authorizing the Trustees of this Corporation who are the members of the Imperial Divan to employ General Counsel whose duty should be to serve the Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and all other agencies or committees of this Imperial Council. I called a meeting of the Trustees at Philadelphia on October 2nd, last, at which all but one member of the Trustees, or Imperial Divan, were present. After discussing the situation and with their approval and consent, I appointed Illustrious Noble Thad B. Landon, Ararat Temple, General Counsel at a salary of \$5,000.00 per year, his term of office to be coincident with the Sessions of the Imperial Council, that is to say, he will serve from one Session of the Imperial Council to the next and his appointment will therefore come up at each Annual Session.

APPOINTMENT OF ACCOUNTANT

As required by Article VII, Section 39, of the Imperial By-Laws and Code, I reappointed Noble Harry E. Lunsford, Certified Public Accountant, to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. His reports have been submitted and they have been printed and distributed as provided by law. They have also been referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

SHRINE DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION

On account of attending a meeting of the Hospital Board in St. Louis and my already perfected plans for attending the meeting of the George Washington National

Masonic Memorial Association at Alexandria, Virginia, I was unable to attend the annual meeting of the Shrine Directors' Association in Denver. I expressed my regrets. I want to take this opportunity to commend the work of this Association. I am convinced that the efforts of these good Nobles to dignify our Ritualistic work and to keep it clean and attractive has accomplished a great deal in making our Ceremonials more enjoyable. Our Directors and their associates are entitled to our appreciation and gratitude. I am pleased to know that they have selected as the President of their Association one of our fine California Nobles, Noble William I. Macdonald, of Aahmes Temple, whose interest in the Shrine and whose devotion to the work insures the Association a year of faithful and efficient service.

SHRINE RECORDERS' ASSOCIATION

This Association has abundantly justified its existence and I have observed everywhere evidence of the efficient service which it is rendering to the Shrine. It is very gratifying to observe the splendid co-operation which this Association is making possible. The records of Subordinate Temples are being perfected, personal contacts are developed, and the co-operation between the Recorders of Subordinate Temples and the Imperial Recorder's office has greatly improved. In this connection I desire to call attention to the fact that all Hospital assessments due from Subordinate Temples for the year have been paid and that the collection of all fees and dues belonging to the Imperial Council are in fine shape, a condition which I attribute very largely to the standards of this Association.

May I say on this occasion that it was my purpose to attend the meeting of the Recorders' Association which was held on yesterday. The Committee on Arrangements, however, kept me quite busy, and I found it impossible to be there. I want to say to them that I am very, very sorry; that I had planned to be with you; and I appreciate more than I can express the many courtesies that have been ex-

tended to me by the different Recorders all over North America.

GEORGE WASHINGTON NATIONAL MASONIC MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

As I have indicated in another connection, it was my pleasure to visit this Association and to attend a portion of its Annual Session in Alexandria on February 22nd of this year. At that time I had an opportunity to visit the Memorial Temple and to inspect its magnificent proportions and to observe the many outstanding features of this great Memorial. I was tremendously impressed with my visit and with the opportunity of mingling with so many distinguished Masons of the country.

I am in complete sympathy with the purposes of this Association and I trust that the Imperial Council will continue to contribute to it. At this meeting of the Association, a Resolution was adopted providing for the completion of the Memorial in 1932 and I recommend that the Imperial Council make a substantial contribution to the work until it has been completed. In my opinion, our participation in this Masonic undertaking has developed a closer relationship with the Masonic Bodies which has been mutually helpful. If we are to succeed in our efforts as Shriners, we must not be unmindful of our dependence upon the Masonic Bodies and avail ourselves of every opportunity to work with them. We are all Masons, and as Shriners we cannot succeed and accomplish in the fullest sense our fraternal mission unless Masonry succeeds and prospers.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

At the last Session of the Imperial Council, the Committee on Finance and Accounts was instructed to make a special study and survey of the financial condition of the Imperial Council and to make a report of its findings at this Session of the Imperial Council. I feel certain that some constructive recommendation will be made to which I invite your earnest consideration. I desire to call special

attention to the following paragraph of the Auditor's report:

"The net worth of the Imperial Council, not including the Hospitals, was \$285,697.95 on March 31, 1930. Net worth at the beginning of the year was \$377,798.82 to which was added the sum of \$50,000.00 representing refund of an advance made to the Publication Committee in 1926. The excess of expenditures over income for the year ended March 31, 1930, was \$142,100.87 as compared with deficits for the two next preceding years of \$104,561.33 and \$39,049.46, respectively. The expenses of the Imperial Council for the forthcoming year will probably approximate \$225,000.00 while income from annual dues and initiation fees, etc., will apparently be slightly less than \$200,000.00. The expense of the 1930 Session of the Imperial Council will be low as compared with the average cost of such meetings, due to the geographical location of the meeting, the present estimate of the Imperial Recorder's office for the cost of the Toronto meeting being \$137,000.00 as compared with the Los Angeles meeting which cost \$241,666.44 while the cost of the Miami Session was \$193,570.39. It is therefore urgently recommended that consideration be given to some method of increasing the income of the Imperial Council unless the expenditures can be sharply decreased, as it will evidently be impossible to select locations for future meetings of the Imperial Council where the average cost of such sessions, if payment be made on the present mileage and per diem basis will fall within the amount available to the Imperial Council from present sources of income."

In my opinion it is necessary to increase our revenues and I earnestly recommend some action along this line.

NUMERICAL STRENGTH

The report of the Imperial Recorder shows that we have had a decrease in membership this year of 7,795. During the year I addressed several communications to Subordinate Temples trying to create greater interest and to maintain our membership. Thoughtful observers, not only in the Shrine but in the Masonic Bodies, are deeply interested in finding some means of creating greater interest and preventing losses in membership, and I believe that progress has been made along this line. I am disposed to feel that the tide is turning and that we will be able to show better

results next year. The Shrine is the outstanding fraternal organization in the world—let's make it bigger and better. Too much emphasis cannot be put upon the necessity of making our meetings more attractive, providing more and better entertainment and stimulating that atmosphere of good fellowship, so prevalent in the Shrine. I have encouraged more Ceremonial Sessions on my visitations and I believe that our efforts should be constantly directed toward maintaining the "spirit of the Shrine" as we first knew it.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE AT THE NATION'S CAPITAL

It has been necessary on account of our elaborate program at this Session of the Imperial Council to appoint a Special Committee to look after our interests at the Nation's Capital and to secure co-operation in this matter. I appointed our Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Leonard P. Steuart, Chairman of this Committee, and have associated with him several members of Congress, namely, Past Imperial Potentate Henry F. Niedringhaus and Nobles Arthur W. Free, John T. Buckbee and Clifton A. Woodrum. I am particularly indebted to Illustrious Noble Steuart for many valuable services during the year. He is one of the most capable officers of the Imperial Council and his services have been most valuable.

ILLNESS OF ILLUSTRIOUS NOBLES JACOBY AND ADAIR

I am quite distressed that the condition of Past Imperial Potentate Elias J. Jacoby will not permit his attendance at this Session. His devotion to the Shrine and his services to the Imperial Council have endeared him to all. Sometime since he suffered a heart attack that necessitated a prolonged stay in the hospital, but reports from him are very encouraging and it is hoped that he will soon be fully recovered.

I am also sorry to report the illness of Illustrious Noble Forrest Adair of the Hospital Board who suffered a stroke of paralysis early in the year. Reports from him, however,

indicate that he is recovering and while he is absent from this meeting, we hope soon to have him with us again.

SPECIAL REPRESENTATION

When I became Imperial Potentate, I resolved to give to the Imperial Council a full year of service and I have endeavored to represent the Imperial Council and to arrange my itineraries so that I might participate personally in the greater number of outstanding demonstrations. I have, however, been obliged to designate other officers of the Imperial Council for special services to whom I desire to make grateful acknowledgment. Noble Harry E. Sharer was dispatched on a special mission to give some counsel and advice on the financial problems of one of our Subordinate Temples. Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Clifford Ireland, represented me at the annual meeting of the New York Shrine Council.

Deputy Imperial Potentate, Esten A. Fletcher, was my representative at the dedication of the new Mosque of Zembo Temple at Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, May 19, 1930, and conducted the dedicatory services. A like service was rendered me by Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Leonard P. Steuart, in the dedication of the Clubhouse of Almas Temple at Washington, April 21, 1930.

TORONTO SESSION

This Session of the Imperial Council, the first in more than forty years to be held beyond the boundary lines of the United States, is a distinct compliment to our Deputy Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Esten A. Fletcher, who is an old Toronto boy and to whom I am under many obligations for services and valuable counsel in arranging this meeting. I am also grateful to our Imperial Chief Rabban, Illustrious Noble Thomas J. Houston, who has been of valuable assistance to me in many matters pertaining to the Imperial Council and this particular Session. The Imperial Recorder, Illustrious Noble James H. Price, has been untiring in his efforts to co-operate with me and

make this meeting a deserved success, he also accompanied me on the trip to Honolulu where he rendered valuable service. In connection with this particular meeting, I find myself under lasting obligations to Illustrious Noble H. A. Carmichael, of Aad Temple, whom I appointed Chairman of the Public Safety Committee and who has splendidly organized his work for this Session.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL PLANS FOR TEMPLES

Your Temple Advisory Committee has not had before it this year any applications for any building enterprises but their advice has been sought and given in several cases where Temples were involved in financial troubles. I want to call your attention particularly to the report of this Committee and more especially to that section of it in which they strongly advise against any further building programs under present conditions.

APPROVAL OF BY-LAWS

In conjunction with the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, I have approved By-Laws and amendments for the following Temples:

Zorah	Kismet	Kerbela (in part)
Morocco	El Zaribah	Irem
Egypt	Ismailia	Mirza
Tadmor	Rizpah	Osiris
Kosair	Boumi	Zembo
Kosair	Al Malaikah	Islam
Al Menah	Yaarab	El Katif
Morocco	Aahmes	Yaarab
Acca	Aad	El Maida

In one or two instances enumerated in the foregoing list, voluntary assessments have been approved. By-Laws submitted by Hella Temple, on account of certain legal questions involved, were not approved.

FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I have mentioned in several different connections my obligations to different members of the Imperial Divan for services rendered. May I take this opportunity to say to the Imperial Council that the Imperial Divan is composed of a group of Nobles who are devoted to the interests of the Shrine and who are willing to make any sacrifice to promote the welfare of the Order. They have been faithful and co-operative in every way and their loyalty to me will be cherished as one of my fondest memories.

HOSPITAL BEQUESTS AND DONATIONS

Attention is called to the report of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and particularly to the list of bequests and donations. This is very gratifying because it indicates that the claim of our hospital work is being recognized by the Nobility in the disposition of their property, and I believe that this list will continue to grow as these matters are brought more closely to the hearts of our Nobility. I am encouraged to feel that it will be only a matter of a few years until these special funds will be one of the large items in the financial life of the hospitals. We can render a very substantial service to our crippled children in keeping the subject of bequests, whether great or small, in the minds and hearts of our Nobility.

Special mention should also be made of the contributions of the Duke Endowment Fund to the Greenville Unit of the hospital system. I was greatly impressed with the management of this hospital, and too much credit cannot be given to the Chairman of the local board, Illustrious Noble John M. Holmes, who is one of the most enthusiastic and capable Nobles of my acquaintance.

DECISIONS

As usual, there have been submitted for decision during the year quite a number of requests for the interpretation of our laws. Practically all of these requests were satisfactorily answered by references to the different sections

of the law which has been frequently interpreted by the Imperial Council and are, therefore, not of sufficient importance to justify your time and attention. The more difficult cases were submitted to the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for whose co-operation I make grateful acknowledgment.

I am submitting the following:

No. 1. Aloha Temple passed a resolution setting aside in a special fund 15% of all monies received from dues and initiation fees, the monies to be available to defray a portion of the expenses of the Temple's representation at Imperial Council Sessions, "or for such other purposes as the Temple may decide."

I ruled that this was in contravention of Section 225 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code.

No. 2. A letter was received from the Potentate of a Subordinate Temple indicating that a newly elected Recorder found it necessary, on account of other business, to be absent from the jurisdiction of his Temple for several months, and that the Recorder was designating another Noble to represent him in his absence and inquired what his rights in the premises, as Potentate of the Temple were and whether or not he should not be permitted to designate someone to serve with him in the management of the Temple's affairs.

This Potentate was informed that there was no section of the Code specifically clothing the Potentate of a Temple with powers of discipline over the Recorder and other officers of the Temple, but that it was incumbent upon the Potentate to see that this work was properly done, and that the work of the Recorder's office did not suffer as the result of the temporary absence of the Recorder. I advised these good Nobles to counsel together and reach some satisfactory conclusion.

No. 3. A question arose during the year as to the proper action of a Temple when a Noble therein had been

expelled by the Masonic Bodies, and whether or not a Noble in the Shrine could be expelled by the Shrine without the formality of a trial.

I ruled that Section 253 of the Code covered the situation, and that when a Noble holding membership in one of the prerequisite bodies is expelled or suspended by that Body, he stands expelled or suspended as the case may be in his Temple.

No. 4. The Recorder of Anah Temple inquired whether it would be permissible for him as an officer of the Temple to permit the ladies of the Nobles of Anah Temple to have access to the roster of membership of the Temple for the purpose of raising funds to transport crippled children to and from the hospital at Springfield, Massachusetts.

I ruled that if this was the only purpose of the request of these good ladies, and that this information was not to be used for business purposes of any kind or character, I could see no objection to permitting these ladies to perform this service, so commendable in nature, for the Temple.

No. 5. An inquiry was received from a Subordinate Temple as to whether or not the officers of the Temple could lawfully divulge the names of any Nobles who had signed and left with the Potentate of the Temple a written objection to the election of certain candidates.

I ruled that under the Imperial By-Laws and Code such written objection had the force and effect of an unfavorable ballot, and that a ballot was secret and sacred, and that it was an improper Shrine procedure to divulge this information and subject the Nobles who had signed the objection to continuous and annoying solicitation to remove their objection.

No. 6. Islam Temple, of San Francisco, requested a ruling on the question of whether a different and smaller initiation fee might be charged for candidates living outside

of the limits of San Francisco.

I ruled that our law did not permit any difference in the amount of the initiation fee.

No. 7. The Potentate of Osman Temple inquired whether or not the Ladies' Auxiliary of the Twin Cities Unit might take pictures of the Crippled Children's Hospital for use in a publication in a daily paper, from the sale of which publication the said Auxiliary would receive 20% of the proceeds.

I ruled that the inhibition of our laws was directed against commercial or other business enterprises, and that I saw no objection to permitting these good ladies to increase interest in this very worthy institution. Apparently no business firm could gain anything from such publication, and no commercial interest be advanced.

No. 8. The Potentate of Al Kader Temple inquired whether it was permissible to furnish the mailing list of his Temple to the Order of De Molay for the purpose of circularizing the Nobility and soliciting funds for a building campaign. He stated that he was desirous of co-operating with this Order in every possible way not in conflict with the Imperial Law.

I ruled that it was not permissible to furnish our mailing lists for this purpose.

No. 9. A question was submitted from Mahi Temple inquiring whether the Potentate of the Temple might pass upon the sufficiency and reasonableness of an objection filed under Section 252 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code and whether or not it could be disregarded by the Potentate of the Temple if he felt that the basis of the objection was insufficient.

I ruled that the Potentate could not pass upon the sufficiency or reasonableness of the grounds of objection and that the candidate was not entitled to have his name considered again for thirteen weeks after the receipt of the

protest. In other words, that the objection had the force and effect of an unfavorable ballot.

10. An inquiry was received from Kaaba Temple inquiring whether a Life Member who had been suspended by one of the prerequisite Bodies and who had paid up all of his back dues, and upon reinstatement in the prerequisite Body, could be reinstated as a Life Member of Kaaba Temple.

I ruled that in keeping with the decisions of the Imperial Council he could be so reinstated.

As I have indicated, numerous questions have been submitted, both formally and informally, and there has been every desire on the part of the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and myself to answer all inquiries. However, this work has been somewhat burdensome at times, and I believe that future Imperial Council Officers should insist upon having every inquiry or request for a ruling come through the channels prescribed by law.

RECOMMENDATIONS

I have very few recommendations to make to the Imperial Council. My close and intimate association with its activities convinces me that its welfare deserves the best business judgment and the best executive ability that we can bring to her problems. We are now an incorporated institution and we must "carry on." The same business methods should be used in planning for our future as ordinarily prudent business men use in their own personal affairs. The time has long since passed when we can entrust its management and its future to hastily considered plans. During the year I held two meetings of the Imperial Divan, one in Philadelphia on October 2nd, and another in Chicago on April 12th, and I believe that these meetings should be continued because they afford wonderful opportunities to calmly discuss our business problems and policies.

Practically none of my recommendations will carry any special legislation and they are more of a suggestive character. I would recommend—

1. That meetings of the Imperial Divan be continued. The Imperial Council has become a great business institution and in my opinion, as I have already stated, its business interests require more frequent conferences.

2. That joint meetings of all the Subordinate Temples in the various States be encouraged. They are not only productive of a real Shrine spirit but I believe that through them fuller co-operation can be developed with the Masonic Bodies.

3. I would suggest that Imperial Council Officers continue the policy of visiting Shrine Clubs so that the message of the Shrine can be carried directly to the Nobility in the various localities.

4. I have already made some recommendations with respect to the George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association, and to some proper provision for increasing the revenues of the Imperial Council.

5. I would recommend that we continue our activities in the interest of International Peace, and that St. John's Day each year be set aside for this purpose; if this date is not convenient, that some other date be fixed by each Temple for such celebration.

6. I would suggest that each Subordinate Temple recognize in their Ceremonial Sessions at least once a year Past Grand Masters and other Masonic dignitaries and that if possible, have the degree work done by a team composed of distinguished Masons. It might be desirable also to use the Masters of the various Lodges in the jurisdictions of the several Subordinate Temples for the same purpose.

7. I would recommend that Section 232 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code be amended so as to more clearly reflect the meaning of the Section.

CONCLUSION

We hear a great deal today concerning Free Masonry. Proceedings of the various Grand Lodges, Commanderies and Consistories report an apparent lack of interest and a corresponding loss in membership.

We hear and read of competition;—the motion picture, the radio and the automobile.

May I suggest the fundamental criticism once advanced by a very capable and competent Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts:

“There are many who claim membership in the Masonic fraternity, who entertain at best, but a very general and indifferent idea of the antiquity, extent and magnitude of that truly great institution. And it is absolutely true that many, even of our most active and intelligent brethren, not having their attention drawn to the subject, overlook its history, and the extent of its influence, and naturally come to regard it in much the same light that they do the ordinary associations of the day, and this as naturally, leads to indifference.”

We are taught that Masonry is a progressive moral science. And therefore Masonry, like any other science, whether moral or physical, to be rightly estimated, must be understood in all its relations and conditions.

The intelligent Mason values it in the exact ratio that he has investigated its history, and studied its philosophy.

There is nothing really secret about Free Masonry. True, we have our signs, and our passwords, and we assume certain obligations, but Masonry is a philosophy. It's an ideal. It's a spirit. It's the philosophy, the ideal and the spirit that is the very foundation and corner-stone of every liberty and happiness that the people of the world enjoy today. And I have long since arrived at the very positive and definite conclusion that just as long as Masonry, and the philosophy and spirit of Masonry continues to grow and prosper, just so long will you and I and our children's children continue to enjoy the blessings of liberty and happiness with which you and I are now so familiar.

And so, if we would understand and appreciate our membership in the Masonic fraternity, we must understand and appreciate that we are in truth and in fact the beneficiaries and the custodians of a truly great institution; that our fathers carried on; that they did their duty; that they measured up to their responsibilities and that it is our duty to carry on and measure up to our responsibilities.

We must investigate the history of Free Masonry, study its philosophy and by our daily acts and conduct, prove ourselves worthy of this great heritage.

Masonry is not a static thing—Masonry has always been a militant organization; militant whenever and wherever the rights and the liberties of the people are concerned; but fundamentally, Masonry is a peaceful organization; the fundamental principle of Free Masonry is the true brotherhood of man—not the brotherhood of the men of North America; but the brotherhood of all the men of all the world.

And just so long as Masonry represented by this or that Grand, or Subordinate organization, adheres to and practices that philosophy, just so long will that respective organization be entitled to be classified as a Masonic institution.

All who claim this great distinction, must be constantly and everlastingly on the alert and take their stand in the forefront and vanguard of every activity that has for its ultimate goal the perpetuation and advancement of those fundamental human rights and liberties uppermost in the minds and hearts of the people of the world today.

“We are standing on the threshold of a partly opened door, it does lead to higher thinking and to knowledge more and more.”

I come to you today as a Master Mason, tremendously interested in the perpetuation and advancement of that great institution.

I firmly and sincerely believe that the world today is in greater need of the practice of this philosophy and perpetuation of these ideals, and the maintenance of this spirit, than at any time in history. There is more at stake; more to save.

I come to you also as Imperial Potentate of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

Some say the Shrine is not a Masonic organization; others advance the suggestion that the Shrine is the playground of Masonry. May I add the very accurate and im-

pressive statement of the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Mississippi, that "The Shrine is a work-house for Masons."

Whatever may be the correct appellation or definition, the Shrine is undoubtedly composed of Master Masons, and we, as an organization, claim the distinction of performing Masonic functions, and in a very definite and concrete way, have given expression to the hopes and aspirations, uppermost in the minds of 600,000 Master Masons who are members of the Shrine in North America.

We have erected, and put into operation, fifteen Shrine Hospitals for Crippled Children. We have expended ten million dollars in their erection and equipment. We are spending a million and a quarter each year in their maintenance and support, and during the eight or nine years that these hospitals have been in operation, more than 30,000 little crippled children have passed through their doors. 30,000 little helpless crippled children, without regard to race, creed, or color, have had their limbs and bodies straightened, and been given the opportunity to go forth into the world and enjoy that childhood and that equal chance with your child and mine.

We have contributed freely and enthusiastically cooperated with Masonic organizations in the erection of a magnificent monument to be dedicated to the memory of a truly distinguished Master Mason, and a true disciple and disseminator of the philosophy of Free Masonry. I refer to the George Washington Memorial at Alexandria, Va.

We now propose another outstanding activity in keeping with the philosophy of Free Masonry and the spirit of the Shrine and in response to our invitations, we have with us representative men of the United States, Canada, Mexico and Cuba; United States Senators; Governors and Grand Masters from the various States and Provinces of the United States and Canada, who will participate with the Representatives to the Imperial Council in this international demonstration and the unveiling of the Peace

Monument to be dedicated to the ideal of a permanent World Peace.

This monument has been erected by the Shrine, and will be comparable to the great statue of Liberty which stands in New York Harbor, harmonizing, and in tune with the ideals and the spirit that actuated and inspired the people of the French Republic to dedicate and consecrate that beautiful and impressive monument to "Liberty Enlightening the World"; and harmonizing and in tune with the hopes and aspirations of all the men and all the women of the world today.

"And now reader, I have told my dream to thee;
See if thou can'st interpret it to me,
Or to thyself, or neighbor; but take heed
Of misinterpreting; for that, instead of
Doing good, will but thyself abuse;
By misinterpreting, evil ensues.

Take heed also that thou be not extreme,
In playing with the outside of my dream;
Nor let my figure, or similitude
Put thee into a laughter or a feud;
Leave this for boys and fools; but as for thee
Do thou the substance of my matter see.

Put by the curtains, look within my veil;
Turn up my metaphors and do not fail
There, if thou seekest them such things to find
As will be helpful to an honest mind.

What of my dross thou findest there, be bold
To throw away, but yet preserve the gold;
What if my gold be wrapped up in ore?
None throws away the apple for the core.
But if thou shalt cast away all as vain,
I know not but 'twill make me dream again."

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

APPENDIX

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

LOS ANGELES, CAL., June 26, 1929.

General Orders, No. 1,

Series of 1929-1930.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At the Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the Biltmore Theater, in the city of Los Angeles, Cal., Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, June 4, 5, and 6, 1929, the following officers were elected and installed:

LEO V. YOUNG WORTH.....	<i>Imperial Potentate</i>
548 South Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.	
ESTEN A. FLETCHER.....	<i>Deputy Imperial Potentate</i>
34 State St., Rochester, N. Y.	
THOMAS J. HOUSTON.....	<i>Imperial Chief Rabban</i>
Room 803—164 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.	
EARL C. MILLS.....	<i>Imperial Assistant Rabban</i>
911 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Ia.	
CLIFFORD IRELAND.....	<i>Imperial High Priest and Prophet</i>
913 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.	
JOHN N. SEBRELL.....	<i>Imperial Oriental Guide</i>
Seaboard Bank Bldg., Norfolk, Va.	
JAMES C. BURGER.....	<i>Imperial Treasurer</i>
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.	
JAMES H. PRICE.....	<i>Imperial Recorder</i>
802 Times-Dispatch Bldg., Richmond, Va.	
DANA S. WILLIAMS.....	<i>Imperial First Ceremonial Master</i>
215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.	
LEONARD P. STEUART.....	<i>Imperial Second Ceremonial Master</i>
1401 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.	
HUGH M. CALDWELL.....	<i>Imperial Marshal</i>
1311 Alaska Bldg., Seattle, Wash.	
CLYDE I. WEBSTER.....	<i>Imperial Captain of Guard</i>
County Building, Detroit, Mich.	
WALTER S. SUGDEN.....	<i>Imperial Outer Guard</i>
Sistersville, W. Va.	

The Imperial Potentate appointed the following Standing Committees:

Jurisprudence and Laws

Thad B. Landon, *Chairman*, Ararat Temple
Frederick I. Dana, Palestine Temple
Hugh M. Tate, Kerbela Temple
Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple
Fountaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple

Dispensations and Charters

George F. Olendorf, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple
 Thomas P. Bradley, Aad Temple
 Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
 O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple
 Albert A. Jessup, El Korah Temple

Finance and Accounts

Lou B. Winsor, *Chairman*, Saladin Temple
 Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple
 Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple
 William Vail, Anezeh Temple
 Fred C. Schramm, El Kalah Temple

Jurisdictional Lines

Robert R. Harvey, Jr., *Chairman*, Irem Temple
 William A. French, Sudan Temple
 George T. Matthews, Moolah Temple
 Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple
 Victor Wankowski, Al Bahr Temple

Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session

Leo V. Youngworth, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
 Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple
 Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple
 James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple
 James H. Price, Acca Temple

Temple Advisory Committee

Conrad V. Dykeman, *Chairman*, Kismet Temple
 Julian Price, Oasis Temple
 Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple
 Richings J. Shand, Ansar Temple
 James C. Hoyle, Almas Temple

The following changes (*in italics*) in the Imperial Law were made at the Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council:

BY-LAWS**Article IV.**

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of a felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physically incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such a vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple, *provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session.*

Article VIII.

Sec. 77. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the Imperial Council, to acquire, operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopedic surgery, *provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.*

No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed or sect, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Article XI.

Sec. 94. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

Article XV.

Sec. 115. *The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each Subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:*

".....TEMPLE, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....

This is to certify that Noble.....

is a member of.....Temple and declared to

be in good and regular standing during the year.....

.....
Recorder.

.....
Signature of Member."

All Temples shall secure their cards from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the fac-simile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

Article XVI.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; *provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character.*

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

CODE**Article XXIX.**

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by registered mail has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, *and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears.* A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated *without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good standing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes.* No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Article XXXII.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, *unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256.*

Article XXXVI.*Temples in Massachusetts***ALEPPO TEMPLE:**

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicesters, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE:

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Braintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Potentates and Recorders are urged to familiarize themselves with the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council. Considerable unnecessary correspondence may be eliminated in this way.

It is directed that this General Order No. 1 be read at the head of each Temple at the first session following its receipt, and record made of the same upon the minutes of the session at which it is read.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this 26th day of June A. D. 1929, and the Order A. H. 1348.

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
LOS ANGELES, CAL., August 1, 1929.

General Orders, No. 2,

Series of 1929-1930.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:*

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The last Imperial Council at Los Angeles authorized the appointment of a Special Committee of five to work in conjunction with the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, in the development of a permanent plan and definite future program for the Hospitals, and to make its report to the next Annual Session of the Imperial Council.

The appointment of this Special Committee is announced as follows:

Louis M. Cole, *Chairman*, Al Malaikah Temple
Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple
Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple
Edward W. Spottswood, Algeria Temple
Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 1st day of August A. D. 1929, and the Order A. H. 1348.

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

LOS ANGELES, CAL., August 26, 1929.

General Orders, No. 3,

Series of 1929-1930.

*To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-
ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:***"Es Selamu Aleikum"**

Announcement is made that the Imperial Potentate and his associates on the Hotel Committee, to whom was delegated the duty of fixing the time and place for the next Annual Session of the Imperial Council, have accepted the invitation of Rameses Temple to hold the fifty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council in the city of Toronto, Canada, on June 10, 11 and 12, 1930.

At a conference held in the city of Toronto on August 21st and 22nd, the Imperial Potentate and the other members of the committee were most cordially received by the Nobility of Rameses Temple and the citizens of Toronto and the Province of Ontario. Enthusiastic assurances were received from the Nobility of Rameses and other Canadian Temples and from the Premier and other officials of the Province, the Mayor and Council of the City of Toronto, and the representatives of large numbers of fraternal and business interests of that section that everything possible would be done for the pleasure and comfort of the Nobility attending the next Annual Session.

The Imperial Council met in the City of Toronto forty-one years ago, the only instance in which a Session has ever been held beyond the territorial limits of the United States. It is believed that the approaching Session to be held with our Nobility over the imaginary line will afford wonderful opportunities for cementing international friendships; for developing in a fine way the spirit and purposes of Masonry and the Shrine, and for adding a new emphasis to those social and fraternal ties that unite us in one great common family or brotherhood of men.

It is earnestly hoped that the Nobility of North America will heartily co-operate in making the fifty-sixth Annual Session of the Imperial Council, not only one of constructive accomplishment, but a great outstanding fraternal demonstration as well.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 26th day of August, A. D. 1929, and of the Order, A. H. 1348.

LEO V. YOUNGORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
LOS ANGELES, CAL., November 1, 1929.

General Order, No. 4,

Series of 1929-1930.

To the Potentates and Recorders of Subordinate Temples:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

At a meeting of the Imperial Divan held in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 2, 1929, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED first, that all Subordinate Temples be instructed to submit on or before January 1, 1930, three copies of their present By-Laws for the consideration of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and for report to the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

RESOLVED second, that these By-Laws should be accompanied by a certificate signed by the Potentate and Recorder of each Temple and under seal, that the By-Laws submitted constitute the By-Laws under which the Temple is acting at the time of their submission and which certificate should be in substance as follows:

"We hereby certify that the foregoing (or attached)

By-Laws are the present By-Laws of Temple,
and that these By-Laws include all amendments and provisions and regulations under which the Temple is now governed."
(Seal)

.....
Potentate

ATTEST:

.....
Recorder

The Potentates and Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to forward these three copies of their By-Laws to the Imperial Recorder's office at their earliest convenience. The purpose in having these By-Laws submitted is to have the General Counsel of the Corporation and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in co-operation with the membership of his committee, determine whether the various By-Laws under which we are governed are in accord with the charter and other corporate provisions of the Imperial Council, and they have been instructed to examine these By-Laws and make report thereon at the next session of the Imperial Council.

Given under our hands and seal of the Imperial Council, this first day of November, A. D. 1929, and of the Order, A. H. 1348.

LEO V. YOUNGORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

LOS ANGELES, CAL., November 23, 1929.

General Orders, No. 5,

Series of 1929-1930.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

Announcement is made of the appointment of Illustrious Noble Thad B. Landon as General Counsel for the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America. Illustrious Noble Hugh M. Tate, of Kerbela Temple, has been appointed to succeed Noble Landon as Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Announcement is also made of the appointment of the following committees in connection with the next annual session of the Imperial Council to be held at Toronto on June 10, 11 and 12, 1930:

(1) Committee on Peace Monument:

Robert A. Sindall, *Chairman*, Boumi Temple
Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Lu Lu Temple
Fred Atwater, Pyramid Temple
John A. Morison, Kismet Temple
Louis N. Donnatin, Mecca Temple
Albert Hancock, Medinah Temple
Charles H. Landefeld, Syria Temple

(2) Committee on Arrangements for Peace Parade and other Dedicatory Ceremonies:

Tunis E. Stinson, *Chairman*, Moslem Temple
A. J. Bainbridge, Zuhrah Temple,
John G. Robinson, Syrian Temple
Earl N. Swan, India Temple
Millard V. Hamlin, Media Temple
R. E. Dozier, Al Chymia Temple
Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple

Subordinate Temples will please take notice that Thursday, June 12, 1930, has been selected as the date for the special ceremonies attending the unveiling of the Peace Monument in Toronto. The exact hour and other detailed plans will be announced later. All Temples which visit Toronto with their Marching Units are expected to participate in these special exercises, and their plans for transportation and the hour of departure from Toronto should be arranged with these plans in mind. This would mean that the departure from Toronto should be so timed as to permit the Temples to participate in all the exercises of the occasion.

The attention of Subordinate Temples is called to the fact that it is desirable and necessary for all Subordinate Temples whose Marching Units will appear in the parades at Toronto next June to carry the British flag as a part of their Color equipment, and it is also the desire of the Imperial Potentate that each Subordinate

Temple appearing in the Peace Parade with its Marching Units will carry a Peace Flag which is being designed for this particular occasion. Illustrious Noble Tunis E. Stinson, Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for Peace Parade and other Dedicatory Ceremonies, whose address is c/o Moslem Temple, Detroit, Michigan, will have charge of the designing of the Peace Flag and the distribution of both the British Flag and the Peace Flag, and all Subordinate Temples which expect to take their Marching Units to Toronto will communicate with him direct for further particulars and instructions with respect to both of these important items; and you will also notify him of your intention to participate in the Peace Parade and the ceremonies attendant upon the unveiling of the Peace Monument in Toronto.

In view of the practically unanimous response from the various Temples of North America endorsing the idea of a Peace Memorial, the Imperial Potentate has authorized the committee to complete all arrangements for the erection of a Peace Monument to be unveiled in Toronto on Thursday, June 12, 1930. The cost of this monument according to the plans of the Imperial Potentate is to be borne by voluntary contributions from the Subordinate Temples on a basis of ten cents (\$.10) for each member reported in good standing on December 31, 1929. Remittances for this purpose should accompany the annual reports from Subordinate Temples along with the remittances covering per capita tax and hospital assessments, and proper space will be provided on the annual remittance blanks for this purpose.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 23rd day of November, A. D. 1929, and of the Order, A. H. 1348.

LEO V. YOUNG WORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
LOS ANGELES, CAL., March 10, 1930.

General Orders, No. 6,

Series of 1929-1930.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

Announcement is made of the appointment of the following Special Representatives of the Imperial Potentate who are commissioned to represent the Imperial Potentate in the various jurisdictions assigned them in calling together the Potentates and Rabbans of Subordinate Temples in these several jurisdictions and to have them appoint committees and make other arrangements for waiting upon and extending invitations to the Governors and Grand Masters of their respective States and territories, and the Premiers and Grand Masters of their respective Provinces in Canada, to be present as their guests at Toronto on June 10th, 11th and 12th, 1930. and to particularly participate in the exercises incident to the unveiling and dedication of the Peace Monument.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Alabama.....	David W. Crosland
Arkansas.....	Theo. C. Treadway
Arizona.....	Clifford T. Carpenter
California.....	Howard McKinley
Colorado.....	James C. Burger
Connecticut.....	S. S. Gwillim
District of Columbia.....	Leonard P. Steuart
Florida.....	E. Lee Stapp
Georgia.....	Thomas C. Law
Idaho.....	Albert A. Jessup
Illinois.....	Thomas J. Houston
Indiana.....	Elias J. Jacoby
Iowa.....	Earl C. Mills
Kansas.....	Thomas G. Fitch
Kentucky.....	John G. Cramer
Louisiana.....	James H. Rowland
Maine.....	Dana S. Williams
Maryland.....	Robert A. Sindall
Massachusetts.....	Walter W. Morrison
Michigan.....	Clyde I. Webster
Minnesota.....	Charles E. Ovenshire
Missouri.....	Thad B. Landon
Mississippi.....	Allan McCants
Montana.....	Edward W. Spottswood
Nebraska.....	Earl C. Mills
New Hampshire.....	Dana S. Williams
New Jersey.....	Esten A. Fletcher
New Mexico.....	Richard H. Hanna
New York.....	Esten A. Fletcher
Nevada.....	Charles O. Gasho
North Carolina.....	William A. French
North Dakota.....	A. G. Arvold
Ohio.....	Walter S. Sugden
Oklahoma.....	Leslie H. Swan
Oregon.....	W. J. Hofmann
Pennsylvania and Delaware.....	W. Freeland Kendrick
Rhode Island.....	Clarence M. Dunbar
South Carolina.....	James R. Johnson
South Dakota.....	Arthur B. Fairbank
Tennessee.....	R. M. Dozier
Texas.....	Frank C. Jones
Utah.....	Fred C. Schramm
Vermont.....	Chas. H. Heaton
Virginia.....	John N. Sebrell
Washington.....	Hugh M. Caldwell
West Virginia.....	Walter S. Sugden
Wisconsin.....	Julius P. Heil
Wyoming.....	James C. Burger
Canal Zone.....	Richard G. Taylor
Hawaiian Islands.....	James S. McCandless
Mexico.....	William L. Vail

CANADA:

British Columbia.....	William O. Wallace
Alberta.....	Robert A. Brown
Saskatchewan.....	C. Austin Needham
Manitoba.....	William C. Borlase
Ontario.....	W. H. Abbott
Quebec.....	W. J. McNally
New Brunswick.....	Stanley M. Wetmore
Nova Scotia.....	C. Leonard Grant

Announcement is also made of the appointment of Illustrious Noble Edwin H. Park, of El Jebel Temple, on the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws to take the place of Illustrious Noble Thad B. Landon, who was recently appointed General Counsel of the Imperial Council.

Illustrious Noble Tunis E. Stinson, of Moslem Temple, on account of ill health, having resigned as Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for Peace Parade and other Dedicatory Ceremonies, Illustrious Noble A. G. Bainbridge, of Zuhrah Temple, is hereby appointed to succeed him, and announcement is made of the appointment of the following additional members of this committee:

J. D. Richardson.....Moslem Temple
E. J. Luttrell.....Rameses Temple

Illustrious Noble John H. Dunlop, of Rameses Temple, has been appointed a member of the Committee on Peace Monument.

Announcement is also made at this time of the appointment of the Public Safety Committee in connection with the Toronto meeting, as follows:

H. A. Carmichael, *Chairman*.....Aad Temple
Arthur B. Fairbank.....El Riad Temple
H. A. Rutherford.....Wa-Wa Temple
Lee A. Folger.....Oasis Temple
Charles H. Dungan.....Kosair Temple
William C. Fisher.....Zembo Temple
W. P. Harris.....Wahabi Temple

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 10th day of March, A. D. 1929, and of the Order, A. H: 1348.

LEO V. YOUNG WORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America**

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,
LOS ANGELES, CAL., April 25, 1930.

General Orders, No. 7,

Series of 1929-1930

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temples and the Nobility of the Order:

"Es Selamu Aleikum"

The Governors of the United States and the Premiers of the Provinces of Canada, and the Grand Masters of the several States and Provinces, together with other distinguished guests, have been invited to attend the next Session of the Imperial Council at Toronto, and to particularly participate in the ceremonies incident to the unveiling and dedication of the Peace Monument which is being erected in Toronto.

For the purpose of better acquaintanceship among these visitors and for the further purpose of organizing their activities and participation in this outstanding demonstration, announcement is made of the appointment of two special committees, as follows:

Hon. Louis L. Emmerson, Chairman.....	Governor of Illinois
Hon. John H. Trumbull.....	Governor of Connecticut
Hon. J. T. M. Anderson.....	Premier of Saskatchewan
Hon. Franklin D. Roosevelt.....	Governor of New York
Hon. Wm. J. Holloway.....	Governor of Oklahoma
Hon. Bibb T. Graves.....	Governor of Alabama
Hon. H. C. Baldrige.....	Governor of Idaho

M. Wor. Wm. K. Gills, Chairman,	Grand Master of Minnesota
M. Wor. Dorsey C. Peck.....	Grand Master of West Virginia
M. Wor. Wallace R. Cheves.....	Grand Master of Florida
M. Wor. Samuel R. Freet.....	Grand Master of Missouri
M. Wor. Daniel J. Muri.....	Grand Master of Montana
M. Wor. Orville Andrews.....	Grand Master of Nebraska
M. Wor. R. L. Reid.....	Grand Master of British Columbia

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 25th day of April, A. D. 1929, and of the Order, A. H. 1348.

JAMES H. PRICE, .
Imperial Recorder.

Headquarters for the Imperial Divan will be established in the Royal York Hotel, and this hotel will be used for housing the entire

membership of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Recorder's headquarters for registration will be located on the convention floor of the hotel adjoining the Convention Hall, in which the sessions of the Imperial Council will be held, and will be regularly opened for registration Monday, June 9th, at 9 o'clock A. M. The Hospital Board, and the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, Jurisdictional Lines, Dispensations and Charters and Public Safety will also have headquarters on the convention floor.

Representatives arriving earlier, however, will be accommodated, and they are requested to report to the Imperial Recorder immediately upon their arrival in Toronto, sign the register and receive their official badges.

Representatives must present properly signed credentials in order to register.

Special Notice to Recorders of Temples

Recorders of Subordinate Temples are requested to send to the Imperial Recorder immediately, memoranda relative to distinguished Nobles of their membership who have died since the last Annual Session of the Imperial Council, so that this memoranda may be transmitted to the Committee on Necrology. This is very important if proper tribute is to be paid to our departed Nobility.

COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence and Laws

Hugh M. Tate, Chairman, Kerbel Temple; Frederick I. Dana, Palestine Temple; Albert H. Fiebach, Al Koran Temple; Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple; Edwin H. Park, El Jebel Temple.

Dispensations and Charters

George F. Olendorf, Chairman, Abou Ben Adhem Temple; Thomas P. Bradley, Aad Temple; Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple; O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple; Albert A. Jessup, El Korah Temple.

Finance and Accounts

Lou B. Winsor, Chairman, Saladin Temple; Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple; Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple; William L. Vail, Anezeh Temple; Fred C. Schramm, El Kalah Temple.

Jurisdictional Lines

Robert R. Harvey, Chairman, Irem Temple; Wm. A. French, Sudan Temple; George T. Matthews, Moolah Temple; Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple; Victor Wankowski, Al Bahr Temple.

Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session

Leo V. Youngworth, Chairman, Al Malaikah Temple; Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple; Thos. J. Houston, Medinah Temple; James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple; James H. Price, Acca Temple.

Temple Advisory Committee

Conrad V. Dykeman, Chairman, Kismet Temple; Julian Price, Oasis Temple; Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple; Richings J. Shand, Ansar Temple; James C. Hoyle, Almas Temple.

Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting of the Imperial Council

Richings J. Shand, Chairman, Ansar Temple; Walter W. Morrison, Aleppo Temple; Charles A. Welsh, Gizeh Temple; Jas. N. Galbraith, Jr., Anezeh Temple; George Cook, Jr., Kismet Temple.

Credentials

A. A. D. Rahn, Chairman, Zuhrah Temple; Walter G. Gibbons, Bedouin Temple; John G. Cramer, Oleika Temple; Wm. F. Seber, Oriental Temple; Harry S. Haskins, Za Ga Zig Temple.

Grievances and Appeals

Charles E. Ovenshire, Chairman, Zuhrah Temple; Albert B. White, Nemesis Temple; J. Tom Field, El Hasa Temple; Wm. C. Fisher, Zembo Temple; Robert S. Crump, Acca Temple.

Mileage and Per Diem

Harry E. McLain, Chairman, Syria Temple; Harry B. Roberts, Egypt Temple; George M. Ransom, Bedouin Temple; Robert A. Kincaid, El Jebel Temple; Charles S. Owen, Damascus Temple.

Transactions of Imperial Officers

J. Putnam Stevens, Chairman, Kora Temple; Henry F. Niedringhaus, Moolah Temple; Frank C. Roundy, Medinah Temple; Clarence M. Dunbar, Palestine Temple; Frank C. Jones, Arabia Temple; James E. Chandler, Ararat Temple; John M. Wyatt, El Maida Temple.

Necrology

Lee E. Thomas, Chairman, El Karubah Temple; H. M. Fox, Kazim Temple; Thomas S. Currie, Karnak Temple; Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple; Cliff T. Carpenter, El Zaribah Temple.

Nomination of Emeriti Members

Elias J. Jacoby, Chairman, Murat Temple; David W. Crosland, Alcazar Temple; James S. McCandless, Aloha Temple; Philip C. Shaffer, Lu Lu Temple; Charles Miller, Korein Temple; George G. Beers, Pyramid Temple; H. G. Getchell, Moila Temple; W. H. Abbott, Mocha Temple; George Filmer, Islam Temple.

George Washington Memorial

James R. Johnson, Chairman, Omar Temple; Arthur S. Evans, Ziyara Temple; George F. Eisenbrown, Rajah Temple; E. B. King, Afifi Temple; Thomas M. Hooker, Sahara Temple.

Time and Place of Meeting

Mike H. Thomas, Chairman, Hella Temple; George E. Meredith, Aahmes Temple; Frank J. Herman, Jerusalem Temple; Ernest C. Hueter, Islam Temple; E. Edwin Mills, Medinah Temple.

Protection of Emblems of the Order

Edwin H. Merritt, Chairman, Mizpah Temple; Arthur H. Brown, Al Bedoo Temple; William J. Murray, Moslem Temple; George S. Henry, Rameses Temple; M. A. Pixley, Aladdin Temple.

Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, Hella Temple; W. Freeland Kendrick, Vice-Chairman, Lu Lu Temple; James R. Watt, Secretary, Cyprus Temple; Forrest Adair, Yaarab Temple; John D. McGilvray, Islam Temple; Arthur W. Chapman, Khartum Temple; W. J. Hoffmann, Al Kader Temple; Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple; Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple; Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple; Earl C. Mills, Za Ga Zig Temple.

Special Hospital Committee

Louis M. Cole, Chairman, Al Malaikah Temple; Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple; Norman A. Boyd, Kalurah Temple; Edward W. Spottswood, Algeria Temple; Louis Chackes, Ainad Temple.

Special Committee on Official Fez, Jewels, Etc.

Frank C. Jones, Chairman, Arabia Temple; Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple; Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple; Earl C. Mills, Za Ga Zig Temple; Clifford Ireland, Mohammed Temple; John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple; James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple.

Committee on Peace Monument

Robert A. Sindall, Chairman, Boumi Temple; Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Lu Lu Temple; Fred Atwater, Pyramid Temple; John A. Morison, Kismet Temple; Louis N. Donnatin, Mecca Temple; Albert Hancock, Medinah Temple; Charles H. Landefeld, Syria Temple; Conrad V. Dykeman, Kismet Temple; John Dunlop, Rameses Temple.

Committee on Arrangements for Peace Parade and Other

Dedicatory Ceremonies

A. G. Bainbridge, Chairman, Zuhrah Temple; John G. Robinson, Syrian Temple; Earl N. Swan, India Temple; E. J. Luttrell, Rameses Temple; Millard V. Hamlin, Media Temple; R. E. Dozier, Al Chymia Temple; Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple; J. D. Richardson, Moslem Temple.

Public Safety Committee

H. A. Carmichael, Chairman, Aad Temple; Arthur B. Fairbank, El Riad Temple; H. A. Rutherford, Wa Wa Temple; Lee A. Folger, Oasis Temple; Chas. H. Dungan, Kosair Temple; William C. Fisher, Zembo Temple; W. P. Harris, Wahabi Temple.

Election Tellers, Judges and Clerks

Robert J. Daly, Chairman, Medinah Temple; Clifford H. Bradt, Vice-Chairman, Kismet Temple; M. R. Schwer, Al Kaly Temple; Sam R. Dye, Akdar Temple; John W. Holtman, Moila Temple; Pat L. Davis, Arabia Temple; C. A. Hale, Kem Temple; H. R. Robertson, Alzafar Temple; James H. Rowland, El Karubah Temple; George T. Bryan, Hejaz Temple; E. Lee Stapp, Mahi Temple; Peter Kooi, Kalif Temple; Robert E. Lee, Tadmor Temple; J. W. Farley, Abdallah Temple; D. Fred Scribner, Kaaba Temple; C. Bert Clausin, El Katif Temple; Edwin C. Forrest, Elf Khurafah Temple; Gory Hogg, Beni Kedem Temple; Charles H. Lemke, Ballut Abyad Temple; Samuel C. L. Haskell, Aleppo Temple.

At the last session of the Imperial Council a motion prevailed that the report of the Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meetings of the Imperial Council,

which was presented by the acting chairman, Illustrious Noble Richings J. Shand, of Ansar Temple, be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and that a copy of the report be furnished to each Temple and action deferred until the next Annual Session of the Imperial Council. A copy of this report is being enclosed herewith to each representative as a part of this official call, and a copy has been forwarded to the Recorder of each Subordinate Temple. Since that time Noble Shand has prepared for the consideration of the next session of the Imperial Council three amendments to the Imperial By-Laws and Code to carry into effect the several recommendations of the committee, as follows:

Resolved, That Section 3, Article I, By-Laws of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, be amended and re-enacted as follows:

"Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. *To authorize the organization of Shrine Councils for the promotion and welfare of the Imperial Council.* It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised."

(Amendment in italics.)

Resolved, That Section 224, Code of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 224. Shrine Organizations—Clubs *and Shrine Councils.* No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples.

Shrine Councils, to consist of three or more Temples, may be formed with the consent of the Imperial Council in States, Provinces or contiguous territory, to be composed of the Potentate of each Temple and Representatives to the Imperial Council who shall constitute the active membership. All Representatives Ad Vitam, Emeritus Members, Representatives-at-Large, Permanent Representatives and Honorary

Life Members of the Imperial Council, and all Past Potentates of Temples residing in the State to constitute the Honorary Membership, who shall have a seat and a voice in the State or Province Shrine Council but no other rights and privileges.

The Shrine Councils shall meet at least once each year, and at the Annual Meeting all matters of jurisdictional lines, granting of additional dispensations for new Temples, the formation of rules governing the actions of Temples in concurrent territory, and other matters which pertain particularly to their jurisdiction may be brought before this body and discussed, and the result of their conclusions may be referred to the various Committees of the Imperial Council, with their recommendations, thus conserving their time; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be taken to prevent any Subordinate Temple from presenting such matters as it desires direct to the Imperial Council.

The various Temples shall rotate in the entertainment of the Shrine Council for its Annual Meetings, together with the Uniformed Bodies of each Temple when deemed feasible, with the exception of the third year, when the assembling of the Uniformed Bodies at the Annual Meeting shall be dispensed with, only the Representatives to attend a Business Session of the Shrine Council."

(Amendment in italics.)

Resolved, That Section 7, Article III, By-Laws, of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

These Annual Sessions shall be held as at present, but each third year will alternate between the Northern, Eastern, Western and Southern sections of the jurisdiction, or as near such sections as the Imperial Council may direct, at which Triennial Session all Uniformed Bodies of such Temples that desire may participate. At the intervening meetings of the Imperial Council only the members of and representatives to the Imperial Council will attend and such Sessions shall be held as near the central portion of the United States as the Imperial Council may direct.

The Imperial Council, by a majority vote, may change the order and location of such Sessions at will."

(Amendment in italics.)

Attention is called to the fact that action on the last report of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines made at the 1929 Imperial Council Session in Los Angeles relative to the petition of six Temples in the State of Texas for a change in jurisdictional lines was postponed until the 1930 session of the Imperial Council and will, therefore, come up for consideration at this session.

There has also been submitted for the consideration of this committee some proposals for minor changes in jurisdictional lines

between Subordinate Temples in other sections of the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council.

A resolution and petition has been received from Abdallah Temple at Leavenworth, Kansas, for the removal of Abdallah Temple from its present location at Leavenworth to Topeka, Kansas, which will be presented for consideration at the next session of the Imperial Council. Information has also been received that a similar proposal will be presented to the Imperial Council from Hillah Temple of Ashland, Oregon, seeking to remove Hillah Temple from its present location at Ashland to Medford, Oregon.

For the information of the Nobility, announcement is made that the ceremonies incident to the unveiling and dedication of the Peace Monument at Toronto will be held on Thursday afternoon, June 12, 1930. A very interesting program has been prepared which includes several speakers of international reputation, and the exercises of the day will be concluded with a peace banquet on Thursday evening, to which all representatives of the Imperial Council and distinguished guests are invited.

Attention is called to the fact that there will be three parades at this session of the Imperial Council instead of two parades as has been the custom in other years. The usual morning parade will be held Tuesday morning, and the night parade will be held Wednesday night as usual. In addition, there will be the peace parade on Thursday afternoon, and all Temples whose uniformed units will participate in these parades should arrange the time of their departure from Toronto with a view to permitting their units to participate in the peace parade on Thursday afternoon. The time of departure from Toronto should be arranged with all these plans in mind. Attention is again called to the fact that it is desirable and necessary for all Subordinate Temples, whose marching units will appear in the parades at Toronto, to carry the British flag (commonly known as the "Union Jack") as a part of their color equipment. It will not be necessary for the Subordinate Temples to provide a peace flag for the reason that but one peace flag, provided by the Imperial Council, will be featured in the parade.

Given under our hands and the seal of the Imperial Council, this 20th day of April, A. D. 1929, and of the Order, A. H. 1348.

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Attest:

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series 1929-1930-A

LOS ANGELES, CAL., August 1, 1929.

*To the Potentates, Records and Other Members of the Official
Divans of Subordinate Temples:*

The question of suspensions and withdrawals is one of our greatest problems and deserves the best thought and the best talent of the fraternity. For the past two years we have shown net losses

in our membership, and while it has been stated that our net results are perhaps better than the results shown by the prerequisite Bodies, I am exceedingly anxious that we shall show a gain this year. Statistics show that only a small percentage of those who are suspended ever return to membership and I am hoping that we can devise ways and means to bind our membership more closely together and to prevent, if possible, the indifference that in many cases is responsible for suspensions. I am firmly of the opinion that more thought should be given to the great background of good fellowship in the Shrine and that we should make our meetings so interesting that the Nobility will be eager and anxious to attend, and in consequence pay their dues promptly.

The collection of current dues and arrearages should not be postponed until the last of the year when the new cards are available because the accumulated amount is often a deterrent. An active campaign should be put on at the present time to collect all arrearages. I believe that if the problem is properly approached, the Nobles who are unable to pay by reason of financial distress can be easily separated from the larger number of Nobles who are indifferent about the matter. Having taken care of the financially unable, as we should do as Shriners, I believe that we can develop some plan in each locality whereby the indifferent Nobles can be reached and their active co-operation secured in the payment of their dues.

In too many cases the collection of dues has been the problem of Recorders, and these good Nobles have handled the situation wonderfully well, but I am of the opinion that the Recorders are entitled to the co-operation of the entire Official Divan in a matter that means so much to the local Temple as well as to the Imperial Council. May I suggest that you call a Divan meeting at your earliest opportunity, discuss this problem with all the officers of the Temple, organize your efforts and your resources, and devote the next three or four months to cleaning up your rolls? Let each officer bear some part of the responsibility and I am sure that we shall get fine results.

I will be glad if the Potentates of the various Temples to whom this letter is addressed will write me at my Los Angeles office that they have held the suggested meeting and that I can count upon their hearty co-operation in the collection of arrearages. Now is the time to do this work—not the end of the year. Let us all work together to make this the banner year in keeping down suspensions and withdrawals.

Let the slogan, "No Losses in 1929-1930", be broadcasted to and by every Temple in North America.

With every good wish, I am,

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series 1929-1930-B

LOS ANGELES, CAL., August 26, 1929.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

My attention has been called to the fact that some of the Temples, as such, are conducting what is known as Widows' Benefit Fund, or the Black Camel Fund, or some other fund, the purpose being to afford immediate monetary relief to the family of a deceased Noble. And in some instances, the method of conducting such benefit fund, by whatever name it may be called, is regulated by the By-Laws of the Subordinate Temples.

In the final analysis, this plan of relief is in the nature of insurance, and the Temples so engaged therein are, therefore, doing an insurance business. The Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America is now a corporation, having been incorporated under the laws of the State of Colorado, and is not authorized to transact an insurance business, and hence cannot authorize nor permit the Subordinate Temples, as such, to do so.

These benefit funds may be handled and managed by the membership of the Temple separate and distinct from the Temple itself, but they cannot be handled and managed by the Temple, and in consequence have the Temple become responsible for their management and their obligations.

Will you kindly advise the Imperial Recorder at once whether your Temple or the members of your Temple have such a benefit fund, and how and in what manner the same is conducted? A full and complete statement would be appreciated.

I do not wish to interfere with the internal affairs of your Temple, but inasmuch as the matter mentioned above might involve a liability against your Temple, and possibly against the Imperial Council, I desire to take the necessary steps to prevent such a situation. The point involved is whether or not your Temple, as a Shrine organization, assumes the liability of the fund.

This is a very important matter, and your earliest attention to this communication will be appreciated.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series 1929-1930-C

LOS ANGELES, CAL., August 26, 1929.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

A month ago I addressed a communication to you and other members of the Divan relative to the subject of suspensions and with-

drawals and suggested the slogan "*No Losses in 1929-30.*" I am so deeply interested in this subject and the welfare of the Shrine generally that I am suggesting to you in a personal way some further observations.

I am very grateful for the honor and distinction of being chosen your Imperial Potentate, but I am at the same time deeply sensible of the duties and responsibilities of leadership. I firmly resolved, however, in accepting this trust, to earnestly, enthusiastically and whole heartedly "put over" this responsibility to the best of my ability. I am sure the Imperial Recorder and the rest of the Imperial Divan are equally enthusiastic and devoted to the interests of the Shrine, but our individual efforts cannot produce the greatest results. The solution of our problems lies in active and intense co-operation. "Nothing just happens; some one must put it over."

Permit me to suggest that the many successes and achievements of your Temple did not "just happen." On the contrary, they can be directly traced to the co-operation of your Divan, your Past Potentates, your Patrols, Bands and Chanters, your Shrine Clubs and other organizations—these groups to whom the destinies of your Temple are entrusted. Without question, any inactivity or indifference in leadership affects our entire organization.

Do you know that in 1927, we lost 5,746 members, and that in 1928, we lost 5,237 members? The business man who finds his business running behind and at a loss, immediately adopts remedial measures. His manager is summoned, the department heads are called for a conference, and an earnest, sincere effort is made to locate the trouble. An intelligent survey is had, and each individual is urged to redouble his efforts to bring about satisfactory results. What are we as Shriners doing about our losses?

I like to think of my duties as Imperial Potentate in the light of my experience as the head of my private business. Individually, however, I can accomplish but little, but with your co-operation and the co-operation of your leaders, I have every confidence in the result. If you will get to work immediately, call together your Past Potentates and the members of your Divan, and secure their sincere, active and enthusiastic co-operation, the Shrine, I am assured, will show a substantial increase in membership and financial resources at the end of the year.

I like to speak frankly about these matters, and you will please accept this communication in the spirit in which it is written. I am not attempting to preach. My whole idea is to give you the benefit of these various suggestions which have come to me from time to time. We must "carry on" together. *We are co-workers in Masonry, an institution which has stood the test of ages; we are Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which enjoys in the fullest measure the confidence and respect of the men, women and children of North America. If your Blue Lodges are not flourishing; if your Temple is not hitting on all its cylinders, something else is wrong. Maybe it is your organization; maybe it is your Divan; maybe it is you!*

I want to be of service, and if I have not already done so, it is my intention, and I will appreciate the opportunity of visiting your Temple during my administration. It is my earnest hope that these visitations will be of some benefit to your Temple. My recent visitations have given me an opportunity to meet the outstanding men and women of the various communities which I have visited. I have gained additional knowledge and inspiration, and acquired lasting friendships. I

sincerely appreciate the encouragement which these visitations have given me. I am anxious to "carry on" and sincerely desire to work with you and for you in advancing the interests of your Temple.

I will welcome the opportunity while in your jurisdiction to visit as many Shrine Clubs as my itinerary will permit, for I am desirous of meeting and knowing the Nobility of your Temple.

Above all things, permit me to suggest that in the Shrine, as well as in other spheres of activity, anything that is worth doing at all is worth doing well, whether it be a ceremonial, an Imperial visitation, or some simple function of your Temple. Frequency of meetings with programs well worked out in advance will keep up interest, and an effort should be made to give everyone something to do, and you should insist that it be done in a whole-hearted manner. Remember "Life is vibrant; inactivity is death."

I am convinced that a more generous amount of proper publicity should be given our Shrine activities so that they may be kept before the citizens of your community; participate in the things worth while, and last but not least, never forget that the Shrine and the success of the Shrine is dependent upon the co-operation of the Nobility, with the various Blue Lodges, and other Masonic bodies.

I will welcome and appreciate a reply to this communication. If you have any ideas or suggestions, won't you please communicate them to me as frankly as I have endeavored to communicate mine to you. You and I have both been signally honored. We have acquired responsibilities and assumed obligations. Let's do the job in a big outstanding way.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series 1929-1930-D

LOS ANGELES, CAL., October 16, 1929.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temple:

I am more and more impressed with the wonderful possibilities of our next Annual Session to be held in Toronto in June, 1930. The opportunities to put a proper emphasis on the spirit and purposes of Masonry among the English speaking peoples is practically unlimited.

The possibilities of constructive service for Masonry and the Shrine seemed to be so fruitful that I called a meeting of the Imperial Divan in Philadelphia on October 2nd and presented ideas for making our next Annual Session a great outstanding Masonic demonstration.

The special communication attached hereto contains suggestions made at this meeting. The Officers of the Imperial Council thought well of the plans submitted and unanimously approved them. It was decided that these plans should be presented to all of the Temples in our jurisdiction and an expression sought as to their willingness to co-operate in the undertaking. I will appreciate a very frank expression of the reaction of the officers of your Temple and to that end I

am inclosing a questionnaire which I will thank you to fill in and return to the office of the Imperial Recorder not later than November 1, 1929. If we are to put over this program there are many things which require immediate attention.

I will thank you to immediately call your Divan together, including also your Past Potentates and all prominent Masonic officials who may be helpful, and fully and freely discuss this idea. Please return the questionnaire promptly. It is necessary that we have the fullest co-operation of our Subordinate Temples if we are to realize our ambitions. I have full confidence in our Nobility and feel sure that we can successfully carry out this program which is in keeping with the dignity and character of our institution and that it will be the greatest Masonic demonstration in history.

Thanking you in advance to promptly consider this matter, I am

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNG WORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

SPECIAL COMMUNICATION NO. 1

LOS ANGELES, CAL., October 16, 1929.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

I have been associated with the Imperial Council for more than 23 years and I have always tried to be alert to every suggestion that would advance the interests of the Shrine and permanize its existence. Some years ago we became more serious minded and at the suggestion of distinguished Nobles launched a movement which resulted in the development of a truly wonderful idea in the creation of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

During my recent visitations I have been greatly impressed with the personnel, character and ability of the men and women who are actively and enthusiastically devoting their best efforts to the advancement and betterment of the Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

I take the office of Imperial Potentate very seriously and realize that the occupant of that office represents some 600,000 men who are unquestionably the outstanding men and Masons of North America. Sometimes I feel that as Masons and Shriners we do a great deal of preaching, but in truth and in fact do comparatively few things that measure up to our professions; that we as Shriners have not been definite enough in our activities and have failed to make the best of our opportunities.

After all is said and done, we as Shriners are but Master Masons grown up and I am convinced that we should direct and devote a very considerable portion of our activities to the advancement of Masonry in general and more closely adhere to its principles and teachings.

We have in the Shrine today 157 Temples, located all over North America, each Temple having its own band, patrol and other organizations. Our parades and demonstrations cannot be duplicated by any other organization in the world; and it is my idea that we should use

these wonderful organizations in an intelligent manner to the end that Masonry, its ideals and purposes may be understood and appreciated all over the world.

Our next Annual Session will be held in Toronto, Canada, on June 10, 11 and 12, 1930, and I have in mind a suggestion which, if adopted, I am convinced, would be of great benefit to Masonry, the Shrine and Humanity. This meeting can and should be made the occasion to cement more closely the friendship which exists not only between Canadians and Americans, but between the English speaking people generally; but above and beyond this we should take advantage of this opportunity for a physical demonstration and definitely align ourselves in favor of the great idea of *universal peace and good will among all the nations of the world.*

The very foundation of the philosophy of Masonry, the outstanding idea of Free Masonry, is the brotherhood of man—*the true brotherhood of the peoples of all the nations of the world.* Masonry is indeed a universal organization and if there is anything that is fundamental in Masonry it is that the people of the world should enjoy a peaceful existence and be permitted to enjoy peace and happiness, whatever their color, their race or their creed may be. And so it seems to me that the Shrine with its 600,000 outstanding men and Masons, should give outward expression to this ideal and declare to the world that Masonry is fundamentally, definitely and enthusiastically in favor of peace and good will toward all mankind.

In this connection may I direct your attention to the activities of our government and the government of Great Britain as manifested by the recent meeting of our President, Hon. Herbert Hoover and the Premier of Great Britain, the Honorable Ramsay MacDonald, and their open statement of their intention and desire to arrive at peaceful understandings and to formulate plans and agreements that would forever banish war and create a definite, permanent and universal peace among all the nations of the world.

May I further observe that although hostilities ceased November 11, 1918, reparations have only recently been adjusted and the armies of occupation will not return to their native lands until June, 1930; so out of these conditions and developments there arose in my mind a desire to have Masonry participate in some definite and effective way in these activities and by express action demonstrate its approval of this intelligent and sincere effort to secure a definite and universal peace. As a result the following plan is suggested:

1. That the Grand Masters of the Grand Lodges within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council be invited to be present at the meeting of the Imperial Council in Toronto, June 10, 11 and 12, of 1930.
2. That the Governors of all States in the United States, the Governors of the Provinces of Canada and the executive officials of other States and territories embraced within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council be also invited to be present on this occasion.
3. That a banquet be held in Toronto for all members of the Imperial Council and that the Grand Masters, Governors, and Premiers be invited to attend as guests of the Imperial Council.
4. That two speakers of outstanding and international reputation be selected to deliver addresses on this occasion, one of whom shall speak on behalf of the Governors and one on behalf of the Grand Masters, and that the theme of these addresses shall be universal peace and good will among all the nations of the world.

5. That these addresses be radioed all over the world.

6. That a parade of all our various organizations be planned for Thursday, June 12th, immediately following the close of the Imperial Council; that this parade be termed a "Peace Parade," in which all of the Grand Masters, Governors, Premiers and other distinguished visitors will participate (the idea being that the various Governors and Grand Masters occupy automobiles under the escort of the various organizations from their respective States and Provinces).

7. That a new flag be created which is to be termed the "Peace Flag", which is to be of pure white silk, with letters of gold: "Es Selamu Aleikum—Aleikum es Selam"—"Peace be on you," and "On you be the Peace."

8. That there be erected a suitable peace monument at a cost not to exceed \$50,000.

9. That this monument be unveiled at the termination of the parade and that an outstanding speaker be selected for this occasion, whose address will be devoted to the idea of universal peace and good will among all nations of the world, and that this address also be radioed all over the world.

May I add that I have the assurance that invitations will be extended to the Grand Masters and Governors of the United States by the Grand Masters and executive officials of Canada, and before permitting these invitations to be extended I feel we should have assurances that acceptances will be forthcoming from the Grand Masters and Governors of the United States.

It was decided to convey these ideas to the various Temples of North America, and I am therefore taking this opportunity of conveying them to you with the request that you immediately call a meeting of your Divan and other prominent and influential Nobles of your Temple and discuss these suggestions. At your very earliest convenience the result of your deliberations should be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder on the enclosed questionnaire.

After the receipt of these questionnaires, you will be provided by the Imperial Recorder with some further suggestions which I have formulated for the execution of these plans.

It will later be necessary to organize and appoint committees and to interview the Governors and Grand Masters of the various States. Wherever it is possible and practicable, it is my plan to have these committees function under the direction of an Imperial Council officer. It is very important that we get action quickly, because there are many details to be worked out to insure the success of this undertaking.

I have discussed these matters with those who are in a position to assure us that the invitations from our Canadian neighbors will be extended and that they are in complete accord and harmony both Masonically and civilly with these suggestions.

I feel sure that the completion of these plans would be a worthwhile and outstanding achievement, and would be in keeping with the spirit and purposes of Masonry and the Shrine. I realize that it is a big undertaking, but I am equally sure that it is deserving of the earnest support of an organization composed of 600,000 of the outstanding and leading citizens of North America.

I am tremendously impressed with the ideas as suggested. I have discussed it in detail with Divans and Representatives of more than forty Temples and everywhere I have received enthusiastic assurance of their willingness to co-operate.

It is a worthy object.

It is in keeping with the philosophy and ideals of Masonry.

Let's demonstrate to the world that we act in accordance with our profession; **that peace on earth and good will toward all mankind is a worthy object and favored by 600,000 Masons and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.**

Your whole-hearted support is earnestly requested.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

**Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America**

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series of 1929-1930-E

LOS ANGELES, CAL., November 23, 1929.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

Very recently I had the privilege of a personal conversation with President Herbert Hoover at the White House and was advised of the effort that is being made by his Administration and on behalf of the United States of America to the end that some formula might be devised whereby mutual understandings may be arrived at and agreements reached that all the nations of the world might enjoy in truth and in fact a universal, lasting and enduring peace.

The visit of the Honorable Ramsay MacDonald, Premier of Great Britain, and the coming conference of the five leading nations of the world during January next is an earnest, intelligent and sincere effort to formulate such a plan. Masonry has for its outstanding object the Brotherhood of Man and it naturally follows that we as Masons and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are definitely committed to and unreservedly in favor of any and all plans that would or might have for their ultimate purpose the establishment of universal peace.

It appears to me that the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrines with its membership of six hundred thousand of the outstanding men and Masons of North America should avail themselves of this opportunity and in a definite and dignified way give favorable expression of their attitude and desires concerning this all-important and much desired event. I would, therefore, suggest to you as Potentate of your Temple that you call a meeting of your Divan, Past Potentates and other distinguished Masons who are members of your organization and perfect arrangements for what might be termed a "Peace Meeting" and that all Nobles, their ladies and all Master Masons and their ladies be invited.

An appropriate time for this meeting would be Friday, December 27, 1929, which is St. John's Day (the Patron Saint of Free Masonry) and it is suggested that you secure the service of an outstanding speaker for this occasion to deliver an address, the theme of which should be Universal Peace and a strong commendation of the efforts now being put forth by President Herbert Hoover and the Premier of England, the Honorable Ramsay MacDonald, and further that a copy of this address, if possible, together with a resolution (to be prepared and adopted at this meeting) be forwarded in triplicate to the Imperial Recorder for transmission to the President of the United States.

In connection with this request please have in mind that the outstanding and all absorbing thought in the minds of right thinking men and women of the world today is the hope that some formula may be reached by President Hoover and the Honorable Ramsay MacDonald and all the nations of the world to the end that a future war will be an impossibility and that universal peace may in truth and in fact be enjoyed by all.

During my conversation with President Hoover I was tremendously impressed with his sincerity and his earnest desire that some definite result might be reached. I feel it to be our duty as an organization of six hundred thousand outstanding men and Masons of North America that we should give expression of our approval of these efforts so all may be advised of our attitude and our interest in this all-important question.

I cannot too strongly express my sentiments to you and you may be assured I will greatly appreciate your hearty and earnest co-operation to the end that every Temple in North America go on record in a definite and enthusiastic manner so that the President may be advised and be assured that our organization, the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, will enthusiastically and wholeheartedly co-operate with him in this great effort in behalf of universal peace.

May I further suggest the following program:

First: That ample and sufficient notice be mailed to all Masonic organizations as far as is possible to do so.

Second: That you provide outstanding entertainment in connection with this meeting:

- A. Music by the Band and Chanters and if possible a drill by your Patrol.
- B. Secure services of an outstanding singer.
- C. Community singing.
- D. Address by a prominent and eloquent speaker.
- E. Introduce and pass resolutions (which should be prepared in advance), a model set is hereto attached for your information and guidance.
- F. Forward in triplicate, copies of resolutions (and address if possible) to the Imperial Recorder, together with a letter to him advising of the action of your Shrine meeting, the number present and the apparent sentiment and effect of such meeting in your community,

- G. In the event of the 27th of December conflicting with other meetings, you may select another day, preferably during Christmas week, or in any event not later than your annual business meeting in January.
- H. If your broadcasting facilities will permit, the program of the meeting should be broadcast.

Thanking you in advance for your co-operation, I am,

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series 1929-1930-F

LOS ANGELES, CAL., December 30, 1929.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

Sometime since, I prepared a short address which was broadcast by Moolah Temple at St. Louis with splendid results. Phonograph records have been made of this address, and several of these records are available for use of Subordinate Temples for broadcasting purposes.

I have been very much gratified at the fine reception which my suggestion to hold Peace Meetings has received. In some Temples of the country these occasions are being developed with splendid results. Zuhrah Temple at Minneapolis has been exceedingly fortunate in securing the services of the former Secretary of State, Hon. Frank B. Kellogg, to deliver the address for the occasion, and this meeting was broadcast for the benefit and entertainment of the Nobility in general. Acca Temple has had the good fortune to secure the services of the gifted Senator from Indiana, Hon. Arthur R. Robinson, Potentate of Murat Temple, for a special meeting on January 12th. I sincerely hope that the other Temples of the country will make an earnest effort to develop fine meetings.

In order that the Temples may have the benefit of the information contained in my short address, I am incorporating it herein as follows:

May I take this opportunity to congratulate the Nobility of North America for their enterprise and unusual activity in giving to the world a new conception of what the Shrine really is and what the Shrine truly stands for. A Shriner is but a Master Mason grown up—fundamentally and always a gentleman—tremendously interested in the other fellow—desirous of participating in that good fellowship, fraternal friendship, and those clean and wholesome amusements that only a membership in the Mystic Shrine affords.

We adhere strictly to the philosophy and teachings of Masonry; we realize and appreciate that to be really happy, one must contribute his full share to make others happy. From this philosophy and from these Masonic ideals, the Shrine constructed and put into operation the fifteen Shrine Hospitals for little crippled children—the greatest

humanitarian undertaking the world has ever known. These 600,000 Shriners of North America, true to their Masonic teachings and obligations, erected and equipped these hospitals for the poor and unfortunate crippled children of North America. They spent \$10,000,000.00 on the erection and equipment of these fifteen hospitals. They are spending \$1,250,000.00 each year on their maintenance and support, and during the last eight years, more than thirty thousand little, poor and unfortunate crippled children have received medical care and hospital attention without any expense whatsoever and without regard to race, creed or color. Crooked limbs, bent and deformed bodies have been straightened and these thousands of crippled children given the opportunity of an equal chance with your child and mine. We propose to carry on this work indefinitely. An endowment fund is being created to insure the perpetual and definite operation of these hospitals. This fund which now aggregates approximately \$700,000.00 comes from gifts and bequests from persons of all creeds—anyone may provide in his will or donate during his lifetime to this great endowment fund. The Mystic Shrine and all Masonic organizations are ever on the alert to take their stand and do their full share in any activity that has for its object the betterment of humanity and the true Brotherhood of Man.

The Shrine with its 600,000 outstanding men, Masonry with its 4,000,000 loyal and devoted Masons in North America align themselves with our President, Herbert Hoover, and the Premier of Great Britain, the Hon. Ramsay MacDonald, in the great effort to successfully effectuate a definite and Universal World Peace, and we as Masons are tremendously interested in this outstanding activity.

Eleven years ago the world awoke from its nightmare of fury and the decline of national hatreds set in. A new peace and a greater understanding among the nations of the earth was born. Ever since that eventful day, the men and women of the world have lived in the hope that out of this greatest of catastrophes would come mutual and international understandings and a real, enduring and universal Peace. To that end does Masonry and the Mystic Shrine ever strive.

We earnestly desire to participate in the truly great effort of our President, Herbert Hoover, and the Hon. Ramsay MacDonald to arrive at understandings and conceive a formula in the interest of World Peace. To that end, we propose to the Masons of North America that they participate in an outstanding Masonic demonstration at Toronto next June, at which time, we will unveil a great peace monument, comparable to, and of equal significance to the world as the great Statue of Liberty in New York Harbor.

The idea and purpose is to dedicate this great monument to the fundamental Masonic idea—the True Brotherhood of all mankind—and Universal Peace.

Appropriate and significant ceremonies will attend this historical Masonic event. Representative men of international reputation will deliver addresses. The theme of these addresses will be Universal Peace. These addresses will be radioed all around the world, so that the people of all nationalities and creeds may know that the great Masonic organization of North America, the 600,000 Shriners of North America, the 4,000,000 Masons of North America and representatives of these two great nations—are solidly and definitely in favor of a Permanent World Peace.

Masonry has always been a militant organization—militant wherever and whenever the rights of the people are concerned. But it is

fundamentally a peaceful organization. Its fundamental principle is the true Brotherhood of Man—not the Brotherhood of the men of America—not the Brotherhood of the men of North America—but the Brotherhood of All the Men of All the World.

Masonry is definitely committed to the ideal of Universal Peace and approved the sentiment expressed by Tennyson:

*"When the war drum beats have ceased,
And the Battle Flags are Furled,
In the Parliament of man,
And the Brotherhood of the World".*

*"One God made White,
And He made red,
And He made yellow too,
He guards the Happy Hunting Grounds,
Beyond the Mountains blue,
And when the Great White spirit calls
Upon the judgment day,
You'll find all nations of the earth,
With colors washed away."*

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series of 1929-1930-G

LOS ANGELES, CAL., February 10, 1930.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Sub-ordinate Temples, and the Nobility of the Order:

May I direct your attention especially to the clippings from the *Havana Post* of January 29th which are herewith inclosed, and which, to my mind, undoubtedly covers one of the greatest events in Shrine-dom. This report of a truly historical event impresses me wonderfully. May I again suggest the great possibilities which attend the approaching annual session of the Imperial Council at Toronto next June.

I am also inclosing a report of a wonderful meeting held by Zuhrah Temple at Minneapolis where the former Secretary of State, Hon. Frank B. Kellogg, made the principal address.

A very fine article recently appeared in the *Masonic News*, of Detroit, and I am inclosing this article entitled "The Challenge of the Shrine," which should enthuse and inspire every Noble of the Order.

I am taking the liberty also of inclosing a copy of a letter from Rev. Frank W. Court, of Davenport, Iowa, which reports a very interesting meeting of Kaaba Temple.

Your earnest and whole-hearted support of this great program is requested. Won't you please redouble your efforts to insure the attendance at Toronto of the Grand Master and Governor of your State. I will be grateful also if you will redouble your energies in the direction of publicity and see that the fullest co-operation is given by your Temple in its notices and at its meetings. It would add a great deal

to the movement if you would, from time to time, give material to your local papers. Let's put this over in a way that will be creditable to our organization and bend all of our energies towards making it the greatest Masonic demonstration in the history of the world.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNG WORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series of 1929-1930-H

LOS ANGELES, CAL., March 17, 1930.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

Permit me to warmly congratulate you upon your election as Potentate of your Temple and to share with you the pardonable pride which must be yours in having this great opportunity for service. This is the greatest honor that any Temple can bestow. The progress and welfare of your Temple are in a great measure in your hands, and its happiness and prosperity will largely depend upon the skill and assiduity with which you manage its concerns. I sincerely trust that you will lose no time in organizing your resources and planning your year's work.

In my experience and observation, I am impressed with the fact that things just don't happen. Every successful effort is the result of constructive planning and unremitting work—a well balanced formula of inspiration and perspiration. I am sincerely and deeply interested in seeing the Shrine make substantial strides during the coming year.

May I impress upon you my hope and desire that you will make every effort to attend the Toronto meeting. I have just had an opportunity to "sit in" with the various committees in Toronto, and I am very happy and deeply gratified to observe the wonderful proportions which this meeting is assuming. It will certainly be the greatest outstanding fraternal demonstration in the history of the world. The theme of Universal Peace has been warmly received all over the world, and our program and activities will be radioed to the far corners of the earth. Our pageants will be witnessed wherever the moving picture has found its way. That you may have some idea of the proportions of the meeting, I am inclosing copy of the report of the local Radio Committee which was a revelation to me. You cannot afford to miss this meeting—it will mean everything to you in your year's work.

I will warmly appreciate the close co-operation of the Officers of your Temple with the Toronto Committee. A prompt reply to any questionnaire sent out from this committee should be made. This is very important. The Toronto Committee is working very earnestly, and they are deserving of our fullest co-operation.

I am exceedingly anxious that the Governors and Grand Masters of the various States shall attend the Toronto meeting, and I will appreciate your co-operation in making this possible. In a very short time, an order on this subject will be issued and the plans for

formally extending these invitations will be outlined. In the meantime, however, these officials may be approached informally and their presence at Toronto earnestly solicited.

May I suggest to you that the Uniformed Units who make the trip to Toronto will be expected to participate in three separate and distinct parades instead of two parades as has been the custom at Imperial Sessions. There will be the usual parade on Tuesday morning providing an escort for the Imperial Potentate. The spectacular parade will be held on Wednesday evening as usual, and the Peace Parade will be held Thursday afternoon, June 12th, when the Peace Monument will be dedicated and unveiled. Please be advised that all Temples which visit Toronto with their marching units are expected to participate in all three of these parades, and your plans for transportation and the hour of departure from Toronto should be arranged with these plans in mind. Certainly your plans should not contemplate your leaving Toronto earlier than sometime during the evening of June 12th, preferably nearer midnight of that date.

Since our General Order No. 5, issued under date of November 23, 1929, it has been decided that there will be but one Peace Flag in the parade on Thursday, June 12th, and this will be carried at the head of the parade. It will not be necessary for Subordinate Temples to provide Peace Flags, but it is my desire that every Temple participating in the parades at Toronto should carry a British flag (commonly known as the Union Jack) as a part of their color equipment. May I suggest that if you are taking your Uniformed Units to Toronto that you take up the question of securing this flag with the Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements for Peace Parade and other Dedictory Ceremonies, Illustrious Noble A. G. Bainbridge, Shubert Theater, Minneapolis, Minn., who will be glad to co-operate with you. By this co-operation flags of uniform size and quality will be assured, and, perhaps some savings made in the cost of the purchases.

The Toronto Committee expects to have a wonderful pageant on the evening of Thursday, June 12th. The natural setting for the Toronto parades is beautiful and will cover a distance of approximately three miles along the shores of Lake Ontario. The Toronto Committee is erecting grand stands at considerable expense, and if choice seats are desired, it will be necessary for you to get in the orders from your Temple for seats early so as to secure desirable accommodations. All correspondence with reference to seats should be taken up with the Toronto Committee, 1130 Bay Street, Toronto, Canada.

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series 1929-1930-J

LOS ANGELES, CAL., April 25, 1930.

To the Representatives of the Imperial Council, Potentates of Subordinate Temple, and the Nobility of the Order:

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I forward to you copy of communication received by me from Hon. E. Ortiz Rubio, President

of the Republic of Mexico, which is further evidence of the interest which is being shown in the various nations in our Peace Meeting at Toronto next June.

May I state that I had a very extended and pleasant interview with President Rubio and was delighted to learn of his interest and willingness to participate in our Peace activities at Toronto.

I have already informed you that President (and Noble) Machado of the Republic of Cuba has accepted an invitation to Toronto and will be present at this demonstration.

Yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

TRANSLATED COPY

MY DEAR SIR AND FRIEND:

I appreciate sincerely the invitation that you extended to me yesterday to attend the International Convention of the Shriners, to be held in the city of Toronto, Canada, during the month of June of this year. I am sorry that it is not possible for me to attend this far-reaching reunion called by yourselves to work for the benefit of world peace, owing to the fact that it is impossible for me to absent myself from my country on account of my position as chief executive and further on account of my official duties at the head of the National Government.

Taking into consideration the importance of this convention and as a manifestation of my interest for the organization of the Shriners, I have designated General Jose M. Tapia, Governor of the Northern District of Lower California, as my personal representative at this appointed meeting with the desire that our country be properly represented at the above referred to convention.

I wish to you and to your estimable wife and daughter a happy visit to our city and that the noble aims that you pursue may be crowned with the most complete success.

I am sir, your attentive friend and servant,

(Signed) E. ORTIZ RUBIO.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series of 1929-1930-K

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

LOS ANGELES, CAL., May 20, 1930.

To the Potentates and Recorders of Subordinate Temples and the Representatives to the Imperial Council:

In the January issue of the Crescent, I gave expression to some thoughts which I believed would be helpful to Subordinate Temples as follows:

"It is my belief that the time has come for the Shrine to take a part in all movements looking for community betterment. Starting with the inculcation of patriotism it is to be the aim of every Temple to align itself with every movement for national, state, province and city betterment.

Like a great unharnessed water power, the Mystic Shrine is a potential power for good. That Temple which is busiest in this character of work will be more prosperous and tie into its activities the greatest number of Nobles.

A busy Temple is a happy Temple. A busy Shriner is a happy and an enthusiastic Shriner. Proper committees working on worthwhile projects of community betterment will provide work and interest for a vast army of now lethargic Nobles.

I urge on the leaders of Shrinedom to make the organization the power for good which it is possible to be."

I am very much gratified at the generous responses that have resulted from this expression, and I am taking the liberty of calling to your attention what has been accomplished by Al Menah Temple, of Nashville, Tennessee, through the leadership of Potentate Hugh F. Smith, Jr. I feel sure that the experience of Al Menah Temple can be duplicated in some form or other in a great many of our Subordinate Temples. As I have stated, a busy Temple is a happy Temple, and the interest created by these worthwhile things is reflected in almost every department of the Temple's progress. I am adding to this communication a letter from Noble Smith which tells its own story.

With all good wishes, I am

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

AL MENAH TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE,
Scottish Rite Temple, Nashville, Tennessee
OFFICE OF THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE,
815 Fourth Avenue, North.

May 5, 1930.

Mr. Leo V. Youngworth,
Imperial Potentate,
Los Angeles, Cal.

Dear Imperial Sir:

In keeping with the spirit and intent of the communication in the January (1930) edition of "The Crescent" in which you advised all Temples to take some active part in local civic work, we acted on this and I am going to give you a brief outline of just what Al Menah Temple did.

Nashville is very fortunate in having within its city limits a Crippled Children's Hospital. It is operated by the Junior League Girls of Davidson County and is a charitable institution. Just a year ago they went before the public of Nashville and raised \$60,000.00 towards building a modern institution. It has a capacity of forty beds and can take care of that many children. Each year one of our Nashville newspapers not only permits these girls to sell advertising

from which they get a part of the profits but also permits them to keep all the money they take in from the street sales. They always hold this sale on Sunday. For the past two or three years we have noticed that they have not been properly organized on street sales and were not getting the money that they should.

After reading your most generous letter in January we called the Divan and all the Past Potentates to a joint meeting and took up with them the idea of assisting these girls with the street sales in raising money for their operating expenses. We received an unanimous vote in favor of assisting the Junior League Girls, if we were invited. Next, we passed the idea to the Nashville Banner, which was the paper publishing the edition this year, they in turn had the President of the Junior League issue us a formal invitation to join in the sales work, which we accepted.

Now, since this institution takes children from all over the State, we decided it was nothing more than fair to let the towns within Al Menah Temple's jurisdiction and located in Middle Tennessee take a part in this sales work, so we planned to enlist through our membership their co-operation to do this. I made personal visits to forty-two towns, taking four weeks straight time, to sell them the idea and to give our Shrine an objective again. We traveled 2,700 miles in our car, leaving Nashville every morning at 7:00 o'clock, driving back late in the afternoon. There were officially called meetings of the Shriners in each town to meet the Potentate. Each day these trips were planned we would take a different crowd of Nobles from Nashville. While we were selling the idea in the country we were also selling the Nashville Nobility. We averaged two cars of Shriners out each day and about ten or twelve would make the trip from Nashville.

We enlisted the aid of all the country newspapers. We carried on these trips an official reporter, also a photographer of the Nashville Banner. A picture was made of every meeting that was held, also, of the Nashville Shriners that made the trip. These were then published daily in the Banner. Our Temple has a membership of 2,250 and we succeeded in getting 827 Shriners' pictures in the paper during this campaign, or a total of 105 groups. The newspaper also had 4,130 inches of publicity and at their regular display advertising rate, which is \$1.85 per inch, we received a total amount of \$7,740.50. Over 100 stories were written about the Shriners and 63 of them appeared on the front page of the paper. The Banner after using the cuts for these pictures donated them to the country papers in these towns. They gave these cuts a re-run.

It rejuvenated all of our members and put some 1,400 of them back working. The morning of April 13th was a big day. At 6:00 o'clock that morning breakfast was served to 1,200 Shriners and their ladies. By 7:00 o'clock the sale was in full blast and lasted until 11:00 o'clock. Men drove as far as 90 miles to bring returns into Nashville. When the total receipts were counted at 6:00 o'clock that Sunday night \$22,200.00 in cash had been secured from the public in Middle Tennessee. Everybody was dead tired but happy.

The Nashville sale broke all records, nationally known, of the Junior League. Last year was their best year in Nashville. The street sales were \$3,000.00 and the profit from advertising was \$8,000.00. This year their profit from advertising, due to intense interest and enthusiasm worked up, was \$10,400.00, plus \$1,000.00 donated directly, making a total of \$33,199.00. The largest sale on record was \$12,000.00 made at Miami, Florida.

Since the sale ten towns have reorganized their Shrine Dinner Clubs. The Divan Officers and Illustrious Potentate have been attending each first meeting to encourage more Shrine spirit.

The result of this sale assisted materially in our Temple breaking all class records for the past ten years. On April 5th, without having a Scottish Rite Reunion to help, we initiated into the Shrine 111 candidates. We have another Ceremonial planned for May 24th, at which time we expect to initiate 100 more. We had over 160 petitions for April 5th. Today we have over 100 new petitions for the May 24th class.

On January 21st I was elected Illustrious Potentate of Al Menah Temple and have offered my year's service to Shrinedom. From that day to this I have given all of my time to Shrine affairs and it has been a most wonderful experience and pleasure.

We are mailing you under separate cover a bound copy of the Nashville Banner and a Scrap Book with all of the newspaper stories and the history of the campaign. This is your permanent record. Hope you will find a little time to read some of the newspaper stories in the Scrap Book.

The idea occurs to us that maybe some other Temple in the United States could stimulate activity through work of this kind. Al Menah Temple, for the past four years, has lost ground. Our budget was made up for 100 new members in 1930. We have already exceeded this by 11 and by May 24th will have doubled it. My ambition for Al Menah Temple for 1930 is 400 new members.

I have been very highly honored by the Governor of our State, making me a Colonel. The Junior League Girls presented me with a gold card and the Nashville Banner gave me a silver vase. All of these I appreciate.

Hoping to have the pleasure of seeing you at the Toronto Convention, I remain

Faithfully yours,

HFS,Jr/EBS

H. F. SMITH, JR.,
Illustrious Potentate.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for
North America

OFFICIAL COMMUNICATION

Series of 1929-1930-L

OFFICE OF THE IMPERIAL POTENTATE,

LOS ANGELES, CAL., May 20, 1930.

To the Potentates of Subordinate Temples:

Arrangements have been made through a newspaper agency by the Efficient Chairman of the Peace Monument Committee, Illustrious Noble Robert A. Sindall, for a general distribution of mats and glossy prints of the Peace Monument in Toronto, accompanied by a copy of my address at the unveiling and dedicatory exercises. I am very anxious to secure full co-operation from all newspapers and magazines, and I would be very grateful if you will appoint a committee in the

various important cities in your jurisdiction to call upon the newspapers in their particular localities, advising them of this arrangement, and have these committees do everything to get full, front page publicity.

I am so thoroughly interested in this great undertaking that I feel that we should lose no opportunity to let the public know just what we have accomplished. Mats and glossy prints, also copies of my dedicatory address, will be furnished the Recorders of Subordinate Temples, and I would appreciate your giving full publicity to these exercises in your next official notice. Quite a number of the Temples have carried cuts and other information already, but we would like to have this publicity cover our dedicatory exercises also, so that every Noble in our membership may have the benefit of it.

Thanking you very kindly for all your wonderful co-operation during the year, and in anticipation for this special service, I am

Sincerely yours in the Faith,

LEO V. YOUNGWORTH,
Imperial Potentate.

Deputy Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: Nobles of this Imperial Council, never in my membership in this great organization have I heard a report from an Imperial Potentate such as that just delivered by our Imperial Potentate today. (Applause.) His heart and his soul are wrapped up in the work that he has been doing in the past year. I congratulate you, Sir, on the wonderful report that you have made to this Imperial Council. If there be no objection the report of the Imperial Potentate will be referred to the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Council Officers. Hearing no objection, it is so ordered.

I would like the indulgence of this Imperial Council for just one moment while I present Russell M. Keith, Potentate of Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, who has a message to deliver at this time. Might I ask you to escort Potentate Keith to the platform, Noble Fiebach. Nobles, Potentate Russell M. Keith, Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, who has something to say.

Noble RUSSELL M. KEITH (Al Koran Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, I have a message here from Al Koran Temple, just a short message. On May 8th a motion was made, seconded and duly passed that we invite the Imperial Council to hold their meeting in Cleveland as guests of Al Koran Temple in 1931. (Applause.) We have every facility for taking care of this convention, and we assure you that if you do come and accept this invitation that nothing will be spared to make the convention a successful one, one of the most successful we hope in the history of the Order. Thank you. (Applause.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: This invitation of Al Koran Temple will be referred to the Committee on Time and Place for report at a later time in this Imperial Council Session.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, a good Noble of Osiris Temple, George H. Dornblazer, has presented to the Imperial Potentate for his use at this Session of the Imperial Council a beautiful gavel. Our very popular Imperial Outer Guard prepared the speech of presentation and, as they do in Congress sometimes, he asks me to suggest to the Imperial Potentate that his remarks be made a part of the record and he will not appear to make them.

Deputy Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: I accept the gift of this Noble from Osiris Temple in behalf of our Imperial Potentate, and it will be in use for the rest of this Imperial Council Session, and the speech that I am glad is not going to be made at this time will be put into the record.

Following is the presentation address of Imperial Outer Guard Walter S. Sugden to Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth of a gavel from Noble George H. Dornblazer, of Osiris Temple:

Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth:

Among the Temples honored by a visitation from you during the past year was Osiris Temple in the Oasis of Wheeling, West Virginia. You may possibly recall that in honor of your visit a ceremonial was held in the City of Elkins, beautifully located in the sun-kist mountains of West Virginia. This was the first time in the history of Osiris Temple that an Imperial Potentate had ever visited the City of Elkins and the Nobility of that city made great preparations that you might be received in a manner fitting your high office. In your address to the Nobility on that occasion you made a stirring and forceful appeal for *World Peace*, which made a deep and lasting impression upon the Nobles who were fortunate enough to hear you. Noble George H. Dornblazer, General Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements at Elkins and also a prominent lumber man in the State of West Virginia, was particularly impressed by your appeal for *Universal Peace* and is desirous of contributing some visible and material expression of his interest in this worthy cause as well as his esteem and admiration of you personally, and so he has had made a gavel for your use in presiding over this Imperial Council Session.

This gavel is made of white birch wood from Canada and cherry wood from the United States. The two pieces were cemented together with cement prepared by mixing water from Lake Ontario and water from Tygarts River in West Virginia, emblematic of cementing together the peace of the United States and Canada forever.

Cherry wood from the United States was selected for the mallet head that we may honor an eminent Mason of English blood and American birth who was first introduced to the world by the cherry tree legend, George Washington. The cherry tree and truth have become synonymous. Peace is the offspring of truth and peace born on lies will not endure, truth must protect the peace we plan.

White birch wood from Canada was selected for the mallet handle. White birch, often called "The White Queen of the Forest", has perhaps served mankind better than any other known tree. Man has used the sheds of its bark to kindle his campfire; its wood burns readily green or dry, and its thin white bark is the writing paper of the woods. The bark of this tree was used by primitive man for

making his canoes; it has covered the Indian's wigwam and roofed the settler's shack; this tree has been a source of food and drink for man; the inner portion of the bark has been dried and ground making a nutritious meal, and its sap makes a sweet syrup; man has often found this tree a sure defense against death by cold and by starvation. Throughout the sun-kissed days and silver nights it endures as a symbol of purity and beneath its write branches lovers have exchanged their most sacred vows.

In more recent years, the white birch has fitly been chosen as the Mothers' tree, emblematic of the beauty of maturity, of motherhood, and the planting of this tree on Mother's Day has occurred many times in the United States and Canada. Who can be more interested in *Universal Peace* than the mothers of men? Universal motherhood, living, loving, and serving humanity regardless of race, creed or color. By the philisophy of Masonry their cherished hopes may yet become a reality.

Noble Dornblazer was unfortunately prevented at the last moment from attending this session of the Imperial Council and has requested me to present this gavel to you in his place. Imperial Sir, it therefore affords me considerable pleasure to present to you this gavel, dedicated to *Universal Peace* and the *Brotherhood of Man*, with the compliments of Noble George H. Dornblazer, of Osiris Temple.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I would like to make an explanation at this time about our Governors and Grand Masters who are expected at the banquet to the Imperial Potentate tonight and, of course, to the Peace Banquet on Thursday night. Tickets will be provided them for the grand stand and such other functions as have been prepared for our entertainment. At this time we have in attendance at this Session of the Imperial Council, either in person or by representative, thirty-four Governors and Premiers and we have represented either in person or by Representatives in attendance twenty Grand Masters.

The following Governors and Premiers are present in person:

His Excellency H. C. Baldrige, Governor of Idaho;
 His Excellency L. L. Emmerson, Governor of Illinois;
 His Excellency A. C. Ritchie, Governor of Maryland (will arrive tomorrow morning);
 His Excellency W. J. Hollaway, Governor of Oklahoma;
 His Excellency A. W. Norblad, Governor of Oregon;
 His Excellency W. J. Bulow, Governor of South Dakota;
 Premier J. T. M. Anderson, of Saskatchewan;
 His Excellency John Hammill, Governor of Iowa;
 His Excellency Lieutenant Governor C. E. Adams, of Minnesota;
 His Excellency Lieutenant Governor S. C. Wilson, of Vermont.

The Grand Masters who are in attendance are as follows:

M. Wor. G. A. Warren, Grand Master of Arkansas;
 M. Wor. R. L. Reid, Grand Master of British Columbia;
 M. Wor. W. R. Cheves, Grand Master of Florida;

M. Wor. Hugh W. Taylor, Grand Master of Georgia;
M. Wor. F. D. Mumford, Grand Master of Idaho;
M. Wor. Leon S. Haas, Grand Master of Louisiana;
M. Wor. G. B. Dolliver, Grand Master of Michigan;
M. Wor. Daniel J. Muri, Grand Master of Montana;
M. Wor. Orville Andrews, Grand Master of Nebraska;
M. Wor. S. M. Wetmore, Past Grand Master of New Brunswick;
M. Wor. Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master of North Carolina;
M. Wor. William Cooper, Grand Master of Quebec;
M. Wor. J. O. Clarke, Grand Master of Saskatchewan;
M. Wor. St. Claire Smith, Past Grand Master of South Dakota;
M. Wor. Frank T. McFaden, Grand Master of Virginia;
M. Wor. Dorsey C. Peck, Grand Master of West Virginia.

I also desire to announce that Hon. Joseph T. Robinson, United States Senator from Arkansas, and a Noble of Al Amin Temple, will arrive tomorrow morning as a guest of the Imperial Council, and will make an address at the dedication of the Peace Monument on Thursday. The President of Cuba is represented by Hon. Lisardo Munos Sanudo, a member of his cabinet, and a Noble of Egypt Temple. The President of Mexico is represented by Gen. Jose Tapia, Governor of Lower California, and a Noble of Anezeh Temple.

Badges are being prepared for all distinguished guests, and it is hoped that the members of the Imperial Council will introduce themselves to them and do everything that they can to make their stay pleasant among us.

Past Imperial Potentate JAMES C. BURGER: His Excellency Lieutenant Governor of the State of Virginia, James H. Price. (Applause.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: Nobles, I am sure that we are very happy to have these distinguished politicians. Of course you all realize there is no politics in the Shrine, so it cannot be that there is any in the Grand Lodges. So there is nothing left but just the Governors. But these distinguished guests will be presented on this floor tomorrow afternoon, when you will have an opportunity of coming in contact with them.

We are now going to adjourn to meet in this room at 2:00 o'clock promptly. Luncheon is served right on this floor on the other side of the building. We are adjourned until 2:00 o'clock. (1:15 P. M.)

TUESDAY, JUNE 10, 1930**Afternoon Session****OPENING EXERCISES**

Past Imperial Potentate W. FRÉELAND KENDRICK (2:55 P. M.): We are going to start the program of the afternoon, and it becomes my great honor and personal pleasure to present to this assemblage at this time the Illustrious Potentate of Rameses Temple, Noble George S. Henry. (Applause.)

Potentate GEORGE S. HENRY (Rameses Temple): Imperial Potentate, Ladies and Nobles—I have in my hand a formal program, and I presume that I am to follow it in its entirety. I am privileged to say a few words to you at the close of this informal gathering. The first number is from the Chanters of Al Malaikah Temple, the Temple of the Imperial Potentate. These Chanters are presided over by Noble James W. Jump. I presume you are well acquainted with him. Robert Langmuir is the Director. I call upon the Al Malaikah Chanters.

Al Malaikah Chanters then sang three numbers, "Awake, My Soul, "Kentucky Babe," and "Sunny California," receiving enthusiastic applause.

Potentate HENRY: We have in the ranks of Rameses Temple a distinguished citizen who took a notable part during the World War and won very high honors in the air service. He is still serving his fellow citizens and presides as the Mayor of the City of Toronto, Noble Bert Wemp. (Applause.)

Noble BERT WEMP, D. F. C., (Rameses Temple): Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Potentate, Ladies and Nobles—As Mayor of the Corporation of the City of Toronto and on behalf of its citizens, I esteem it both a privilege and a pleasure to extend to you a most cordial welcome. Toronto on its last lap towards a million in population; Toronto—City of Homes and Good Citizenship, greets you as International Ambassadors of Good Will and as men who are not merely gatherers of gladness, but also as men who have tapped and drawn from the wells of philanthropy, who have heard the call of the children and have generously and abundantly responded thereto.

You come as an army on a peaceful invasion over watery ways, along iron roads, by the King's and People's Highways, not merely on a pilgrimage of pleasure but as messengers of peace and amity from sea to sea. By whatever way you came, our paths here converge and may our lines of communication be ever open and be close together on the road map of life.

Mainly of common lineage and traditions, of common language and literature and similar aims and ideals, may our hearts be attuned and responsive to our neighbors; may we each respect our neighbors' landmarks and honour, and unite in maintaining and preserving the spirit of friendship and good will which now exists on this great North American continent. Your visit to us will not be a negligible factor in mixing the mortar, in spreading the cement, in strengthening the ties and making permanent the peace now existing between the two great English speaking peoples.

We do not tender you the Keys of the City, our Gates are open. The keys of the pulsing heart of humanity and hospitality are not tangible metallic things. The keys of today will unlock the doors of tomorrow. Let acquaintance ripen into friendship. Let us cherish the tie that binds; let us generously share our privileges and responsibilities in faith and brotherhood.

In conclusion, I trust that your all too short stay with us may prove both pleasant and profitable to you and that your visit to this British Dominion will ever be reckoned among the pleasures and treasures of memory.

This illuminated address from the citizens of the City of Toronto to the Imperial Potentate has been designed and engrossed by Miss Ida Sutherland, who has designed and engrossed all the illuminated addresses for the City of Toronto which have been presented to the various members of the Royal Family on their visits to the City of Toronto and to other highly honored guests. The City of Toronto in doing this feels that they are honoring one of the greatest and finest guests the City of Toronto has ever had in its boundaries.

While the gates of the City of Toronto are open and are always open to you, I would like also, Sir, on behalf of the City of Toronto and its citizens to present this address to you and at the same time to present in figurative form the key to the City of Toronto and hope that you will use it often, with the Nobles of the North American Continent, and in doing this would remind you that while this to a large extent is a souvenir of the Imperial Council now being held in the City of Toronto, it is made of the metals mined in northern Ontario. The gold comes from our gold mines, and it has been manufactured here in the City of Toronto. It gives me great pleasure to present to you and through you to the Nobles the key to the City of Toronto. (Applause.) (Handing red leather bound illuminated address and key to the Imperial Potentate.)

It is a great pleasure for me to be here this afternoon as a Noble, and we all recognize a great man, a great leader, a man who is doing wonderful things for the crippled children in the presence of Leo V. Youngworth. But while we recognize in him all these great things, I am sure we all realize and appreciate that he is backed and supported by one of the faithful, one who is always by his side, supporting him in everything—a very fine wife and a fine mother of a family of three girls.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Wemp and Your Honor, the Mayor, Ladies and Nobles—I want to speak, if I may, just for a moment to the citizenship of Canada, and particularly of this wonderful City of Toronto. We came here some eight or nine months ago—yes, I will say some ten months ago—with the idea that it would be a very delightful experience and one that would be beneficial not only to the Nobility of all the United States and the Nobility of Canada and of Mexico, but also that it would be very wonderful and very helpful to all of humanity that this great organization of the Shrine might be permitted to come to this wonderful City, and for the first time in its history, so to speak, have you act as hosts to this outstanding organization.

We feel that we are a worth-while institution. We know we are doing something that is in keeping with the ideals of brotherhood, the fundamental principles of Free Masonry. On yesterday it was my privilege to stand at the reviewing stand and have pass before me some 17,000 children, all in uniform, in perfect step and in wonderful alignment, and I could not help but think as I looked into the faces of those children, those 17,000, all healthy, clean-cut youngsters, that we of the Shrine in the past eight or nine years have contributed to humanity and we have taken twice that number—almost twice that number—30,000 poor helpless crippled children and placed them on their feet, had their limbs and their bodies straightened so that they might walk down the avenues of life with faces smiling and happy and in perfect alignment.

I was very grateful for the opportunity of viewing that wonderful parade and to draw in my mind's eye that very impressive comparison. So we say we are a great organization and we do things, that we are performing, and that we have justified our existence.

And now we come to your wonderful city and you have extended to us such an open-hearted welcome, such delightful entertainment that we live and breathe an atmosphere of perfect harmony, and we are happy and at home.

And now from the hands of you, Sir, one who has served your country so faithfully and so well—I almost wonder how you ever returned from your wonderful exploits—to receive from you as a citizen of Canada, of an English speaking race and as Mayor of the City of Toronto this beautiful testimonial and this wonderful key to your glorious city, we are twice happy.

I cannot help but repeat, if I may, a stanza from Emerson, that "every man passes his life in the search after friendship", that "friendships, when they are real, are not glass threads or frost work, but the solidest thing we know."

And to you, Sir, and to the citizenship of Canada and the wonderful citizenship of Toronto, I say to you that we will go away from here carrying in our hearts "the solidest things we know"—open-hearted friendship and sincere admiration for a truly glorious and wonderful people. (Applause.) I thank you.

Potentate HENRY: We are now to be favored with another band of Chanters, this time from Damascus Temple.

The Damascus Chanters sang "The Sailor's Song", "I'se Goin' to Tell Old Satan", and an old English Hunting Song, under the direction of W. Stanley Hawkins, receiving hearty applause.

Potentate HENRY: Mrs. Wemp, the wife of the Mayor of the City of Toronto, has kindly consented to make a presentation to the gracious wife of the Imperial Potentate, Mrs. Youngworth.

Mrs. WEMP: Imperial Potentate, Ladies, and may I say Nobles—We, the women of Toronto, are loyal to you and to our city, and we are very proud of you. Though being the wife of a Noble, you know we do not know the mysteries of your Order, but we do know of your work for the crippled children, and the women of Canada and the women of Toronto are very proud of your work for these children—and may I say especially we, the mothers of children, that we only hope that the Shrine may continue to prosper and continue to do its work for these children. Mrs. Youngworth, representing the ladies of Toronto, to you and to the lady visitors may I say that we hope your stay may be very, very pleasant, and we hope that it may be the forerunner of many visits to our city. (Presenting flowers.) (Applause.)

Mrs. YOUNGORTH: Thank you very much. I accept with great pleasure. I have great joy in being here. I, too, am the mother of children, and I am very proud of the work of the Shrine. We are very appreciative of the wonderful welcome we have received in the City of Toronto, and I know that we will have a splendid time here. I hope we may be able to return again many times in the years to come. Thank you.

Potentate HENRY: At the Peace Dedicatory Service on Thursday afternoon it was anticipated that we might have His Royal Highness, the Prince of Wales, speak on the radio from old London to us in our gathering, but I regret to say that he finds that his engagements on Thursday will not permit of it. But I wish at this time to read a message that we have received from him:

His Royal Highness, the Prince of Wales, greatly appreciates the greeting from the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which he reciprocates, but regrets that it will be impossible for him to participate in the broadcasting of the Peace Monument Dedicatory Service as he has other engagements during Thursday.

I am sure I express the regrets of the citizens of Toronto and the regrets of the Nobles that he will not be permitted to take part in the wonderful ceremony to which we are all looking forward on Thursday afternoon.

We are now to be favored by the Hella Quartette. (No response.)

Imperial Potentate, Ladies, and Nobles—I presume I may be permitted to say that I appear to you in somewhat of a dual capacity this

afternoon, although as far as the Province of Ontario is concerned we are looking forward to giving you a banquet on Thursday evening when I may be privileged to say more to you. But I do in a real sense appear as the Potentate of Rameses Temple, and also as a representative of the government of the Province of Ontario.

I feel somewhat strange as far as my duties as a Shriner are concerned because, while I have been a member of the Shrine for some fifteen years and enjoyed my fellowship with my fellow Nobles in Toronto and Ontario, it has never been my happy lot to be a Representative to any of the Imperial Council Sessions, and consequently the proceedings of this week are very largely new to me except insofar as I have heard of them from the various delegates that have attended your sessions in the various cities of the United States, particularly during recent years.

We are very proud in Rameses that you saw fit to come and visit us on this occasion. We have enjoyed your hospitality, by proxy very largely, but nevertheless enjoyed it on account of the stories we have had of the glorious times that have been extended to the visitors from Toronto and Ontario at your various gatherings. So it was natural for us to look forward with every confidence and hope that we would have an equally good time here.

In public life I am largely engaged in smoothing out the way for the citizens, particularly the citizens of this Province and those who care to visit us from the United States by motor car. During the last few months the various committees of the Shrine have been co-operating with me, or I co-operating with them, in endeavoring to smooth out the way for your visit here, that the trip might be pleasant as well as profitable, and that you might carry away from our fair Province, a Province of which we are very proud, the very best of recollections, and that possibly you might come back again sometime in the future.

I understand that you have visited Los Angeles twice in the last four or five years, so it is with confidence that I rather express the hope that you will be back—seeking to come back to the Province of Ontario within a few years at least. (Applause.)

We have as citizens of the Province generally been looking forward to your visit for months, because you must appreciate that we as citizens here generally outside of the membership of the Shrine know comparatively little of your activities, and I am satisfied that your visit on this occasion will be of benefit to us in this Province. We will know more of you as an organization and as citizens of the great Republic. Possibly there is not anything that is more needed than the interchange of ideas, the traveling of our various peoples to different sections and into other jurisdictions. We have things to offer you here that might be of some benefit to you. I know you have many things in the United States which we have copied and are always interested in studying. Consequently I look forward to these gatherings as they develop—this interchange of people, interchange of

ideas and general fraternal fellowship that is being developed—as being for the betterment of both countries.

Now as I say, I may have some few words further to say to you when we meet in the Peace Banquet on Thursday evening, but I realize this afternoon the Council has much business to transact and with the unfavorable weather conditions you have been somewhat thrown out of your regular program, because we are asking the Council to come with us in the parade tomorrow morning that was to have been held this morning. We are looking forward with confidence that the weather will be more favorable to us and that there will be no lost time; that the proceedings of the Imperial Council may go forward to such an extent this afternoon and early evening that it may be possible for you to finish your business in your regular way tomorrow afternoon.

I bid you welcome on behalf of Rameses Temple and on behalf of the citizens of the Province of Ontario—nay, on behalf of the citizens of the entire Dominion of Canada. I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Henry, and Ladies and Nobles—I was quite interested in your remarks, your delightful welcome, and I observed particularly the hope that you express that we might come back. Out in California, and particularly in Los Angeles, we have grown very rapidly and we number among our citizens today many who were formerly citizens of the Dominion of Canada, and for many years I have rather observed these individuals, discussed with some the reasons why they should leave Canada and come to California, and somehow I acquired the information that our section of the country was more desirable. But I come to Canada and I find everywhere a wonderful people, a glorious country, a productive soil, a glorious climate, some “unusual” weather (laughter), but we have unusual weather in California; and I have just acquired a sort of an idea since I have been here that possibly many of those who found a home in Los Angeles, leaving this wonderful country, the Dominion of Canada, did not come of their own volition. Possibly they had to get out of here. (Laughter.)

But we have with us today one who dared to come back, and I am going to ask our Deputy Imperial Potentate who will succeed and carry on as Imperial Potentate of this Imperial Council during the coming year, a Canadian born—this is his home city, and he dares to come bac to say a word. Noble Fletcher. (Applause, the audience standing.)

Deputy Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir, Illustrious Noble Henry, Ladies and Nobles of this Imperial Council—They dared me to come back, and I came. I left thirty-six years ago. I came back and I have been beautifully received by my old friends in my old home town, even the band today at our luncheon honored me by playing the old march, “To the Queen’s Own Rifles”, to the strains of which I marched many times in years past when I was a young boy in this City of Toronto, and it was a great honor.

Noble Henry has spoken of the wonderful Province of Ontario, the roads and highways that he has been building here for the Ontario government, and he has done good work. He did not speak about Golden California, and he did not speak about Golden Ontario. It used to be in the old days that when we thought of getting gold we thought of California. Why, you can remember when everyone went to California for gold. A Californian the other day, with a lot of twenty dollar gold pieces in his fists, said "We still make these in California." I said, "Yes, but they grow gold up in northern Ontario."

Oh, this is the golden province, and I tell you right here that I believe if I had been privileged to stay here I should have been very happy—when I left here I was broke—there is no secret about that, I was broke. I come back to the land of my birth where I honor the country that floats the Canadian flag. I shall never forget it, I love the country and the flag of my adoption, and I am happy in the dual capacity of being born here and having had what little success has been mine in life under the Stars and Stripes of Old Glory. (Applause.)

Just a thought in regard to your Potentate here. It seems unfortunate that for fifteen years he has been a member of this splendid Temple of Rameses and just this year became its Potentate and a Representative to this Imperial Council. It is just such men as George Henry who are interested in the things that we do in our organization that are worth while, and I hope that it may be my privilege to meet with George Henry in the Imperial Council as it meets in the America cities for the next few years many, many times again; and when you shall get to know him as I have gotten to know him in the last few months during the arrangements for this Imperial Council in Toronto you will appreciate him. (Applause.)

The committees here in Toronto have worked hard. It is human to err and little mistakes creep in here and there. But you know that we as Shriners came here to make our own amusement, and if we do not, it is our fault, and with the help of the committee here every man and woman that has come here is going to enjoy their visit to Toronto and we are going away with a thought that Canada—Toronto and the Province of Ontario—the membership of the Shrine in this Dominion of Canada are all that we expected of them and that we will be happy to come back to them again. (Applause.)

I just want to be allowed in the years to come to be permitted to return to Toronto again and again to meet such men as your splendid Mayor, your splendid Potentate, Walter Howell, Charlie Soady and the other members of your committee who have worked so hard. It was a real privilege that I should be permitted to know such men and to meet them in my old home town. (Applause.)

At this point Al Malaikah Band, Patrol and Chanters entered the room and favored the audience with "America", "God Save the King", and "Happy Days Are Here Again".

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Ladies and Nobles, this is possibly a swan song. This is the termination, so to speak, of a tremendously interesting experience in the Shrine. More than thirty years ago I was a member of the first Drill Corps and Patrol that we had in Al Malaikah Temple. I have been a member of every Drill Corps since that time. These organizations have come across America to every Imperial Council meeting in the last fifteen years to do honor, so they say, to me. On this occasion we came across from Los Angeles with two trains, and the largest organization that we have ever traveled with across the continent. I know every one of these boys by their first name. I think they know me by mine. We have been friends and pals for many, many years; and today we have as Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple, Fred Wadley. We have been friends for more than twenty-five years, and we are better friends today than we ever were before. And he is responsible for bringing across these organizations. He is responsible for the wonderful reception here today, and I do want to take this opportunity of again expressing my sincere appreciation for the many, many courtesies and the truly whole-hearted kindnesses that have been extended to me during the years gone by, and I am sure that it will be continued until the end of time. Now I want to say to you, Fred, I am grateful.

(Applause.)

Noble FREDERICK J. WADLEY, JR. (Al Malaikah Temple): I am not going to delay you at all. We all love Leo, and we are only sorry that we did not have finances enough to bring four trains. We have a Patrol of some 130 members and a Band of 120 members, and in our Jazz Orchestra, this newest organization, there are 35 members—with only these few present.

I wish to thank Leo for all his kindnesses to us, and I wish to thank the boys for coming out so nicely today on such short notice. In fact we got this idea when it started to rain this morning. We thought maybe we might get you to singing, "Smile A While, and Give Your Face a Rest", and that you would forget about this rain. I am going to ask the leader to sing the song once.

Under the direction of the leader of Al Malaikah Chanters, the Imperial Council sang the number.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I want to have you listen once more to that wonderful song, so expressive and so full of sentiment, "Happy Days Are Here Again". (After the singing, the Al Malaikah uniformed bodies retired.)

Appreciating the attendance of the ladies, now that you know that "happy days are here again", and that you want to "smile a while", we will ask you to please retire. (Applause.) (The ladies who were present during the opening exercises then retired.)

Of course all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are entitled to remain in this hall, but we will ask those who are not members of the Im-

perial Council to please retire to the rear of the hall and separate themselves from the members of the Imperial Council.

BUSINESS SESSION

(4:08 P. M.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, please come to order.

Deputy Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir, Noble Mike Thomas has asked me to announce that he wants to meet the members of the Time and Place Committee in Room 774 at 4:30 o'clock this afternoon.

Noble CLIFFORD H. BRADT (Kismet Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives to the Imperial Council—We have been delayed considerably today. The first order of business tomorrow, as I understand, will be the election of the entire Divan down to the Imperial Outer Guard. The committee of Tellers wish to have you co-operate with us so as to expedite this ballot. We request that the Representatives from the different Temples starting with the letter A down to K select seats on this side of the hall (indicating), and from L to Z on that side of the hall. You will approach the ballot box down the sides and depart through the center aisle. This request is made so we will not have confusion by crossing back and forth. The committee thanks you.

The Imperial Potentate asked me to repeat that to you for fear you do not understand. Representatives from Temples from A to K will sit on this side of the room, tomorrow at two o'clock, and from L to Z on this side. (Indicating.) In voting you will pass down the sides of the hall and out through the center. I believe that is understood. Thank you very kindly for your co-operation. (Applause.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I desire to make the following announcement. The Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting of the Imperial Council will meet in Room 943, Royal York Hotel at 5:30 P. M. today. This announcement is made on behalf of Noble Shand, the chairman.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I understand the chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals is ready with his report. I am sure that every one present here knows very intimately Noble Cochran, Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. I am going to ask you to please give him perfect attention, remain quiet and refrain from conversation.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

Noble SAM P. COCHRAN (Hella Temple): I will stand as far forward as I can, because my voice is not very strong, and try to speak so that those in the rear can hear.

I present the report of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, for the past year in printed form. Each one of you have received a copy or may receive it, if you care for a copy of this report. I ask that you read the report and the accompanying statement carefully, and if you do so, in connection with the report of the Auditor on the accounts of the hospitals, I think that you will gain some information in regard to what the Hospital Board is doing and what the hospitals are accomplishing.

You may think from the report of the Imperial Treasurer reciting that there is a sum of about a million and a half dollars to the credit of the Hospital Board in his possession, that the Board of Trustees has at its command a sum of money of that amount. But I ask you to remember that over \$300,000.00 of that amount is in the depreciation and replacement account and is being drawn upon steadily through each year for the purposes for which it was created, and that of the remaining sum of about \$1,200,000.00, in round figures, most of it is the money which has been paid in this year on the assessment for this year.

At the end of the fiscal year, the Board of Trustees will have to its credit a sum probably equal to five per cent of the total payments handed over to the Treasurer. In other words, this is the money that has been paid in to run the hospitals for the next twelve months, and the expense of running fifteen hospitals which we now operate is something over one million dollars per annum.

If you will study this report or read it carefully in connection with the report of the Treasurer and the Auditor, I think you will gain a very clear idea of the operation of the hospitals, and the Board of Trustees would like for you to know more intimately than you do what is being done for and with the hospitals and with the money which you pay in.

It is an old custom of story tellers to tell a pretended story to illustrate a point. I am the poorest story teller in the Shrine, but I ask your indulgence for about three minutes to tell you an actual occurrence. On one occasion not very long ago when I was sitting in comfort in a chair reading something that evidently must have been rather uninteresting, I drifted off into a half sleep unconsciously and I saw myself going down a highway to the West where there was a great glow of sunset which reminded me of the Golden Gate of California; and it seemed very real to me because I am conscious of going down the highway towards the sunset of life. But all of a sudden I heard a song. The tune came floating to me from out of the glorious light in the West. I saw the faces of an innumerable gathering of children, and I thought of the evening when the angels appeared to the Shepherds. But the song arose and I saw the faces of these children and they came towards me and what was said was this: "Welcome Shriner, welcome Shriner, you healed us." (Applause.) After that I awoke with a choking in my throat and a great throb in my heart.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, 1930

May 1, 1930.

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Nobles, Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:*

The Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, respectfully present their report covering the activities of the hospitals and mobile units for the year ending March 31, 1930, showing that the work has been conducted along the lines of operation originally prescribed and approved, developing from year to year to meet changing conditions, and the results thus accomplished through united effort and earnest teamwork in every department have given us an exceptionally fine record for the year that is past.

The high standard of efficiency developed in every one of our units has permitted them to maintain, and in some cases to exceed, their past record in the number of cases cared for, and your Board of Trustees feels a deep sense of gratification that this year has been productive of such splendid results.

The ten hospitals and five mobile units have not only been filled to normal capacity, but each one has taken advantage, wherever possible, of the twenty per cent increase granted two years ago, and which still maintains. The original purpose of this increase in capacity was to reduce the rapidly growing waiting lists, and it would seem that the situation has been somewhat relieved in many localities. The total bed capacity at the present time, including this increase, is about 850 beds, and with the exception of delays caused through the shifting of patients, these are kept practically filled at all times, barring, of course, occasional epidemics and consequent quarantine.

The statement of the number of children received as bed patients in our hospitals since the beginning is presented with the utmost satisfaction, the figures now showing 11,109. Of this vast number of little cripples a large portion have been returned to their homes fully restored to normal condition, relieved of their distressing deformities, and filled with a new hope for the future. There are also some less fortunate children who may not be completely cured, but who have been so materially improved as to be released from the pain and mental anguish of their condition, able to make a good fight for a place in the world as useful citizens.

If the Chief Surgeon considers it impossible to effect a complete cure or to materially improve the condition of any case presented, the patient will not be accepted. This is an inflexible rule and has proved most satisfactory, not only in the saving of expense to those whose afflictions may not be relieved, but also in permitting more prompt attention to the many wistful little sufferers so anxiously awaiting their turn to be admitted and whose condition will respond readily to our treatment.

The Out Patient departments conducted in connection with each unit offer wonderful opportunities to local cases not requiring hospitalization. These Out Patient clinics are held weekly, the little

patients are examined and treated, and suggestions and advice offered for home treatment. The Chief Surgeon requests them to return from time to time for further examination, treatment and advice, and much is accomplished through the co-operation and enthusiasm displayed by the children and their parents in carrying out the instructions given them. In this way local conditions are relieved to such an extent that more hospital space is available for the major cases, many of them of such a nature as to require a stay of weeks, possibly months, before a cure may be effected, some of them travelling long distances to secure this privilege of restoration.

We are deeply gratified to report that the number treated in our Out Patient departments since the beginning has now reached about 20,000. The average stay of a patient during the past year, based on the average of all units, has been 110 days.

The number of approved applications at the close of this year is 1,689, showing that the waiting lists are still distressingly large in some localities, though no doubt reduced materially through the temporary increase in capacity allowed.

It is still the wish of your Board of Trustees that every possible effort be made by all Nobles to locate worthy cases which may come with the scope of our work, viz: "those affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis, and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and province of orthopaedic surgery"—(Sec. 77, Article VIII of the Imperial Council By-Laws). In addition they must be children whose parents or guardians are entirely unable to pay for their operation or treatment. An age limit of fourteen years has been established, upon the advice of our Advisory Board of Surgeons, no child being admitted who has passed the fourteenth birthday. Children of any race, color or creed are eligible for admission, and it is a simple matter to secure application blanks from the nearest hospital, and to see that they are properly filled out and forwarded to any one of our units; whichever seems most desirable for the case in question. These applications are filed at the hospitals in the order in which they are received, and each child accepted is admitted in its turn. No exceptions are made to this rule unless an emergency arises where prompt action seems necessary to secure the desired results, and in this event the Chief Surgeon has authority to make an exception. This method of handling the applications gives to each child an equal chance of admission, regardless of its location. The transportation of these children must be paid, and satisfactory arrangements covering this situation seem to be easily made in most every case.

Many of the railroads are still offering their generous contribution by making a reduction in their rates to patients and their attendants to and from hospital points, aiding very materially in this matter of transportation, and in sections of the country where legal restrictions prevail which prevent this courtesy of free transportation, officials of the railroad companies have assisted in every possible manner, thus expressing their appreciation of our institutions and their worthy objective—the restoration of the crippled child.

The Depreciation Fund established last year, has applied at all Units, the rate of 5 per cent per annum on equipment and 2 per cent per annum on buildings, creating a reserve which takes care of major repairs and replacements where necessary.

Much interesting data may be found in the statistical tables included in this report. These give a comprehensive statement of the cost of construction and equipment for each hospital and mobile unit,

also the number of patients admitted and discharged, and various other items relating to the details of operation.

It has been our custom to issue each year a pamphlet containing a wider range of information regarding our hospitals, including cuts of the several hospitals and the various types of cases treated, together with interesting details relating to the character and scope of our work and our methods of handling this great charity as a whole. This we hope to issue as soon after the close of this year's session as conditions may permit.

We feel sincerely pleased to report a material increase in our Endowment Fund during the past year, the total of the general Endowment Fund now being \$334,747.55. In addition to this, the Endowment Funds at the various Units will aggregate at the present time close to \$500,000.00. Application has been made to the Imperial Council for the establishment of a local Endowment Fund for each Unit. In this event, any one wishing to make a bequest to be used for the benefit of a particular unit may feel assured that his or her wishes will be carried out and the bequest applied only to the unit which the donor has chosen to remember. This arrangement we hope may stimulate local bequests and contributions.

A surprising number of bequests have been reported since the meeting of the Board of Trustees held in Philadelphia last October, notice having been received at the office of the Secretary of some thirty odd wills in which Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children have been mentioned. These wills alone should approximate \$300,000.00 when their benefits are finally distributed. We must mention, in particular, notice of a will now in Probate Court, covering the estate of Noble John A. McCandless of Honolulu, H. I., brother of Past Imperial Potentate James S. McCandless, in which he leaves \$100,000.00 outright to our general Endowment Fund.

We, therefore, feel that our Endowment Funds, both general and local, are in an exceedingly healthy condition, and their substantial increase during the past year brings to us the pleasing thought that the importance and magnitude of our work are being more fully recognized.

Included in this report is a list of these contributions, donations and bequests received during the year.

While our Board was in session at St. Louis in February, a telegram was received from Honolulu tendering to us as a gift, a large and beautiful house, and grounds consisting of about eight acres; this property, if accepted, to be used by us as a permanent hospital in Honolulu. The approximate value of this entire estate is estimated to be at least \$125,000.00, and was offered to us by Herbert and Aileen Dowsett, son and daughter, respectively, of Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Dowsett, both parents having died within a month of each other. This matter was referred to a committee consisting of Nobles Sam P. Cochran, Chairman, John D. McGilvray and William J. Hofmann, to investigate the above offer and report to this Board. (Note: See additional information at the end of this report.)

The Research Department, which is operated in connection with the St. Louis Unit, is continuing to direct every effort toward determining the cause of many orthopaedic conditions, as well as studying new methods of preventing and combating these obscure ailments. This department is carried on under the direction of the Advisory Board of Surgeons, and receives much favorable comment from the medical profession at large.

Publicity concerning Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children has been supplied to a number of periodicals, articles having been solicited in several instances, and many of the newspapers throughout the United States and Canada have generously printed details and information regarding our work from time to time, and to all of these the Board of Trustees extend their sincere thanks and appreciation.

The Imperial Treasurer and the Imperial Auditor have compiled reports and statistics, including figures covering every feature of the financial operation of the hospitals, and these reports govern in great measure our conclusions relative to future activity and expansion, which we desire to express as follows:

That the allocations already arranged for and previously mentioned, namely, the building and equipping of a fifty-bed hospital at each of the following locations: Richmond, Va.; Pittsburgh, Pa., and some point in western New York State, each unit costing about \$425,000.00—be carried out as and when the money becomes available. The land for the location of the hospitals at Richmond and at Pittsburgh has been purchased and paid for by the local Temples, while the land for the western New York allocation will doubtless be purchased, and all three pieces of property turned over to your Board of Trustees for the purpose of erecting the buildings thereon. In substantiation of our position as to expansion the following resolution was passed at the meeting of our Board of Trustees held in St. Louis last February.

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this Board of Trustees that no additional funds, by way of assessments, be asked for at the Toronto Meeting of the Imperial Council, but it is the sense of this Board that the expansion program agreed upon, namely, the building of hospitals at Richmond, Va.; Pittsburgh, Pa., and western New York, be deferred until the financial condition of the jurisdiction warrants the same."

The thorough and efficient manner in which the members of the various local Boards of Governors continue to conduct the affairs of their respective hospitals, is of great value and assistance to this Board of Trustees. They are responsible for the successful performance of every phase of hospital activity, with the exception of the professional work in charge of the Chief Surgeon and Superintendent, and contribute their time to the demands of this work with a spirit of willingness and enthusiasm which never seems to fail, and to them we extend our sincere thanks and appreciation for their faithful co-operation.

We would also express our appreciation to the various Women's Auxiliaries, who add stimulation to our efforts through their activities in all units, supplying many gifts which add to the comfort and pleasure of the little children, as well as arranging entertainments for their instruction and amusement. Likewise, to the members of the various organizations of many of the Temples, who have made generous contributions for the benefit of the children.

Recognizing more fully each year the valuable service rendered by the Advisory Board of Orthopaedic Surgeons in supplying to us without compensation the highest type of professional advice and counsel available, we wish again to thank them most sincerely for their continued support and devotion to the great work which we are all striving to develop.

The successful results attained in the operation of all units under the supervision of Miss Florence J. Potts, Director of Nursing, reflect her ability to meet the many problems arising from time to

time, and the Board of Trustees deeply appreciate her work and the satisfactory manner in which it is accomplished.

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

The Board of Trustees, since its last Annual Report was issued, dated May 1, 1929, has held the following official meetings: At Los Angeles, Cal., June 1 to 6, 1929; Philadelphia, Pa., October 2 to 4, 1929; St. Louis, Mo., February 17 to 21, 1930.

On the occasion of this meeting held in St. Louis it was deemed advisable to call together the Chairmen of the Boards of Governors, as well as the Chief Surgeons and Superintendents, all Units being represented except Honolulu, that they might again confer with the Board of Trustees regarding the operation of their respective hospitals, and the problems confronting them. The various groups held conferences separately, giving opportunity for full and free discussion of their work, with the result that many practical suggestions were submitted to the Board of Trustees, nearly all being adopted and made effective. This conference of all those in actual charge of the active operation of our Units, not only developed a general interest in the work as a whole, but proved a clearing house for minor difficulties, through interchange of ideas and experiences, stimulating each one to further effort and reflecting lasting benefit to the future welfare of our hospitals. It is the opinion of the Board of Trustees that meetings of this character should be held at regular intervals, that this vital interest in our work may be promoted and continued co-operation prevail.

It has been the custom for the Chairman and Secretary to travel more or less on necessary business for the hospitals, and they have visited some of the Units during the past year, and the various sub-committees of the Board have likewise made occasional visits to Units in their charge, when advice and assistance in the adjustment of some problem might be needful.

At the Imperial Council meeting held in Los Angeles, June 1 to 6, 1929, Nobles Sam P. Cochran and James R. Watt were re-elected to serve for the ensuing three years, and Noble William J. Hofmann was elected to fill the unexpired term caused by the death of Dr. Oscar M. Lanstrum. At the meeting of the Board held June 6th, Noble Sam P. Cochran was re-elected Chairman, Noble W. Freeland Kendrick was re-elected Vice-Chairman, Noble James R. Watt was re-elected Secretary, and Noble James C. Burger, who succeeded by appointment to the office of Treasurer, vacancy caused by the death of Noble William S. Brown, was elected Treasurer of the Board of Trustees.

There have been very few changes in the personnel of the Boards of Governors or their officers during the past year.

The American Surety Company of New York furnishes bonds covering all officers and others who handle Hospital Funds, and insuring the deposits of such funds at various banks.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON DOWSETT ESTATE AT HONOLULU

Since the above report was completed, which is as of March 31, 1930, Noble John D. McGilvray, representing the committee appointed to ascertain if the property included in the Dowsett gift was usable as a hospital, proceeded to Honolulu and inspected the property, reporting to the Chairman his recommendation of the acceptance of this gift, and the Board, through a vote by mail, decided to accept same subject to the approval of legal conditions imposed in the deed of

property, now being investigated by Noble Thad B. Landon, General Counsel for the Imperial Council, who expects to be able to make his report to this Board that final action can be taken at our next meeting, which will be held immediately previous to the opening of the Imperial Council at Toronto, and then submitted to the Imperial Council for their consideration.

The original information mentioned Herbert and Aileen Dowsett as the donors, while the deed of property tendered gives the grantors as Herbert M. Dowsett, and Laura Nott Dowsett, his wife; Aileen Dowsett White and Osborne White, her husband, and F. Llewellyn Dowsett—a minor; with Herbert M. Dowsett and Aileen Dowsett White trustees for F. Llewellyn Dowsett.

Respectfully submitted,

SAM P. COCHRAN, *Chairman*,
W. FREELAND KENDRICK, *Vice-Chairman*,
JAMES R. WATT, *Secretary*,
FORREST ADAIR,
JOHN D. MCGILVRAY,
ARTHUR W. CHAPMAN,
WILLIAM J. HOFMANN,
LEO V. YOUNGORTH, *Imperial Potentate*,
ESTEN A. FLETCHER, *Deputy Imperial Potentate*.
THOMAS J. HOUSTON, *Imperial Chief Rabban*.
EARL C. MILLS, *Imperial Assistant Rabban*.

Miscellaneous Contributions to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children for the Year Ending March 31, 1930

Donor	Amount	Donor	Amount
Hamilton, Ohio, Shrine Club..\$	52.00	Otto Anderson	1.00
W. A. Woodmansee for a friend	25.00	Kadesh Court No. 19, L. O. S.	
John H. Empson Estate.....	2,405.73	N. A.	100.00
Conrad Schroeder	5.00	Charles Guild	1.00
Joseph A. Davis	5.00	Robert McGill	2.00
Vernon M. Elwell	20.00	D. H. Ground.....	2.00
Mrs. G. W. Videau.....	50.00	W. C. Eaton.....	3.00
Mrs. Ora Wortman.....	5.00	F. Elmer Sammons.....	10.00
N. H. Bohlig.....	15.00	N. R. Bohlig.....	10.00
Miss Ina Bosthwick.....	2.00	Leo Goldberg	100.00
Frederick G. Skinner.....	100.00	Ernst A. Fleischer.....	25.00
G. A. Randolph.....	3.00	Harry L. Schertzner.....	30.00
Morrie F. Brothers.....	25.00	Edgar McMickle	5.00
Mrs. Richard Ching.....	2.00	Emil Wildi	10.00
C. F. White.....	2.50	J. R. Jones	25.00
J. R. Jones	25.00	Albert R. Smith	3.00
Oscar Hausser	34.75	Wm. A. Whiting.....\$	10.00
Carlos A. Richardson.....	2.00	C. F. White.....	5.00
Vernon M. Elwell.....	20.00	Edward G. Borgnis.....	25.00
Vernon M. Elwell.....	20.00	Frank Boyton	10.00
Edgar E. Stanbury.....	3.00	H. C. Robb.....	50.00
J. R. Johnson.....	1.00	Vernon M. Elwell.....	10.00
Julius P. Heil, Treas. (Con-		Christian Scholtka	25.00
valescent Home Fund).....	6,653.92	Mrs. Olive R. Johnson.....	20.00
J. L. Levy.....	5.00	S. G. Peck.....	3.00
Mr. and Mrs. R. E. Bratten...	100.00	Miss M. A. Goff.....	5.00
J. R. Jones.....	25.00	Howard S. Bigley.....	1.00
L. B. Youngs.....	2.00	Louis C. Iten.....	500.00
Mrs. J. G. Hoffer.....	2.00	Rolland W. Crook.....	25.00
C. F. White.....	2.50	Isis Court, L. O. S.....	50.00
Sunshine Club of Al Bahr Tem-		Wm. F. Schmausser.....	8.00
ple	310.00	Mrs. Letha Fitzgarrald.....	2.00
Stanley Lansburg Estate.....	579.67	Mrs. Chas. F. Thompson.....	2.00
George D. Krug.....	3.00	Mrs. A. J. Dadisman.....	2.00
Vernon M. Elwell.....	25.00	Mrs. Alice B. Haslett.....	2.00
Benjamin C. Harmon.....	3.00	Mrs. W. T. Rowe.....	2.00
John H. Empson Estate.....	2,014.99	Ernest Overbeck	2.00
A. H. Ratcliff.....	25.00	Major E. W. Moore.....	3.00
Hugo E. Anderson Estate.....	100.00	J. L. Levy.....	5.00
C. B. Ward.....	5.00	Oscar T. Kappes.....	10.00
Albert E. Reynolds.....	25.00	George A. Jobes.....	2.00
Mr. and Mrs. Frank Zartman.	50.00	Mecca Temple Patrol.....	300.00
Mr. and Mrs. Joseph Khon-		Donald D. Smith.....	50.00
stamm	25.00	W. A. Dodds.....	1.00
Mrs. Henry Kessel.....	10.00	Noble Alfred W. Clark.....	25.00
C. F. White.....	5.00	Dr. W. E. Lothridge.....	3.00
Vernon M. Elwell.....	5.00	C. Carroll Ware.....	20.00
Commissions Accounts, Dallas,		D. F. Scribner.....	100.00
Texas	660.89	O. C. Reppel.....	25.00
Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Jones.....	25.00	John H. Empson Estate.....	1,997.75
Frank L. Krekel.....	40.00	Charles G. Taylor.....	11.00
Conrad Schroeder	5.00	Hugo J. Vetter.....	2.00
Geo. H. Barber Estate.....	2,243.26	Mrs. Mary G. Cooper.....	2.00
C. F. White.....	2.50	R. H. Ramey.....	6.00
Joseph B. Reeves.....	2.00	John Klintwort	3.00
C. J. Cummings.....	15.00	Mrs. Julia R. Wright.....	2.00
A. E. Mace.....	10.00	Ralph B. Head.....	3.00
J. Wright Gardiner.....	100.00	Ira C. Thompson.....	3.00
John H. Empson Estate.....	2,191.15	Mrs. Elizabeth F. Scholz.....	2.00
Frank C. Roberts Estate.....	500.00	Mrs. L. S. Smith.....	2.00
Frederick E. Hamilton.....	8.00	Mrs. Margaret C. Hunter.....	2.00
William H. Willis.....	2.00	Mrs. Edwin J. Trevorrow.....	2.00
Mrs. Sarah Y. Brooks.....	25.00	Rajah Temple	17.00
Miss Lyda Y. Brooks.....	25.00	Frederick DeGroff	3.00
W. T. Williamson.....	10.00	A. R. Lewis.....	3.00

Donor	Amount	Donor	Amount
E. S. Longyear.....	8.00	Mrs. R. H. Cowdin.....	2.00
Edgar E. Stanburg.....	3.00	Walter W. Spinney.....	10.00
Oscar Wilson.....	3.00	D. S. Keith.....	2.00
Mrs. Kate Orr Lee.....	5.00	Abraham Goldberg Estate....	500.00
B. F. Munday.....	25.00	J. R. Jones.....	25.00
Theodore A. Martin.....	12.00	Henry C. Weisse.....	2.50
Walter Wrightson.....	10.00	George A. Randolph.....	2.00
Vernon M. Elwell.....	13.00	R. C. Slater, Orak Temple....	23.88
Osiris Temple, Crippled Chil-		Richard H. Eanes.....	2.00
dren's Club.....	964.50		
Madie Mead Searing.....	2.00		\$25,095.43
Joseph A. Davis.....	5.00		
Alva Davis.....	3.00	In addition to the above there	
Vernon M. Elwell.....	15.00	was contributed by Louis W.	
William Warnock Estate.....	400.00	Flanders, stock of Bektash	
Walter S. Brackett Estate....	700.00	Real Estate Association in	
John A. Skoglund.....	3.00	the sum of.....	\$ 200.00

HOSPITALS IN OPERATION

SHREVEPORT, LA. Opened September, 1922. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 1,399. Discharged 1,324. Noble James H. Rowland, chairman. Dr. Herbert A. Durham, chief surgeon. Miss Elizabeth Mills, superintendent.

TWIN CITIES, MINNEAPOLIS—ST. PAUL, MINN. Opened March, 1923. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 1,027. Discharged 921. Noble C. E. Ovenshire, chairman. Dr. Wallace H. Cole, chief surgeon. Miss Lucy F. Corey, superintendent.

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.. Opened June, 1923. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 746. Discharged 656. Noble John D. McGilvray, chairman. Dr. Edward C. Bull, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gertrude R. Folendorf, superintendent.

PORTLAND, ORE. Opened January, 1924. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 825. Discharged 683. Noble George L. Baker, chairman. Dr. R. B. Dillehunt, chief surgeon. Miss Letha Humphrey, superintendent.

ST. LOUIS, MO. Opened April, 1924. Capacity 100 beds. Patients admitted 1,602. Discharged 1,486. Noble Henry F. Niedringhaus, chairman. Dr. L. C. Abbott, chief surgeon. Miss Edith F. Bate-man, superintendent.

MONTREAL, CANADA. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 578. Discharged 454. Noble W. W. Williamson, chairman. Dr. W. G. Turner, chief surgeon. Miss Louise M. Dickson, superintendent.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS. Opened February, 1925. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 1076. Discharged 963. Noble George M. Hendee, chairman. Dr. R. N. Hatt, chief surgeon. Miss Dorothy Osmond, superintendent.

CHICAGO, ILL. Opened March, 1926. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 549. Discharged 498. Noble Will H. Wade, chairman. Dr. Beveridge H. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Grace A. Dunning, superintendent.

PHILADELPHIA, PA. Opened June, 1926. Capacity 100 beds. Patients admitted 822. Discharged 670. Noble W. Freeland Kendrick, chairman. Dr. John R. Moore, chief surgeon. Miss Grace Bratton, acting superintendent.

GREENVILLE, S. C. Opened September, 1927. Capacity 50 beds. Patients admitted 499. Discharged 442. Noble John M. Holmes, chairman. Dr. J. Warren White, chief surgeon. Miss Luella Schloeman, superintendent.

MOBILE UNITS

HONOLULU, H. I. Opened January, 1923. Uses wards in Kauikeolani Hospital. Capacity 24 beds. Patients admitted 746. Discharged 601. Noble Harry N. Denison, chairman. Dr. Alfred L. Craig, chief surgeon. Mrs. Gwendoline Shaw, superintendent.

SPOKANE, WASH. Opened November, 1924. Uses wards in St. Luke's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted 361. Discharged 324. Noble Henry A. Pierce, chairman. Dr. C. F. Eikenbary, acting chief surgeon. Miss Margery Lee, superintendent.

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH. Opened January, 1925. Uses wards in St. Mark's Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted 290. Discharged 231. Noble F. C. Schramm, chairman. Dr. A. L. Huether, chief surgeon. Mrs. Laura Tolander Bishop, superintendent.

WINNIPEG, CANADA. Opened March, 1925. Uses wards in The Children's Hospital. Capacity 30 beds. Patients admitted 371. Discharged 315. Noble Arthur W. Chapman, chairman. Dr. A. A. Murray, chief surgeon. Miss Katheryne M. McLearn, superintendent.

LEXINGTON, KY. Opened November, 1926. Occupies a building provided by Oleika Temple, connected to the Good Samaritan Hospital. Capacity 20 beds. Patients admitted 218. Discharged 187. Noble John G. Cramer, chairman. Dr. William Marmaduke Brown, chief surgeon. Miss Jessie Greathouse, superintendent.

Owing to the large waiting list permission granted to all the hospitals having available space, to increase their capacity by not to exceed twenty per cent, is still in effect:

FINANCIAL REPORT SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, ALBANY, N. Y.

Balance Sheets—Units—as of March 31, 1930

ST. LOUIS UNIT (No. 1)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$163,688.35
Buildings	579,711.17
Equipment	97,105.76
Cash in Bank	37,702.38
Petty Cash Fund	250.00
	\$878,457.66
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$721,817.53
Contributions and Donations	156,640.13
	\$878,457.66

MONTREAL UNIT (No. 2)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$ 76,440.12
Buildings	356,837.79
Equipment	51,012.88
Cash in Bank	13,377.63
Petty Cash Fund	200.00
	\$497,868.42
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$497,319.34
Contributions and Donations	549.08
	\$497,868.42

SAN FRANCISCO UNIT (No. 3)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$ 70,176.91
Buildings	412,976.85
Equipment	67,442.20
Cash in Bank	14,152.34
Petty Cash Fund	75.00
	\$564,823.30
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$372,120.02
Contributions and Donations	192,703.28
	\$564,823.30

SHREVEPORT UNIT (No. 4)

<i>Assets</i>	
Real Estate	\$ 49,162.08
Buildings	318,563.49
Equipment	54,443.48
Cash in Bank	14,816.66
	\$436,985.71
<i>Liabilities</i>	
Board of Trustees	\$396,735.67
Contributions and Donations	40,250.04
	\$436,985.71

TWIN CITIES UNIT (No. 5)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 43,724.33	
Buildings	307,329.47	
Equipment	50,188.17	
Cash in Bank	13,942.29	
Petty Cash Fund	150.00	
		\$415,334.26

Liabilities

Board of Trustees	\$369,227.74	
Contributions and Donations	46,106.52	
		\$415,334.26

SPRINGFIELD UNIT (No. 6)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 30,902.56	
Buildings	447,262.71	
Equipment	82,866.10	
Cash in Bank	12,507.90	
Petty Cash Fund	50.00	
		\$573,589.27

Liabilities

Board of Trustees	\$515,344.58	
Contributions and Donations	58,244.69	
		\$573,589.27

PORTLAND UNIT (No. 7)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 51,689.80	
Buildings	312,380.35	
Equipment	60,566.95	
Cash in Bank	14,222.29	
Petty Cash Fund	30.00	
		\$438,889.39

Liabilities

Board of Trustees	\$379,548.57	
Contributions and Donations	59,340.82	
		\$438,889.39

PHILADELPHIA UNIT (No. 8)

Assets

Real Estate	\$ 53,075.25	
Buildings	690,443.09	
Equipment	87,561.97	
Cash in Bank	17,558.02	
Petty Cash Fund	114.03	
		\$848,752.36

Liabilities

Board of Trustees	\$764,990.60	
Contributions and Donations	83,761.76	
		\$848,752.36

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

CHICAGO UNIT (No. 9)

<i>Assets</i>		
Real Estate	\$ 90,742.42	
Buildings	477,540.99	
Equipment	78,973.54	
Cash in Bank	12,995.06	
Petty Cash Fund	75.00	
		\$660,327.01
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$580,848.98	
Contributions and Donations	79,478.03	
		<u>\$660,327.01</u>

GREENVILLE UNIT (No. 10)

<i>Assets</i>		
Real Estate	\$ 21,284.58	
Buildings	292,646.31	
Equipment	61,268.17	
Cash in Bank	13,892.79	
Petty Cash Fund	75.00	
		\$389,166.85
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 27,037.55	
Contributions and Donations	362,129.30	
		<u>\$389,166.85</u>

HONOLULU MOBILE UNIT (No. 1)

<i>Assets</i>		
Equipment	\$ 5,598.15	
Cash in Bank and in Transit	11,605.99	
		\$ 17,204.14
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 17,204.14	
		<u>\$ 17,204.14</u>

SPOKANE MOBILE UNIT (No. 2)

<i>Assets</i>		
Equipment	\$ 4,947.17	
Cash in Bank	12,174.20	
Petty Cash Fund	10.00	
		\$ 17,131.37
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 15,130.91	
Contributions and Donations	2,000.46	
		<u>\$ 17,131.37</u>

SALT LAKE CITY, MOBILE UNIT (No. 3)

<i>Assets</i>		
Buildings	\$ 1,683.45	
Equipment	3,144.44	
Cash in Bank	12,114.64	
Petty Cash Fund	9.90	
		\$ 16,952.43
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 15,402.43	
Contributions and Donations	1,550.00	
		<u>\$ 16,952.43</u>

WINNIPEG MOBILE UNIT (No. 4)

<i>Assets</i>		
Buildings	\$ 29,784.28	
Equipment	9,546.80	
Cash in Bank	11,440.98	
Petty Cash Fund	25.00	
		\$ 50,797.06
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 28,449.26	
Contributions and Donations	22,347.80	
		\$ 50,797.06

LEXINGTON MOBILE UNIT (No. 5)

<i>Assets</i>		
Equipment	\$ 15,287.91	
Cash in Bank	11,201.94	
Petty Cash Fund	50.00	
		\$ 26,539.85
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Board of Trustees	\$ 22,828.17	
Contributions and Donations	3,711.68	
		\$ 26,539.85

The foregoing are the balance sheets of each Unit, as of March 31, 1930.

LOCAL DONATION AND ENDOWMENT FUNDS

The Local Donation and Endowment Funds of the various Units as developed by the Imperial Auditor in his examination and audit as of March 31, 1930, is as follows:

St. Louis Unit	\$113,180.15
Montreal Unit	9,570.88
San Francisco Unit	115,132.22
Shreveport Unit	9,302.13
Twin Cities Unit	17,430.18
Springfield Unit	72,565.64
Portland Unit	89,184.60
Philadelphia Unit	2,183.60
Chicago Unit .....	.....
Greenville Unit	1,042.18
Honolulu Unit .....	.....
Spokane Unit	23,774.96
Salt Lake City Unit	5,134.69
Winnipeg Unit	2,254.76
Lexington Unit	4,209.99
Total	\$464,965.98

In addition to the foregoing there was in the hands of James C. Burger, Treasurer, amounts received from legacies for Units as follows:

St. Louis Unit	\$ 16,166.65
Winnipeg Unit	4,027.84
Grand Total	\$485,160.47

The Trial balance of our Ledger Accounts as of March 31, 1930, is as follows:

SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, ALBANY, N. Y.

Trial Balance—March 31, 1930

<i>Accounts</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Cr.</i>
James C. Burger, Treasurer.....	\$ 1,051,692.56	
James C. Burger, Treasurer (Replacement Fund).....	324,519.58	
Endowment Fund Account.....	168,587.03	
Endowment Fund (Edward N. Wead Fund).....	10,342.25	
Endowment Fund (George H. Barber Fund).....	149,742.11	
Endowment Fund (W. C. Stikeleather Fund).....	500.00	
Endowment Fund (Convalescent Home Fund).....	6,653.92	
Legacy, Estate of David Drehmer.....		\$ 4,027.84
Revolving Fund a/c Secretary's Office.....	5,000.00	
Assessments a/c Temples.....		11,338,758.50
Contributions and Donations.....		416,053.06
Profits from Shrine Magazine.....		158,019.83
Profits on Securities Sold Endowment Fund.....		1,077.75
Interest Account.....		294,847.71
Legacies, St. Louis Unit.....		16,166.65
Depreciation Reserve.....		324,519.58
St. Louis Unit.....	721,817.53	
Montreal Unit.....	497,319.34	
San Francisco Unit.....	372,120.02	
Shreveport Unit.....	396,735.67	
Twin Cities Unit.....	369,227.74	
Springfield Unit.....	515,344.58	
Portland Unit.....	379,548.57	
Philadelphia Unit.....	766,726.26	
Chicago Unit.....	580,848.98	
Greenville Unit.....	27,037.55	
Honolulu Mobile Unit.....	17,204.14	
Spokane Mobile Unit.....	15,130.91	
Salt Lake City Mobile Unit.....	15,402.43	
Winnipeg Mobile Unit.....	28,449.26	
Lexington Mobile Unit.....	22,828.17	
Meetings Trustees, Committees, etc.....	11,504.99	
Susp. Account, Services Nurses Home, St. Louis, Mo....	3,522.40	
Directors of Nursing, Salaries and Expenses.....	7,025.86	
Salary, Secretary.....	6,000.00	
Salary Trustee's Accountant.....	3,600.00	
Printing and Engraving.....	4,212.25	
Office Supplies & Expenses including Stenographers....	4,674.98	
Miscellaneous Expenses, Telegrams, Postage, etc.....	1,470.24	
Premium a/c Surety Bonds.....	1,948.07	
Office Rent, Albany, N. Y.....	1,680.00	
Extraordinary Expenses.....	793.48	
Office Equipment.....	1,009.83	
Brace Dept., Atlanta, Ga., Tools and Equipment.....	12,000.00	
Salary Bracemaker, Atlanta, Ga.....	2,499.96	
Obsolete Expenses—General Account.....	262,657.41	
Units Obsolete Operating Expenses.....	5,448,304.33	
Obsolete Depreciation.....	337,788.52	
	\$ 12,553,470.92	\$ 12,553,470.92

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Cochran, may I express to you my personal appreciation of your efforts, and for the sincerity of your activities in behalf of the Crippled Children's Hospital movement. I know of no man that is deserving of higher commendation. I have had a very wonderful experience with the Hospital Board for some seven years now, and I know something of the work that they are doing, something of the sacrifice that they have made, and I want to again, if I may, express my personal appreciation as Imperial Potentate of the Mystic Shrine.

Noble COCHRAN: Thank you.

Past Imperial Potentate J. PUTMAN STEVENS: Imperial Potentate, may I through you ask the members of the Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers to meet me immediately in the lobby of this room.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): I report as General Counsel.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: We have got a real man working for us as General Counsel.

Noble LANDON: Imperial Sir, I present the report of the General Counsel on the Hospital Movement, and I desire the record to show a reference to the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. I have the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, which will be read in the same connection: (Reading.)

REPORT OF GENERAL COUNSEL UPON HOSPITALS, AND REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS THEREON

*To the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
Mystic Shrine for North America:*

REPORT OF GENERAL COUNSEL UPON HOSPITALS

I am of the opinion that the lawyer should occasionally report to his client.

Shortly after the last Session of the Imperial Council, I was requested by Noble Cochran, Chairman, and Noble Watt, Secretary, Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to advise as to the matter of handling of bequests for hospital purposes.

Pursuant thereto, I advised the Board of Trustees that immediately upon learning of the probate of a Will which made provision in any way for the hospitals, that they secure the following:

1. A certified copy of the will.
2. The name and address of the Executor.
3. The probable value of the entire estate.
4. Approximately the ages of the widow and children and/or immediate relatives of the testator.

Upon receipt of this information, and after a study of the Will, I would then advise the Board of Trustees, as to its rights and obligations and how and in what manner the same could be used.

The provisions of the various Wills vary; sometimes the bequest would be to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children generally, Shriners' Hospitals for the use and benefit of a particular Unit, the Imperial Council for hospital purposes generally, the Imperial Council for the use and benefit of a particular hospital, and many other designations to which reference at this time would serve no helpful purpose.

After this request was made by the Board of Trustees of the Local Governing Boards to report all bequests for hospital purposes and to supply a copy of the Will, many gifts to the hospitals were found of which the Board of Trustees were without definite knowledge or information.

The Board of Trustee also found in looking over the reports from the various Local Governing Boards, the receipt of moneys from certain sources which had the earmarks of a legacy or bequest, and as to these I advised the Board to request of the Local Board full data and information and if it was a bequest, a copy of the Will be secured, and from this a large number of substantial bequests were found which had been carried in what was known as the Donation or Contribution Account at various Local Units.

I advised the Board of Trustees that a bequest or legacy did not belong in what was known as the Donation or Contribution Account; that a bequest came by Will, by contract, the terms of which were contained in some Will.

On October 10, 1929, I first became apprised of a bequest by one Lillian N. Cordray, of Portland, Oregon, and was furnished with a copy of her Will. The 10th item of which is as follows:

"All the rest, residue and remainder of my estate of whatsoever kind or wheresoever found, I give, devise and bequeath to Shriners' Crippled Children's Hospitals, located at Portland, Oregon, the same to be held by said institution in trust and to be designated Cordray Memorial Fund. The income only therefrom to be used by said institution for such purposes as its Trustees may direct."

Administration upon this estate had been closed and on October 8, 1929, a receipt was given to the Executor of the Estate for certain cash, Forty-two Thousand Odd Dollars of securities and also the possession of real estate in the City of Portland, with the recitation that the personal effects and real property constituted the rest, residue and remainder of said estate devised to Shriners' Crippled Children's Hospital of Portland, Oregon. This receipt was signed "Shriners' Crippled Children's Hospital of Portland, Oregon, By D. G. Tomasini, Treas."

I am still at a loss to understand how the Executor, being a corporate fiduciary, accepted this receipt, in view of the fact that the legal title to the hospital properties at Portland, and as shown by the records, was vested in the Imperial Council, a corporation. I found also that the Local Unit, in reporting its Contribution and Donation Fund for the month of October, 1929, included therein, bonds, cash and some rent received from the Cordray Estate, and also that the Local Board of Governors had expended on account of this estate six hundred odd dollars for various items, as settling details of the estate, taxes, cleaning, insurance, repairing furnace and plumbing and water bill.

It is reported that the real estate consisting of eight lots is poorly improved; that there are six old frame dwellings with cheap garages, three vacant, etc.

Bear in mind that the Will provides that the income only from the residue of the estate shall be used for hospital purposes. I found that the Local Board expected to sell the property and they said if complications arose as to the title to have the proper officers of the Imperial Council or their representatives sign the necessary papers to give a clear title.

I advised that, in my opinion, the Local Board of Governors had no title to the property and no right or authority to make a contract for the sale of the real estate or to sell the same, that while the bequest was to the Shriners' Crippled Children's Hospitals located at Portland, Oregon, the only legal entity capable of taking was the Imperial Council, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation; that the Local Board of Governors, being the mere agents of the Board of Trustees, was not the legal entity and, therefore, was without authority to take title or dispose of the property.

Exceptions have been taken by the Local Board to this ruling. 'I am not in doubt as to the ruling and am satisfied that if they attempt to make a contract for the sale of the real estate, the Local Board will find itself in the same position as was found at St. Louis, with reference to the Sinclair bequest, and which required litigation at a cost of approximately \$7,500.00. I further advised that, in my opinion, a suit in equity might be necessary in order that the court might declare that the legal entity capable of taking was the Imperial Council, the corporation, and, although the Will itself did not authorize the sale of real estate, that the testator having limited the use of the bequest to income only, it was her intention that the real estate should be sold if it was not producing income, and the proceeds invested in securities which would produce an income, but in my opinion, a court of equity will have to so declare, before good title can be given to the real estate.

I am not criticizing the members of the Local Board and intend no reflection upon them. They are interested in the hospital at Portland, and give of their time in the furtherance of the project, but it demonstrates the necessity of proceeding from the very inception in a legal manner, and also of referring legal matters to the lawyer in the first instance.

ST. LOUIS MEETING

I attended the meeting of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children at St. Louis in February of this year, at which Chairmen of all Local Boards were present. These various matters were discussed, and I there stated my opinion as to the proper handling of bequests and donations.

I was also asked to advise the auditor with reference to the status of these particular funds, which has been done. I feel that the entire Imperial Council should know of the many problems with which the Board of Trustees have to deal, and deem it advisable to clearly set out the legal status of the hospitals.

The Charter granted the Imperial Council by the State of Colorado, authorizes the corporation to purchase land and to erect thereon and to operate therein Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments of real or personal property for the furtherance of the Hospitals and authorizes the Imperial Council to select or elect such

Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children as may be necessary for the operation of such hospitals, and also authorizes the corporation to make such by-laws as it shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of the corporation, including the management and control of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Pursuant to the authority so given by the Charter, the corporation has provided, Sections 75, 76 and 77, that the Committee known as the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, *subject to the directions and laws of the Imperial Council*, shall manage and operate all Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, employ surgeons, physicians and other employees that may be required; "to receive and disburse moneys, whether in the form of per capita tax from various Temples, donations or otherwise, which shall be paid to or received by the Imperial Recorder and by him remitted to the Imperial Treasurer account of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children; that the Board shall keep a true detailed account of all *receipts and disbursements* and present to the Imperial Council at each annual Session a complete report thereof, and that the Board is vested with full authority in the name of the Imperial Council, to acquire and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council.

It will be well to analyze the Charter and the laws passed pursuant thereto in order to determine the legal structure. The Charter is the fundamental organic law. The By-Laws, the rules and regulations for carrying into effect the objects and purposes set forth in the Charter.

It will thus be seen that the Imperial Council, the corporation, is the only legal body authorized to receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities, endowments, real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest, etc., in furtherance of the objects, interests and/or purposes of the corporation.

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Charter and its purposes and objects, the Imperial Council has, by its By-Laws, created the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children to handle, manage, control and operate the hospitals in the name of the Imperial Council.

In other words, the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is the agency created and established by the corporation to handle, manage, control and operate Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and, under the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, this Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children is authorized to employ all such employees as might be required in the successful operation of such hospitals, and it was especially required to keep a true, detailed account of all receipts and disbursements.

And pursuant to authority so granted, the Board of Trustees adopted rules and regulations which provided for the appointment by the Board of Trustees of Local Governing Boards.

This control and operation by the Local Boards of Governors was as the servant, agent and employee of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, the agency of the Imperial Council.

The legal title to all hospital properties, including lands, buildings and equipment, is in the Imperial Council, except that the title to the Springfield Hospital is vested in a local corporation of the State of Massachusetts, and the hospital at Montreal is vested in a local Canadian corporation. But while the legal title to these two hospitals

is so vested, it is still the property of the Imperial Council, the corporation, operated, controlled and managed by it.

Let me emphasize again that the corporation is the legal entity authorized to receive and accept gifts, devises and donations and to use the same for the objects and purposes of the corporation.

A pertinent question: Who is responsible for the operation and management of the hospitals? From whence does it draw its sustenance?

Another pertinent question: Who would be responsible for the maladministration of a gift, devise or donation to any particular hospital?

Each of the hospitals in the various States is a public charity and the public is interested therein, and in each of the States, insofar as these hospitals are concerned, the public is represented by the Attorney General of the various States. Suppose that an attempt were made at any of the local hospitals to divert a fund usable only for hospital purposes to some foreign object. The attorney general, so representing the public, could step in and bring the parties responsible into court to account for such diversion.

Who would be the party, against whom such proceedings would be brought? It would be the legal entity authorized to operate, maintain and control the hospital, and that would be the corporation, the Imperial Council, not the Board of Trustees, and not the Local Governing Board.

Suppose a Local Board of Governors were to receive a gift or devise for the use and benefit of a particular hospital. To whom does the gift or devise belong? Not to the Local Board, but to the Imperial Council.

I am not unmindful of the fact that a Local Board of Governors might be appointed and created the Trustees by some donor, and in such event the Local Board might be vested with the legal title to the gift or bequest, but the beneficial use of such gift nevertheless belongs to the Imperial Council.

For the above reasons, in my opinion, the following is true and must follow as a legal conclusion:

A gift of money or property in the way of a donation given to a Local Board for the use and benefit of a Local Hospital, when accepted by the Local Board, is received as such agent and becomes the property of the Imperial Council to be used in accordance with the wish and desire of the donor. Regardless of the particular use to be made of the gift or donation, it so becoming the property of the Imperial Council, should be shown on the books of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and also shown upon the books and records of the Imperial Council.

If a gift or donation is made to a particular Local Governing Board as Trustees, the Trustees to use the income for the benefit of a particular Unit, the Imperial Council does not become vested with the corpus of the trust, but the beneficial use of the income does belong to the Imperial Council and the income should be reflected upon the books of the Board of Trustees, and also of the Imperial Council.

If a gift is made to an individual or to a subordinate Temple as Trustee, the income only to be used in a specific manner at a particular hospital, then the gift does not become the property of the Imperial Council, but the income as and when received does become the property of the Imperial Council, and the Board of Trustees would be obligated to see that the income was used as directed and it should be reflected upon the books of the Board of Trustees.

If a gift or donation is made to a particular party, for instance, a Ladies' Auxiliary, and this Auxiliary is authorized and directed to

use either the fund or the income therefrom for certain particular purposes at a certain particular Unit, such as the purchase of candies for the children, or shoes for the children, or entertainments for the children, then as to such gifts or donations, the Imperial Council is not legally interested.

All devises and bequests for the use and benefit of a particular hospital become the property of the Imperial Council, not the Local Board of Governors, and should be reflected upon the books of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and upon the books of the Imperial Council.

If a devise or bequest is made to a particular Local Governing Board individually and as Trustees, the income to be used for the use and benefit of the particular Unit, then the title to such devise or bequest is vested in such Local Board of Governors, not as a Local Board, but as individuals, as Trustees, the beneficial interest or the income becoming the property of the Imperial Council as and when the same is received, and should be reflected upon the proper records.

All moneys received for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children are trust funds and can only be used for hospital purposes, and as directed by the donor or testator.

The Imperial Council would be unauthorized to use such funds for any other purpose. Likewise, neither the Board of Trustees nor any individual member thereof, nor any Local Board of Governors nor any individual member thereof, could in any manner use such funds for any other purpose, and neither the Board of Trustees nor the individual members thereof, nor the Local Board of Governors, nor the individual members thereof, have any right, power or authority to use a single dime of such funds for the purpose of buying presents for any employee of any hospital. Such a use would be an unlawful diversion of trust funds.

I understand that all Local Boards of Governors have acquiesced in the request of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to report monthly in accordance with their rules and regulations all donations, gifts, bequests and legacies, except one.

The Local Board of Governors of the Chicago Unit flatly and persistently refuse to report donations and contributions usable only at the Chicago Unit.

To my mind, the hospital proposition is not a local matter. A local hospital does not stand by itself. It is a part of the whole, and if the hospital movement shall be carried to its full fruition, the local Boards of Local Units must understand that they are but agents and servants under the direction and control of the Imperial Council through the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and that if one Unit is permitted to operate a hospital separately and distinctly and without the control of the Board of Trustees, the whole project will be endangered.

It is for the Board of Trustees and the Imperial Council—not for the General Council—to say what shall be done with reference to such refusal.

There is another matter upon which I have not touched—At certain of the Local Units large sums of money are raised from time to time by entertainments in the way of football games, etc. These entertainments are largely advertised, and statements made that the proceeds will go to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children at a particular Unit.

The moneys so raised are obtained and given by the purchasers of tickets for one purpose only, and that is to be used for hospital purposes. The Imperial Council owns the hospital, operates and controls

it, and in the final analysis the moneys so obtained belong to the Imperial Council.

As I understand it, the objection of the Local Boards to the reporting of donations and bequests usable at particular Units is this:—that if it be known by the liberally inclined individuals residing within the city or environs of a particular hospital that a gift made by them to a Local Unit, either in the way of a donation or bequest in their wills, becomes the property of the Imperial Council, and therefore might be diverted from such particular hospital, that it would tend to destroy individual self-interest in the individual hospital so that the individual hospitals would be unable to receive such gifts and donations as previously.

To my mind, this objection is without merit for the reason that a gift made for the use and benefit of a particular Unit can only be used as directed by the donor, hence, it should not matter to the donor in whom the gift was vested, but rather he should know whether his wish and desire was to be performed as he dictated.

To my mind, the future success and prosperity of the hospitals will be largely dependent upon donations, gifts, devises and bequests and all will readily understand that a citizen of San Francisco, Chicago, Shreveport or any of the other cities having hospitals, is more interested in the particular hospital with which he is acquainted and located in his "home-town" than any other hospital, and no one has any desire to discourage this home self-interest. On the other hand, all gifts, devises and bequests must be handled only in a legal manner, otherwise difficulties will arise which may lead to lawsuits and thereby the properties of the Imperial Council be diverted and used in expensive litigation.

In order to preserve this self-interest, I recommended to the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children at the St. Louis meeting that they ask of the Imperial Council authority to create an endowment fund in the city where hospitals are located, into which should be placed all devises and bequests usable only at the particular hospital, the income therefrom to be used at the particular hospital, and that the Imperial Council authorize the execution of suitable contracts with corporate fiduciaries in the various cities for the purpose of handling such endowment funds.

A resolution to this effect was adopted by the Board of Trustees and will be submitted to this Imperial Council.

The suggestion was made that the Board not wait until the June meeting but ascertain a proper corporate fiduciary in the various cities to act in such capacity. In many instances that has been done, but no contracts or commitments have been made. (Note 1.)

As to the use of donations at the various hospitals, that is purely a matter of administration to be handled by the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. Of course, the Board is going to be careful in order that any gift made shall be used only in accordance with the directions of the testator.

Whether such gifts and donations should be used for replacement purposes, capital investment or for general expense of administration are all questions for the Board to determine.

(1) I will say that now the Local Board has suggested to the Board of Trustees the name of such fiduciary in each of the cities, and if the Imperial Council grants the authority there will be no time wasted in preparing suitable contracts with reference to these endowment funds.

INHERITANCE TAX PROBLEM

Considering the inheritance and succession tax laws of the various States, one may understand the importance of determining the rights and obligations assumed by the acceptance of a bequest or devise as early in the progress of administration as is possible.

Many difficult situations have arisen with reference to this matter, and particularly in Illinois. (Note 2.)

Although the Statutes of Illinois do not specifically provide that a devise or bequest for charitable purposes to a foreign corporation is not exempt, the Supreme Court has in some cases ruled that a charitable bequest to a non-resident corporation is not exempt. However, in those cases, the bequest was to a foreign corporation, and in addition the bequest was usable only outside Illinois.

The Court in the case of *The People v. O'Donnell*, 327 Ill. 474, says that the reason for the exemption of charitable bequests from taxation is that the bequest cared for a certain part of the public, the burden of which would otherwise fall upon the State, but where a charitable bequest went outside of the State, the reason for the exemption failed. The Court said that the residence or domicile of the Trustee to whom the bequest was made was not an important factor, *but that the place where the bequest was usable was an important and the dominant factor.*

Using this decision, we have been able to convince the tax appraiser that devises and bequests to the Imperial Council, the use of which was restricted to the Chicago Hospital, was exempt from taxation. Of course, this ruling is only by the local tax appraiser. We do not know the position that may be taken by the reviewing court nor by the Supreme Court of Illinois. I am inclined to the opinion, however, that when a case is properly presented to the Supreme Court of Illinois, where a devise is made to the Imperial Council for the use and benefit of the Chicago Hospital only, that the Supreme Court will exempt such bequests.

In this connection, let me say that Noble Richard Kropf, an attorney at Chicago, and the attorney for the Local Board, has rendered very valuable service.

(2) I will say, however, that in Illinois, after some controversy with the taxing authorities, through the efforts of Noble Kropf, an attorney at Chicago, the Tax Commissioner or Tax Assessor has ruled that all bequests to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children in Illinois usable only at the Chicago Unit are exempt from taxation, and that in face of the fact that a decision of the Supreme Court of Illinois seems to be authority for the rule that all bequests, even to a charitable corporation incorporated outside of the State of Illinois, are taxable regardless of the place or locality where the gift is to be used. But in the same decision they pointed out that the reason for the exemption of a gift to charity from taxation was that the money were to be used to care for certain parts and portion of the public that otherwise would have come out of the public treasury, and that the situs or domicile or residence of the trustee handling the fund was immaterial, but the place at which the gift was usable was the dominant question in the matter. And using that decision, that part of it, we have been able to get all our gifts in Illinois up to now, freed of inheritance taxes. In this connection you understand that the Tax Commissioner's decisions are subject to appeal to a court. They may not agree with him, and I will ask that counsel be authorized to appeal from any unfavorable decision of a tax appraiser.

I am asking that the General Counsel be authorized to appeal from any unfavorable decision of the tax appraiser as to a devise to the Imperial Council for the benefit of the Chicago Unit, when, in his judgment, there is reasonable probability to believe that an exemption may be obtained.

There is also a controversy with the Inheritance Tax authorities of Minnesota.

The law of Minnesota provides in substance that any bequest or devise "to or for the use of any corporation or association organized and operated within this State, * * * for charitable purposes, * * * and any bequest or transfer to a trustee or trustees *exclusively for such purposes are exempt.*" (Note 3.)

A Mrs. McPherson provided in her will:

"Seventh. I give and bequeath to the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, a corporation, owning, operating and conducting the 'Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children,' the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), to be used exclusively for the benefit of the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Twin Cities Unit, located in the City of Minneapolis in the State of Minnesota."

The probate court is about to exact a tax of \$45.00, 5% of \$900.00, upon this bequest.

This bequest is to a corporation not organized in the State of Minnesota, but the corporation does operate a charity within the State, moreover, the bequest can only be used for the benefit of the Hospital at Minneapolis. In my opinion, which is concurred in by Noble Oscar Hallam of the Local Board, this bequest is to a trustee, the Imperial Council, for the exclusive use of a charity within the State of Minnesota.

Apparently, the Attorney-General handles these tax matters, and insists upon a strict construction of the Statute. I have always understood the law to be that strict construction of tax statutes is applicable only as against the taxing power, that is the State, but the Attorney General seems to reverse the rule and makes the same applicable to the taxpayers.

The amount involved in this matter is small, but in view of the fact that we are advised that many wills have been made for the benefit of the Twin Cities Unit, I recommend that we appeal from any adverse ruling to the Supreme Court of Minnesota. If the Supreme Court decides against us, then an effort should be made to persuade the Legislature to amend its laws, so as to make it harmonize with the laws of other States upon this matter.

THE LANCASTER BEQUEST

Mr. Charles D. Lancaster devised and bequeathed all of his residuary estate to Medinah Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of Chicago, to be used to help support Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children located in Chicago and looked after by Medinah Temple.

A part of the estate in question consists of a one-half interest in an apartment building, located in Chicago, on which there is a mortgage incumbrance of \$13,000.00, maturing February 15, 1930,

(3) And the Probate Court, or the court in Minnesota having jurisdiction, has held that all bequests for charitable purposes to a foreign corporation, regardless of where usable, are subject to tax. I have had the matter up with Judge Hallam and the matter is being presented to the court, or will be within a short time, the same way that it was presented to the tax authorities of Illinois.

the mortgage being held by the New York Life Insurance Company. The holder of the mortgage signified its willingness to extend the time of payment of the same, but desired and requested the present title holders of the property to execute an extension agreement and additional interest notes.

It will be seen that the bequest is to Medinah Temple of Chicago and doubtless intended to create a Trustee to handle the fund, for the use and benefit of Shriners' Hospitals at Chicago.

However, Medinah Temple, being a voluntary association, is incapable, under the laws of Illinois, to take or hold title to real estate.

It has been suggested by Noble Kropf and in this suggestion I concur, that it will be necessary to file a bill in equity in the courts of Illinois to construe and interpret the provisions of this will, and to appoint a suitable and proper trustee to hold and handle this bequest.

The Imperial Council, the corporation, itself could be appointed such trustee.

I have advised Noble Kropf to have the executor of the estate bring this bill in equity in the proper court in Illinois, making the Imperial Council, the corporation, a party defendant, and that I would enter the appearance of the Imperial Council and file an answer thereto, setting up the rights of the Imperial Council in the matter of the bequest and request of the court that it appoint a corporate fiduciary of Chicago, as trustee, and decree that such trustee receive this bequest and handle and manage the same, execute such renewal papers as might become necessary, with authority in the trustee to sell and dispose of the one-half interest if it is deemed advisable so to do, the income therefrom and the proceeds from any sale to go only to the Chicago Hospital. I deem it best that the Imperial Council be not named as the trustee, as I would not desire that it act as trustee and also as beneficiary. There is another reason which prompts me to make this suggestion,—I would not care to have the Imperial Council executing renewal notes and extension agreements and thereby become primarily liable for the payment. Of course, if it was appointed trustee, it would do so as trustee, but I desire to avoid any such situation and conflict. I, therefore, request full authority to proceed as indicated. (Note 4.)

THE BURNS ESTATE

For sometime there pended in the Circuit Court of the City of St. Louis, a proceeding to contest the will of George M. Burns, who made a substantial bequest to the Imperial Council, restricting its use to the St. Louis Unit. The proceeding was brought by collateral heirs of the donor, alleging that the testator was incapable of making a will and also that the National Bank of Commerce, whom he named as executor and trustee, had used undue influence over the mind of the testator in order to persuade him to make the bequest to Shriners' Hospital. The suit has been pending for sometime.

Upon my recommendation the Board at St. Louis authorized a settlement of the matter within the sum of \$5,000.00. Such settlement has been made.

(4) I might say that since this was prepared I have been furnished with a copy of Bill in Equity in the Chicago court just a day or so before I started for this meeting, and that a resolution will afterwards be presented covering this matter.

Of course, in Missouri, and I assume in other States, a suit to contest a will once having been filed cannot be dismissed, but must be continued until its full and complete determination, either that the document is or is not the last will and testament of the testator.

And so, when you speak of a settlement having been made, it means that the proponents of the will have bought their peace by paying to the contestants some sum of money, and that was done in this case by paying the contestants \$5,000.00, a goodly portion of which went to the lawyer at St. Louis. Thereafter, of course, this will was established by the Circuit Court and declared to be the last will and testament of the testator. I also approved the allowance by the Probate Court of the sum of \$5,000.00 to Bishop & Claiborne, attorneys at St. Louis, as attorneys for the proponents of the will, and authorized the executor to deduct the same, and also the amount of the costs from the residuary estate, and I now ask approval of such action.

JOHN A. McCANDLESS BEQUEST

Noble John A. McCandless, of Honolulu, a brother of our Illustrious Past Imperial Potentate, James S. McCandless, died recently. By his will he bequeathed to the Imperial Council the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000.00) to be used for the operation and maintenance of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

His estate is in process of administration and within a short time, I have no doubt, this beneficent bequest will be received.

Let me repeat again, that in my opinion, the safety and continued usefulness of the Shriners' Hospitals is very largely depending upon the gifts of the charitably inclined. To depend alone upon the income of the membership raised by assessment, is unsafe and unsound.

There are numerous monuments, now decayed, evidences of the good intentions of Masonic Bodies. We cannot afford to heed these wrecks. We can learn from our Catholic citizens. No Catholic charity to my recollection has failed. This is largely due to the fact that they see to it that they have a legal structure and adhere thereto.

Not all gifts should be accepted. I advised the Board to refuse to accept a bequest in Missouri, for the reason that it would constitute a liability and not an asset.

I have not undertaken to report all the questions and problems arising from day to day. Time would not permit. I attach a list of bequests submitted to me during the year. (Note 5.)

Faternally submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
General Counsel.

Approved:

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
A. H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK,

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

(5) The list is in detail of the wills which have come into my hands since July, and the gifts or bequests, the amount of which is known at this time and much of which has been received, is \$340,000.00. There are other bequests mentioned here, the amount of which is undetermined at this particular time.

LIST OF BEQUESTS

- Edward J. Abel, Chicago Unit—\$5,000.00.
- Laura S. Appolonio, Springfield Unit—Residuary estate, consisting of personal and real estate, one-half to Hospital.
- Charles S. Berwin, Chicago Unit—Remainder of estate, amount indefinite.
- Walter S. Brackett, Grand Rapids, Mich.—Hospitals generally, approximately \$750.00.
- Mary Scott Baldwin, Chicago Unit—20/360 of residuary estate, value undetermined.
- William V. Beadle, Oswego Co., N. Y.—General—\$500.00.
- George H. Barber, Connecticut—General—Cash, \$10,000. Securities, estimated value \$1,280.00. Actual value undetermined. Income only to be used.
- George H. Burns, St. Louis Unit—Approximately \$100,000.00.
- T. Walter Carmen, Springfield Unit—Residuary estate to Springfield Safe Dep. & Trust Co.—net income to wife during lifetime; upon her death to Springfield Hospital. Value undetermined. Whole estate valued \$200,000.00.
- Katherine Carter, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Imperial Council, \$2,000.00.
- Alice McD. Cohen, San Francisco Unit—\$10,000.00 upon death of son of testator.
- Lillie N. Cordray, Portland Unit—Cash and securities, \$43,127.97. Real estate value not determined. Income only usable.
- John W. Dobbie, Springfield Unit—\$3,000.00. Income only usable.
- Charles B. Faldborg, Wilbur, Washington—Imperial Council. Residuary estate after payment of debts, except one shot gun. Estate appraised at \$21,000.00, including notes, bonds and some real estate.
- Harriet S. Fudickar, San Francisco Unit—Residue to George J. Steiger, Jr., he to use and disburse to charity. \$2,500.00 paid to San Francisco Unit.
- David E. Furnall, St. Louis Unit—\$1,000.00.
- Abraham Goldberg, Helena, Montana—Imperial Council, \$500.00.
- August B. Hauser, St. Louis Unit—\$1,000.00. It appearing that after debts are paid, widow would have nothing, claim to legacy is withdrawn, so that amount goes to widow.
- Frederick C. Hahn, St. Louis Unit—\$500.00.
- George C. Hascall, Cleveland Ohio—Portion of remainder of residuary estate. Value undetermined.
- Abraham L. Huff, Pottstown, Pa.—A portion of income from remainder of residuary estate to be paid to Pittsburgh, Pa., Unit. Undetermined.
- Edward L. Johnston, San Francisco Unit—\$5,000.00.
- Frank Kilholz, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Imperial Council, \$5,000.00.
- Paul H. C. Kieser, St. Louis Unit—\$2,000.00.
- Emily Kirchhoff, St. Louis Unit—\$2,500.00.
- Fred Kreft, Chicago Unit—\$500.00.
- John A. McCandless, Honolulu—Imperial Council, \$100,000.00.
- Emma McPherson, Twin Cities Unit—\$1,000.00.
- Ida M. Miller, Wheeling, W. Va.—Imperial Council, \$1,000.00.
- Mary Mitchell, Twin Cities Unit—\$1,000.00.
- Edward T. Mott, Twin Cities Unit—Portion of income to hospitals.

John A. Morrison, Chicago, Ill.—Trust agreement. \$1,000.00 paid to Za-Ga-Zig Temple for hospital purposes. Temple paid to Imperial Council for use at Twin Cities Unit.

Amelia Ostroski, San Francisco Unit—\$5,000.00. This bequest to "Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children." This item appears in contribution account of San Francisco Unit. It does not belong in Donation Fund.

Margaret E. Paige, St. Mary's County, Md.—Portion of residuary estate to Philadelphia Unit.

Elizabeth L. Petrie, New Jersey—\$10,000.00. Shriners' Unit of Philadelphia for Crippled Children, to be invested and income used for crippled girls.

Frank C. Roberts, Troy, Ohio—\$500.00 to Antioch Temple for benefit of crippled children. Received by Imperial Council. Remitted to Board and deposited in Endowment Fund.

Louis Ruger, Philadelphia Unit—\$10,000.00.

George E. Sawtell, Cambridge, Mass.—Imperial Council, \$2,000.

Richard A. Schnetker, San Francisco Unit—\$1,000.00.

Bert Schlesinger, San Francisco Unit—Contingent remainder of residuary estate.

Charles V. B. Slade, St. Louis Unit—\$5,000.00.

Nelson C. Squires, Springfield Unit—\$1,000.00. Conditionally.

Mary A. Thompson, Huntington Park, Cal.—\$7,000.00.

Jacob C. C. Waldeck, St. Louis Unit—\$500.00.

William Warnock, Sioux City, Iowa—\$2,400.00 already received. Balance undetermined. This bequest goes originally to Abu Bekr Temple for Shriners' Hospitals.

Robert W. Walsh, St. Louis Unit—\$5,000.00.

Will T. Walker, San Francisco Unit—\$500.00.

Edward N. Wead, Philadelphia Unit—Income only used at Philadelphia Hospital.

Joseph B. Westwick, San Francisco Unit—No copy as yet received from Arthur Joel, attorney and member of Local Board. Oct. 3, 1929.

Charles H. Wilson, St. Louis Unit—\$666.65.

The total amount of the bequests where the amount is known totals over \$340,000.00.

I move the adoption of the report. Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban EARL C. MILLS (in the chair): You have heard the motion. All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary? The report is adopted. This report was made so much in detail so that the Nobility might have full information.

The next is the report of the Committee on George Washington Memorial. Noble Johnson.

Noble JAMES R. JOHNSON (Omar Temple): Before I read this report I just want to say that I want you all to realize that this building is your building. This Imperial Council has been a most generous contributor up to this time. Those of you who travel on the train south from Washington have noticed it, its commanding

presence on Shooters Hill, and it would pay anyone who has a matter of two hours in Washington to drive over. You would be welcome. It is one of the most wonderful structures that has been put up recently. It is unique in many respects. It is the largest memorial in the shape of a building ever erected to the memory of one man. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

To the Imperial Potentate, Divan and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association herewith submits its sixth annual report:

In Alexandria, Virginia, on February 22, 1910, there was launched an enterprise which has indeed become stupendous, as the years have rolled on. This movement was inaugurated by the then Grand Master, William B. McChesney, of the Great Jurisdiction of Virginia, in the following language:

"By the grace of God and invitation of Alexandria-Washington Lodge, No. 22, we are here today to begin an organization which we hope will be as lasting as the memory of him whose birthday we celebrate."

As a sequence, twenty years afterwards, or to be exact, on the 22nd of February, 1930, there was gathered together in Annual Assembly Grand Masters and Grand Representatives from every State and the District of Columbia, including Representatives of all the other Grand Bodies.

Twenty years may seem a long time for the accomplishment of our endeavors, but it is short when the magnitude of the enterprise is considered and some of the attendant drawbacks, and so in response to this invitation a Temple stands almost completed exteriorly, but with much yet to be done for actual completion of interior work and landscaping. This Temple has no equal on earth as a memorial to one man, nor as a symbol of one of the great tenets of our Order, Fraternity and Brotherly Love. Had it not been for suspension of all work during the period of the Great War we would today, no doubt, have our headquarters established in that structure.

Actual work for the solicitation of funds was begun about 1920. The actual breaking of the ground for excavation was on June 5, 1922. The contract for the erection was executed August 22, 1922. Cornerstone was laid November 1, 1923. Our perpetual charter under the laws of Virginia was issued in 1923. Since then our work has proceeded steadily.

In our last report the building had been carried to an elevation of 139 feet 6 inches. In February it had reached a height of 190 feet, showing a greater increase than had been predicted or expected.

Work is suspended during the winter months so as to insure perfect cement work. Work was resumed on the Memorial at the end of March this year, and we are informed that they expect to reach an elevation of 225 feet by the 15th of June, and before the year is out

it is hoped that the last stone will be placed on the tower, when the building will be completed from an exterior standpoint.

From the annual report we gather that during the year 1929 the sum of \$323,772.78 was paid the contractor. It is esitimated that a further sum, including architect's fees, of \$1,489,666.68 will be needed; in round numbers one and a half million dollars will be required to fit the interior and complete the roof, etc. And in addition to that it will be necessary to raise at least a million and a half as an endowment fund for the purpose of upkeep, etc. So we can say in round numbers, that \$3,000,000 has been expended and it will take \$3,000,000 more to launch the enterprise ready for occupancy.

A very pleasing feature of our last meeting was the attendance of our Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, accompanied by our Imperial Recorder James H. Price, they both addressed the convention and were received with all the honor due their offices, as well as the enthusiasm created by their inspiring addresses. The Imperial Potentate stated to the convention that he would recommend that they "Continue to contribute to this great and wonderful Memorial." In this connection the Committee calls the Imperial Council's attention to that part of the report of last year which is as follows:

"We further recommend that this Imperial Council continue its active interests in this great enterprise through this Committee, with the idea in view of further assistance to the Masons of the United States to the extent of its ability."

In view of the Imperial Potentate's recommendation and your promise of last year by virtue of the quotation above, as well as the recommendation to contribute by your Finance Committee, we therefore request that the Imperial Council contribute for the present year such an amount as in the judgment of the Finance Committee shall be deemed advisable.

It is realized by the Association and by the Masons throughout the United States that the original idea of building this Temple on the basis of contribution of \$1.00 per capita of every Mason, together with such other contributions as have come in from other sources, is entirely inadequate to carry the matter to completion in its increased scope, and therefore it behooves us all to increase our efforts. The State of New York has issued a challenge practically to the other Grand Jurisdictions throughout the United States that they will increase their appropriation, which is now in the neighborhood of \$400,000.00 by \$200,000.00 more, provided the other Grand Jurisdictions act in unison therewith, which resolution was adopted and which is now the plan. It will cost instead of \$1.00 per Mason, as originally intended, practically \$1.60 in round numbers.

Your Committee has endeavored to place all the information before you to which you are entitled, being a large contributor, and to call your attention again to the fact that we are ably represented on the Board of Trustees of the George Washington Memorial Association by Past Imperial Potentate and your Imperial Treasurer, James C. Burger, a distinguished honor to both organizations.

A resolution was adopted whereby the dedication ceremonies will take place on the 200th Anniversary of the birth of George Washington, which is February 22, 1932, at which time it is assured that the largest gathering of Masons that the world has ever seen will take place, and this Imperial Council should see to it that the Shrine is appropriately represented; it is due our Order, especially on account

of our generous contributions up to this time, and our new pledge of continued financial interest.

It was particularly pleasing and gratifying when on our assembling in our own auditorium on the 21st of February to be surprised in being welcomed by the sweet chimes of bells, which had been installed temporarily in the partly completed tower, and to be informed (which had been a secret up to that time) that they were the gift of our President, Louis A. Watres, Past Grand Master of Pennsylvania, who also previously had subscribed \$25,000 individually as an inspiration to others to do likewise. He is indeed a Prince of Leaders and one whom everyone in the Association and throughout the Masonic population of the United States loves and reveres, and feels it a privilege to follow.

It is also interesting that of the total amount so far contributed, \$2,964,852.44, (it is proper to say that ordinarily a very substantial percentage is set aside for the cost of collecting funds in matters of this character) not one dollar has been paid for commissions to anybody, nor are there any expenses charged against the collection of this sum. The ordinary expenses of our officers and state chairmen in attendance upon our annual conventions are paid from what is termed the Expense Fund, which Expense Fund is made up of interest obtained from our building fund, and an invariable rule is never to let any unit of the contract until there is money in the treasury to pay for it.

We cannot conclude in better language than by quoting in full the words of our President and Great Leader:

"Washington, the man, commands universal admiration.

His history is a precious heritage of our Republic, but in an especial manner is he dear to us as Washington, the Mason.

"We are gathered here today, not alone to revere his memory, but that we may further proceed in the great work we have in hand, a work than which there is no greater in Masonic history, legend or romance.

"The granite of our Temple will not be inarticulate. It will speak and speak eloquently of the pulsating and imperishable principles of our fraternity—principles which govern men's lives—principles as old as Sinai and which are as eternal as the everlasting hills.

"Nor is this all. We already have cumulative and convincing evidence of the cementing power of our Temple as it relates to the fraternal spirit of the brethren who have the privilege of aiding in its construction.

"Long after our names shall have faded from the tablets of Time—

"When the weary years are halting
In the mighty march of time
And no new ones throng the threshold
Of its corridors sublime,"

—in the serene and sheltered atmosphere of our Temple will grow and flourish the exalted ideals which give strength and stability to men and to nations.

"In the midst of its inspiring and hallowed associations will be awakened thoughts of him who achieved so much for country and humanity. Our Temple will safely carry to generations yet unborn and to those to whom we may seem an ancient race, the message of the Fatherhood of God and

the brotherhood of man. It will perpetuate the attributes of self-denial, patriotism and love of country which were exemplified in the life and the work of the great man and Mason—the Master Builder, under God, of the country we love.

“Remembering Washington, cherishing the glory of his deeds, discerning in the lofty attributes that made him great, the ideals of Freemasonry, let us today consecrate ourselves anew to our momentous work, which is a distinct challenge to the spirit of Masonry in the United States.

“Such a consecration includes the speedy completion of our Temple.”

And this great Order of the Shrine can with just pride follow the lead of our Masonic brethren and consecrate ourselves anew to continue to assist the Masons of the United States to the extent of our ability in this laudable enterprise, of which we are proud to be one of the largest contributors.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. JOHNSON,
ARTHUR S. EVANS,
GEROGE F. EISENBROWN,
E. B. KING,
THOMAS M. HOOKER,

George Washington Memorial Committee.

I move the adoption of the report and that the Committee be continued. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master DANA S. WILLIAMS (in the chair): Nobles of the Imperial Council, you have heard the report of the Committee on the George Washington Memorial. What is your pleasure? All in favor of the motion will say “Aye.” Contrary? The motion prevails.

Noble ROBERT J. DALY (Medinah Temple): I would like to request the members of the election tellers, judges and clerks to meet in the rear of this hall immediately at the close of this meeting for a few moments.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, the chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate David W. Crosland.

Past Imperial Potentate CROSLAND: I desire to submit at this time the report of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members. Speaking for the committee I am desirous of rendering to its chairman, Past Imperial Potentate E. J. Jacoby, credit for the work accomplished. He prepared the material for the committee for its consideration at this time. (Reading.)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members respectfully recommends that each of the following Nobles, who have served as

Representatives for twenty-one years, be declared elected Emeriti Members of this Imperial Council:

George W. Clark, India Temple.
 Peter S. Cook, Korein Temple.
 ✓ Louis A. Cornelius, Saladin Temple.
 Frederick I. Dana, Palestine Temple.
 Neville S. Harris, Al Koran Temple.
 Robert R. Harvey, Irem Temple.
 Albert A. Jessup, El Korah Temple.
 W. F. Randolph, Oasis Temple.
 Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple.

Respectfully submitted,

ELIAS J. JACOBY,
 D. W. CROSLAND,
 PHILIP C. SHAFFER,
 JAMES S. MCCANDLESS,
 GEORGE FILMER,
 CHARLES MILLER,
 GEORGE G. BEERS,
 WILLIAM H. ABBOTT,
 H. G. GETCHELL,
Committee.

I move the adoption of the report, Sir. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails.

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): I have a little amendment I want to offer and have submitted to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. The only change in the present law is that this provides that the Recorder and Potentate, or either, may furnish to any national Shrine magazine the roster of the membership of the Temple if he wishes to do so, but the same shall not be made mandatory or obligatory on the Potentate and/or Recorder of the Temple. That is the change, the whole section is repeated only for purposes of amendment. I move that it be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The motion is that the amendment be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. Are there any remarks? Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Are there any other committees ready to report?

Past Imperial Potentate J. PUTNAM STEVENS: The Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers is ready to report. It is physically impossible for me to get upon the stage, and I will undertake to make my report from the floor. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TRANSACTIONS OF
IMPERIAL OFFICERS

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers and Members of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers to which has been referred the address of the Imperial Potentate, Illustrious Noble Leo V. Youngworth, begs leave to submit the following report and recommendations:

1. It is respectfully recommended that all matters pertaining to finances, revenue, expenditures and bonds be referred to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

2. That all matters relating to decisions, recommendations as to laws and statutes be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, with instructions to report upon all changes in law.

3. That all matters pertaining to jurisdictional lines be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Your Committee desires to express its appreciation of the fine year of service rendered by Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth. He has been faithful and efficient in the discharge of his duties, and has devoted his entire time to the interests of the Imperial Council. The Nobility of North America are placed under lasting obligations to him, and your committee desires to go on record in this expression of gratitude for his loyal, faithful and efficient services.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANK C. JONES,
CLARENCE M. DUNBAR,
J. E. CHANDLER,
HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS,
J. PUTNAM STEVENS,
FRANK C. ROUNDY,
JOHN M. WYATT.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the motion. Are there any remarks? All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It prevails.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Nobles, at the request of the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals I drafted the resolution which I hold in my hand and which was submitted to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, the majority of whom have approved the request made in this resolution. (Reading.)

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN APPROVED BY
COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

II.

Herbert M. Dowsette, Aaileen Dowsett, White and F. Llewellyn Dowsett of Honolulu, have offered to the Imperial Council approximately eight acres of land, together with the buildings thereon, of the value of \$200,000 or more, the same to be used exclusively for a

Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children in the City of Honolulu, and have evidenced their gifts by the execution of a deed to the property to the Imperial Council.

It having been ascertained that Aloha Temple and the citizens of Honolulu having offered to raise the money required to remodel the buildings to make the same usable for a hospital, and the Board having found and determined that the acquisition of said property and its operation and maintenance will not cause the total outlay for all the hospitals, including Honolulu, to be greater than the assessed annual income:

Therefore, be it resolved, by the Board of Trustees at its regular meeting at Toronto, Canada, this ninth day of June, 1930, that the Board accepts said gift;

And, further, that the Board requests the Imperial Council, by its officers, to execute the deed as evidencing the acceptance of the title, as and when a Torrence Certificate shall be given to the grantors showing title in the grantors, and that such executed deed shall be held in escrow and not placed of record until such certificate of title shall have been executed and delivered.

Approved, Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
EDWIN H. PARK,
FONTAINE JOHNSON.

I move that the request of the Board as embodied in this resolution be granted, and that the Imperial Officers be so authorized in accordance with the resolution to execute the deeds that have been made.

Noble GUY H. BUTTOLPH (Aloha Temple): I would like to second that motion.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the report and the motion. All in favor say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails. In the language of Put Stevens, "It's a vote."

Is Chairman E. H. Merritt, of Mizpah Temple, ready to report? Past Imperial Potentate Ovenshire, can you report for the Grievances and Appeals Committee? Do you wish further time granted? The chair awaits your pleasure.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Dykeman, Past Imperial Potentate, ready? Are you ready to report for your committee?

REPORT OF THE TEMPLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: The Committee of which I am chairman has not done any business during the year. Therefore I will report that we have no report to make.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, I have just two or three announcements to make. The address of the Imperial Potentate is in printed form and may be secured as you pass out of the

door after adjournment. Now we have a banquet tonight in honor of our Imperial Potentate and Deputy Imperial Potentate to which the Representatives and their ladies are invited. Thursday night we have the Peace Banquet, which is being given us or tendered us by the Provincial authorities of Ontario. The cards have not yet been distributed. There has been some delay in their preparation, but they will be handed to some Representative of each Temple tomorrow. The ladies are not included in these invitations. The banquet tonight in honor of the Imperial Potentate is at nine o'clock, and the ladies are included. The Peace Banquet is at seven o'clock. I have badges here for our special guests, our Governors and Grand Masters, and if the Potentates who have these distinguished officials in charge will come to the stage, they may secure them.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Now, Nobles, as I stated at the opening of the Imperial Council, tomorrow morning the parade that should have been put over or that should have taken place today will be held. We will meet here promptly at a quarter of nine. Automobiles will be provided to take the members of the Imperial Council and their ladies to the stand. Immediately after the parade automobiles will be provided to bring you from the stand back to the hotel. We will convene this Imperial Council promptly at 2:00 o'clock tomorrow afternoon, and I believe it is unnecessary for me to say that we have considerable business to do, although we have accomplished a great deal today and we have not called the roll. And I am going to say that I am not going to call the roll. (Applause.) I am relying on the fact that we are members of the Mystic Shrine and members of the Masonic Fraternity. We stand adjourned until tomorrow at 2:00 o'clock. (5:35 P. M.)

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 11, 1930
Afternoon Session

THE Imperial Council was called to order at 3:50 o'clock P. M. by Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNGWORTH.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble, first let me apologize to the members of the Imperial Council for this late opening. You know the parade was not completed until practically three o'clock. Potentate Henry, of Rameses Temple, had as his guests at luncheon the Governors who are our guests here today, and it was necessary for me to attend that function.

We are about to open the Imperial Council. The seats immediately in front are for the Imperial Representatives. All Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are entitled to be present during the session of the Imperial Council, but I am going to ask that those who are not Representatives retire to the rear of the room so that they will not interfere with the activities of the Imperial Representatives.

Now, Nobles, we have got a lot of business to transact. We must get right on the job and stick to it, and keep our minds busy. So without the necessity of repetition, please give attention, refrain from conversation, and let us proceed with the business of the Imperial Council. (Applause.)

Nobles, I desire to introduce Noble Fox, of Kazim Temple, member of the Committee on Necrology, who has a report.

Noble HORACE M. FOX (Kazim Temple): (Reading.)

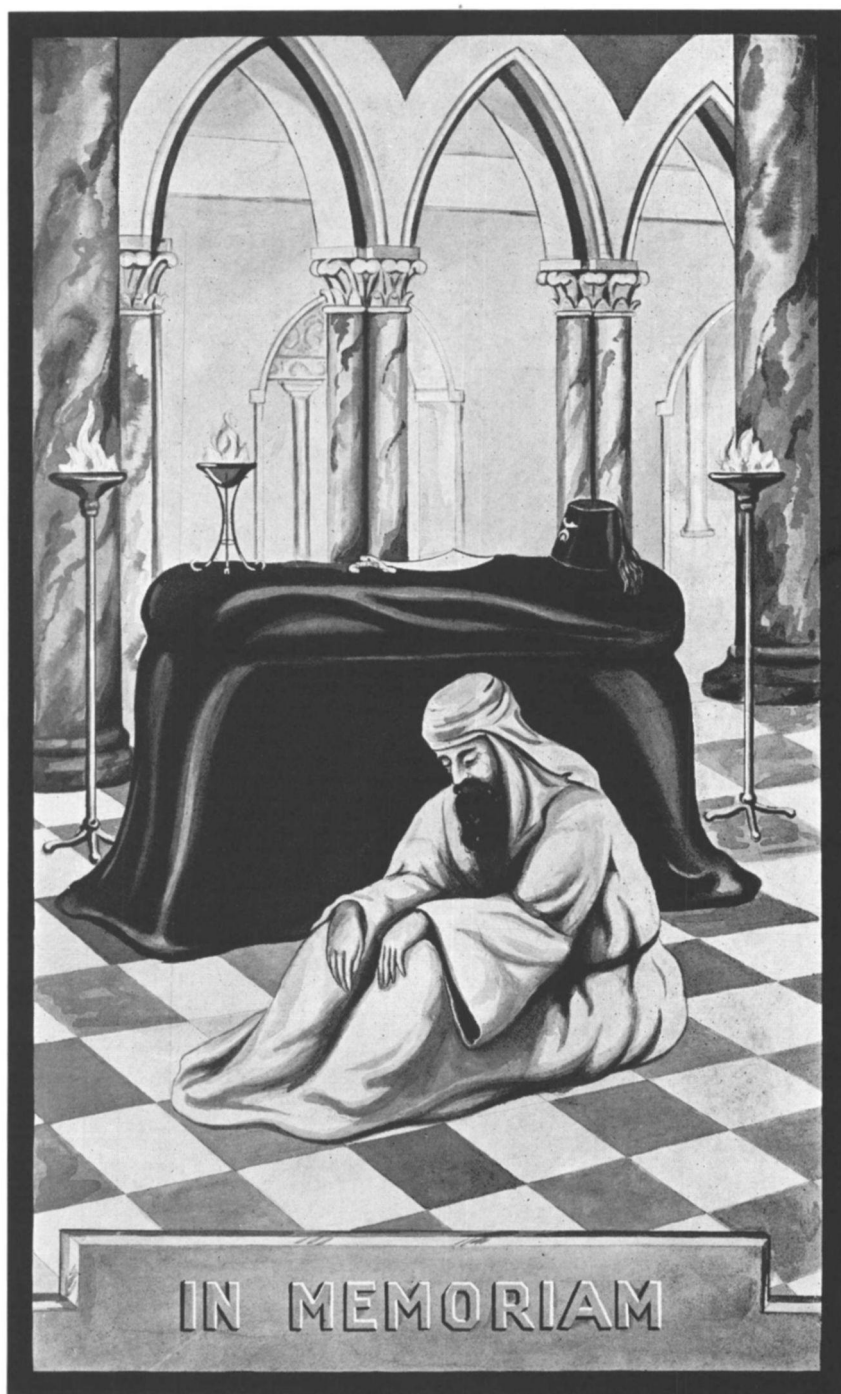
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

*To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S., of North America:*

Your Committee on Necrology begs leave to submit the following report:

It is the established custom of this Council that during its annual meeting, it shall, for a time, suspend its usual activities and business affairs, and dedicate a brief time to the memory of its illustrious dead. It is eminently fit and proper that we should do this. Yet in the observance of this custom, it is not so much the dead we honor, as it is ourselves who are honored in honoring them; for in a revivification of our recollections of their lives, we may be again inspired to an emulation of the virtues they exemplified, and to a reconsecration to the principles of the Order which they loved.

Although the hand of the Grim Reaper has not been stayed among our Ranks, and though many distinguished in the membership of our Order have, during the past year, been called to their last reward, Allah has been merciful, in that the Black Camel has not knelt at the tent of any of our honored Past Imperial Potentates, and, so far as your Committee is informed, no active Potentate of any Temple has entered the Unseen Temple. Even with this amelioration of our loss, the honor roll is long and grievous.



IN MEMORIAM

We come today to view their records and to place this perishable tribute upon the imperishable memory of their lives. And we can say of them that they were men:

"Men with strong minds, great hearts, true faith and willing hands;
Men whom the lust of office does not kill,
Men whom the spoils of office cannot buy,
Men who possess influence and a will,
Men who have honor, men who will not lie;
Tall men, sun crowned, who live above the fog in public duty and in private thinking."

Yet as we view, in retrospect, their lives, we find their history is made, their book of life is closed.

"The moving finger writes, and having writ moves on,
Nor all our piety or wit can change a line,
Nor all our tears wash out a word of it."

The answer to the question: What will be the influence of their lives and of the examples that they set, lies in the lap of future years. The good men do live after them. Their influence may to the mundane mind appear to gradually diminish and finally to disappear. Yet to the Infinite Eye, this influence will grow and widen in ever broadening circles, and spread and permeate throughout the world, and through the coming years. In the future years, when our recollections of these Nobles seem faded and dimmed by time, let us open the potpourri of the withered rose leaves of our memory, and find the eternal perfume of a lasting love.

Within the proper limits of such a report, and the time at your disposal, it is neither profitable nor beneficial to embrace in the body of this report a biographical sketch of even the more outstanding of these departed brothers. Your Committee has attached hereto a brief sketch of some of those Nobles, who by their zeal and activities in the Order, have seemed to merit your special consideration. Your Committee is dependent upon the information furnished it by the Records and officers of the various Temples. Many who are omitted doubtless should have been included. For this your Committee states its regrets, but respectfully declines to assume the blame. Even at its best, such a report as this is vastly incomplete. Many of these Nobles who have passed away never gained official rank or outward distinction in the Order, but who knows but what their real and lasting influence for good will in the end overshadow those of their distinguished brethren. May they not point to a burden lightened on some aching back; to a tear wiped from a weeping eye; to a smile brought to a baby's face, and say as did the Roman matron in the days of old, who when taunted with her poverty of worldly wealth, pointing to her stalwart sons, said: "These are my jewels."

Elsewhere during these proceedings fitting tribute is paid to the life and memory of our distinguished and beloved Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Clifford Ireland. To the eloquence and sincerity of that tribute your Committee adds its sincere word of assent and accord. Masonry and Shrinedom have lost a brilliant and outstanding member, this Council an esteemed and honored leader, and we a beloved friend.

As we cannot individually commemorate even our official dead, let us in emulation of the example of our two great countries, select

at random one example and one life, and let that be to us as typical of the honor and respect we owe and pay to all.

Perhaps no more generally known name stands on the roster than that of Captain A. M. Shuey, of Zuhrah Temple, Minneapolis. His services to his own Temple were long and exceptional, but in his service to the whole Order, he was unique. Captain Shuey, or "Cap," as he was affectionately known, organized Zuhrah's patrol, and took it to the Imperial Council at Denver in 1894, the first patrol ever to appear at an Imperial Council meeting. This marked the beginning of the organization of patrols, bands, drum corps and chanters, now an inseparable part of Imperial Council meetings. So great has his idea grown, that now all of the one hundred fifty-seven Temples have patrols, and Captain Shuey is affectionately known as the Daddy of Patrols throughout the Shrine of North America. In 1926, the Imperial Council honored him by making him an Emeritus Member of the Council.

Honors and distinction were conferred on him in appreciation of his services to his Temple and the Shrine. They were perishable and have passed away. He was a true Mason and as a true Shriner dedicated his life to making the world a better place in which to live. The music which flowed from his beloved instruments was but an echo and epitomized the music in his heart and soul. What we gave him is soon forgotten; what he gave us will live forever. He and the gallant hosts, whose names and several Temples we list in the body of this report, have gone before the great white throne. We think of them and we say in the words of that great Englishman:

"The tumult and the shouting dies,
The Captains and the Kings depart;
Still stands Thine ancient sacrifice,
An humble and a contrite heart.
Lord God of Hosts, be with us yet,
Lest we forget, lest we forget."

May we request that the Council rise, and with uncovered heads, listen to the roster of these departed dead:

Clifford Ireland, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Mohammed Temple.

James Tracy Rogers, Past Potentate, Kalurah Temple.

John B. House, Past Potentate, Midian Temple.

J. Lane Mullally, Past Potentate, Al Sihah Temple.

Louis L. Ritter, Past Potentate, Ararat Temple.

Arthur B. Wagner, Past Potentate, Murat Temple.

Leo W. Long, Representative 1920-4, Irem Temple.

William S. McLean, Sr., Charter and Life Member, Irem Temple.

John Chandler Reynolds, Past Potentate, Morocco Temple.

Ernest E. McLin, Past Potentate, Morocco Temple.

Thomas W. Charlton, Past Potentate, El Kalah Temple.

William M. Cooley, Recorder, Kerbela Temple.

Edwin S. Bream, Past Potentate, Salaam Temple.

Harry R. Brown, Past Potentate, Salaam Temple.

Harry O. Perry, Past Potentate, Boumi Temple.

Frank W. Dryden, Past Potentate, Boumi Temple.

Warren S. Seipp, Grand Master of Maryland, Boumi Temple.

George E. Patterson, Past Potentate, Al Sihah Temple.

E. P. Busse, Past Potentate, Hadi Temple.

P. J. S. Otto, Representative, Philae Temple.

A. M. Shuey, Emeritus Member Imperial Council, Zuhrah Temple.

Frederick Clark Gilham, Past Potentate, Ainad Temple.
 Charles Austin McCormack, Past Potentate, Ainad Temple.
 Acors Wells Rathbun, Past Potentate, Medinah Temple.
 Paul P. Wells, Assistant Rabban, Nemesis Temple.
 J. D. Elliott, Past Potentate, Oasis Temple.
 Henry L. Dixon, Past Potentate, Syria Temple.
 William George Speed, Past Potentate, Boumi Temple.
 Samuel J. Sweet, Past Potentate, El Jebel Temple.
 W. P. Kinne, Lieutenant-Governor, Idaho, Calam Temple.
 Rev. D. J. W. Summerville, Calam Temple.
 George W. Sieber, Past Potentate, Tadmor Temple.
 Charles Shrader Shawhan, Past Potentate, Abba Temple.
 Senator Francis E. Warren, Korein Temple.
 Rabbi Jacob Nieto, Islam Temple.
 William P. Read, Past Potentate, Islam Temple.
 Charles Lovett, Past Potentate, Kerbela Temple.
 Philip H. Keese, Past Potentate, Al Koran Temple.
 Moses G. Carrel, Past Potentate, Al Koran Temple.
 Samuel A. Lytle, Past Potentate, Al Koran Temple.
 Charles F. Siegrist, Chief Rabban, Al Koran Temple.
 Frank D. King, Recorder, Kerak Temple.

Over them we say in paraphrase of the epitaph that great American, Samuel L. Clements (Mark Twain) penned to the memory of his beloved wife:

“Warm summer sun shine gently here,
 Warm summer breeze blow softly here,
 Green sod above lie light, lie light,
 Good night, old friends, good night, good night.”

Es Selamu Aleikum.

HORACE M. FOX,
 LEE E. THOMAS,
 THOS. S. CURRIE,
 LOUIS A. CORNELIUS,
 CLIFF T. CARPENTER,

Committee.

ADDENDA TO THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

JAMES TRACY ROGERS

Kalurah Temple and the City of Binghamton, New York, on August 27, 1929, lost a most distinguished Noble and citizen in the death of James Tracy Rogers, in the sixty-fifth year of his age, who for over forty years had been a leader in the councils of his party, in civic service, and in the cause of Masonry and of the Shrine. After his graduation in law from Cornell University in 1893, until the time of his death, he was one of the leaders of the bar of his city and community. He was active in other fraternal circles, and at one time was Great Sachem of Redmen for the State of New York. He was both a Knight Templar and a Thirty-second Degree Mason, had been Potentate of his Temple, and for his services as Representative of his Temple in the Imperial Council for nineteen years, had been elected an honorary member thereof. For his distinguished services both in his Temple, and as member of important committees in the Imperial Council, and by his eloquence and ability, he richly earned the Masonic honors which were conferred on him.

LOUIS E. RIDDLE

Louis E. Riddle was born in Forrestville, Minnesota, September 27, 1870, and died in Kansas City, Missouri, February 11, 1930. By profession he was a heating engineer, but for the last few years of his life, he had given most of his time as Trustee in charge of the Widow's Benefit Association of Ararat Temple. He had served as Worshipful Master of Rural Lodge, No. 316, and of Country Club Lodge, No. 656, A. F. & A. M. He was Potentate of Ararat Temple in 1913. He was active in all Masonic Bodies and particularly in promoting all that was beneficial to Ararat Temple and Shrinedom.

ARTHUR BLAINE WAGNER

Murat Temple mourns the loss of its distinguished Noble, Arthur Blaine Wagner, who was born October 3, 1884, and died February 10, 1930, in the prime of life, and at the height of his services to his Temple and Masonry. He was raised a Master Mason November 8, 1911, received his Scottish Rite degrees in 1912, was created a Noble March 28, 1913, and served as Potentate of Murat Temple in 1927. He gave unstintingly of his time and service to the cause of Masonry and his Temple, and was particularly distinguished for his work in the thirty-second degree.

LEO W. LONG

On October 9, 1929, Noble Leo W. Long died in the seventieth year of his age. He became a Noble of the Mystic Shrine December 19, 1895, and immediately became active in the councils of the Order. Irem Temple was then of small membership, and was meeting in rented halls. Realizing the urgent need of a Mosque, he, when others hesitated, took the lead, secured an option on land where the Mosque now stands, and by his optimism and enthusiasm, put through its erection and completion in 1907. As a member and secretary of the building committee, to his services, more than to those of any others, Irem Temple owes the accomplishment of its present Mosque, in recognition of which services in 1919, he was elected to life membership, and presented with a jewel, a replica of those presented to Past Potentates. He took active leadership in guiding the financial affairs of the Temple, and he also was the originator of the present country club of Irem Temple. He gave a great part of his time to the service of Masonry, and particularly to that of his Temple, and he was called to his last reward as he would have wished, while actively engaged in the service of his Temple. At noon, on the day of his death, while assisting in the entertainment of Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, he was stricken and shortly died. He served as Representative to the Imperial Council from 1920 to 1924. His various and valuable services in the Council and activity of his Temple will be sadly missed.

WILLIAM S. McLEAN, SR.

William S. McLean was born May 27, 1841, and died in his eighty-eighth year, full of years, and of honor. He was by profession a lawyer, having come to the bar in 1867, and for twenty-five years, he served with efficiency and honor as City Solicitor of Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania. He was a deep scholar, and widely versed both in the knowledge of law and of literature and philosophy, ancient and modern. He was distinguished in financial and banking circles, and at the time of his death

was the dean of the bar of his city, and one of its outstanding pillars of finance. He was a charter member of Irem Temple, and also a life member, and throughout the life of his Temple gave of his great ability to its growth and guidance.

JOHN CHANDLER REYNOLDS

John Chandler Reynolds, of Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Florida, was born in Hamilton County, Florida, March 9, 1870, of a family prominent in his State for many years. He died December 24, 1929. After being educated in private schools and Emory College, Georgia, he was admitted to the bar of the State of Georgia, and began the practice of law in 1894. After serving as judge of the City Court of Waycross, Georgia, he moved to Jacksonville, where he became one of the leaders of the bar, and so continued until the time of his death. He was senior member of the law firm of Reynolds, Rogers and Towers. He was elected Potentate of his Temple in 1924, and served for two years. While Potentate he served Morocco Temple tirelessly and efficiently, and the Temple showed substantial growth and progress under his leadership.

ERNEST E. MCLIN

By the death of Ernest E. McLin, Morocco Temple again lost the advice and counsel of one of its beloved and distinguished Past Potentates, who passed away in the meridian of his life and ability. Noble McLin was one of the finest type of Nobles, and by his services to his Temple, made a deep impress upon the life of his Temple and community. He became a Master Mason in 1904, and Knight Templar in 1905, and in 1919 was elected Illustrious Potentate of Morocco Temple. For many years, he served as Representative of his Temple in the Imperial Council, and won a distinguished place in that gathering by his services and ability. He was wise and just in leadership, sincere and devoted in service, and his advice and counsel was eagerly sought by the most distinguished leaders of his Temple, and of the Imperial Council in which his accomplishments reflected credit upon his Temple and Shrinedom. He was most distinguished by his lofty ideals, and his loving service to his brother Nobles, his family and his State.

THOMAS W. CHARLTON

Thomas W. Carlton was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in El Kalah Temple March 17, 1909, and was first appointed to office in 1913, from which post he faithfully climbed, and by devoted service earned the position of Illustrious Potentate, to which he was elected in 1918. He was Past Master of Progress Lodge, No. 22, F. & A. M., in 1921. His services to Scottish Rite Masonry were recognized by his election to the honorary degree rank of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor. He was particularly active in the work of the DeMolay, for which he was awarded the Grand Cross of Honor by the DeMolay Grand Council. His services to Masonry and to his Temple will long be remembered.

WILLIAM M. COOLEY

William M. Cooley, of Kerbela Temple, died December 5, 1929, in the sixty-first year of his age. He was born, reared and passed his life in the City of Knoxville, Tennessee. Early in life he became interested in Masonry, and identified himself with both the York and Scottish Rite. He was Past Master of Maxwell

Lodge, Past Commander of Cyprus Commandery, and Secretary of the Tennessee Consistory. He first served as Recorder of Alhambra Temple, and afterwards, when Kerbela Temple was organized, became Recorder and so continued until his death. He was also Secretary of the Shrine Recorders' Association of North America. Noble Cooley had long been prominent in the affairs of Shrinedom, not only in his own Temple, but throughout the entire jurisdiction. He was known and loved by thousands of outstanding Shriners in North America, and his presence at the annual meeting of the Council will be sadly missed. Noble Cooley, by his genial qualities, won the love and confidence of his associates to a greater degree than falls to the lot of most men. His universal cordiality, his high sense of honor, his noble ambitions and his loyalty to his friends, placed him on a plane far above the ordinary. His guiding hand and counsel will be missed in his Temple, in the affairs of the Recorders' Association, and throughout Shrinedom in general.

EDWIN S. BREAM

Noble Edwin S. Bream, Past Potentate of Salaam Temple, Newark, N. J., served as Seventeenth Illustrious Potentate in the year 1921, passed away to the Great Beyond on June 6, 1929. He was born in the City of Gettysburg, Pa., March 7, 1879, and was made a Master Mason in Orient Lodge, No. 126, F. & A. M., Elizabeth, N. J., on January 15, 1913; he became Worshipful Master of Orient Lodge, F. & A. M., in December, 1915. He was a member of the various bodies of the Scottish Rite, Valley of Jersey City, N. J., and was created a Noble of the Mystic Shrine of Salaam Temple on April 1, 1914. He served Salaam in various official capacities, becoming its Potentate in the year 1921, and was Representative to the Imperial Council in 1920, 1921, 1922. Entering upon the duties of Potentate at a time when the Nobles were asking for a new Temple, he had a hard road to travel, but being ever willing to counsel, he soon found himself surrounded by those who were willing to advise and work with him to start a "home" for Salaam. The service which Illustrious Noble Bream rendered to the Shrine can be said to have been at all times as altruistic as any service can be. He was absorbed in the making of the Shrine more enjoyable as the days passed and at the same time more useful to the membership. He was concerned deeply about the service of the Shrine reaching beyond its confines. He would have the world at large know that Shrinedom was meant to bring cheer and uplift a sad, sorrowing and overworked humanity, and to bring health and strength to a crippled childhood.

HARRY R. BROWN

Illustrious Noble Brown, Past Potentate of Salaam Temple, died in Rutherford, N. J., Sept. 16th, 1929. He was born in North Adams, Mass., on October 1st, 1883. Noble Brown was a member of Passaic Lodge, No. 67, F. & A. M., Lebanon Chapter, No. 47, R. A. M., Lafayette Commandery, No. 22, K. T., and Salaam Temple, over which he presided as Illustrious Potentate in 1927. Illustrious Noble Brown was very enthusiastic in the work of the Shrine and served faithfully and well in all the offices to which he had been appointed and elected. Noble Brown attended the Imperial Council as Representative of Salaam Temple in 1926, 1927 and 1928. Rutherford, his home town, was very dear to him, and having won the confidence of the people on a wide scale, he was, by the voice of the people of

Rutherford, called to be their head and served as Mayor from 1924 to 1926. Several years ago, there was started in Rutherford a Men's Bible Class to meet on Sunday afternoons. Noble Brown gave much of his time and thought to the work of this Bible Class and finally was elected its President, but his death prevented him from filling the office. He was a bright and shining light whose name will be cherished in our archives and recorded on the tablet of our memories.

HARRY O. PERRY

Harry O. Perry died on February 14th, 1930. He was made a Master Mason in 1900, and served his Lodge as Worshipful Master in 1907. In 1908, he served as High Priest of his Chapter, and after having been made a Knight Templar in 1902, was elected Eminent Commander in March, 1907. In 1929, he was elected and served as Eminent Grand Commander of Knight Templars for the state of Maryland. The Scottish Rite degrees were received in Chesapeake Consistory in 1912. In December, 1915, Noble Perry was elected Illustrious Potentate of Boumi Temple and served as such for three terms, 1916, 1917 and 1918. He distinguished himself in all branches of Masonry, and his services were rewarded by his election to the highest offices and honors in the gift of his fellow members.

FRANK W. DRYDEN

In the death of Past Potentate Frank William Dryden, Boumi Temple lost, on March 21, 1930, another of its distinguished and most useful members. Frank William Dryden was made a Master Mason in 1893, a Royal Arch Mason in 1895, and a Knight Templar in 1896. He became a Noble of Boumi Temple on May 31, 1897, and in December, 1909, was elected Potentate, serving three terms, 1910, 1911 and 1912. For several years he was Representative of his Temple to the Imperial Council. Noble Dryden was a man of strong character and pleasing personality. He directed his life upon the highest motives and principles, and evinced towards his fellow Nobles a disposition of kindness, consideration and sympathy.

WARREN S. SEIPP

A large portion of his life was given by Noble Seipp to the cause and advancement of Masonry in his home city of Baltimore, and in the state of Maryland. After having been raised a Master Mason in Mount Moriah Lodge, No. 116, May 15th, 1900, he became its Worshipful Master in 1904, and served for four years. He was appointed Grand Inspector in 1910, and elected Senior Grand Warden in November, 1915. In 1918 he was made a member of the Board of Managers, and appointed Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, to which office he was elected in 1918, and re-elected in 1919. He was elected Worshipful Grand Master of Maryland in 1920, and served continuously in that office until his death, at which time he was serving his tenth term. He was an honorary life member of the Masonic Veteran Association, and President of the Past Masters' Association since 1916. He was Grand High Priest of St. John's Royal Arch Chapter, No. 19, in 1926 and 1927. He was Grand Master of the Grand Council of R. & S. Masters in 1917, and at the time of his death was General Grand Deputy Master. In 1911, he was appointed Grand Lecturer of all the Masonic bodies. Having been knighted in Baltimore Commandery, No. 2, in 1906, he was elected Eminent Commander in 1911, and Right Eminent Grand Commander on May 10, 1922. He was made a Noble of

Boumi Temple, May 30th, 1908. A member of the Scottish Rite degrees in Chesapeake Consistory, he received the honorary thirty-third degree from the Supreme Council, Southern Jurisdiction. He was a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, and the Red Cross of Constantine. He was Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of Ireland, Grand Chapter of Maine, Grand Council of England and Wales, and of the Grand Commandery of Pennsylvania. He was an active member of the Grand Council of the Order of De Molay. Noble Seipp was, at the time of his death, probably the most distinguished and widest known Mason in the state of Maryland. His lifelong devotion and service to the cause of Masonry had earned him election to every gift and honor in the power of the various bodies to which he belonged, to confer. No member of the order in his state will be more greatly missed in the cause and councils of Masonry.

E. P. BUSSE

In the month of September, 1929, Noble E. P. Busse, Past Potentate of Hadi Temple, of Evansville, Indiana, was called to his last reward. Noble Busse was an energetic worker in his Temple, and one who loved to mingle with and make happy the lives of his fellow men. He was widely known throughout the state of Indiana, and had been elected honorary member of various organizations as a testimony of the estimate in which he was held. He was elected Potentate of his Temple in 1924, and served with honor and distinction. As a reward for his services in Masonry, he had been made a Commander of his Commandery and a thirty-third degree honorary Scottish Rite Mason. In the words of one of his fellow Nobles who knew him best, "The Nobles of Hadi Temple have lost one of the best pals Shrinedom ever had."

PIUS JACOB STEPHEN OTTO

Noble Otto of Philae Temple was noted for his services both in the Masonic bodies and in the Shrine. He was also vigilant in the cause of popular education. Born on February 24, 1869, of sturdy German pioneers, who came to Nova Scotia, when Halifax was in its infancy, Noble Otto early in life entered the industrial world, and by industry and acumen built up a large and prosperous industry at Dartmouth, Nova Scotia. While interested in athletics of all kinds, it was in the work of the Masonic fraternity that he found his real enjoyment. Raised in Burns Lodge, No. 10, December 3, 1902, he earned and received various honors and high offices in the craft. From Past Master of his Lodge, he became Grand High Priest of Nova Scotia, and served in 1924 and 1925, during which time he was also Grand Representative for British Columbia. He was a Knight Templar, and a thirty-second degree Scottish Rite Mason. He was a member of Philae Temple and was a Past Potentate thereof. The large and distinguished attendance and the profuse floral tributes at his funeral testified to the universal love and respect in which he was held in his community. A great and useful member of the fraternity, his memory is held in admiration and respect by all who knew him.

CAPTAIN A. M. SHUEY

Captain Shuey, who has been previously referred to in the body of this report, was born April 9th, 1847, and after many years of usefulness and honors, died April 8th, 1930, one day less than eighty-three years of age. Made a Master

Mason in 1869, and a Knight Templar in 1870, he was elected Grand Commander of Minnesota Knight Templars in 1884. In 1882 he organized Zion Commandery Drill Corps, and in 1892, acting on that idea organized Zuhrah Patrol, which has made his name famous in Masonry. In 1894, he led to the Imperial Council at Denver, a uniformed Patrol of thirty-three members. This was the first uniformed Patrol ever to appear at an Imperial Council, and marked the beginning of organized patrols, bands, drum corps, and chanters in the Shrine. He continued as Captain of this patrol until 1927, or thirty-five years. Noble Shuey was by profession a musician, and by his indefatigable efforts and zeal, contributed largely to the social and aesthetic culture and education of his community. He was a man universally known, admired and loved, and has left a deep imprint upon his city, and a fraternal record for achievement in the history of the Shrine.

ACORS WELLS RATHBUN

Noble Rathbun was affectionately known as "Daddy", and as such was loved among his friends. He passed on to his reward September 13th, 1929, sixty-seven years of age. He was made a Master Mason, July 10th, 1885, and a Knight Templar in 1886, and a Noble of Medinah Temple, April 25th, 1895. In the year 1916, he served his Temple as Illustrious Potentate. He served his Temple and Commandery in various capacities, and always with credit to himself and honor to the fraternity. His great hobby was in drilling as captain of the St. Bernard Drill Corps and Medinah Temple's Patrol. He loved his fellow man. He spoke kind words. He spread good cheer. He played fair. His spoken words were definite. His word was his bond. His heritage is a record of a life of sincerity and good deeds. He never abused a confidence. His entire Masonic record has been one of constant endeavor to live up to the glorious teachings of the Order. The Masonic career of Noble Rathbun was filled with achievement and Masonry has lost a staunch supporter.

HENRY L. DIXON

Syria Temple, in the death on May 3rd, 1930, saw the passing of another of her distinguished Illustrious Past Potentates. Henry L. Dixon, after thirty-nine years of membership in Syria Temple, entered his last long sleep, full of honors and distinctions. He was a Past Master of his Lodge, Past Commander of his Commandery, for seven years Trustee of his Consistory, and a thirty-third degree honorary member of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction. He was responsible for building Syria Mosque, and in seeing that the debt thereon was paid off, which, through his unstinted efforts, was accomplished within seven years after the Mosque was dedicated. He was the grand old man of Syria, and will be sorely missed in all its undertakings.

WILLIAM GEORGE SPEED

Three times the Black Camel knelt at the tent of a Past Potentate of Boumi Temple during the last past year, and on October 23, 1929, Past Potentate William George Speed departed this life in the City of Baltimore. Noble Speed had been a Master Mason since 1890, and Knight Templar since 1892, and a Scottish Rite Mason since 1909. He was created a Noble of Boumi Temple in 1893. He had been Eminent Commander of his Commandery, and had received the

honorary thirty-third degree, Southern Jurisdiction. He was elected Potentate of Boumi Temple, December, 1912, and served two terms. He was elected Representative to the Imperial Council, December, 1911. He was after many years of service elected Permanent Representative of his Temple to the Imperial Council in June, 1923. Well and widely known, his ability and judgment were sought and respected, and his influence widely felt, both in his Temple and in the deliberations of the Imperial Council.

GEORGE W. SIEBER

Noble Sieber, by his industry and zeal for his Order, earned the unusual distinction of serving as Potentate in two separate Temples, first having been elected Potentate of Al Koran Temple, and later Potentate of Tadmor Temple. He was active and interested in both of the Rites, was a member of Akron Commandery, No. 25, and of Lake Erie Consistory. He was born February 22, 1858, and died April 12, 1930. For many years he devoted his best efforts and endeavors to the advancement of Masonry, and the upbuilding of his Temple. His record as Potentate of each of the Temples that he served was full of achievements, and both of the Temples which he served are stronger and more prosperous because of his labors therein.

CHARLES SHRADER SHAWHAN

On October 18, 1929, Past Potentate Charles Shrader Shawhan of Abba Temple entered the unseen Temple. He was born April 4th, 1869, raised a Master Mason, February 26th, 1903, in Athelstan Lodge, No. 369, and served as its secretary for eight years. From June 24, 1912, to June 24, 1914, he was Master of his Lodge. From 1904 until his death, he was secretary of Royal Arch Chapter No. 22. He was made a Knight Templar in 1905, and served as Recorder of his Commandery in 1926 and 1927. He was a Scottish Rite Mason of the thirty-second degree. Created a Noble of Abba Temple on April 27, 1905, he was elected and served as Potentate for the year 1913. Always ready and willing to serve his Temple in any capacity, he was particularly active in the Patrol, but wherever called on he gave to that cause his fullest efforts and ability.

RABBI JACOB NIETO

Masonry cosmopolitanism is demonstrated by the honors and distinctions which came to Rabbi Jacob Nieto for his recognized devotion and services to the craft. Made a Master Mason in 1897, and a thirty-second degree Mason in 1918, he earned and received the rank of Master of his Lodge, and the honorary degree of 33 in his Consistory. He was created a Noble of Islam Temple in 1913, and served as Orator from 1924 to his death. He was a man of great learning, education and attainments, and was a fluent orator. Despite his other duties and the demands upon his time, he was always willing to respond to the calls made upon him by the various lodges where he was a favorite speaker. Notable for a rare gift of speech, his words were of the very essence of human kindness, of all embracing love for his fellows. Always he spoke of and for the largest tolerance and against the petty barriers that ignorance and prejudice have erected to keep apart men and women having a common destiny. He made an indelible impression by his manifest conviction of the great truth of humanity's essential kinship. In the Blue Lodge and in the Scottish Rite, he labored indefatigably, and was known and beloved there and elsewhere.

WILLIAM P. READ

Death took from Islam Temple the life of one who had devoted himself unselfishly to the services of his fellow man, when the last call came to Dr. William P. Read, Past Potentate of his Temple. A Mason since 1904, and a Shriner since 1912, he earned and received honors and distinctions from the craft and in recognition of his services to his Temple, was made Potentate of Islam Temple in 1929. By profession a physician, his life and service was in emulation of the example set by the "Great Physician", and his motto was service. Without ostentation, he lived up to the idealism of Masonry, doing good almost by stealth, giving unreservedly of his rich store of heart and hand, that others might be better by every contact of his days. Noble Read died in his fifty-sixth year. He was a graduate of Jefferson Medical College at Philadelphia, was commissioned and served as a Lieutenant in the Philippines, as a surgeon during the Spanish-American War. Since 1900 he practiced medicine as a general practitioner, in his beloved City of San Francisco. Financial reward did not enter into his scheme of life. He gave and served for the sole purpose of doing good to others, and to make the world a better place to live. A large portion of his time was devoted to the treatment of patients from whom he neither expected nor received a fee. He was gentle, loyal, self-sacrificing, ever modest, and always a true friend. For him life was a practical demonstration of the Golden Rule. His closest friend said of him when asked for an expression, "He taught us how to live, but what a price he paid."

AL KORAN TEMPLE—CLEVELAND, OHIO

The "Grim Reaper" has laid a heavy hand on Al Koran Temple the past year, taking four of its Past Potentates and Charles F. Siegrist, its Chief Rabban. One of these Past Potentates, George W. Sieber, became a charter member of Tadmor Temple, Akron, Ohio, and its second Potentate. His memorial is found elsewhere in this report. The others are as follows:

DR. PHILIP H. KEESE

Second Potentate of Al Koran Temple.

Born in Hamburg, New York.

Died on August 28, 1929, while attending the Air Races at Cleveland Airport.

For many years one of Cleveland's leading dentists.

He was a Past Master of Iris Lodge, No. 229.

First Master of Lakewood Lodge, No. 601.

Created Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret in Lake Erie Consistory, February 18, 1890.

Ennobled in Al Koran Temple, November 20, 1888.

Served as Potentate 1902 and 1903, succeeding Illustrious Noble Sam Briggs.

MOSES G. CARREL

Third Potentate of Al Koran Temple.

Born at Lyons, Fulton County, Ohio, June 4, 1854.

Died February 11, 1930.

Passenger Representative of the Baltimore & Ohio R. R.

Illustrious Noble Carrel was a member of Meridian Lodge, No. 610; McKinley

Chapter, No. 181; Woodward Council, No. 118; Holyrood Commandery, No. 32; Al Sirat Grotto; Lake Erie Consistory.

He was a Past Master of his Lodge and Past Commander of his Commandery.

He also served as Sovereign Prince of Bahurim Council, Princes of Jerusalem, from 1891 to 1895.

Created a 33° Mason of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction in 1901.

Ennobled in Al Koran Temple November 13, 1885, and served as its third Potentate during the years 1904 and 1905.

SAMUEL A. LYTLE

Died January 1, 1930.

Illustrious Noble Lytle was in the employ for many years of the New York Central Railroad, and at the time of his death was in the employ of the Union Trust Company, Cleveland.

He was a member of Halcyon Lodge, No. 498.

Member of Thatcher Chapter, No. 101.

Past Commander of Forest City Commandery, No. 40.

Member of Lake Erie Consistory.

Ennobled in Al Koran Temple, May 25, 1899, and served as its Potentate during the year 1911.

CHARLES F. SIEGRIST

Born at Cleveland, Ohio, September 13, 1870.

Died at Cleveland, December 8, 1930.

He was Past Master of Ellsworth Lodge, No. 505.

Member of Hillman Chapter, No. 166.

Member of Forest City Commandery, No. 40.

Member of Lake Erie Consistory.

Ennobled in Al Koran Temple.

Served as Chief Rabbai of Al Koran Temple in 1929.

Member of Imperial Council in 1929.

Member of Al Sirat Grotto.

Worthy Chief of Cleveland Council, No. 3, N. C. C. of E.

Grand Worthy Chief of National Council of N. C. C. of E. in 1915 and 1916.

IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET CLIFFORD IRELAND

Truly it has been said that death loves a shining mark. May 24th, there came to the members of this Council, to the Nobility at large, and to all Masonry, the shocking news that our beloved High Priest and Prophet Clifford Ireland had been found dead in his room at the Chicago Athletic Club on the morning of May 24th, 1930. No man in the Imperial Council exceeded in popularity Clifford Ireland; no man in the Imperial Council was better loved or more respected. That he should be suddenly taken at the zenith of his ability, and when almost on the threshold of the time when he could be of most benefit and service to the Imperial Council and Shrinedom is a question we cannot answer, but as to the wisdom of which, we yield our humble judgment to that of the Grand Architect of the Universe. Clifford Ireland was born in Washburn, Woodford County, Illinois, February 14, 1878, attended the public schools, Cheltenham Military Academy, Knox



CADY CLIFFORD IRELAND

College, and graduated from the University of Wisconsin in 1901. He was the son of Frank M. and Fidelia A. Ireland, and his father was a prominent banker in Washburn, Illinois, in the employment of which bank Clifford Ireland engaged from the time of his graduation at the University of Wisconsin until about 1907, when he entered the Illinois College of Law at Chicago, from which he graduated in 1909. On his graduation, he located at Peoria, Illinois, and entering the general practice of law; he speedily built up a large and lucrative practice, and established himself among the leaders of his profession. In 1918, he was elected a member of Congress, and served three terms. Following his service in Congress, he was appointed Director of the important State Department of Trade and Commerce, which he occupied until his resignation in 1926. Again returning to Peoria, he resumed the practice of law, and was active in political and legal affairs, and prominent in the Councils of his party.

He was a member of both the York and Scottish Rite and for many years had been active in Masonry. He served as Illustrious Potentate of Mohammed Temple, and as Imperial Representative for a number of years. In 1923, at the Imperial Council Meeting in Washington, in recognition of his great services to the Shrine, especially in the introduction and passage of various acts of Congress in the interest of the Shrine and of the Imperial Council, he was elected on the first ballot Imperial Outer Guard, from which position he had been regularly advanced, and held at the time of his death that of Illustrious High Priest and Prophet.

The universal esteem in which he was held was testified to by the great concourse at his funeral, and by the profusion of floral tributes placed on his bier. In this brief sketch only an outline of his life and service to his fellow men and to this Order is attempted. The Imperial Council has attempted insofar as it was possible, at the memorial service held in his honor to commemorate the love and respect the Council bore for him.

He left his widow, who was Miss Louise Savage, and two children, Clifford, Jr., and Eloise, the public citizenry of Peoria and surrounding territory, the members of this Imperial Council and of the Nobility of the Shrine, and of all Masonry in general, to mourn his loss, respect his memory, and to feel the overwhelming loss and sorrow in his death.

SAMUEL J. SWEET

Samuel J. Sweet, Past Potentate of El Jebel Temple, died on March 30th, 1930, in the sixtieth year of his age. He was born near Cornwall, England, on April 27th, 1871, and came with his mother and father to the United States in 1880, settling at Danville, Pennsylvania. In 1896, he moved to Denver, Colorado, and became actively engaged in commercial and civic affairs, at his death being Secretary of the Joslin Dry Goods Company. He was a devout and ardent member of the Methodist Church, and was most active in all of its undertakings, being a member of the official board of his church at the time of his death. He was most active in all Masonic undertakings, and served as Master of his Lodge in 1907. He was High Priest of his Royal Arch Chapter, and Commander of his Commandery. He was also a member of the Scottish Rite, belonging to Denver Consistory No. 1. In 1921, he was elected and installed Grand High Priest of the Royal Arch Masons of Colorado. He took a great interest in the Shrine, and in recognition of his services, was elected Illustrious Potentate of his Temple, which position he filled with honor and distinction.

(During the reading of the report, at the sound of the gavel by the Imperial Potentate, Al Malaikah Chanters of Los Angeles sang "Grace Be Unto You", and at the conclusion of the report "Now the Day Is Over".)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, may I be permitted to pay a brief tribute of love and respect to the memory of our dear friend Cliff Ireland. "Cliff", as he was affectionately known, was one of the most lovable Nobles of this Imperial Council. His nature was attuned to all the sweetest influences of life. His gentle, responsive nature invited the most intimate confidences. We are most fortunate in having the inspiration of a wonderful life like his. Ours to appreciate and enjoy for a while; now and forever God's.

I move you, Imperial Sir, that a committee be appointed to draft a suitable telegram to be sent to Clifford Ireland, Jr., his mother and his sister. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion. All in favor will say "Aye". Contrary? The ayes have it and so ordered.

If there is no objection the report of the Necrology Committee will be filed, and I desire at this time to offer on behalf of the Imperial Council our very grateful appreciation of your outstanding efforts, Noble Fox.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: The Imperial Potentate appoints the following committee to send a proper telegram to Mrs. Ireland and her children: Illustrious Nobles Thomas J. Houston, H. E. Sharrer and Walter S. Sugden.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: The hour has arrived for the election of officers for the ensuing year. Nominations for the office of Imperial Potentate are now in order, and I recognize Noble Owen, of Damascus Temple. Please approach the platform.

Noble CHARLES S. OWEN (Damascus Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council Session—This, for Damascus, is one of the most important days in all the annals of her history. When exactly ten years ago at Portland, Oregon, it was my privilege to present on behalf of Damascus the name of one of her distinguished Nobles for the office of Imperial Outer Guard, could I by the greatest stretch of imagination find myself after these passing years again standing in the Imperial Council and being selected by my Temple as the Representative to again present the name of this beloved Noble of ours for the highest office within the gift of this Body.

The valley of the Genesee is known for its steadfastness to all Masonic principles, and from this valley have come many distinguished patrons of Masonry in all its branches. But search our memories as we will we can find none who excels that distinguished and beloved member of ours, the Deputy Imperial Potentate. (Applause.)

Master of his lodge, a Grand Lodge officer of the State of New York, Commander of his Commandery, Commander-in-Chief of his

Consistory, Honorary 33°, Potentate of his Temple, and through all these years of Masonic service we bring him to you today with a record unblemished, and combined with that, his record in the business and financial circles of our city makes him truly one of Rochester's favorite sons.

He is known to most of the members of this Imperial Body intimately, and speaking for my Temple and for the Representatives from Damascus, I have the great honor of nominating for the office of Imperial Potentate Illustrious Noble Esten A. Fletcher. (Applause.) And, Imperial Sir, I would move that the rules be suspended and that Past Imperial Potentate Lou Winsor cast the ballot of this Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Esten A. Fletcher for the office of Imperial Potentate. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: Imperial Potentate, as the oldest living member of the Imperial Council of North America, I thank God I have lived long enough to have the privilege of casting this unanimous ballot for my God-son, Esten A. Fletcher, for Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: The ballot having been cast, Noble Fletcher is elected. (Applause, the Representatives standing.) Do you accept?

Imperial Potentate-Elect ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Sir and Members of this Imperial Council—My heart is full. I appreciate deeply the vote that you have given me here this afternoon in making me the chief officer of your Imperial Council. I know the responsibilities, I know the many duties that I will be called upon to assume, I know the men in this Imperial Council that are ready to help me in every way with the work that will be mine, and I will feel at liberty to call upon any member of this Imperial Council for help and for advice. I do accept and thank you. (Applause.)

At this point the officers of Damascus Temple, the members of the Patrol, Band, Drill Team and Chanters marched into the room and passed the stage, each shaking hands with Noble Fletcher and congratulating him. The Chanters then sang "Salute of Honor" to the tune of the Stein Song, University of Maine, as follows:

Here's a health to ESTEN A.
POTENTATE IMPERIAL
Shout, DAMASCUS, shout Hip-Hoo-Ray!
As FLETCHER we congratulate;
Here's to health and happiness,
Here's to his crowning year,
Here's to NOBLE ESTEN FLETCHER

IMPERIAL POTENTATE we cheer.
 Give him health, give him strength,
 Give him longitude, great as his latitude;
 Give him head, give him heart,
 Give him lots of intestinal fortitude;
 By our CREST, by our STAR,
 By the sands of the desert that scorch-ed us
 We will pledge, we will drink
 To the PRIDE of DAMASCUS today;
 Here's a health to ESTEN A.
 POTENTATE IMPERIAL
 Shout, DAMASCUS, shout Hip-Hoo-Ray
 As FLETCHER we congratulate;
 Here's to health and happiness,
 Here's to his crowning year,
 Here's to NOBLE ESTEN FLETCHER
 IMPERIAL POTENTATE; three cheers!

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, we are honored to-day and particularly on the occasion of the dedication of the Peace Monument on the morrow, with a number of Governors—many of them Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and I am going to ask Noble Abbott, Chairman of the Committee on Invitation, to present them at this time.

Noble W. H. ABBOTT (Mocha Temple): Imperial Sir, I wish to introduce Governor Emmerson, of Illinois. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, may I introduce an old pal, Lou Emmerson, of Illinois. (Applause.) Lou, we are delighted to have you here. We are very, very grateful.

Noble ABBOTT: May I present Governor Ritchie, of Maryland.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Just to show you there is no politics in this, Governor Ritchie, of Maryland. (Applause.)

Noble ABBOTT: I present Governor Hammill, of Iowa.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: "Out Where the Tall Corn Grows". (Applause.) Governor Hammill, of Iowa. (Applause.)

Noble ABBOTT: Governor Bulow, of South Dakota.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Now we are getting out on the highways and byways. Governor Bulow, of South Dakota. (Applause.)

Noble ABBOTT: Governor Holloway, of Oklahoma.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You know I had a great experience out in Oklahoma City, and I came to the conclusion after I saw a ceremonial of India Temple that anyone who lives through a ceremonial there is justified in living in Oklahoma. Governor Holloway, of Oklahoma. (Applause.)

Noble ABBOTT: Lieutenant Governor Adams, of Minnesota.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: He doesn't look like a Minnesotan to me. I want now to introduce Lieutenant Governor Adams, of Minnesota. (Applause.)

Noble ABBOTT: Governor Norblad, of Oregon.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: He has got them covered up, but they are web feet just the same. The Governor of Oregon, Governor Norblad. (Applause.)

Noble ABBOTT: State Treasurer Clark, representing the Governor of Rhode Island.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I don't think we need to introduce him. He comes from Dunnie's country, from Rhode Island. State Treasurer Clark, of Rhode Island, Chief Rabban of Palestine Temple.

Noble ABBOTT: Lieutenant Governor Wilson, of Vermont.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Well, this is where Put Stevens comes from—right close by, anyhow. I want to introduce Lieutenant Governor Wilson, of Vermont.

Noble ABBOTT: Governor Baldrige, of Idaho.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You know they are getting pretty good out in Idaho. Governor Baldrige, of Idaho.

Noble ABBOTT: Lieutenant Governor James H. Price, of Virginia.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I have had great pleasure in ordering him around this year.

Gentlemen, may I extend to you on behalf of the Imperial Council our sincere appreciation for the courtesy of your attendance here on this occasion. We feel that on the morrow we will all be privileged to participate in an outstanding demonstration that will be historical and as time goes on I feel confident that our children and our children's children will continue to appreciate our efforts here, and I again thank you for your wonderful co-operation. Thank you.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—We have received several messages of congratulation to the new Imperial Potentate. I am going to read just one or two of them. One of them is from the Episcopal Bishop of Western New York.

"My dear Brother Fletcher:

As one who has followed with love, interest and gratitude your Masonic career, first in the Consistory, and subsequently in the Order of the Mystic Shrine, I am writing you at this time to express to you my affectionate congratulations, and good wishes in your elevation to the office of the Imperial Potentate.

Back of this event is far more than the orderly succession from one office to another through a series of years. It takes more than that to achieve the honor which has been bestowed upon you.

You have abundantly proven yourself a genuine Mason with the same fraternal love and sympathy for all, for the humble Brother, as for the one of more exalted station.

To your wide business experience and your association with your fellow-men, you bring the additional characteristics of noble manhood and personal integrity which have endeared you to all who know you.

We offer you our sincere congratulations in your election as the Imperial Potentate, and we felicitate the Mystic Shrine in the choice of so able and so brotherly a leader.

Fraternally and affectionately yours,

DAVID LINCOLN FERRIS, 33°.

We have this telegram from the Bishop of the Catholic Diocese of Rochester, New York:

Hearty congratulations from a fellow citizen of Rochester on your coming election as Imperial Potentate of the Shriners of the world. All Rochester is proud of you and rejoices with your fellow members and hosts of friends in the deserved promotion of one of its most distinguished citizens to the highest honors of the Order *ad multos annos*.

JOHN FRANCIS OHERN.

Then another message from Joseph Seinsheimer, Emeritus member of this Imperial Council:

My sincere congratulations on your ascending to the head of the greatest organization in the world. I have been with you from the start. I am out at the goal. Hope you will include Galveston in your contemplated itinerary.

Another message from Arthur W. Grose, 33°, and some others.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nominations for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate, and I recognize Dick Shand.

Noble RICHINGS J. SHAND (Ansar Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives—In behalf of the Nobility of North America I desire to nominate Past Potentate Thomas J. Houston, of Medinah Temple, for the office of Deputy Imperial Potentate, and I move that the rules be suspended and the Recorder cast the unanimous ballot of this Council for Thomas J. Houston. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate, it affords me great pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for Illustrious Noble Thomas J. Houston, of Medinah Temple, for Deputy Imperial Potentate.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I declare Noble Houston elected. Tom, do you accept?

Noble THOMAS J. HOUSTON (Medinah Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council—I do accept, and I thank you for the honor you have conferred upon me.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nominations for the office of Imperial Chief Rabban. I recognize Noble French, of Sudan Temple, old Bill French.

Noble WILLIAM A. FRENCH (Sudan Temple): With greetings from the Nobility of North Carolina where the old ship has been bailed out and there are no 'simmions with the 'possum, and spanning the distance to the State of Iowa, "Where the Tall Corn Grows", I place in nomination one of her favorite sons, Earl C. Mills, for advancement to the office of Imperial Chief Rabban; and I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and his dear old friend and pal, Charlie Ovenshire, be permitted to cast the unanimous vote of this Imperial Council for Earl Mills as Imperial Chief Rabban. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion. duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye". Contrary, "No". The ayes have it.

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, with the greatest of pleasure I cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Earl C. Mills for Imperial Chief Rabban.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I declare Noble Mills elected. Earl, do you accept?

Noble EARL C. MILLS (Za-Ga-Zig Temple): I accept and thank you.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nominations for Imperial Assistant Rabban. I recognize Noble Sharrer.

Noble HARRY E. SHARRER (Orak Temple): I place in nomination John N. Sebrell for Imperial Assistant Rabban, and move that the Imperial Recorder cast the ballot. Let's hurry up.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: If there is no objection it is so ordered.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Sir, it affords me a great deal of pleasure to cast the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council for my dear friend Jack Sebrell, of Khedive Temple, Norfolk, Virginia, for Imperial Assistant Rabban for the ensuing year.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Jack, you are elected. Do you accept?

Noble JOHN N. SEBRELL (Khedive Temple): I do, and thank you.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Imperial High Priest and Prophet.

Past Imperial Potentate DAVID W. CROSLAND: Imperial Potentate, I place in nomination the name of Dana S. Williams for advancement in the line to the office of Imperial High Priest and

Prophet, and move that the rules be suspended and that Illustrious Noble Fred W. DeLaney, of Mahi Temple, cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Noble Williams.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: So ordered. (Ballot cast by Noble DeLaney.) Dana, how are you coming on?

Noble DANA S. WILLIAMS (Kora Temple): I am favorable. Nobles, I thank you. I accept, and Kora Temple is grateful. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nominations for Imperial Oriental Guide.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: Imperial Sir, I nominate Len Steuart, and ask that the Potentate of Almas Temple cast the ballot.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Hoyle.

Noble JAMES C. HOYLE (Almas Temple): Imperial Potentate, I take great pleasure in casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for my good old friend Len Steuart, Almas Temple, National Capital, Washington, D. C.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Len, you are elected. Do you accept?

Noble LEONARD P. STEUART: Imperial Potentate, I do. Briefly and sincerely, Nobles, I thank you.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Now we are getting down to the money. Nominations for Imperial Treasurer.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate, we have already elected this Noble, but I will put him in nomination again. It was done while you were out. Imperial Potentate and Nobles, when our dear friend Bill Brown was called hence I happened to be Imperial Potentate and selected the man that I thought would be the most efficient to fill this position. I appointed Noble James C. Burger, of Denver, and last year I had the privilege of nominating him and you approved my appointment. I crave the privilege again of nominating Noble James C. Burger, your present Treasurer, for re-election, and I ask the privilege of casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for him. (Cries of "Sure.")

(Ballot cast by Past Imperial Potentate Jones.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: It is so ordered, and Jim is elected. How do you feel about it?

Noble JAMES C. BURGER (El Jebel Temple): I'll say I accept.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Imperial Recorder.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Imperial Sir and Representatives of the Imperial Council—It was my privilege upon appointment by Imperial Sir Frank C. Jones to check the office with that of

the Imperial Recorder. In that office I came in contact with the present Imperial Recorder, and I consider it a personal privilege and a compliment to be permitted to place his name in nomination for reelection today. He is one hundred per cent in every way, not only thoroughly efficient and capable but a gentleman from every angle. I crave the privilege, Imperial Sir, of casting the ballot, the unanimous ballot of the Imperial Council, for James H. Price as Imperial Recorder. (Casting ballot.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Jim. A wonderful fellow. He has been untiring and of great help to me. Jim Price, do you accept?

Imperial Recorder JAMES H. PRICE (Acca Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, I thank you very much for this evidence of your confidence and esteem. I will do my best. Thank you.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Imperial First Ceremonial Master.

Noble CHARLES A. WELSH (Gizeh Temple): I won't take the time to come to the platform. Imperial Sir and Nobles of this Imperial Council, I desire to place in nomination for the office of Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Noble Hugh M. Caldwell, Past Potentate of Nile Temple, Seattle; and I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and that my dear old friend Con Dykeman, Past Imperial Potentate, be permitted to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for Hugh Caldwell. (Motion seconded.)

(Ballot cast by Past Imperial Potentate Dykeman.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: It is so ordered, and Hugh you are elected. (Applause.) He made a very indifferent Marshal.

Noble HUGH M. CALDWELL (Nile Temple): I found an automobile, though. Imperial Sir, and Nobles, before you change your mind I accept and thank you.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Imperial Second Ceremonial Master.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Nobles, it was my pleasure to place in nomination for Outer Guard Clyde Webster. Now I have the pleasure of again asking your indulgence to advance him in the line to the position of Second Ceremonial Master. Clyde I. Webster, of Moslem Temple. I move that the rules be suspended and that the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council be cast for his election.

(Ballot cast by Past Imperial Potentate Burger.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: It is so ordered, and, Clyde, you are elected. Do you accept?

Noble CLYDE I. WEBSTER (Moslem Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, on behalf of my Temple, Moslem, and myself, I accept and thank you most sincerely.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Imperial Marshal, and I recognize Clarence M. Dunbar—Do you recognize the head?—Past Imperial Potentate.

Past Imperial Potentate CLARENCE M. DUNBAR: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—Very briefly I want to place in nomination the name of Walter S. Sugden for Imperial Marshal, and I move you, Sir, that the rules be suspended and that the Imperial Potentate cast one ballot for Walter S. Sugden.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: So ordered, so done, and he is elected. Walter. We have got to work fast, for they might change their minds. I want to introduce Cupid. Do you accept?

Noble WALTER S. SUGDEN (Osiris Temple): I do.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nominations for Imperial Captain of the Guard.

3 Past Imperial Potentate DAVID W. CROSLAND: Imperial Potentate, Nobles of the Imperial Council—A distinguished privilege has been given to me at this time of bringing to you for nomination the name of a Noble who is well qualified to serve this organization as its Imperial Potentate, for in selecting the officers that are to follow you must visualize a future Imperial Potentate. I shall be brief, simply desiring to say to those of you who were not Representatives last year that this Noble was what might be termed as the runner-up at that time. He is a distinguished citizen from a great State, a Past Potentate of his Temple and one that has served Masonry and Shrinedom upon all occasions when the opportunity has been given to him so to do; and now in all confidence I present to you the name of Illustrious Noble Andy A. D. Rahn, of Zuhrah Temple, for the position of Imperial Captain of the Guard. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Rahn, of Zuhrah Temple has been placed in nomination. Are there any other nominations?

Noble EDW. A. KICKHAEFER (Tripoli Temple): Imperial Sir, I wish to move that nominations be closed and that the tellers be instructed to cast the unanimous ballot for Andy Rahn for Imperial Captain of the Guard.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, you have heard the motion.

Noble RICHINGS J. SHAND (Ansar Temple): In behalf of the Nobility of North America I second the motion.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? The ayes have it and so ordered.

Past Imperial Potentate CROSLAND: Imperial Potentate, may I ask that that privilege be given Past Imperial Potentate Charles E. Ovenshire of Zuhrah Temple?

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Charlie Ovenshire, Past Imperial Potentate, Past Potentate of Zuhrah Temple.

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: Imperial Sir and Nobles, following the vote of this Imperial Council and following the dictates of my own heart, as it brings great joy to me, my Temple and my State, I am delighted to cast the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for my dear chum, Andy Rahn. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I declare Noble Rahn elected. Nobles, if I may just trespass on your time for a moment. Without going into detail, Noble Rahn has rendered invaluable service to this Imperial Council on innumerable occasions, and particularly during my term of office. I want to take this opportunity, Andy, of thanking you most sincerely. Do you accept this office?

Noble A. A. D. RAHN (Zuhrah Temple): I do, Imperial Potentate and Members of this Imperial Council. I want to thank you from the bottom of my heart for this great honor conferred upon me and my Temple. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nominations are now in order for Imperial Outer Guard.

Noble H. DALE MORGAN (Mohammed Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives of the Imperial Council—When it comes to selecting an additional member of our official family I am sure you must feel as I do that the Noble to be selected must be a man of courageous ideas and broad ability to express them, a young man of sincere purpose, of fearless action, of keen intellect, and of unselfish motives. Among those who can thus qualify there must come to your minds, as it has forcibly come to my mind, the name of one of the favorite sons of Illinois whose personality fairly effervesces the spirit of the Shrine. I therefore take great pleasure in placing in nomination for the office of Imperial Outer Guard my friend and your friend and a proven friend of this Imperial Council, the name of our Illustrious Past Potentate, Lou Chackes, of Ainad Temple, East St. Louis.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Louis Chackes has been placed in nomination. I recognize Noble Lee.

Noble ROBERT E. LEE (Tadmor Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives of this Imperial Council—Coming from one of the baby Temples of this Order perhaps it may be considered presumptuous for me to take the stage at this time. When we listened

to that splendid address of our Imperial Potentate yesterday he emphasized what in his mind he considered to be the future of Masonry and Shrinedom, and he built up that emphasis upon the text of confidence—confidence in his belief that the men in this wonderful Order had the caliber of leadership that would carry it forward to a successful accomplishment of the high ideals as he expressed them in that wonderful address.

Now, Nobles, I am only going to be about two minutes. I am imbued with the spirit of this occasion. The great State of Texas has proven its devotion to this Imperial Council, and in passing may I mention only the name of beloved Sam Cochran, the head of our wonderful Children's Hospitals, who, through his unselfish devotion, has proved his interest. May I mention also Mike Thomas, that typical Texan whom all of us love.

Texas today is presenting to this Imperial Council another great big man, a man filled with unselfish devotion not only to this Imperial Council and Shrinedom, but to the plain folks in every day life that he comes in contact with. In his room today the picture of his wife and five children hangs in a frame there to remind him that regardless of all that is transpiring in this wonderful city today and in this wonderful Imperial Council that this big man rings true in all the relationships of life.

To make it brief, Nobles, to those of you who know this distinguished Noble I need not repeat anything; but to those of you who do not know him, he is a power in intellectual strength and executive ability. That is the leadership that our Imperial Potentate had in mind yesterday when he felt with the utmost confidence that the great objectives of this Order would be successfully carried on in the future.

This distinguished Noble has been honored in his own community. In the entire western part of that great State no one is better or more favorably known. He was elected Mayor of his city by acclamation. If I may use the words of a good friend from Southern California, "rather unusual." Rotarians know him as the International Vice President.

His accomplishments I need not mention. I am simply going to say to you, Nobles, that the little Temple of Tadmor joins with Maskat Temple of Wichita Falls and the ten Temples of the great State of Texas in presenting him to you. And may I add, that the six Temples in the equally great State of Ohio join with Maskat in placing in nomination the name of Walter D. Cline for Imperial Outer Guard. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Walter Cline has been nominated. I recognize Lou Schneller.

Noble LOUIS SCHNELLER (Tripoli Temple): Imperial Sir, Officers of the Imperial Council—In this day and age speech making

should be brief, and I am going to be brief. Tripoli Temple, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, one of the oldest of Shrines, having received its charter in 1885, forty-five years ago, and today with a membership of 6,000 loyal, enthusiastic Shriners residing throughout Wisconsin, has never had representation on the Imperial Divan. We believe in Wisconsin that we are at least entitled to that recognition. We have, Nobles, in Tripoli Temple, a man able, qualified and capable of rendering service. Born of humble parentage, he has risen to be one of the outstanding men in our State, a loyal citizen, a business man of the highest—the very highest type. He has a sympathetic understanding of the problems of the people, is in the prime of life, and has therefore many years of useful service before him.

Our candidate for Imperial Outer Guard is a man of lofty character, considerate of those about him, most charitable. He is beloved by all who know him, from the humblest workman in his shop to the highest executive in industry and in finance.

It is through his efforts and through his business tactics that Tripoli Temple today stands out prominent in Shrinedom as having erected a new Mosque, one of the finest pieces of architecture in the country, costing three-quarters of a million dollars, and when dedicated was free of debt. Nobles, this was a great piece of work on his part and on the part of the Nobility of Tripoli Temple.

The candidate that I am about to nominate needs no introduction to most of you. He has been a Representative of his Temple fourteen times in the Imperial Council, which shows the high esteem in which he is held by the members of his Temple. It is a great pleasure and an honor to present at this time my good friend, my friend whom I worked with in the Chapter years ago, Past Potentate, Noble Julius P. Heil, Tripoli Temple, and ask your support in electing him to the office of Imperial Outer Guard. I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Julius Heil has been placed in nomination. Are there any other nominations? If not, I will ask the candidates to approach the platform. Noble Cline, Noble Heil—

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Potentate and Representatives, I feel like a young fellow last evening standing in front of the Royal York Hotel when a Shriner walked out and asked him if he had change for fifty dollars. He reached into his pocket, pulled out a few coins and said, "No, but I thank you for the compliment." Nobles, I thank you for the compliment. My ballot is already prepared for one of my friends up here, and I ask that my name be withdrawn from consideration at this Session of the Imperial Council.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I will entertain a motion now that nominations be closed.

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): I move you, Sir, that nominations cease. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Moved and seconded that nominations close. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." Carried.

Nobles, I desire to present Julius P. Heil, Past Potentate of Tripoli Temple. (Applause.) Walter Cline, Past Potentate of Mas-kat Temple. (Applause.) Prepare your ballots.

Noble ROBERT J. DALY (Medinah Temple): Nobles, to expedite matters—we will get through with this in very short order—will the Nobles from Temples with names beginning from A to K come down this aisle and pass out the center aisle after they have voted. Nobles from Temples L to Z on this side, and follow the same procedure. Come down on the outside and go out through the center aisle.

Whereupon the Nobles deposited their ballots in the ballot boxes, beginning at 5:15 o'clock P. M. and concluding at 5:45 o'clock P. M.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Have all voted? I declare the ballot closed.

Noble HUGH M. TATE (Kerbela Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is now sitting in Parlor D of this hotel. We have attended to all business that has thus far been referred to us, but I know of two or three other matters that you have not come to see us about. Won't you come now, so that we can appear with all of our reports at the morning session?

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: For many years in this Imperial Council I have had the pleasure and honor of nominating the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals, and with one exception of casting the unanimous ballot for those splendid Nobles who are doing such a wonderful work for you. The terms of three of the Nobles expire at this time, and I take a great deal of pleasure in presenting to you in the way of nomination for re-election Illustrious Nobles John D. McGilvray, Forrest Adair and Arthur W. Chapman. With your permission I would ask the privilege of casting the unanimous ballot of this Imperial Council for those three splendid Nobles. I move therefore that the nominations be closed and that I have that privilege and honor. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Opposed? So ordered.

Past Imperial Potentate OVENSHERE: The ballot is cast, Imperial Sir.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: The ballot having been cast, I declare Illustrious Nobles John McGilvray, Forrest Adair and

Arthur Chapman elected as members of the Board of Trustees of the Crippled Children's Hospitals to succeed themselves.

Past Imperial Potentate OVENSHIRE: As chairman of the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, I would like to give notice of a meeting of that committee tomorrow morning at 9:00 o'clock in the Recorder's office. I would like to have appear before this committee some Representative of Tangier Temple, Omaha.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Imperial Sir, in accordance with the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, I desire to place in nomination as Trustees of the Georgia Corporation the seven elected members of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, their names you know, commencing with Noble Sam P. Cochran, and the rest of the Board. And I move that the rules be suspended and they be declared elected by acclamation. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? The ayes have it and it is so ordered, and I declare these seven Nobles elected Trustees of the Georgia Corporation.

Noble LANDON: Imperial Sir, I have here the report of the General Counsel upon the Widows' Benefit Funds, and I desire the record to show its reference to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Let the record so show.

Noble LANDON: And I think they have the report ready.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Just one moment, please. Nobles, may I present Noble Mike Thomas, of Texas, who has been absent for a session or two, but we are glad to have him back here today.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE OF MEETING

Noble MIKE H. THOMAS (Hella Temple): Imperial Sir, your Committee on Time and Place desire to make an informal report. We accept with pleasure the kind invitation extended to us by the Nobles of Cleveland, Ohio, and leave the time to the judgment of the incoming officers on account of the fact that we do not care to interfere with the Grand Encampment. I move you, Sir, that this report be accepted. The report is signed: Mike H. Thomas, Chairman; Geo. E. Meredith, Frank J. Herman, Ernest C. Hueter, E. Edwin Mills. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, that we meet at Cleveland, Ohio. The motion has been duly seconded.

Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Noes? The ayes have it and so ordered.

Noble ALBERT H. FIEBACH (Al Koran Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

III.

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has had submitted to it the report of General Counsel upon the Widows' Benefit and/or Camel Fund or Mortuary Funds, which report was made at the request of the Imperial Potentate, because certain Temples had submitted amendments to their By-Laws providing for the operation of such funds.

Our General Counsel expressed the opinion that such By-Laws should not be approved because the Temple was legislating with reference to a portion only of its membership; that since the Imperial Council was not authorized to transact an insurance business, it had no authority to approve such By-Laws, and that the Imperial Council, the supreme body, being unauthorized to engage in the insurance business, therefore could not empower a subordinate Temple to engage in said business.

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is in entire accord with the opinion thus expressed by our General Counsel, and also approve the observations made by him with reference to this general subject.

The committee believes this matter to be of such importance to the Temples operating such funds, as well as to the Temple contemplating the organization of such funds, that they recommend that the entire report be printed in full, in a separate pamphlet, and each Temple supplied with not less than ten copies thereof.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master DANA S. WILLIAMS (in the chair): Nobles, you have heard the report.

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Perhaps I had better explain the report, Imperial Sir, before it is voted upon. This report is thirty-three pages. Don't get alarmed. I am not going to read thirty-three pages. I was requested by the Imperial Potentate to make a complete examination and make a report upon the By-Laws with reference to the Widows' Benefit, or Black Camel Funds, or by whatever name they might be called.

This question arose by reason of the fact that the By-Laws of Hella Temple were presented for approval by the Imperial Potentate

to the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, Article IX of which, consisting of some eleven or twelve sections, had to do with the Benefit Fund of Hella Temple, and the provisions of the Article embraced a complete scheme for the operation, management and control of said funds, placing the control by reason of the By-Laws being enacted by the Temple ostensibly in Hella Temple. Under the plan the Potentate of the Temple is chairman of the Finance Committee and the Recorder of the Temple is Secretary. (Reading from the report.)

I prepared and sent to the Imperial Potentate at that time an opinion declining to approve the By-Laws, for three reasons. (Reading from report.)

This opinion was sent to the Imperial Potentate and he concurred therein, and the report was submitted to Hella Temple and they asked for a conference which was granted, and afterwards I had a conference with the Imperial Potentate at Denver and at that time we concurred in the opinion, and then it was that the Imperial Potentate made an order requiring the Imperial Recorder to request every Temple to send in the By-Laws or rules by which these Widows' Benefit Funds were controlled and managed for examination and report. Pursuant thereto all of the Temples sent in a report, some of them merely stating how and in what manner they were operating, but most of them sending in a copy of the By-Laws or rules governing their Widows' Benefit Funds.

There were a number of the Temples—I think some fifty-seven—reported having no such funds, and ninety Temples having a fund of a similar character.

This report takes up in detail each of the ninety Temples and reports thereon. Now the report was made from the information received by the Imperial Recorder and transmitted to me. In many instances but a letter of the Potentate or the Recorder was sent in as a report, stating that the Temple was in no way involved. The report is made thereon, as stated, assuming the correctness of the letter, that the Temple was not so engaged.

I have also been informed that the fund of Ben Ali, I think it is, although not so reported, is incorporated, under the laws of California and is in no way connected with the Temple itself. I am going to pass the detailed report upon the ninety Temples and proceed to the real situation, applying the laws of the Imperial Council thereto. (Reading from the report.)

Alzafar Temple of San Antonio, Texas, reports a reserve fund of \$150,000.00, with investments drawing seven per cent. Now I said to Noble Robertson that I was just a little curious to know how they were able to get together securities suitable for trust investments giving them a rate of seven per cent. Other Temples have substantial reserve funds, running from twenty-five to fifty and a hundred thousand dollars. (Reading further from the report.)

Now a few observations with reference to particular Temples. I am not going to read it, just refer to it very briefly. It is suggested that Temples in making arrangements see to it that the fund is safeguarded and that proper records are kept and books kept, so that any member of the Benefit Fund may know the situation.

In Al Koran Temple, Cleveland, Noble Harris, the Recorder for many, many years, reports that he has managed this fund since its inception, for some thirty odd years; that the books are kept, most of them, at his home, with the assistance of some of the Nobles—some of those about the office of the Recorder; and that he has dispensed something over \$700,000.00. Now I say in this report that it is unfair to Noble Harris unless the Potentate shall take such steps as may be necessary to see that a record is made of this matter, books are kept, and that the fund is intact, and up to date at this particular time. It should be to the interest of the Temple, and certainly they owe it to Noble Harris for the wonderful work he has done. If he should die and his books are not in the shape that anyone else can read them, what situation will the fund be in?

That occurred in my own Temple but a short time ago, when the man who handled it, Past Potentate of our Temple, for years and years had handled the matter, suddenly died, and everything was in an uproar: What became of the funds? Where are the records? What shape are they in? It got into the newspapers, and articles were printed. Auditors were appointed and an examination made and they found \$95,000.00 remaining in the reserve fund, and there was no opportunity in the face of that to say that there was any wrong doing. In addition to that, the records of membership were kept in a very meager way, but no evidence whatever of any fraudulent transaction.

Now I say this to Al Koran, that you owe it to Noble Harris to see that steps are taken so that if he drops away no criticism can be made of him. In our case the members of the fund met. They had their report. They checked the report and they found that there was no shortage and no speculation. And also that the fund was owing the Riddle estate some \$425.00. But the stain that came against his memory was never removed by the newspapers, and never will be. I drop that as a word of caution. (Applause.)

Now, Nobles, the balance of this goes into the matter—some several of the Temples asked for suitable By-Laws, and I have attached a model set. I am not going to read them to you. (Applause.) Just merely a suggestion to you, but don't copy anybody else's By-Laws for your own Temple until you make an examination of your own situation and have your own lawyer look them over carefully and conscientiously. I thank you, and I second the motion to adopt the report.

Following is the complete report of the General Counsel:

REPORT OF GENERAL COUNSEL UPON WIDOWS' BENEFIT
AND/OR CAMEL FUND AND/OR MORTUARY FUND

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

The writer was requested to make report upon various funds operated within the Temples and known as Widows' Benefit, Camel and Mortuary Funds, and various other names. In other words, Funds created for the purpose of affording pecuniary financial relief to the members of the family of a deceased Noble.

The question arose in this manner:

While the writer was Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, there was submitted in accordance with the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, amendments to the By-Laws of Hella Temple of Dallas, Texas. Article IX of such amended By-Laws, and consisting of some eleven sections, had to do with the Benefit Fund of Hella Temple, and the provisions of the Article embraced a complete scheme for the operation, management and control of said fund and placing the entire control ostensibly in Hella Temple. Under this plan, the Potentate of the Temple, as Chairman of the Finance Committee, and the Recorder of the Temple as Secretary, executed a certificate of membership in the Hella Temple Benefit Fund as provided for in the By-Laws of Hella Temple. The amount to be received by the beneficiary was determined by the age of the member. In other words, it was practically in form an insurance proposition.

Hella Temple had been so conducting this fund for a number of years, the article which it sought to amend having been included in By-Laws previously approved by the Imperial Council.

The writer prepared and handed to the Imperial Potentate a rather lengthy opinion, declining the approval of the By-Laws for three reasons:

First. That the Article was invalid, because the Temple in passing upon such by-law would be legislating with reference to but a portion of such membership for the reason that it was not contemplated that all members of Hella Temple should be affected by said Article IX; and

Second. That since the Imperial Council, a corporation, was not authorized to transact an insurance business, that it had no authority and no business to approve such by-law, and that, if it did so approve the by-law, it might become liable for the mismanagement of the affairs of said Fund; and

Third. That the Imperial Council, the Supreme Body, being unauthorized to engage in an insurance business, therefore, Hella Temple was not empowered nor authorized to engage in the same.

This opinion was sent to the Imperial Potentate, who concurred in the opinion.

Shortly thereafter, the officers of Hella Temple desired a conference with reference to the matter and they came to Kansas City and went over the matter carefully, and the writer suggested that he would have a conference with the Imperial Potentate.

At this meeting with the officers of Hella Temple, the writer was informed that an insurance company had underwritten the obligation of Hella Temple to the members of the Benefit Fund.

The writer had a conference with the Imperial Potentate at Denver, Colorado, on August 1st, when the entire matter was carefully canvassed, with the result that the opinion previously given was

adopted; and since it had developed that other Temples were about to or had adopted the Hella plan, the Imperial Potentate concluded to request each Temple to send in to the Imperial Potentate a copy of the By-Laws, Rules or Regulations for the government and control of any similar fund.

These reports were sent to the Imperial Recorder and by him transmitted to the writer for examination and report.

The writer recognizes the fact that these various funds, by whatever name they may be called, are trust funds created for a very specific purpose, namely the immediate pecuniary relief of the widow or other relatives of a deceased Noble. It is a very sacred fund and should be given the most careful and thoughtful consideration.

I find from the reports to the Imperial Recorder that the following Temples do not have any such fund, and hence, may be dismissed from consideration:

<i>Temple</i>	<i>Temple</i>	<i>Temple</i>
Aad	Gizeh	Palestine
Abou Saad	Hillah	Philae
Abou Ben Adhem	Isis	Pyramid
Abdallah	Karnak	Rajah
Ahmed	Kismet	Rameses
Ainad	Kosair	Rizpah
Akdar	Kora	Sahara
Aladdin	Lu Lu	Salaam
Al Bedoo	Luxor	Sesostris
Aleppo	Mecca	Sphinx
Algeria	Media	Syria
Al Kaly	Medinah	Syrian
Aloha	Melha	Tangier
Anah	Mizpah	Tigris
Ansar	Mocha	Tripoli
Antioch	Mohammed	Wa Wa
Ballut Abyad	Moslem	Zem Zem
Bekdash	Mount Sinai	Zenobia
Cairo	Murat	Ziyara
Cyprus	Oleika	Zorah
Elf Khurafeh	Orak	Zuhrah
El Jebel	Oriental	
El Kalah	Osiris	

The Temples having such fund will receive such comment as the writer deems necessary.

1. *Aahmes Temple—Oakland, California.*

The Benefit Association has a set of By-Laws providing, among other things, applications for membership shall be approved by the Potentate and Chairman of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund, and that the Recorder of the Temple shall be the Secretary of the Fund; that a Committee to be known as Widows' and Orphans' Fund of Aahmes Temple shall be appointed annually by the Potentate of Aahmes Temple, and that the By-Laws or any amendments thereto, to be effective, must be approved by the Potentate of Aahmes Temple in accordance with Rulings of the Imperial Council.

I recommend that the membership of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of this Temple be called together and that they adopt a new set of By-Laws and provide for the election of such committees or

officers as they may deem necessary for the handling of the fund, and that the Secretary of this fund shall be someone other than the Recorder.

2. *Abba Temple—Mobile, Alabama.*

Apparently Abba Temple as a Temple adopts the By-Laws and Amendments thereto for the regulation of its Black Camel Fund, as it is shown that the rules and regulations of the Black Camel Fund are approved by Abba Temple. The rules and regulations also provide that the funds shall be governed by a directorate of five, the Potentate and Recorder being ex-officio directors.

I recommend that the members of the Black Camel Fund be called together and adopt their own By-Laws and elect their own officers or committee for the handling of the fund.

3. *Abu Bekr Temple—Sioux City, Iowa.*

The By-Laws indicate that it is a voluntary association. However, it is provided that the collection, administration and disbursement of the funds shall be supervised by a Board of Directors composed of the Potentate and three trustees of Abu Bekr Temple and the Secretary, and also that amendments to such By-Laws of the Association may be made at any meeting of Abu Bekr Temple by a two-thirds vote of the membership of the Fund present, and it also shows that the By-Laws of the Association were adopted by the Temple at a meeting September 18, 1925.

I recommend that the membership of the association shall be called to a meeting at which suitable and proper By-Laws may be adopted and that the members of the association elect their own officers and committees for the management of the fund.

4. *Acca Temple—Richmond, Virginia.*

The Shriners' Beneficial Fund Association of Acca Temple purports to be a voluntary association. Its By-Laws, however, provide that the association shall be under the general control and supervision of Acca Temple, and that the Potentate of Acca Temple and Chairman of its Trustees shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Committee.

I recommend that the By-Laws of this association be amended so as to strike out the provision with reference to the general control and supervision of Acca Temple and also to so provide that the members of the association shall select their own officers.

5. *Afifi Temple—Tacoma, Washington.*

The Widows' and Orphans' Fund of Afifi Temple is apparently a voluntary association with a set of By-Laws and provisions for amendment by a majority vote of the members of the fund present at any annual meeting or by a vote of a majority of the Executive Committee.

The By-Laws provide that the funds shall be under the management and control of an Executive Committee to consist of the Potentate of Afifi Temple and the Recorder of Afifi Temple, who shall be known as Secretary and Treasurer of the fund, and three members of the fund, and that such three other members shall be appointed by the Potentate.

I recommend that, since the Executive Committee is so authorized, it amend the By-Laws so as to provide that the members of the association shall elect the entire membership of the Executive

Committee, and also that the Recorder of the Temple be not elected as a member of the said Committee nor as the Secretary of the fund.

6. *Al Amin Temple—Little Rock, Arkansas.*

Apparently the rules and regulations for the management of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of Al Amin Temple were passed at a meeting of the members of Al Amin Temple.

I recommend that the members of the fund be called together; that suitable By-Laws shall be provided for the government and control of the fund, and to provide for the election of their own officers, and that none of the officers of the Temple shall be officers of the Benefit Fund.

7. *Al Azhar Temple—Calgary, Alberta.*

Apparently the Widows' Benefit Fund of the above Temple is handled by the Temple itself and, in accordance with assessment notice pinned to a report from this Temple, it is shown that the Recorder of the Temple makes the assessments and that remittances for such fund are made payable to the Temple itself.

I recommend that the membership of this fund shall be called together and adopt suitable By-Laws to provide for their own officers or committees to handle such fund.

8. *Al Bahr Temple—San Diego, California.*

It appears from letter of the Potentate that there did exist a Widows' and Orphans' Fund, but that the same was merged with a similar fund of Scottish Rite Body members and members of San Diego Commandery and the joint fund is managed by a representative from each of these three bodies; and it is stated that these Bodies assume no responsibility nor liability for the Fund.

I assume that the statement of the Potentate is correct, but I should prefer to receive a report as to how and in what manner Al Bahr selects its members for the handling of this fund and how and in what manner the Widows' and Orphans' Fund, formerly operated by the members of Al Bahr Temple, was transferred and merged with the funds of the Scottish Rite Bodies and San Diego Commandery.

9. *Alcazar Temple—Montgomery, Alabama.*

According to letter of the Potentate, there is an organization among the members of the Temple, but he reports it is operated separate and apart by a Board of Trustees elected at the Annual Meeting of the Benefit Association.

Assuming the correctness of the report, the Temple itself is in no way interested in the matter.

10. *Al Chymia Temple—Memphis, Tennessee.*

The By-Laws provide that a Board of three Trustees shall be appointed by the Potentate, who shall operate and maintain the Widows' Fund; that the Recorder shall be the Secretary, but not a member of the Board; and that the rules of the Association may be amended by a vote of the Temple at a regular stated meeting.

I recommend that suitable By-Laws be prepared and adopted by the members of the association themselves and subject to amendment by the association; and that the Recorder of the Temple be not eligible to election as Secretary of the Fund.

11. *Alee Temple—Savannah, Georgia.*

Rules for the government of Alee Temple Benefit Association were attached to the report from the Recorder of the Temple. The first Board of Directors of the Association were appointed by the Potentate and thereafter elected by the members of the Association.

I assume that the Directors now having charge and control of the Association were elected by the members. Otherwise the By-Laws are complete and vest full authority in the members of the Association with the exception that the Directors have the power of amendment.

12. *Ali Ghan Temple—Cumberland, Maryland.*

This association, known as Immediate Relief Association, has a set of By-Laws or regulations which provide that the governing body shall be known as Commissioners, and shall be composed of the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Recorder and two Nobles; the two Nobles to be elected at the Annual Meeting of the Temple. The Potentate and the Recorder shall comprise the Executive Committee, which Committee is empowered to transact business in the absence of a full Board of Commissioners. It also provides that the By-Laws may be amended at any business session of Ali Ghan Temple by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Clearly, this Immediate Relief Association is operated and controlled by the Temple. I, therefore, recommend that the membership shall adopt proper By-Laws for their own government and the election of their officers and committee so as to divorce the same from the Temple itself.

13. *Al Kader Temple—Portland, Oregon.*

Its Widows' and Orphans' Fund is a voluntary association and governed by rules and regulations made by the members of such Association and is divorced totally from the Temple. However, a report from the Recorder shows that originally and in 1928, it was created under a resolution adopted by the membership of Al Kader Temple. The By-Laws, however, as stated before, indicate that its affairs are conducted by the membership of the Fund.

14. *Al Koran Temple—Cleveland, Ohio.*

It is apparent from the report of the Potentate and the Recorder that Al Koran Temple's Widows' Benefit Fund is operated by the Temple. The Recorder, Noble N. S. Harris, reports that it was started by him in 1896; that the proposition was presented at several meeting of the Temple and action thereon was refused, and Illustrious Noble Sam Briggs gave him the authority to proceed; that he has just completed thirty-three years as Secretary-Treasurer and that he had collected and paid out every dollar since it was started; that he had paid in claims \$712,141.00, and that the amount on hand at the time of the letter, September 18, 1929, was: General Fund, \$5,067.90; Reserve Fund, \$48,236.60; Total, \$53,304.50; and that the activities of the fund are handled from the residence of Noble Harris, a small portion of the business being transacted at the Recorder's office, by Shrine employees, etc. The statement is made that there never has been any official connection between the Temple and Widows' Benefit Fund; that there are no assessments made; the collections being made in the form of contributions, and the Secretary's salary is paid from the 10 cents collected, I assume from each contribution.

Noble Harris also reports that an election is held every three years and all the members of the Fund are notified, and at this time they elect the Directors for the Fund; that this is the first Widows' Benefit Fund started in the Order and that he, Noble Harris, had helped organize many others.

Beyond question, the activities of Noble Harris have been of vast and lasting benefit to the families of the members of Al Koran Temple who have passed away. Noble Harris is to be commended and to be congratulated upon the wonderful effort and work done by him for so many, many years. Nevertheless, it looks as if this work was the effort of one man and that one man only has had the responsibility of the handling and management of this fund. In the light of the writer's experience with funds similarly handled in his own Temple by one man for many years, I deem it wise to call attention to this situation and ask this question. What will be the reaction when Noble Harris passes on? Will it be possible for the members of this Association or the Temple itself to have a complete record of the handling of this very large sum of money for the number of years it has been handled by Noble Harris?

In my opinion, it is unfair to Noble Harris that a situation of this kind should continue, unfair to his memory and to his family after he is gone. If there is not a complete record of all transactions, who is to answer the many questions that may be asked upon his demise? And, under the circumstances, who is to determine whether or not Al Koran Temple itself is liable in any particular?

I recommend that the Potentate of the Temple call a meeting of all members of this Association and that at such meeting suitable and proper By-Laws shall be presented and that the members themselves shall elect their officers or committee for the handling of the fund and that a complete audit be made at this time and presented to the membership so that they may know before Noble Harris passes away that the trust is in proper shape, as, beyond question, he cannot always continue to handle this fund.

This is not intended as any reflection upon Noble Harris, but it should be welcomed by him so that suspicions and surmises shall not arise after his death.

If Noble Harris desires to call a meeting, then so much the better. If the Potentate calls the meeting, it should be stated by him that he is not calling the same as a Temple activity, but merely for the purpose of putting the management and control of this fund in proper shape and so as to relieve Noble Harris of some of the responsibilities.

15. *Al Malaikah Temple—Los Angeles, California.*

Apparently from the circular letter of the Potentate, the Temple itself has no connection with this Widows' Benefit Fund.

16. *Almas Temple—Washington, D. C.*

I am unable to determine from the letter of the Potentate of Almas Temple whether or not the Temple selects the Board of Trustees of the Immediate Benefit Association or whether they are elected by the members. I note, however, that the assistant to the Recorder keeps the books of the Association, etc., and is paid a salary therefor. However, the work of this assistant should be entirely disassociated from the work of the Temple itself.

17. *Al Menah Temple—Nashville, Tennessee.*

The association of this Temple is known as the Low Twelve Club and apparently has adopted its own By-Laws and the members elect their own officers.

18. *Al Sihah Temple—Macon, Georgia.*

The Chief Rabban reports to the Imperial Potentate that the association is not administered by the Temple, nor is the Temple in any way responsible or involved in its administration; that it is a voluntary association administered by Nobles of the Temple, and is separate and distinct from the Temple itself. However, this significant clause is found in his letter, "Al Sihah Temple sponsors the benefit association."

In what way does it sponsor such an association? It is possible for the sponsor of an organization to become responsible therefor.

19. *Alzafar Temple—San Antonio, Texas.*

From the report of the Recorder, the Widows' and Orphans' Fund is operated entirely separate and apart from the Temple, having its own officers and Board of Control, the only connection being that none but Nobles of Alzafar Temple, in good standing, are permitted to become members of the Association. It is stated it has paid to the widows and orphans of deceased Nobles approximately \$200,000, and has a Reserve Fund of \$150,000, drawing 7 per cent interest.

The writer is curious to know how the Board of Control of this fund is able to secure an investment suitable for trust funds and paying a rate of 7 per cent interest.

20. *Anezeh Temple—Mexico City, Mexico.*

The Widows' and Orphans' Benefit Fund is apparently a voluntary association with officers and Board of Directors consisting of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Recorder and two members appointed by the Potentate, the two appointed members apparently only serve until the annual meeting of Anezeh Temple.

It is apparent, however, that Anezeh Temple holds some control over this association for it is shown that the By-Laws of the association were approved by the membership of the Temple, and it provides that the By-Laws may be altered or amended by a majority vote of the members present at an annual meeting of Anezeh Temple. The authority to amend the By-Laws of this Benefit Fund and elect their own officers should be vested solely in the members of the association.

21. *Arabia Temple—Houston, Texas.*

The By-Laws of the Widows' Fund were adopted by the Temple itself and approved by the Imperial Council and subsequent amendments thereto have been made in the same manner.

I suggest that the membership of this Fund be called together and that they make and adopt their own By-Laws and provide for the election of their own officers, and amendments of their By-Laws.

22. *Ararat Temple—Kansas City, Missouri.*

This is a voluntary association, having a set of By-Laws, the management and control being in the hands of an Executive Committee appointed by the Potentate; otherwise than the appointment of

the committee, the Potentate has no control or authority over the association in any form. The Executive Committee also has authority to amend the By-Laws from time to time.

I shall have occasion hereafter to report as to the situations that arose in this Temple.

23. *Bagdad Temple—Butte, Montana.*

From the report of the Recorder, apparently the Temple has no control over the Widows' Benefit Fund organized by the members of the Temple.

24. *Bedouin Temple—Muskogee, Oklahoma.*

It appears from the report of the Potentate dated September 7, 1929, that in October, 1922, the Temple adopted a new set of By-Laws, Article IV of which referred to Bedouin Temple Benefit Fund Association, and which Fund was recognized and authorized by such By-Laws, and the same approved by the Imperial Council December 18, 1922. The By-Laws provide that a Board of three Trustees to control the fund shall be elected by the Nobility of Bedouin Temple at the annual meeting of the Temple.

I recommend that the membership of the Association be called together and suitable By-Laws be enacted by themselves, and that they choose and elect their own officers and committees.

25. *Ben Ali Temple—Sacramento, California.*

Ben Ali Temple has what is called Ben Ali Mystic Fund. The Fund is under control and management of the Mystic Fund Committee composed of seven, of which the Potentate shall be a member and chairman, and the Recorder a member and ex-officio Secretary, and five members to be appointed by the Potentate.

I recommend a meeting of the membership of the Association and that suitable By-Laws be adopted by the members and provision made for the election of their own officers and committee.

26. *Ben Hur Temple—Austin, Texas.*

The Potentate of the Temple reports that their Widows' and Orphans' Fund is in no way connected with Ben Hur Temple and the Temple is in no way liable financially for matters concerning and pertaining to the payments from said Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

27. *Beni-Kedem Temple—Charleston, West Virginia.*

The Secretary in charge of the Benefit Fund Association transmitted to the Imperial Recorder a very extensive and exhaustive statement of this association, showing members in good standing on December 31, 1929 of 3,737, and which shows the association to be in a healthy condition. It is reported that, since its institution in May of 1922, the association had paid out some 239 death benefits amounting to \$830,920.00.

The association is governed by an Executive Committee, consisting of the Potentate, Recorder and the Treasurer of the association. The By-Laws of the association provide that the association shall be under the general control and supervision of Beni-Kedem Temple, and the active management of its affairs shall be vested in an Executive Committee composed of the Potentate and Recorder and the Treasurer of the association who shall be elected as provided by the By-Laws.

I am loath to recommend a disturbance of this situation, but believing that the members of the association itself should control its actions and conduct, I recommend that the By-Laws be so amended that the members of the association itself shall pass their own By-Laws and elect their own officers so that it may be completely divorced from the Temple and thereby no liability hereafter accrue to the Temple itself.

28. *Boumi Temple—Baltimore, Maryland.*

The Immediate Benefit Association of Boumi Temple is a voluntary association under the general supervision of Boumi Temple, the Recorder and the Treasurer of Boumi Temple are ex-officio Secretary and Treasurer of this association.

I recommend that suitable By-Laws be passed by the membership of the association so that the control shall be in the membership of the association itself and they elect their own officers, and that it be divorced from the Recorder's office entirely.

29. *Calam Temple—Lewiston, Idaho.*

The Widows' and Orphans' Fund is handled solely by those who belong to the association.

30. *Crescent Temple—Trenton, New Jersey.*

The Potentate advises that Crescent Temple has an Immediate Relief Fund; that it is separate and distinct from Crescent Temple, being governed by a Board of Trustees of which the Potentate, Chief and Assistant Rabbans and three other members, with a Secretary and Treasurer elected from its own membership. The By-Laws are not furnished. I assume, however, the statement to be correct.

I recommend that all members of the Board of Trustees be elected by the membership of the fund itself.

31. *Damascus Temple—Rochester, New York.*

The Treasurer of the Emergent Gratuity Fund of Damascus Temple advises that it is handled separate and distinct from the Temple. Whether the membership of the fund have By-Laws, Rules and Regulations or not is not disclosed.

32. *Egypt Temple—Tampa, Florida.*

The Recorder of the Temple advises that they have a Benefit Fund connected with Egypt Temple, but that the management is entirely separate and the Temple assumes no responsibility. Assuming the correctness of the letter of the Recorder, then there is no connection between the Fund and the Temple itself. However, I prefer to have By-Laws and Regulations or the paper evidence of the formation and existence of the Fund.

33. *El Hasa Temple—Ashland, Kentucky.*

This Temple has among its members a Black Camel Fund, and the Recorder advises that El Hasa Temple is in no way responsible for any of the acts of the association. The By-Laws, Rules or Regulations are not attached. However, there is an application blank attached and from the application blank is disclosed that the governing body is known as the Board of Trustees, composed of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Recorder and two other Nobles, the two Nobles to be

elected at the annual meeting of the Temple, having a term of one and two years respectively, one to be elected each year thereafter for a term of two years. Therefore, I must take issue with the statement that the Temple is in no way connected with the Benefit Fund. Two of the Trustees are elected by the Temple and the other three are the Potentate, Chief Rabban and Recorder.

I recommend that the members of this Fund adopt suitable By-Laws, elect their own Board of Trustees, eliminating the officers of the Temple, and, if the Recorder is the Treasurer of the Fund, someone else, a member of the Benefit Fund be elected as the Secretary and Treasurer.

It is stated by the Recorder that the members have not indicated their approval of the association, and that the Trustees propose that it disband.

34. *El Kahir Temple--Cedar Rapids, Iowa.*

Section 1 of the By-Laws of El Kahir Temple Benefit Fund provides that such members of El Kahir Temple as may desire to become associated in a voluntary organization for the purpose of providing a gratuity to be paid on death of any members thereof, are hereby authorized to form and conduct such organization.

It is further provided that the fund shall be under the management, supervision and direction of the Finance Committee, composed of three members of the El Kahir Temple Benefit Fund, together with the Potentate and the Recorder of the Temple; and further that the Recorder of the Temple shall be the Secretary of the Fund and shall do and perform all things necessary and requisite in handling the details of the Fund.

The Finance Committee of the Temple is given authority to provide and establish rules and regulations governing the Fund.

I recommend that the membership of the Fund itself shall elect all of their officers and that the Secretary of the Fund shall be someone else than the Recorder of the Temple.

35. *El Karubah Temple--Shreveport, Louisiana.*

The members of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund of the above Temple have their own By-Laws, Rules and Regulations. It is governed by an Executive Committee, which consists of the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple and three other members elected by the members of the association. Of the Executive Committee, the Potentate is the chairman. The form of the certificate issued to the membership appears to require the signature of the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple.

I recommend that the By-Laws be so amended as to provide that the Executive Committee be elected by the members of the Association, and also that the Certificates of Membership be signed and executed by the Association itself, by its Executive Committee.

36. *El Katif Temple--Spokane, Washington.*

The Recorder advises that their Widows' and Orphans' Fund is handled entirely separate and distinct from the Temple. However, the Board of Trustees consists of the Potentate, Chief Rabban and Assistant Rabban. It is operated under the By-Laws of the Association.

I recommend that the members of the Association elect their own Board of Trustees.

37. *El Korah Temple—Boise, Idaho.*

The Potentate of the Temple advises that their Widows' and Orphans' Fund is handled by members of the Fund, separate and distinct from the Temple itself.

The By-Laws and Rules are not furnished and, therefore, I cannot state as to whether there is any connection between the Temple and the Voluntary Association.

38. *El Maida Temple—El Paso, Texas.*

The Potentate of the Temple quotes the By-Laws relating to the management of the Widows' Fund. Apparently, it is included in Article VIII of the By-Laws of the Temple, as it shows that the amendment to the By-Laws, the amendment having to do with the Widows' Fund, was adopted by El Maida Temple at their regular session held Friday, April 20, 1917, and that the By-Laws were approved by the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee May 12, 1917, and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate on May 15, 1917.

From this I conclude that the affairs of the Widows' Fund are being operated, maintained and controlled by the Temple itself.

I recommend that a meeting of the members of the Association be called and that they adopt full and proper By-Laws for their own government and the election of their own Governing Board.

39. *El Mina Temple—Galveston, Texas.*

The Widows' Fund of this Temple is operated under By-Laws of the Temple, the By-Laws with reference thereto having been approved by the Imperial Potentate December 21, 1910.

The writer must confess that he, as Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee, and on December 15, 1928, approved an amendment of the Temple of November 12, 1928, which had reference to the Widows' Fund.

The Temple amended the By-Laws on June 11, 1929, and the same were presented to the writer as Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. They being so similar to the By-Laws of Hella Temple, the same were not approved. It appears from this last amendment that the Temple itself operates and controls the Widows' Fund. The obligation of El Mina Temple Widows' Fund has been underwritten by an insurance company at an initial premium of \$9,050.00 and the total reinsurance being upward of \$600,000.00. The application for such reinsurance was executed by El Mina Temple Widows' Fund through the Board of Control, W. H. Calvert, as President, and C. M. Wolston, as Recorder.

Since El Mina Temple itself operates, controls and regulates for the membership of this Fund, the Temple itself is liable therefor. The situation with reference to El Mina Temple and Hella Temple presents a very serious question, and which will be dealt with in a separate paragraph hereafter.

40. *El Riad Temple—Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*

There is attached to the letter of the Potentate of the Temple, Constitution and By-Laws of the Widows' and Orphans' Fund. The affairs of the Fund are supervised by a Board of Directors composed of the Potentate, Chief and Assistant Rabbans and Treasurer. The Recorder of the Temple keeps all the books, papers and documents, receives all moneys, etc. The Certificate of Membership is issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple.

I recommend that the membership of this Fund adopt suitable By-Laws; provide for the election of officers by the members of the Association, and that it be handled separate and distinct from the Temple itself and not in any way through the Recorder's office.

41. *El Zagal Temple—Fargo, South Dakota.*

The Recorder of the Temple in reporting upon the matter advises that there appears in the Minutes of the Temple under date of June 2, 1922, a report of the committee in charge of the organization of the Temple Mortuary Benefit Association, including rules and by-laws, which were adopted, and the Potentate authorized the appointment of a committee of five to solicit members of the Association.

From this information, I would conclude that the Temple itself is operating their Mortuary Benefit Association.

I, therefore, recommend as previously, that the members of the Association itself pass suitable By-Laws and provide for the election of their officers, and that the management be handled wholly and distinct from the activities of the Temple.

42. *El Zaribah Temple—Phoenix, Arizona.*

Rules and Regulations of the Benefit Fund of the Temple is attached to the report of the Secretary of the Association. The first section of these rules and regulations states that it is created under the auspices of the Temple. It also discloses that in the application for membership, the applicant is required to mail the same, together with the application fee, to the Recorder of the Temple.

I recommend that the members of this Benefit Fund shall be called together, suitable By-Laws be enacted, and that the By-Laws provide for the handling of the Fund separate and distinct from the activities of the Temple.

43. *Hadi Temple—Evansville, Indiana.*

Copy of the rules of the Benefit Association is attached to the report of the Recorder of the Temple. They indicate that the By-Laws were sanctioned with the assumed responsibility of Hadi Temple on May 29, 1925. It provides that the Shrine Booster Club is given authority by Hadi Temple to organize this Association. How and in what manner the Shrine Booster Club was or is organized or who constitute its officers is not shown. If, as a matter of fact, it is operated separate and distinct and the members choose their own officers and make their own By-Laws, no change will be necessary.

44. *Hamasa Temple—Meridian, Mississippi.*

I am unable from the report of the Potentate to ascertain whether or not their Mortuary Fund is operated by the Temple or separate and distinct therefrom.

45. *Hella Temple—Dallas, Texas.*

I have previously reported upon this Temple and shall make further reference thereto.

46. *India Temple—Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*

The Constitution and By-Laws of their Widows' and Orphans' Fund provide that its business affairs shall be supervised by a Board of Directors who shall be elected annually on the first Friday in

January at 8:00 o'clock P. M. I am unable to state whether this means at a meeting of the members of the Association or at a meeting of the Temple.

The By-Laws further provide that the Recorder of India Temple shall be Secretary of the Fund, keep its books, notify all members, by mail of all assessments, issue certificates of membership, keep a complete register of all assessments and moneys paid to beneficiaries, and shall make a report at each Annual Session.

I recommend that the By-Laws be so amended as to provide for the election of a Board of Directors by the members of the Association, and also that the handling of the business be divorced from the Recorder's office of the Temple.

47. *Irem Temple—Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.*

The Potentate reports that they operate a fund known as Irem Temple Immediate Relief Fund. Authority for its institution having been given by the Temple; that it is conducted by a Board of Relief Fund Commissioners, consisting of Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, Recorder and five other members appointed by the Potentate.

I recommend that the members of the Association adopt suitable By-Laws for their own government and provide for the election of their Board having in charge the management of the Fund.

48. *Islam Temple—San Francisco, California.*

The Widows' and Orphans' Fund is governed by By-Laws and which provide that the Recorder of Islam Temple shall be the Secretary of the Fund and that the Treasurer of Islam Temple shall be the Treasurer of the Fund.

I recommend that the By-Laws be amended so as to permit the membership of the Association to elect their own Secretary and Treasurer.

49. *Ismailia Temple—Buffalo, New York.*

The report of the Potentate of the Temple states that the Emergent Gratuity Fund of the Temple is conducted by a separate organization for members of the Temple, and a printed announcement with reference to the fund states that the Trustees have stated that the Emergent Gratuity Fund is not an authorized branch of Ismailia Temple; that the Fund and the Trustees have no legal relation whatever with Ismailia Temple, and the Temple is, therefore, in no way responsible legally for the acts or omissions of the Trustees.

I do not know whether the Association has By-Laws of its own or not, nor how or in what manner the Trustees are selected.

The bare statement that the Temple is not legally responsible does not relieve it of liability if in fact it is responsible.

50. *Jaffa Temple—Altoona, Pennsylvania.*

The Potentate reports that the Widows' Benefit Fund was organized by Jaffa Temple, but is not operated by the Temple, nor is the Temple liable for its obligations; that it is operated by a Board of five Commissioners consisting of Potentate, Chief Rabban, Recorder and two other members of the Temple.

I assume that the two members other than the officers of the Temple are elected by the Temple membership.

It appears that the Association has a membership of 4,600; that there is paid to the beneficiary of a deceased member \$1,000.00; that

it has been in operation for thirteen years and has paid to beneficiaries the sum of \$380,000.00 at a cost per member of approximately \$11.00 per year, and that they have an invested reserve of \$35,000.00. If the Temple elects the officers of the Association, then the By-Laws of the Association should be amended to provide that the members of the Association elect their own officers, and the officers of the Temple be eliminated.

51. *Jerusalem Temple—New Orleans, Louisiana.*

The Potentate reports that their Widows' Benefit Fund called "Black Camel Fund" is not a part of Jerusalem Temple's affairs; that it is run separately and distinctly from Jerusalem Temple's business.

Absent any other information, then I must assume the truth of the statement. However, I should prefer to have By-Laws or Regulations with reference to the matter.

52. *Kaaba Temple—Davenport, Iowa.*

The Potentate reports Kaaba Benevolent Association is a corporation not for pecuniary profit, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa. In the year 1912 this corporation was organized and has a corporate existence of fifty years; that the affairs of the Association are managed and controlled by a Board of Trustees consisting of five members, elected by the membership at the annual membership meeting. The five, together with the Potentate of Kaaba Temple, he being automatically a member of the Board of Trustees, manage and control the business of the Association.

It is stated the Potentate of Kaaba Temple is made a member of the Board for the reason that inasmuch as membership in this Association depends on membership in Kaaba Temple, and, as such, is, therefore, in a sense an adjunct of the Temple, although a separate, distinct corporation and, therefore, under the control of the Potentate of Kaaba Temple according to the Imperial Code, it was felt that the Potentate of Kaaba Temple should automatically be a member of the Board of Trustees.

This Fund being operated by a corporation, a charter having been granted to it by the State of Iowa, apparently is totally disassociated from the Temple itself.

The fact that the Charter or Certificate of Incorporation names the Potentate of Kaaba Temple as automatically a member of the Board of Trustees, does not of itself create any liability as against the Temple.

53. *Kalif Temple—Sheridan, Wyoming.*

The By-Laws of the Widows' and Orphans' Benefit Fund of Kalif Temple provide that the Fund is authorized and established by virtue of a resolution adopted at a regular meeting of Kalif Temple. All business with reference to the Fund to be administered by a Committee of three members of Kalif Temple appointed by the Potentate, and all amendments to the By-Laws of the Association are acted upon by the Temple itself.

It is clear the Temple itself is operating the Widows' and Orphans' Fund. I, therefore, recommend that the members of the Association itself be called together, adopt their own By-Laws and Regulations and elect their own officers for the management of its affairs.

54. *Kalurah Temple—Binghamton, New York.*

Kalurah Gratuity Fund is controlled by By-Laws, I assume, adopted by the members of the Fund.

Section 1, however, provides that a Gratuity Fund is hereby authorized and formed to be conducted under the auspices of this Temple, but without involving said Temple in any liability therefor of any name or nature, which shall be known as Kalurah Gratuity Fund.

I shall refer hereafter to provisions which indicate the authorization of Benefit Funds by the Temple.

55. *Karem Temple—Waco, Texas.*

The Recorder of the Temple reports that the Benefit Fund of the Temple is operated by the members of the Fund totally disassociated from the Temple, and has By-Laws clearly stating that such Benefit Fund shall not involve Karem Temple in any manner.

The following is quoted from the report:

"Karem would have gone broke dispensing aid to poor widows and orphans if we hadn't had this Benefit Fund. We pay out about \$10,000 per year and everybody is tickled to belong and pay because they know that some poor widow got \$1,000.00."

The above is quoted for the purpose of showing the importance of the question at issue.

56. *Kazim Temple—Roanoke, Virginia.*

The Treasurer of Kazim Temple Benefit Fund Association reports that this Fund is operated by the Association itself, and that the Temple has no connection therewith.

Assuming the correctness of the report, I have no criticism to offer.

57. *Kem Temple—Grand Forks, North Dakota.*

The Potentate reports that its Widows' and Orphans' Fund is operated separately from the Temple itself, and that it has its own Constitution and By-Laws. The By-Laws provide that the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Recorder, and two members elected by the Temple constitute the Board of Directors, and I recommend that the By-Laws be so amended to provide for the election of the Board of Governors by the members of the Association, and that the members of the Association have the power to amend the same.

58. *Kerak Temple—Reno, Nevada.*

The Potentate reports that its Widows' and Orphans' Fund is wholly voluntary and in no way governed by the By-Laws of the Temple. The Fund has its own officers, with the Potentate as a member thereof.

No further comment becomes necessary.

59. *Kerbela Temple—Knoxville, Tennessee.*

Alhambra Temple—Chattanooga, Tennessee.

The Widows' Benefit Fund is conducted jointly by the members of the two Temples. The Secretary of the Fund advises that it is separate and distinct from the Temples, is not controlled or guaranteed by either Temple, merely an arrangement among the members

of the two Temples; and also that Judge Tate advises him that he concurs in the above statement.

Since the Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee asserts that this fund is not conducted by either of the Temples, I shall accept his ruling thereon, however, if required to render a further opinion, I should want the By-Laws of the Association before me.

60. *Khartum Temple—Winnipeg, Canada.*

The Potentate reports that the members of the Temple have a Widows' Benefit Fund, started in 1924; that the Temple appoints three Nobles as a Committee in charge thereof; that the Recorder calls the assessments on instruction from the Committee and turns over all collections to the Committee; that the amount payable to the beneficiary equals 80 per cent of the membership in the fund at \$1.00 per head; that they have approximately 300 members and that the amount payable is therefore \$240.00; and that they have a reserve of \$240.00 on hand.

The Recorder supplements the letter of the Potentate stating that no mention of the Fund appears in the By-Laws of the Temple, but a record is made of its organization and appointment of a Committee; that, as the Recorder of the Temple, and handling the assessments, he recommends that action be taken by the Imperial Council prohibiting its further operation, because it would be a source of great relief to the Recorder; that only about one-third of the members of the Temple belong to the Fund.

I recommend that the members of this Widows' Benefit Fund be called to attend a meeting and that the members themselves arrange for the further handling of the matter, and that if they contemplate retaining the Fund that they make suitable By-Laws and place someone other than the Recorder of the Temple in charge thereof.

61. *Khedive Temple—Norfolk, Virginia.*

The membership of this Temple have a Widows' Fund governed by By-Laws, which I assume to have been made by the members of the Association. It provides that the funds shall be under the general control of the Board of Directors consisting of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, Recorder and six members of the Fund, two of whom shall be elected at each annual meeting; and also that the By-Laws may be amended by a vote of two-thirds of the members of the Fund.

It will be noted that the Directors are composed of certain officers of the Temple.

I would recommend that the By-Laws be so amended as to provide that all of the Directors be elected by the membership of the Association itself.

62. *Khiva Temple—Amarillo, Texas.*

The Recorder of the Temple reports they have what they call the Khiva Benefit Fund, organized in 1920. The Association has a very informal By-Law which provides that the Recorder shall be Secretary of the Fund, shall receive applications and issue certificates of membership and pay out the funds to the beneficiaries of deceased members. It issues a certificate of membership which calls for the signature of the Potentate and Recorder, and the Benefit Policy, as it is called, which is issued to the members, would lead one to believe that the Temple itself was operating the same. In addition it ap-

pears that it is a part of the work of the Recorder; that the Temple pays for the postage, printing, stationery, etc., and the 10 cents over and above the \$1.00 assessment goes to the Temple for that purpose.

Clearly, the Temple itself is operating the Benefit Fund.

I suggest that the members of the Benefit Fund be called together, make suitable and proper By-Laws, and that the members of the Association provide for the election of their own officers; and that the certificate of membership shall be issued in the name of the Benefit Fund by the proper officers, and that provision be made by which the Association itself will bear its own expense, and that the Temple cease to bear this burden; and also that the officer selected to have charge of the business of the Association shall be someone other than the Recorder of the Temple.

63. *Korein Temple—Rawlings, Wyoming.*

The Potentate of the Temple reports as follows:

"Replying to your inquiry as to our Widows' Fund, will say that there is no official connection whatever between it and Korein Temple. There is no mention whatever of it in our By-Laws. The Temple is in no way involved and assumes no liability whatever with regard to it."

Assuming that the Potentate is correct, then there is nothing for me to suggest. However, without the detailed plans for operating the Association, I am in no position to confirm the opinion of the Potentate.

64. *Mahi Temple—Miami, Florida.*

The membership of the Temple operates what is known as Mahi Temple Black Camel Fund, the Governing Body of which shall be known as Trustees and shall be composed of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, a Secretary-Treasurer and two Nobles. The Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected by the organization at a meeting of the Fund. Meetings are to be called by the Potentate whenever he shall deem it necessary.

I would suggest that the By-Laws of the Association be so amended as to provide that the members of the Association themselves elect their own committee and officers.

65. *Maskat Temple—Wichita Falls, Texas.*

The Potentate reports that Maskat Temple has a Widows' Fund composed of approximately 1,200 members. Their By-Laws provide that they pay \$1,000 in case they have 1,000 paying members at the time of death; that their Trustees are elected by members of the Widows' Fund only; that their Widows' Fund By-Laws are now being re-written by three lawyer members of the Temple with the purpose in view of making it plain and beyond question that the Widows' Fund is entirely separate from the Temple.

From the report, I would conclude that the Temple itself does not operate or maintain the Widows' Fund. I trust that the three lawyers are able to work out an unanimous program.

66. *Midian Temple—Wichita, Kansas.*

This Temple has a Widows' and Orphans' Fund created under the auspices of the Temple to which members of Midian Temple in good health and in good standing are eligible to membership. The

Governing Body, known as Commissioners, is composed of the Potentate, the Recorder, the Trustees of Midian Temple and four members of the Fund. Upon the adoption of the By-Laws, the four members other than the officers of the Temple, were selected by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple, and thereafter "at each succeeding annual meeting there shall be elected two members to serve for a two-year period."

I do not know whether this means that the Trustees are elected at the annual meeting of the Temple or at the annual meeting of the members of the Association.

I suggest that the By-Laws be amended so as to provide that the officers and trustees be elected by the membership of the Association itself.

67. *Mirza Temple—Pittsburg, Kansas.*

This Temple has within its membership a Widows' Benefit Fund or Black Camel Fund. The Potentate of the Temple advises that the Association has By-Laws for its government. The officers of the Association shall consist of a Board of Directors of five members consisting of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Recorder and two members of said board to be appointed by the Potentate. With the report of the Potentate, he includes a certificate of membership which calls for the signature of the Potentate and the Recorder of the Temple.

I would suggest that the By-Laws provide for the election of officers handling the fund by the members themselves, and that also the appropriate officers of the Association shall issue the Benefit Certificate, rather than the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple, for the reason that anyone reading the certificate would conclude that it was an activity of the Temple and that the Temple was legally obligated.

68. *Moila Temple—St. Joseph, Missouri.*

There is within the membership of Moila Temple what is known as a Widows' and Orphans' Fund. It is a voluntary association and has its own By-Laws. It is provided that the Fund shall be administered by a Board consisting of five Trustees appointed by the Potentate of Moila Temple, who shall serve until their successors are elected; and that the Trustees have the power to amend their laws and make such rules to conduct the Association as shall, in their judgment, be for the best interests of the Association.

I recommend that the Rules and Regulations be amended so as to provide that the members of the Association themselves shall elect their Board of Trustees.

69. *Moolah Temple—St. Louis, Missouri.*

There is within the membership a Widows' Benefit Fund. The Potentate reports that Moolah's Widows' and Orphans' Fund Association is a separate corporation which elects their officers annually and is in no wise a part of Moolah Temple.

Assuming the correctness of the report, it has no connection whatever with the Temple itself.

70. *Morocco Temple—Jacksonville, Florida.*

This Temple has what is called the Black Camel Fund, having a set of By-Laws for its government. From the By-Laws. I conclude that it is a voluntary association of the members of the Temple.

The By-Laws, however, provide that the Fund shall be under the general control and supervision and management of a Board of Directors, consisting of five members, elected by Morocco Temple, at the annual meeting thereof, and that the directors have authority to amend the By-Laws at any regular meeting or any meeting called for that purpose.

I would suggest that the Directors be elected by the members of the Association itself.

71. *Moslah Temple—Fort Worth, Texas.*

The membership of Moslah Temple has a Moslah Benefit Fund with By-Laws for its government. It is provided that the Benefit Fund is created under the auspices of the Temple; that the governing body of said Benefit Fund shall be known as commissioners and shall be composed of the Potentate, the Chief Rabban, the Recorder and two Nobles, the two Nobles to be appointed by the Potentate. That the Potentate, Chief Rabban and Recorder shall comprise the Executive Committee, and said Executive Committee is empowered to transact business in the absence of a full board of commissioners; and also that the By-Laws of the Benefit Fund may be amended at any time by a majority vote of the governing commissioners.

I would suggest that, since the commissioners have authority to amend the By-Laws, that they be so amended as to provide for the election of the governing body by the members of the Association; and also that Section 1 be so amended as to provide that the Benefit Fund is created by mutual agreement of the members of the Association, same being a voluntary association of Nobles of Moslah Temple between the ages of 21 and 50 years.

72. *Naja Temple—Deadwood, South Dakota.*

The Potentate of the Temple reports that they have a fund known as the Widows' Benefit Fund, handled by the membership of the Temple, separate and apart from the Temple itself; that in the annual report of the Temple, the Widows' Benefit Fund was made on a separate card or sheet, signed by the Recorder under the title of Secretary-Treasurer.

I would recommend that the membership of the Association enact suitable By-Laws for their own government and that the work of handling the fund be taken from the hands of the Recorder.

73. *Nemesis Temple—Parkersburg, West Virginia.*

The Recorder of the Temple reports that this Temple has an organization open to members of the Temple; that the By-Laws of the Association provide that its management shall be vested in an Executive Committee, and that the Temple does not assume any financial obligation:

Assuming the correctness of the report, then the Temple is not liable for its operation, but I would hazard no opinion thereon without having before me the By-Laws of the Association.

74. *Nile Temple—Seattle, Washington.*

There is an association within the Temple known as Nile Temple Widows' and Orphans' Fund, having By-Laws for its government and operation. The By-Laws provide that the affairs of the Fund shall be under the direction and control of an Executive Committee composed of the Potentate, Recorder and Treasurer of Nile Temple,

if they be members of the Fund; that the Potentate shall be President and the Recorder shall be Secretary of the Executive Committee. It also provides for amendment to the rules and regulations by the Executive Committee.

I would suggest that the By-Laws be amended so that the membership of the Association make its own By-Laws and choose its own officers.

75. *Oasis Temple—Charlotte, North Carolina.*
Omar Temple—Charleston, South Carolina.
Hejaz Temple—Greenville, South Carolina.

The three Temples mentioned operate the Widows' Fund. They have a complete set of By-Laws which provide that the Widows' Fund shall be under the general control and supervision and management of a Board of Directors, consisting of six members, two of whom shall be elected by each of said Temples. It also provides that the Directors have the power and authority to amend the By-Laws.

This presents a different situation from the other Temples. From an examination of the Constitution and By-Laws, I am convinced that neither of the Temples, as a Temple, is operating the Benefit Fund. The fact that the Directors of the Fund are elected by each of the Temples, that is two by each Temple, in and of itself does not make the Temples individually liable, since it appears that it is a voluntary association by agreement of the membership of the association.

Under the circumstances, it would be difficult to assemble the membership for the purpose of electing their Board of Control. However, I should like to have a copy of the By-Laws.

76. *Osman Temple—St. Paul, Minnesota.*

There is operated by the membership as a voluntary association, Osman Temple Mortuary Benefit Fund. The Association has By-Laws and regulations. The governing body is elected at the annual meeting of the Association. It is apparent that it has no connection with the Temple, except that the members of the Association are confined to members in good standing of the Temple itself.

77. *Saladin Temple—Grand Rapids, Michigan.*

It is operated by the members of the Temple and is known as Saladin Temple Relief Association. It has By-Laws and regulations for the government of the Association. These provide that the office of the Association shall be at the office of the Recorder of Saladin Temple, and also that the Association shall be under the control and management of a Board of Directors, consisting of the Potentate, Chief Rabban and Recorder of Saladin Temple; also three other members of the Association to be appointed by the Potentate; and that the Potentate shall be Chairman of the Board, and that the Articles of Association may be amended by unanimous vote at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors.

I would suggest that the By-Laws be so amended as to provide for the election of directors by the members of the Association itself.

78. *Sudan Temple—New Bern, N. C.*

The membership has what is known as Sudan Temple's Widows' Fund. The Potentate reports "Sudan Temple's Widows' Fund is a separate proposition and the Temple is in no way responsible."

The rules and regulations of the Fund are not reported, hence, I can only assume that the Potentate is correct.

79. *Tehama Temple—Hastings, Nebraska.*

The membership of Tehama Temple operates the Tehama Temple Benefit Fund, which is under general control of a Board of Directors consisting of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, Recorder and six members of the Fund. I assume the six members are elected by the Temple at its annual meeting.

I suggest that the By-Laws be so amended that the membership of the Fund shall make their own by-laws and elect their own officers and committees.

80. *Tadmor Temple—Akron, Ohio.*

There is operated by the membership of the Temple, Tadmor Relief Fund. The governing body, known as Commissioners, is composed of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Recorder and two Nobles of the Temple, such Nobles being appointed by the Potentate each year. The Potentate and Recorder comprise the Executive Committee, which is empowered in the absence of a full body of Commissioners, to transact business. There is a further provision that the rules may be amended at any regular meeting of the organization, same to be called immediately after the annual meeting of the Temple.

I would suggest that at the next meeting, the By-Laws be amended so that the Association itself would elect its own officers.

81. *Tebala Temple—Rockford, Illinois.*

The members of Tebala Temple operate the Widows' Gratuity Fund. The governing body consists of the Potentate who shall act as President; the Treasurer, who shall act as Treasurer; the Recorder, who shall act as Secretary; and four Nobles who shall act as Trustees. I assume that the four Nobles are elected by the Temple at its annual meeting. The Recorder and Treasurer of the Temple act as such officers of the Benefit Association.

I would suggest that the By-Laws be so amended that the members of the Association itself elect their own officers. I would also suggest that the certificate of membership which now calls for the signature of the Potentate and Secretary be amended so as to provide that the proper officers of the Association issue such certificate.

82. *Wahabi Temple—Jackson, Mississippi.*

There is operated within the Temple, Mortuary Benefit Fund of Wahabi Temple, having its own By-Laws and providing for the election of its Board of Trustees. It is apparent that there is no connection between the Temple and this voluntary association, unless it be that the Recorder of the Temple is the Secretary of the Association.

83. *Yaarab Temple—Atlanta, Georgia.*

There is operated by the members of the Association, Widows' Fund, which Fund is under the general control, supervision and management of a Board of Directors, consisting of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, High Priest and Recorder of Yaarab Temple; and the Board shall make a report at the annual meeting of Yaarab Temple. It has By-Laws and regulations for its own government and control.

I would recommend that the By-Laws be so amended as to pro-

vide that the members of the Association itself elect or select their Board of Directors.

84. *Yelduz Temple—Aberdeen, South Dakota.*

The Potentate reports that they have a Widows' Benefit Fund which is maintained by the Temple; that it is under the direct supervision of a committee of three elected by Yelduz Temple, and that the Temple is naturally responsible for this Fund both legally and morally.

I hope that the suggestions made hereafter and herein may be helpful to the Temple in reorganizing their Association so as to take it out of the control of the Temple, and the Potentate has asked for such suggestions.

85. *Za-Ga-Zig Temple—Des Moines, Iowa.*

The membership of this Temple operates a Widows' Benefit Fund. The Recorder reports that it is so arranged, and so handled, that the funds are kept separate and records kept separate, and that there is no legal or moral liability created by the fund which is chargeable to the Temple itself.

Assuming the correctness of the report, then there is nothing further before the Imperial Council. However, I cannot give an opinion without the rules and regulations of the Temple before me.

86. *Zamora Temple—Birmingham, Alabama.*

Accompanying the letter of the Potentate are the rules for the government of Zamora Temple Benefit Fund Association. These recite that it is a voluntary unincorporated death benefit association, known as Zamora Temple Benefit Fund Association. It provides that the Association shall at a meeting called for that purpose each year, elect the Board of Trustees to consist of the Potentate of the Temple, who shall be the Chairman of the Board, the Recorder of the Temple, who shall be the Secretary of the Board, and three Trustees of Zamora Temple, one of whom shall be the Treasurer of the Association, the Chief Rabban, who shall be first Vice Chairman of the Board, the Assistant Rabban, who shall be second Vice Chairman of the Board, and four other members of the Association who shall be elected by majority vote in meeting called as above.

I would suggest that the members of this Association elect their own officers. While it is provided that they elect their Board of Trustees at a meeting of the Association, those whom they may elect are designated and no one else other than officers of the Temple could be elected under the By-Laws.

87. *Zembo Temple—Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*

There is operated within the Temple the Emergency Fund. Under the rules and regulations, the first section states it is an Emergency Fund created under the auspices of the Temple, to which all Nobles under 50 years of age and in good health and in good standing are eligible to membership. The governing body, known as Commissioners, shall be composed of the Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, High Priest and Prophet and the Recorder of the Temple; the Potentate and Recorder comprise the Executive Committee.

I would suggest that if it is intended that this shall be a voluntary association, that the members of the Association adopt suitable By-Laws and provide for the election of their officers.

It will be noted that there are ninety (90) Temples in which the membership operate Funds, designated as Widows' Fund, Widows' and Orphans' Fund, Emergency Fund, Benefit Fund, Black Camel Fund, Immediate Relief Fund, the general object and purpose of each being to provide immediate financial relief to designated beneficiaries of deceased Nobles, varying in amounts from \$200 to \$1,500, and sixty-seven (67) Temples having no such organization.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

In the making of recommendations to various Temples that the membership of the Association elect their own officers, I do not mean to convey the impression that in all instances the designation of the officers of the Temple as the Governing Board makes the Temple liable for the operation of the Fund.

By-Laws made by the members of an Association or acquiesced therein by such members, providing that the Potentate and other officers of the Temple shall constitute the Governing Board, does not of itself make the Temple, as a Temple, liable, for the reason that if the members of the Association designate the Potentate and other officers as the Governing Board, such officers act as individuals and not as officers of the Temple. It is a mere designation of particular persons by the voluntary association itself.

Where the By-Laws of the voluntary association provide that the Board of Governors shall be elected by the members of the Temple, this of itself does not create a legal liability against the Temple, because there is no obligation upon the Temple to so elect such Board, and they are merely elected at the suggestion and request of the voluntary association.

The danger is that, under such an arrangement, those having dealings with the association, might conclude that the Temple itself was responsible and liable for the acts of the association.

However, where the By-Laws of a Temple provide for the organization, management and control of such funds, then the Temple itself is sponsoring and operating the same, and might become involved in the event of mismanagement, at least so far as outsiders are concerned.

Therefore, I recommended that the Nobles in the various Temples who have associated themselves together as a voluntary association, elect their own officers so that there might not be any controversy as to the Temples operating these various Funds, and thus avoid legal entanglements.

I have also made the recommendation for the reason that I believe in democracy and that the members of the body who alone are interested should make their own rules and regulations.

At common law, an unincorporated association of persons was not recognized as having any other character than a partnership in whatever was done, and it could only sue or be sued in the name of its members, and their liability had to be enforced against each member.

However, a careful reading of the case of *United Mine Workers of America v. Colorado Coal Company*, 259 U. S. 345, 66 L. Ed. 975, the decision being written by Chief Justice Taft, wherein it was held that unincorporated labor unions are suable in their names, and funds accumulated by said unions to be expended in conducting strikes are subject to execution in suits for torts committed by such unions in the progress of strikes, I am convinced that the Subordinate Tem-

ples, and particularly voluntary associations, conducting these benefit associations, must look carefully to its legal structure, and scrutinize its contracts and activities.

The Fund being handled by these ninety Temples is a *sacred fund*. It has been created by voluntary subscription of the members for the express purpose of providing the widow or the family of a deceased Noble immediate pecuniary assistance.

It is in evidence from the various reports that untold numbers of widows and relatives of deceased Nobles have received sums ranging from \$200.00 to \$1,500.00. Al Koran Temple of Cleveland, Ohio, reports that it has distributed over \$700,000.00 during the thirty-five years of its existence and now has a substantial reserve fund.

Alzafar Temple of San Antonio, Texas, reports a reserve fund of \$150,000.00; Ararat Temple of Kansas City, Missouri, a reserve fund of over \$90,000.00, and other Temples have substantial reserve funds in the hands of the Association.

Many thousands of Nobles belong to various of these associations. From my own experience with Ararat Temple, I know that if the Benefit Fund were to be abolished, it would mean that the widows and dependents of a large number of Nobles would be without the means of giving decent burial to a Noble who had for years paid his money into the fund for the benefit of the widow or dependent of some other Noble.

In my experience I know of a number of instances where the \$1,000.00 paid to the widow by our Benefit Association represented all that was left to the widow. I know of many members of our Association who have met every assessment for many years, now at or nearing the three score and ten, to whom the discontinuance or mismanagement of the Fund would mean untold hardship and suffering.

To my mind, the Imperial Council cannot and should not take such action as would destroy, or hamper, or interfere with these sacred funds of the various Temples. On the other hand, it is my opinion that the Imperial Council should make such suggestions as will safeguard the situation.

The Imperial Council, the corporation, is without authority to operate and maintain or to legislate with reference to these various funds. If it attempted so to do and loss occurred to some fund, the Imperial Council might become liable and responsible. At least, the Imperial Council could not in good morals afford to plead *ultra vires*.

Likewise, the subordinate Temples, who act alone under the supervision and control of the Imperial Council, are without authority to operate such a fund. How and in what manner can these associations be permitted to operate, without involving the Imperial Council?

Section 224 of the By-Laws provides that no organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order, or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under the control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized; and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the By-Laws and regulations of said Temple; and also, that no such organization shall adopt By-Laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of the Temple.

The Imperial Council places the responsibility for the enforcement of its laws and also the By-Laws of subordinate Temples upon the Potentate. A voluntary association of Shriners, organized to

render financial aid to the families of deceased Nobles, is an organization of Shriners, and in my opinion comes within the provision of Section 224.

Since such a voluntary association comes within such section, does the Potentate by sanctioning such organization and approving its By-Laws make the Temple itself liable for the management and control of such Association, and, if so, does the Imperial Council, having so legislated, assume any responsibility for the management, control and operation of such associations?

The answer is dependent upon a construction of Section 224. This section is a prohibitive section. It prohibits an organization of Shriners, "except with the official sanction and under the control of the Potentate." It also prohibits an association adopting by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate.

It will be observed that neither the control of such association, nor the approval of by-laws, is *vested in the Temple*. It is *vested in the Potentate*.

It is not the intention nor purpose of the Imperial Council to interfere with the government and control of subordinate Temples, nor to deny them self government, so long as they do not conflict with the laws of the Imperial Council. The Imperial Council authorizes subordinate Temples to make by-laws for their government and control, but requires such by-laws to be submitted to the Imperial Council for one purpose only,—namely, to determine whether such by-laws are in conflict with Imperial Law.

In my opinion, the intent of the section is to require Shriners who desire to form an organization among themselves, to have the sanction of the Potentate, and the approval of its by-laws by the Potentate, in order to know that such organization and its by-laws would not permit a body of Shriners to organize for some purpose that would discredit the Order or tend to bring it into disrepute, and to see that its organization and laws were not in violation of the By-Laws of the Temple nor of the Imperial Council.

The Potentate is not required to report upon such organization to the Temple, nor does the Temple itself have any authority to pass upon the by-laws of such association. The Potentate alone is responsible.

Certainly, beneficiary associations here under review are not inimical to the best interests of the Order, nor engaged in an enterprise tending to bring disrepute upon the Fraternity. But rather the contrary is true.

In my opinion the sanction and control and approval of by-laws by the Potentate under this section, does not make the Temple itself legally liable or responsible for the acts and conduct of the association.

There is a recognition of the fact in Section 224, that a group of Shriners may desire to engage in some activity,—not feasible nor practical for the entire membership,—of advantage to the Fraternity, and to safeguard such organization, the law makes it necessary that they secure the sanction of the Potentate and submit their by-laws to him for inspection. The word control in that section means, authority to refuse permission, or disband the organization, if its purpose is detrimental to the Shrine as a whole, or it is being so handled as to reflect upon the Shrine as an organization.

It is my opinion that the Imperial Council should direct the Temples as a Temple operating these funds to discontinue the same, and also that the Potentate of subordinate Temples require com-

pliance with Section 224, in accordance with this report, and that officers of Temples should be prohibited from accepting office in such associations. Particularly is this applicable to the Potentate for he should not be required to act under Section 224, when he is the administrative officer of the association itself. I think it particularly applicable also to the Recorder and Treasurer. I am also of the opinion that the Potentate should in the first instance issue his permit, and also approve the by-laws.

In making this report and recommendations, it is to be understood that I am not passing upon the question as to whether or not such voluntary associations have the authority under the laws of the particular State in which they are located to operate such an association, or whether or not they are engaged in the insurance business within the meaning of the laws of the various States. These questions must be answered by attorneys within the respective States in which the association exists.

And further that the suggestions herein contained, if and when approved by the Imperial Council, shall be taken merely as suggestions, and not as rules and regulations for the administration of such Benefit Funds promulgated by the Imperial Council.

The situation with reference to Hella Temple of Dallas, Texas, and El Mina Temple of Galveston, Texas, presents a serious situation. Beyond question, these two Temples, in the handling and management of their Benefit Funds, are engaged in the insurance business. The amounts payable to the beneficiaries of deceased Nobles, are determined upon an actuarial basis, and the liability of the Temple is underwritten by a regularly organized and incorporated insurance company. A Temple in its legislative capacity must legislate for the whole and not a part of its members.

As to these two Temples, it is a direct liability, and should the Imperial Council approve the by-laws of these two Temples, which have been presented, the Imperial Council itself might become involved in serious legal entanglements.

I, therefore, recommend that the amendment to the By-Laws of Hella Temple and El Mina Temple be disapproved and each of the Temples ordered and directed to cease the transaction of the business in which they are engaged.

I recommend that each of these Temples call a meeting of the membership of the association, that is, those holding benefit certificates, and that suitable and proper by-laws be proposed and submitted to the members, and that such members, who alone are the parties in interest take such action as may be necessary to protect the fund. This action may affect the contracts made with the Underwriting Companies, but they are seeking the business, and I feel sure that such action can be taken that will harmonize with this report and satisfy the Underwriter.

I think I should go farther and make further suggestions, which shall be received merely as suggestions, so that we may be of aid and assistance to the Nobility.

Taking the situation with reference to Al Koran Temple. Apparently, the Recorder of that Temple has operated and maintained their Widows' Benefit Fund, and reports show that he has been of wonderful assistance to the membership and dependents of deceased Nobles. On the other hand, I believe the members of that association should take proper steps to safeguard the situation ere Noble Harris shall pass away, and that they owe a duty to him to do so.

And to illustrate, I desire to report the condition that existed in Ararat Temple, Kansas City, Missouri.

Ararat Widows' Benefit Association was organized in 1913, as a voluntary association; the prime movers were Illustrious Noble Riddle and a number of other Past Potentates. Noble Riddle handled and managed and controlled the association until his death February 13, 1930. Each assessment, according to the By-Laws was \$1.15, the 15 cents belonging to Noble Riddle, out of which he paid all expenses of the association and for his own services.

Noble Riddle committed suicide on the 13th day of February 1930, and immediately there appeared columns in the newspapers with reference thereto and particularly advising the public that he handled all of the funds of the Widows' Benefit Association, and in quiry was made whether he was short in the accounts, or had abstracted moneys of the association, and whether that was his motive in taking his own life. There was turmoil among not alone the 2,000 members of this association, but also within and without the Temple itself.

Previous to his death, the Potentate had ordered a certified public accountant to make a complete audit of the books and papers of the Widows' Benefit Association as had been the custom each year and this audit was in progress at the time of his death.

Authority was lodged in the Executive Committee to amend the rules and regulations from time to time, provided notice of the amendment was sent to the membership. Shortly after Noble Riddle's death, the Potentate appointed a new Executive Committee, consisting of seven members, the writer being one member of the Committee. This Committee met and agreed that they would act, provided the By-Laws were so amended as to absolutely protect the Fund, so that the death of a member of the Committee would in no way affect the same, nor cause the whisperings and gossip as above set forth, and in order that it might be as secure as it was humanly possible to make it.

Such amendment was prepared and adopted, and provided that the government of the affairs of the association should be vested in an Executive Committee, composed of seven members of Ararat Temple, such Committee to be appointed by the Potentate of Ararat Temple, and that said Committee should have charge of the affairs of the association and "shall appoint a corporate fiduciary located in Kansas City, in which all funds shall be deposited."

And said Committee was authorized and empowered to make and execute a suitable contract with such corporate fiduciary as it should select, governing the handling of such funds.

After the Executive Committee was appointed and after such amendment, a meeting was had of the members of the Association. At that meeting the Auditor reported that the Association had \$54,000 in cash, and \$40,000 of securities, and that there was no evidence whatever of any wrong-doing upon the part of Illustrious Noble Riddle, and no shortage of any kind.

This was all explained to the members of the Association present, something over 600 being in attendance, they were perfectly satisfied, relieved of the worry occasioned by the death of Noble Riddle, and adopted the By-Laws as amended by the Executive Committee.

A contract was entered into with the Commerce Trust Company of Kansas City, Missouri, and I think so much of it that I am attaching a copy of it to this report, as it maybe of advantage and assistance to other Temples.

Newspaper reporters were present and all the publicity that was given to the report of the Auditor was in six lines, merely, that there had been a meeting of the Association and that the Auditor had made

a report, finding no shortage or any wrong-doing on the part of illustrious Noble Riddle. To the ordinary newspaper, it appears that the good deeds of men are not news, but a story of waste, defalcation and embezzlement makes good newspaper copy.

This short account, however, did not in any way remedy the wrong that had been done to the memory of one who had worked faithfully in the Temple for over twenty years, and neither did it relieve the embarrassment and the grief that came to the widow of the deceased, when in public print there appeared the suggestion that her husband had been a defaulter and embezzler of the funds of the Association.

I am citing this situation so that a similar occurrence may not be visited upon some other widow of a deceased Noble who had rendered valuable service to the Order, and that they may at once take steps to safeguard and protect these sacred funds.

In some instances, Potentates have requested a form of By-Laws. I am, therefore, attaching a copy of the revised By-Laws of Ararat Widows' Benefit Association which may be of assistance to some other Association, looking to the safeguarding of their sacred funds. You will notice that they provide for the appointment of the Executive Committee by the Potentate. However, I shall use my best efforts to have the By-Laws amended so as to provide for local self government, by permitting the members of the Association to elect their own officers.

However, may I suggest that no Association think of using them as a guide until a lawyer of their Temple has given careful consideration thereto.

I hesitate to burden the Imperial Council with such a lengthy report, but justify the same because we are dealing with the serious side of fraternalism, that we shall help, aid and assist the widow and orphans.

Fraternally submitted,

THAD B. LANDON,
General Counsel.

AMENDED BY-LAWS
RULES AND REGULATIONS
ARARAT WIDOWS' BENEFIT ASSOCIATION OF ARARAT TEMPLE,
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

March, 1930.

1. The name of this association shall be Ararat Widows' Benefit Association.

2. The objects and purposes of said association are to furnish to the beneficiary of a deceased member of the association immediate pecuniary relief, so that the beneficiary may have ready cash with which to provide burial for the deceased, and also to the end that the beneficiary may be relieved of financial embarrassment, which so often exists immediately after death.

3. Any Noble of Ararat Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S., Kansas City, Missouri, in good standing, and less than sixty years of age, shall be eligible to membership in said association; provided that if the executive committee, herein created, be in doubt as to the physical condition of an applicant for membership, it shall have the right to demand of an applicant a physical examination by a reputable physi-

cian selected by the committee, and if such physical examination discloses that the applicant is in bad health, the committee may in its discretion reject such applicant. Termination of membership in Ararat Temple shall terminate membership in this association at once.

4. The government of the affairs of said association shall be vested in a committee to be known as Widows' Benefit Executive Committee, to be composed of seven members of Ararat Temple, and who shall be members of said Ararat Widows' Benefit Association, and who shall serve without any compensation whatever. Such committee shall be appointed by the Potentate of Ararat Temple, two members of said committee to serve for a term of one year, two for a term of two years, and three from a term of three years, and until their successors are appointed and qualified, and each year thereafter shall appoint the successors of said committee as their terms expire.

The said committee shall have charge of the affairs of said association and shall appoint a corporate fiduciary located in Kansas City, in which all funds shall be deposited. Said committee is authorized and empowered to make and execute a suitable contract with such corporate fiduciary as it shall select, governing the handling of such funds as may belong to said association.

The said committee shall make proper rules governing the work of said committee.

Said committee is authorized to appoint such agents as it may deem necessary to transact the business of said association and reasonably compensate them for their services.

Any member of said executive committee may for good cause be removed by the Potentate.

The Potentate is authorized to fill any vacancy in the committee occasioned by death, removal or resignation, and expiration of term of appointment.

The said committee shall elect one of its members as chairman and one member as secretary, whose duties shall be such as usually performed by such officials.

5. Any Noble desiring to become a member of such association shall sign the written application provided for that purpose by the committee, said application to contain the provision that the applicant shall abide by the by-laws, rules and regulations of said association and any and all amendments or changes thereto. And the applicant shall designate in such application the name of the beneficiary, and the applicant may provide in said application the manner in which the fund after his death shall be used.

A member of said association may change his beneficiary at any time by a written notice to the committee, giving the name of the new beneficiary.

Every applicant for membership shall accompany his application with an initial payment of five dollars and fifty cents (\$5.50), five dollars (\$5.00) of which shall be placed in the benefit fund, and the fifty cents (50c) in the expense fund.

6. Every member of the association shall pay to the executive committee the sum of one dollar and ten cents (\$1.10) upon the death of a member of the association. Each payment shall be designated as an assessment, and each assessment shall be numbered. The one dollar (\$1.00) collected from each member, as above provided, shall be deposited in the benefit fund, and the ten cents (10c) collected from each member shall be deposited in the expense fund.

Whenever in the judgment of a majority of the executive committee conditions and the amount of the benefit fund shall justify, one or more assessments may be passed, and the next notice to the members of an assessment shall indicate the numbered assessment or assessments so passed. When any assessment shall be passed the members shall not be liable for such passed assessment.

7. To the end that the object and purpose of the association may be accomplished, and speedy payment made to the beneficiary, every member of the association shall keep on deposit with the executive committee at least the equivalent of five (5) assessments, to-wit: the sum of five dollars and fifty cents (\$5.50); and every member shall be notified, by letter deposited in the United States mail, and sent to the last known address of the member when the amount on deposit falls below three dollars and thirty cents (\$3.30), and he shall immediately pay the amount due. If his deposit becomes entirely exhausted, he shall thereby cease to be a member of said association. When a member's deposit shall be entirely exhausted, he shall be notified of that fact by letter deposited in the United States mail, and sent to his last known address, as shown by the books of said committee, and if he pays within thirty days the necessary deposit as required, he shall be reinstated as a member of the association.

8. So long as the membership of said association shall be one thousand and over, there shall be paid to the beneficiary of the deceased member, immediately after notification of the death of the member the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00); or if the deceased member shall have designated in his application a different disposition of the fund, the executive committee shall carry out and perform the same. Such sum to be paid out of the benefit fund.

If the membership of said association shall be less than one thousand, then the payment to the beneficiary, or in the manner designated by the member, shall be one dollar (\$1.00) for each member.

In the event of the death of the beneficiary before the member, and the member has failed to designate another beneficiary, or the manner in which the fund shall be used, then the fund shall be used as the executive committee shall determine; provided, however, that such fund shall be used in furtherance of the object and purpose of the association.

9. The executive committee shall keep a complete record of all receipts and disbursements, which shall always be open to the inspection of every member of the association. The benefit fund and the expense fund shall be kept in separate accounts, and every three months the accounts of said committee shall be audited by a competent accountant to be designated by the Potentate, and a report of said audit made to said executive committee, and the Potentate, and when approved by the committee shall be filed by said executive committee.

10. The said executive committee is authorized to make such changes in these by-laws, rules and regulations as said committee shall deem proper; and every member shall be notified by letter deposited in the United States mail, sent to the last known address of the member as shown by the books of the committee, of every such change, and such change shall become binding upon the members upon the deposit of such letter as above provided.

11. A copy of these amended by-laws, rules and regulations shall be mailed to every member of the association by United States mail, sent to the last known address of the members as shown by the books of the committee, and they shall be binding upon each and

every member upon such mailing. Each applicant for membership shall upon acceptance into the association be furnished with a copy of these rules and regulations.

Adopted March 11th, 1930.

Executive committee appointed March 5th, 1930.

SAMUEL R. FREET,
LOUIS W. SHOUSE,
GEORGE A. LA RUE,
ERNEST H. WRIGHT,
ROSCOE H. RHEEM,
CHARLES S. BEGGS, *Secretary*,
THAD B. LANDON, *Chairman*.

Depository of Funds:

COMMERCE TRUST COMPANY.

Office Widows' Benefit Association:

First Floor Shrine Temple, Eleventh and Central.

FIDUCIARY CONTRACT

Ararat Widows' Benefit Association is a voluntary association, its members being restricted to those who are members in good standing of Ararat Temple, Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, of Kansas City, Missouri, the object and purpose of said association being to furnish to the beneficiary of a deceased member immediate pecuniary relief to the end that the beneficiary may have ready cash with which to provide burial for the deceased, and also be relieved of financial embarrassment existing immediately after death, and which said association has adopted by-laws, rules and regulations for the government of its affairs, and has by such by-laws provided that the government of the affairs of the said association shall be vested in an executive committee of seven (7) members, has required the said executive committee to appoint a corporate fiduciary located in Kansas City, Missouri, in which all its funds shall be deposited, and authorized and empowered said committee to make and execute a suitable contract with such corporate fiduciary selected by the executive committee governing the handling of such funds as may belong to said association.

Pursuant to such authority, the said Ararat Widows' Benefit Association, first party, and Commerce Trust Company, a corporation organized and existing according to law and residing at Kansas City, Missouri, second party, have agreed as follows:

First party agrees to and does assign, transfer and deliver to second party the cash and securities as shown by Schedule A attached hereto, the said cash and securities constituting the benefit and/or reserve fund of said association, and second party agrees and does receive the same in trust to be handled, used, managed, controlled, invested and disbursed as provided herein.

Second party is authorized to maintain a cash balance in the Widows' Benefit Trust Account not to exceed the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), which balance the depository is not required to invest in securities as otherwise provided in the agreement, upon which deposit first party is to receive two per cent (2%) on daily balances.

The balance of said benefit and/or reserve fund and all moneys received by second party for and on account of said fund shall be invested and reinvested in United States Government securities and

prime municipal bonds consisting of school district, or direct obligation bonds of state, county or city, it being understood that at all times the safety and security of the investment shall be the first consideration rather than large returns of income.

Second party, however, is authorized and empowered to retain the Ararat Temple debentures in said benefit fund until the depository is directed to sell the same by said association or its executive committee, and also the depository and trustee is authorized to sell such bonds from time to time at par and accrued interest, the proceeds from any sale or sales to be invested as herein provided.

Second party is also authorized from time to time, if it would be for the best interests of first party and said benefit and/or reserve fund, to sell any part or portion of such securities and invest or re-invest in other like kind and character of securities.

It is understood by the parties hereto that upon the death of a member, his beneficiary is entitled to receive the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) from said benefit fund, to be delivered to such beneficiary as soon after death as is reasonably possible. To the end that said object may be fulfilled, second party is authorized, upon receipt of the papers evidencing the death of a member or of members as herein provided, in the event there is insufficient cash on deposit to pay such requests, to sell and convey a sufficient amount of the securities as may be necessary to meet the demands of such request and/or requests.

It is understood by the parties that as deaths occur among the members of said association, the executive committee of first party will from time to time assess the membership the sum of one dollar and ten cents (\$1.10) for and on account of each death, and that remittances will be payable to said first party in the sum of one dollar and ten cents (\$1.10) or multiple thereof. The one dollar (\$1.00) so received from each member representing the payment into the benefit fund and the ten cents (\$.10) a payment toward the expense of operating said association.

Upon receipt of remittances of one dollar and ten cents (\$1.10). or a multiple thereof, second party shall place the dollar and/or multiple thereof into the said benefit and/or reserve fund, to be used, handled and invested and reinvested as herein provided, and the balance thereof representing the ten cents (\$.10) and/or multiple thereof shall be transferred and deposited to the account of first party in the Commerce Trust Company.

It is understood that each member of the association, including the present members and such as become members hereafter, will be furnished a certificate of membership, such certificates of membership to be registered by second party.

Upon receipt by second party of proof of death of a member, accompanied by a written request of first party for the payment of the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) to the beneficiary of such deceased, such request to be accompanied by a certificate of the Recorder of Ararat Temple that the membership of the deceased in said Ararat Temple has not terminated at the time of his death, and if the name of said deceased member shall still appear on the registry of the second party as a member of said association, second party shall draw its check and/or draft against the benefit and/or reserve fund payable to the beneficiary designated in the request and deliver the same to the executive committee and/or as provided in such request.

It is understood that if members of the association cease to be members of Ararat Temple, their membership in the association

automatically terminates. In the event of such termination the member will be entitled to a refund of any advance payments into the reserve fund and to the credit of such member. Upon such termination, the first party will advise second party of such termination of membership, accompanied by requisition to issue a check upon such reserve fund payable to such member for the amount so stated in such requisition.

This agreement may be altered or amended at any time by first party, provided, however, that any alteration, amendment or change which effects the duties, powers, or responsibilities of second party shall not be effected, unless agreed to by said second party, and said first party reserves the right at any time to completely revoke and terminate this contract, and as and when so terminated and revoked, second party agrees to reconvey to first party all of the moneys and property of first party.

It shall be the duty of second party quarterly to render to first party a complete statement showing the condition of said trust, and second party agrees to permit its auditor to examine said account at such reasonable times as may be requested by first party.

Semi-annually, second party shall render to first party a statement of the amount of income from the benefit and/or reserve fund and first party shall have the right to withdraw said income and deposit in its expense account, or cause the same to be transferred to the principal of the benefit and/or reserve fund and invested and reinvested as herein provided. In this connection, it is understood that first party shall have the right to use such income toward the payment of the expense of said association or transfer the same to the principal of the benefit and/or reserve fund.

The compensation and fees of second party to be paid out of income or by first party out of the expense fund shall be as follows:

Annual Fee.—Three-tenths of one per cent ($3/10$ th of 1%) of the value of the principal of the trust.

Investment Fee.—One-half of one per cent ($1/2$ of 1%) of the value of securities purchased, running for five (5) years or more, the rate to be prorated where investments run less than that period.

Distribution Fee.—One per cent (1%) of the value of the trust distributed.

Revocation Fee.—One hundred dollars (\$100.00).

If any extraordinary services are required of second party, it shall be reasonably compensated therefor.

In Witness Whereof, first party has caused this agreement to be executed by its executive committee, and second party has caused these presents to be executed by its vice-president thereto duly authorized on this the 26th day of March, A. D. 1930.

ERNEST H. WRIGHT,
ROSS H. RHEEM,
SAMUEL R. FREET,
GEORGE A. LARUE,
LOUIS W. SHOUSE,
CHARLES BEGGS,
THAD B. LANDON.

COMMERCE TRUST COMPANY,
By JOZACH MILLER,
Its Vice-President.

SCHEDULE OF SECURITIES
ARARAT WIDOWS' BENEFIT ASSOCIATION

Cash as follows:

Check—Commerce Trust Company	\$ 23,927.87
Check—Fidelity Nat. Bank & Trust Co.....	15,749.63
Check—Fidelity Trust & Savings Bank.....	6,414.50
Check—East Side Bank of Commerce.....	5,045.00

Total.....\$ 51,137.00

United States Government Bonds 20,000.00

Fourth—4¼

B00257952 1 at \$10,000

G00945987, H02099978, J02099979, C02099903,

B02099902, A02099901, A02099941, A01403761,

J01166199, D02099904,

10 at \$1,000.00

With coupons April 15, 1930, Total
and subsequent attached.

Debentures—Ararat Shrine Association Numbers 720,

347, 337, 157, 153, 149, 145, 141, 161, 137, 133, 400,

367, 424, 357, 15 at \$1,000.

162 to 169, incl., and 202 to 213 incl., 20 at \$250.00.

Coupons April 1, 1930 and subsequent attached.

Total..... 20,000.00

Grand Total.....\$ 91,137.00

ARARAT WIDOWS' BENEFIT ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,

By THAD B. LANDON, *Chairman*.

Received this 26th day of March, 1930, the above described cash and securities.

COMMERCE TRUST COMPANY, TRUSTEE,

By RALPH L. ADAMS, *Trust Officer*.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, the motion before the Imperial Council is the adoption of the report read by Noble Fiebach. Are you ready for the question?

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): I do not know from the reading of the report by Noble Fiebach how far the report of that committee carries this Imperial Council. We feel a great interest in this subject in our Temple because we have paid out practically \$150,000.00 and have \$120,000.00 on hand at the present time. We run it separately, it is true; but I heard something in that report that no officer of the Temple could be an officer and handle the funds of this Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as we call it.

I believe that we carry our legislation too far. We may hedge ourselves around so as to destroy the Widows' and Orphans' Fund for the benefit of fellows in the life insurance business. They would be glad to have it done. We don't want to go that far. We pay the benefits—we have but one restriction, that the Noble must be in reasonably good health and under sixty years of age. You don't apply

the mortuary plans of life insurance. It is more of a benefit, and it has resulted in untold good. It has likewise caused the Shrine to be held in very high esteem by several thousand members of our Temple.

Only about 1,800 belong to the W. and O. Fund. We handle all our affairs through the Recorder, James H. Rowland, who has handled it for some ten or eleven years since we started, or twelve possibly. All handled in the same place, the same mail, the same clerical force, at a nominal expense. It costs us very little for the W. and O. Fund. The Scottish Rite and Shrine pay the expenses of running the office jointly.

I don't want us to go so far—it is true we may be hidebound, but we may have gotten ourselves into a corporation where the procedure in such a situation is such that we may not be able likely to do a lot of things that we want to do and which we thought were for the best interests of the Order, and we may have to abide by legal restrictions or legal limitations. But we have our W. and O. Fund entirely separate, a separate office; but we think that that provision incorporated in the recommendation that no officer of the Temple be allowed to handle these funds for us, would operate as a very serious handicap to the success of the W. and O. Fund, if you are going to require some one outside of the officers of the Temple to handle it. Every one pays those assessments into the Temple, have to pay them within sixty days after notice. You are going to handicap very seriously the successful operation of an established business proposition. It is true it is merely a benevolent proposition to take care of those who want to unite.

We have the same proposition in our Blue Lodges, the Acacia Fund. Our Grand Lodge incorporated. We have such a thing in our lodge of a thousand members. The other members don't belong. We never had any trouble; we run right straight along and pay the assessment and our members are obtaining the benefits. It gives a benefit to a great many Masons whose families need it when they die. It is a great help to them. I would hate to see us do anything here in the way of legislation that would put a limitation and restriction upon the very liberal handling of this matter unless we find ourselves within the legal restrictions recommended by the committee.

I don't know how far this report goes. It is stated if we adopt it it will only be adopted as a request. I don't know whether this Imperial Body, a great corporation, can adopt something and not have it operative and effective after we adopt it; that if you legislate and adopt something it is adopted and it is on the statutes and you cannot get behind it without a reconsideration of the vote.

I never knew this subject was going to be brought up until this afternoon, although I heard some mention of it yesterday. I don't know how far-reaching this thing is apt to be, but if it is going to destroy and handicap our Temple in the handling of that splendid altruistic fund that has been doing such magnificent humanitarian

work for the Nobles of our Order and their families, we should consider it deliberately and study it carefully. In nearly every case where this sum is paid it has been very greatly needed. This is a great benefit to the families of Nobles in helping pay funeral expenses at a time when a great number of them need it very materially. We have accumulated a fund of \$130,000.00 and if we have to turn it over to some insurance company for reinsurance—I don't think it should be done.

So far as the Noble in Kansas City is concerned, if it had been an independent organization and he had died, why it would not be free of criticism, and the same situation would have existed. That would not cut one particle of figure whether it was an independent organization or it. They say he was not guilty of any wrong. It is most unfortunate the newspapers do as they do. We all have had experience that papers say a whole lot of things that are not true, and then if they are called upon to correct the statement they do it in small type on the inside page.

I simply want to know how far we are going in this proposition. There is sprung upon us this afternoon a matter that involves ninety Temples and probably involves a million and a half to two million dollars' investment to those Temples. Ours alone is \$130,000.00 in this Mortuary Fund right now. This is a matter of serious moment. I don't want us to destroy and handicap these Temples in doing such a splendid altruistic work. I would just like to know how far we are going along this line. (Applause.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, are you ready for the question? (Calls for the question.) All in favor will say "Aye." (Cries of "No.") I recognize Noble White.

Noble ALBERT B. WHITE (Nemesis Temple): Before voting on this, Imperial Sir, we ought to understand it better and the effect on my Temple and other Temples; whether this meeting of the Imperial Council is sufficiently informed to act upon it at this time or have the report printed and furnished to the Temples, the Potentates and Recorders, and acted upon at the next meeting of the Imperial Council, I am not prepared to say. But I am not prepared to vote on it now in the interest of my Temple.

Noble LANDON: Imperial Sir, if we had the time I would be glad to attempt at least to answer every question that might be asked with reference to it. Now this is stated, that this report is merely suggestions and not to be confused in any way as rules or regulations to govern these funds, and I particularly stated that the fact that the members of the Benefit Fund designate the Potentate as the administrative officer does not of itself make the Temple liable and is not a violation of any Imperial Law. We recommend that it would be better that neither the Potentate nor the Recorder or Treasurer be named as officials, but there is nothing illegal providing it is done by the members of the fund themselves.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: May I ask a question? Does that report permit the Recorder to act as secretary of the fund if the members of the fund so decide?

Noble LANDON: I so decided, that the designation of any of the officers of the Temple as officers or a committee to handle the Benefit Fund did not make the Temple liable, but I doubt the advisability of so doing. But there is nothing to prevent them from doing so if they so desire—that is, the members of the fund itself.

Past Imperial Potentate JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I have every confidence in Noble Landon, but I have not had time to study his report. This thing is of vital importance to the ten Texas Temples that I represent. In my Temple, Arabia Temple, Houston, Texas, with practically 5,000 members, I think that about 90 per cent are members of the Widows' Fund. I would say perhaps the majority of the Texas Temples feel that there are two things that are being done that make their membership especially worth while. One is the Crippled Children's work and the fact that the wife or the sister or the daughter gets a thousand dollars when death walks in the door. (Applause.) I do not want to tie the hands of this Imperial Council. I do not disagree with my good friend Noble Thad Landon. But I think a thing that goes to the very heart of the Texas Temples and perhaps the majority of the ninety Temples, should be carefully studied, and I move an amendment that action on this be postponed for one year, and that a copy of this report be furnished to the Recorder of all Texas Temples so that—(Cries of "All Temples.")

Of all Temples. Did I say Texas? Of course it is natural for me to think that Texas is the whole thing in the picture. I am not opposed to the report. I think my Temple will adopt it. But I am concerned with the idea of my Recorder not handling the Widows' Fund as he always does. Our membership turn that way. They know that he handles the money. It is economical. We want our Recorder to handle it if it can legally be done, and we want to study the features of the report. We do not want to act hastily. We are not against the committee, but we are for the Widows' Fund which has been a godsend in Texas. One woman told me that if she had not received her thousand dollars to take her husband's body to Galveston that she would have been upon charity, that she did not have a thing in the house, and that she looked her neighbors in the face and blessed the day that the Shrine added the Widows' Fund. And we all feel that way about it, and I do not feel since we have gone on all these years how any harm could be done, and I hope you will postpone action one year and let us study this report.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Was there a second to Noble Jones' motion? (Motion seconded.)

Noble LANDON: May I say a word then?

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Just a moment. The motion as I understand was made to postpone for one year. As I understand the rules, that motion is not debatable. Am I correct? (Cries of "Right.") All right. The motion is before this body whether or not we postpone consideration of this one year, not permitting debate. All in favor of the motion will say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it, and it is so ordered.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Thad Landon now has the floor for a question of personal privilege.

Noble LANDON: If the Imperial Potentate had understood what I was about to say he would not have ruled me out of order. I want to say to the members of the Imperial Council that I never want any opinion or report made by me approved by you unless you thoroughly understand it, and I was going to say that I would desire that it be printed and that you have the benefit of the report and that you study it, and perhaps you may have some suggestions that would do me some good. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, we are going on here and do this job. We are not going to adjourn yet. I want you to stay here and give us your assistance.

Noble WALTER S. LIDDELL (Oasis Temple): I rise to a question of personal privilege. Would it not be well in addition to that report, if they have some concrete recommendations to make to the Temples, that they be incorporated in that report?

Noble LANDON: They are in there.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I understand that is to be incorporated. Nobles, our good friend, Congressman Noble John T. Buckbee, has personally conducted to this city an outstanding, representative and distinguished American, and I take pleasure at this time in presenting to you Noble Senator Joe Robinson of Al Amin Temple, Arkansas. (Applause.) Noble Robinson will deliver what I am sure will be the outstanding address tomorrow at the unveiling of the Peace Monument. (Applause.) Senator, on behalf of this Imperial Council and on behalf of 600,000 representative men in North America, I bid you welcome to this meeting. (Applause.)

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I have this announcement, that all Canadian Potentates are requested to meet at once at the registration booth on the outside. Now may I call your attention to this fact that this afternoon is the last opportunity we have for presenting resolutions or anything that requires the consideration of committees. If you have any resolutions or any communications, you will please present them today.

Now we would like to have the Grand Masters here tomorrow morning at nine o'clock for presentation to the Imperial Council. Is

Noble Abbott in the room? Will you have the Grand Masters here tomorrow morning? May I check up this list for the perfection of our records? I announced on yesterday that we had thirty-four or thirty-five States represented, either by their Governors in person or by specially appointed Representatives. If you will help with this, it will be a great contribution to us.

A. R. McMaster represents the Premier of Quebec; J. G. Baird, the Governor of Ohio; W. J. Highfield, the Governor of Delaware; W. Freeland Kendrick, the Governor of Pennsylvania; L. W. Strum, the Governor of Florida; S. S. Gwillim, the Governor of Connecticut; J. G. Cramer, the Governor of Kentucky; Charles O. Gasho, the Governor of Nevada; H. F. Smith, Jr., the Governor of Tennessee; H. C. Couch, the Governor of Arkansas; J. C. Burger, the Governor of Colorado; Dana S. Williams, the Governor of Maine; L. M. Pinckney, the Governor of South Carolina; Julian S. Price, the Governor of North Carolina; H. G. Kilkenny, the Governor of New Hampshire; F. C. Jones, the Governor of Texas; E. J. Schoonover, the Governor of Indiana; Fred J. Wadley, the Governor of California; Lloyd Sturges, the Governor of New Mexico; Julius P. Heil, the Governor of Wisconsin; Henry Heinz, the Governor of Georgia; Frank C. Patton, the Governor of Nebraska; Lou B. Winsor, the Governor of Michigan; George C. Clark, the Governor of Rhode Island; George S. Henry, the Premier of Ontario. Are there any omissions?

The following Nobles represent Grand Masters: W. J. Highfield represents the Grand Master of Delaware; Philip C. Shaffer, the Grand Master of Pennsylvania; E. H. Park, the Grand Master of Colorado; H. E. Bailey, the Grand Master of South Carolina; F. L. Lane, the Grand Master of New Hampshire; Fred W. Hardwick, the Grand Master of Kentucky.

I find that the Governor of Wyoming is represented by Noble Harry Breitenstein of Korein Temple.

Noble Abbott requests the Potentates of the States from which these distinguished guests come, to have the Grand Masters here tomorrow morning at nine o'clock for presentation to the Imperial Council at which time we will also present to the Imperial Council the representative of the President of Mexico and the representative of the President of Cuba.

Cars will leave the hotel tonight at nine o'clock, daylight saving time, for the parade. The dinner tomorrow night will be held in this hotel at seven o'clock sharp. The tickets for this dinner have already been distributed by Noble Abbott to the various Temples for the distinguished guests and their badges will also admit them. I have specially prepared badges for the representatives of the Governors and Grand Masters, which may be secured on the stage.

The telegram to Mrs. Ireland and her children prepared by the committee appointed for that purpose reads as follows:

By unanimous vote of the Imperial Council we have been delegated to convey to you our deepest sympathy in our mutual loss. We are conscious of the valuable and efficient service rendered to this Imperial Council in the past by your beloved husband and father, and it will always perpetuate his name in the minds and hearts of every Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

THOMAS J. HOUSTON,
H. E. SHARRER,
WALTER S. SUGDEN.

Is Noble George Olendorf in the room? Any member of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters? A petition has been received from the Nobility of Vancouver for the removal of Gizeh Temple to the City of Vancouver.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, Noble Cliff Bradt, Past Potentate of Kismet Temple, has the report of the tellers.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF ELECTION TELLERS

Noble CLIFFORD H. BRADT (Kismet Temple): Illustrious Imperial Potentate and Representatives to the Imperial Council, it is my pleasure and privilege through the courtesy of the chairman of the Committee of Election Tellers, Noble Bob Daly, Past Potentate of Medinah Temple, Chicago, to make this report to you. There were cast at the election for Imperial Outer Guard 577 votes, of which, according to Imperial Council law, a majority must be obtained to elect; 289 therefore, would constitute a majority. Of the 577 votes cast there was one vote cast for Tripoli Temple and one vote for A. A. D. Rahn; 144 votes for Julius P. Heil, and 431 votes for Walter D. Cline. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate, I move the adoption of the report.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): Imperial Sir and Representatives to this Imperial Council—If it meets with the approval of the Representatives who were so kind as to vote for me, it would give me extraordinary pleasure to be able to make this vote unanimous for Walter Cline. I therefore move you, Imperial Sir, that we make the election of Walter Cline as Imperial Outer Guard unanimous. (Applause.) (The motion prevailed.)

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate, I want to present to you the Imperial Outer Guard-elect. He was elected about two hours ago. My dear friend, Walter Cline, of Texas. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Walter, I am sure that it is the unanimous decision of the Imperial Council that you be Imperial Outer Guard. Do you accept this honor?

Noble WALTER D. CLINE (Maskat Temple): What do you suppose I have been working at around here for the last two or three days? (Cries of "Speech.")

At this point Hella Temple Quartette came to the front of the room and sang "The Eyes of Texas Are Upon You."

Noble CLINE: Imperial Sir, first of all I would like to ask my good old friend Senator Joe Robinson to note the fact that we Democrats are getting a toe hold in this thing, and I appreciate the fact.

When I was a country kid I went to the county fair with my dad and saw all those pretty balloons blown up, red and various colors, and finally inveigled the old gentleman into buying me one. I don't suppose any kid ever saw a balloon that had quite enough air in it. So in trying to put what I thought was the proper amount in it, I spoiled it. (Laughter.) Just a line of air, about this much. (Indicating.) I think it would stand about that much.

I cannot leave the platform without first of all referring to what my dear friend, Bob Lee, said in nominating me, and that is letting the records of this Imperial Council reflect the fact, as I stand before you today, that my first thought and first appreciation and thankfulness goes out to the mother and the five little Clines down in Texas who after all make a substantial sacrifice if I am to do this job in a worth-while way. And then I would like to thank my Potentate and the Nobles in my Temple and the rest of the good Nobles in Texas, together with all you other fine Nobles—and that means all of you now, because we have been joined by my good friend Julius Heil, and the Nobles who voted for him. You have bestowed upon me a great honor and a high compliment. I accept it not so much in the spirit of humility; I accept it gladly, recognizing the challenge to me to continue to try to do something for the Shrine. I love you, and with you I will make such contribution as I can for the betterment of everybody. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I recognize Noble Price. Nobles, we all have been working hard. Let's stay on the job now and see if we can't get along.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—It is necessary that this report be gotten to the committee tonight: (Reading.)

REPORT OF IMPERIAL RECORDER ON SURVEY OF JURISDICTIONAL LINES

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

At the last session of the Imperial Council, the Imperial Recorder's office was instructed to make a survey, or study, of the question of jurisdictional lines of subordinate Temples, and to make report to this meeting for the information and guidance of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines. In addition to a study of existing conditions, an effort has been made to secure an expression from the various Temples. We have heard from 109 Temples. The remaining Temples, as a study of the situation shows, are apparently not interested

in the question, and have no pressing jurisdictional problems. Of the 109 Temples from which an expression has been received, 71 Temples are satisfied with their present jurisdictional lines. Twenty-seven Temples are desirous of some changes, which, for the most part, are confined to the desirability of having concurrent jurisdiction in the various States, with exclusive jurisdiction in the city or county in which the Temple is located. On the other hand, there are some Temples, located in States, where the principle of concurrent jurisdiction obtains and particularly the smaller Temples, from which the complaint comes that they are being overshadowed by the larger Temples in the State; that initiates are influenced by the desire to belong to larger and more flourishing Temples, and that unless exclusive jurisdiction is given them for their protection, they cannot grow and prosper. Where the principle of exclusive jurisdiction has been adopted, it appears that many of the difficulties arise from the fact that new Temples in their anxiety to secure charters have undertaken to support themselves from jurisdictional territory entirely inadequate for proper growth and development. Of the 27 Temples desiring change in jurisdictional line, 13 are favorable to the elimination of State lines. For the most part, the sentiment favorable to the elimination of State lines comes from Temples located at or near the border, where no opportunity for growth is afforded in the direction of the adjoining State.

Eleven Temples bring to our attention certain conditions, which they feel should have the attention of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines, namely: Zem Zem, Mahi, Kem, El Katif, Alcazar, Al Azhar, El Zagal, Nile, Boumi, Zenobia, and Nemesis.

It is suggested that the jurisdictional lines in the Imperial By-Laws and Code might be revised and greatly simplified. This study has brought to light some twelve or fifteen general sections of the country where there are numbers of eligibles living in jurisdictions far removed from Temple locations, and many times almost under the shadow of a Temple in an adjoining State. Our jurisdictional problems, however, are mostly local, and while no recommendations are expected in this report, it is believed that the most of our difficulties can be solved by some simple legislation.

It is observed that where Shrine Councils exist, very few questions of jurisdiction ever reach the Imperial Council, and we believe that many irregularities are capable of adjustment by agreement among local Temples.

I am attaching hereto an atlas showing the jurisdictional lines of all Temples; also the expressions received from the various Temples in our correspondence.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES H. PRICE,
Imperial Recorder.

I move you, Sir, that this be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: If there is no objection, the report will be referred to the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.

Noble ROBERT R. HARVEY (Irem Temple): The Jurisdictional Lines Committee wish the Potentates—not the Representatives—of Acca Temple and Kazim Temple to meet the Jurisdictional Lines

Committee on the mezzanine floor in Parlor C at 9:30, daylight saving time, tomorrow morning.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: I recognize Noble John T. Buckbee.

Noble JOHN T. BUCKBEE (Tebala Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council—I move that the By-Laws be waived in the present instance to the extent that the courtesy of honorary membership for this session be tendered Illustrious Noble Joe T. Robinson.

Noble R. H. KAUFMAN (Al Amin Temple): I second the motion.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion made by Noble Buckbee and seconded by Noble Kaufman. I understand also it has the approval of the chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. I am sure it will be a delightful courtesy. All those in favor of the motion please rise. Be seated. Those opposed. It is unanimous. I desire to again introduce that distinguished Noble and Honorary Member of this Imperial Council, Senator and Noble Joseph T. Robinson. (Applause.)

Noble JOSEPH T. ROBINSON (Al Amin Temple): Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council—I shall not interrupt the business of your Session further than to express the pride and appreciation which I feel at the distinction which you have so generously conferred upon me. It is a great pleasure to escape from Washington, even for two days. That pleasure is intensified by the cordial and genial fellowship which I am permitted to enjoy among you. Ours is a noble Order. It has many aspects of usefulness. Thank God there is time and opportunity when men may be cheerful. There is no more pleasing spectacle than to witness a gray-haired boy passing laughingly and happily along life's highway. But our Order does not devote itself exclusively to enjoyment. Underlying it are serious purposes, exalted motives. It is indeed a great privilege to stand in this presence and a high honor to be made an honorary member of this Body. The eye will seldom witness a more thrilling and amazing spectacle than was presented today during the parade which we were all permitted to witness. Here in this beautiful border city we have assembled from every part of North America, and there will go forth into all the territory messages of good cheer and good fellowship. I thank you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble Tate, of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Noble HUGH M. TATE, Chairman (Kerbela Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I shall present two of the reports and others will be presented by other members of the Committee to the Imperial Council. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

IV.

To the Imperial Council:

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws beg leave to report as follows upon the decisions of the Imperial Potentate:

"No. 1. Aloha Temple passed a resolution setting aside in a special fund 15% of all monies received from dues and initiation fees, the monies to be available to defray a portion of the expenses of the Temple's representation at Imperial Council sessions, or 'for such other purposes as the Temple may decide.'

"I ruled that this was in contravention of Section 225 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code."

Approved.

That decision of the Imperial Potentate has the approval of the Committee, and I move the adoption of that section of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban EARL C. MILLS (in the chair): You have heard the motion. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 2. A letter was received from the Potentate of a subordinate Temple indicating that a newly elected Recorder found it necessary, on account of other business, to be absent from the jurisdiction of his Temple for several months, and that the Recorder was designating another Noble to represent him in his absence and inquired what his rights in the premises were, as Potentate of the Temple, and whether or not he should not be permitted to designate some one to serve with him in the management of the Temple's affairs.

"This Potentate was informed that there was no section of the Code specifically clothing the Potentate of a Temple with powers of discipline over the Recorder and other officers of the Temple, but that it was incumbent upon the Potentate to see that this work was properly done, and that the work of the Recorder's office did not suffer as the result of the temporary absence of the Recorder. I advised these good Nobles to counsel together and reach some satisfactory conclusion."

We approve of this decision, but in order to strengthen and qualify the language of Section 209 of Article XXVI of the Code we recommend the following amendment thereto:

"to suspend an officer of his Temple other than the Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban for dereliction of duty or maladministration of office."

so that the Section, as a whole, will read:

"Sec. 209. Illustrious Potentate: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the By-Laws of his Temple; *to suspend an officer of his Temple other than the Chief Rabbah or Assistant Rabbah for dereliction of duty or maladministration of office*; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate."

I move the adoption of that part of the report.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): I think this is extremely vicious legislation. I do not believe the Potentate of any Temple should have it in his power to say what is maladministration of duties or misfeasance, or whatever the words used—"derelict in his duties." It is putting a dangerous power into the hands of a Potentate who might not be able to get these officers that are charged with the responsibility of the Temple to do what he wanted, and it should under no circumstances be given to 157 new men every year.

Noble TATE: Nobles, if this is not what you wish to do—we will find out in a minute if it is—then something else ought to be done. We are in this anomalous position. This section to which this amendment is addressed puts the responsibility upon the Potentate of a Temple to see that its records are properly kept, to see that this is done and the other thing is done, and gives him responsibility over all the officers of his Temple, but he is absolutely without power to exercise the authority.

What can he do under the present state of the law? He is charged with the responsibility. He is told by this section, "you must see that it is done." Now what is he going to do if—I am not speaking of this particular case, but if a Recorder will not do it, if a Recorder is guilty of neglect, which is the dereliction of duty referred to, or if he keeps improper books, inaccurate accounts, which is the maladministration referred to; what is he going to do?

Now you either ought to give him this power or you ought to relieve him of the responsibility. It is an anomalous thing to say that the Potentate "must"; that he has responsibility and yet you don't dare trust him with it. The committee believes that this power, once given, will probably never have to be exercised. But at present when the power is not given there are instances where there ought to be relief. We believe that this or some similar legislation is quite desirable. (Calls for the question.)

Noble MORISON: Wait a minute, boys. I am Recorder of my Temple. I have been a Mason for thirty years, and I am not going to put it in the power of any Potentate to publish in the newspapers of my city that I was removed from office because I was wrong in my accounts or for any other reason he wants to decide. We heard it here a few moments ago from this platform that if you once put a stigma on a man there is no way to get rid of it. Once it gets in the public news, you cannot get an adequate correction. I would not serve as Recorder of my Temple for two minutes with that threat hanging over me, and I do not believe there is a Shriner in this room that would take the position under those circumstances. The Potentate can submit to the Imperial Potentate under our law any elective officer that is derelict in his duty, and the Imperial Potentate has the power to order an investigation and discipline that officer. (Cries of "Question.")

Noble R. H. KAUFMAN (Al Amin Temple): I do not believe there has been a second to this motion.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Yes, there has.

Noble KAUFMAN: Potentates of subordinate Temples are responsible to the Imperial Council for the conduct of their Temple, and I am heartily in accord with this motion. I trust that it will prevail.

Noble ALLAN McCANTS (Hamasa Temple): Imperial Sir, it has been my pleasure and honor to serve my Temple both as Potentate for five years and as Recorder for three. I say to you, Sir, that you are treading on dangerous ground. (Applause.) I have been responsible for my Temple's activities, felt the responsibility keenly, and endeavored honestly to carry out those responsibilities courageously. I have been the Recorder of my Temple, felt my responsibilities, and carried them out courageously and as actively as my feeble efforts would permit. But I say to you, Nobles, that all Potentates are not alike. All Potentates have not the same vision. All Potentates do not have the same idea of dereliction of duty. All Potentates are not in accord with many things around the Temple, and the Recorder is empowered with the privileges of his office by this same high authority that commissions a Potentate. The boys make the Recorder. I say, take it back to the people that make the Recorder rather than delegate the power and the right in any officer to withdraw or expel him from office. Now don't you pass that law, Nobles; you are passing a dangerous law. (Calls for the question.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Listen to me for a minute. This is an important matter. You are a legislative body. Anybody who desires to speak on this motion will have the privilege of doing so.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): Imperial Potentate, I realize what the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws is attempting

to do. It is attempting to enact some legislation which will take care of these rare cases which present themselves, and I make this suggestion: Wouldn't it solve the situation if a Potentate were allowed to suspend for dereliction of duty any officer other than the Chief Rabban or Assistant Rabban until the next stated session of his Temple, at which time the matter could be presented? Under that situation, the Potentate would be very careful and sure of his ground, and he would not vent his own little spleen against somebody because he would know that he would again have to go back to the same body which originally elected this Recorder to office.

Noble JOHN A. MORISON (Kismet Temple): Imperial Potentate, that does not meet my objection. It puts the stigma on the Recorder if he is only suspended for twenty-four hours. (Calls for the question.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Any other remarks on the motion? All in favor of the adoption of the report of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee will say "Aye." Contrary the same sign. The motion is lost. (Applause.)

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 3. A question arose during the year as to the proper action of a Temple when a Noble therein had been expelled by the Masonic bodies, and whether or not a Noble in the Shrine could be expelled by the Shrine without the formality of a trial.

"I ruled that Section 253 of the Code covered the situation, and that when a Noble holding membership in one of the prerequisite bodies is expelled or suspended by that Body, he stands expelled or suspended as the case may be in his Temple." Approved.

While the Imperial Potentate did not expressly so state, your Committee is convinced that he had in mind only the case of a Noble holding membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies, and nothing in this report or the action of the Imperial Council thereon shall be construed to rule or hold that a Noble having membership in both of the prerequisite bodies shall have his standing in the Shrine affected by suspension or expulsion in only one of such prerequisite bodies.

With that reservation, I move the adoption of this report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Are you ready for the question? All in favor of the adoption of the report of the committee will say "Aye." Contrary the same sign. Carried.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 4. The Recorder of Anah Temple inquired whether it would be permissible for him as an officer of the Temple

to permit the ladies of the Nobles of Anah Temple to have access to the Roster of Membership of the Temple for the purpose of raising funds to transport crippled children to and from the Hospital at Springfield, Massachusetts.

"I ruled that if this was the only purpose of the request of these good ladies, and that this information was not to be used for business purposes of any kind or character, I could see no objection to permitting these ladies to perform this service, so commendable in nature, for the Temple."
Approved.

The decision has the approval of the Committee, and I move its adoption. (Cries of "Louder.")

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Let's have quiet.

Noble TATE: I will read this one over. (Reading.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the resolution and the motion. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. The report is adopted. (Cries of "No.")

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 5. An inquiry was received from a subordinate Temple as to whether or not the officers of the Temple could lawfully divulge the names of any Nobles who had signed and left with the Potentate of the Temple a written objection to the election of certain candidates.

"I ruled that under the Imperial By-Laws and Code, such written objection had the force and effect of an unfavorable ballot, and that a ballot was secret and sacred, and that it was an improper Shrine procedure to divulge this information and subject the Nobles who had signed the objection to continuous and annoying solicitation to remove their objection."
Approved.

The Committee approve the decision, and I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report of the committee and the motion. All in favor signify the same by saying "Aye." Contrary the same sign. Carried.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 6. Islam Temple, of San Francisco, requested a ruling on the question of whether a different and smaller initiation fee might be charged for candidates living outside of the limits of San Francisco.

"I ruled that our law did not permit any difference in the amount of the initiation fee."
Approved.

The Committee approve the decision, and I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Nobles, there is in our By-Laws and Code provision by which the individual Temples are allowed to make a difference in annual dues of those living out of the metropolitan district, but there is no such provision as to initiation of candidates.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report and the motion to adopt. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 7. The Potentate of Osman Temple inquired whether or not the Ladies' Auxiliary of the Twin Cities Unit might take pictures of the Crippled Children's Hospital for use in a publication in a daily paper, from the sale of which publication the said Auxiliary would receive 20% of the proceeds.

"I ruled that the inhibition of our laws was directed against commercial or other business enterprises, and that I saw no objection to permitting these good ladies to increase interest in this very worthy institution. Apparently no business enterprise could gain anything from such publication, and no commercial interest would be advanced."

Approved.

The decision has the approval of the Committee, and I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report and the motion. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Adopted.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 8. The Potentate of Al Kader Temple inquired whether it was permissible to furnish the mailing list of his Temple to the Order of De Molay for the purpose of circularizing the Nobility and soliciting funds for a building campaign. He stated that he was desirous of co-operating with this Order in every possible way not in conflict with the Imperial Law.

"I ruled that it was not permissible to furnish our mailing lists for this purpose."

Approved.

Having taken this action, your Committee believes that it should say that it feels that neither the Imperial Potentate's ruling nor the approval thereof by this Committee is meant as the slightest derogation from the very high character and splendid purposes of the Order of De Molay. It is just a ruling on a matter of Shrine law which the Committee believes to be correct.

With that explanation the Committees approves the decision, and I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the resolution or the report, and the motion thereon. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Adopted.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 9. A question was submitted from Mahi Temple inquiring whether the Potentate of the Temple might pass upon the sufficiency and reasonableness of an objection filed under Section 252 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code and whether or not it could be disregarded by the Potentate of the Temple if he felt that the basis of the objection was insufficient.

"I ruled that the Potentate could not pass upon the sufficiency or reasonableness of the grounds of objection and that the candidate was not entitled to have his name considered again for thirteen weeks after the receipt of the protest. In other words, that the objection had the force and effect of an unfavorable ballot." Approved.

The decision seems perfectly clear to the Committee. We approve it, and I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report and the motion. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary? Adopted.

Noble TATE: (Reading.)

"No. 10. An inquiry was received from Kaaba Temple inquiring whether a Life Member who had been suspended by one of the prerequisite bodies and who had paid up all of his back dues, and upon reinstatement in the prerequisite Body, could be reinstated as a Life Member of Kaaba Temple.

"I ruled that in keeping with the decisions of the Imperial Council he could be so reinstated." Approved.

This ruling was made at the time upon the basis of previous rulings, and was perfectly logical under such rulings. Since the ruling was made, however, additional facts have come to the attention of your Committee, and we find that a section of the By-Laws of Kaaba Temple reads as follows:

Section 15. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent a life member from taking his demit, but when a demit is granted to a life member, it is hereby understood and agreed by the acceptance of the same he voluntarily relinquishes his right and interest in the fund which he has helped to create."

—which said section refers to life members.

This presents a different situation, and your Committee feels that the matter would be clarified by an additional decision under the circumstances, in which event we are of the opinion that wherever

there is a contract entered into, corresponding fundamentally with the terms as contained in the section cited, that the Temple would be within their rights to refuse reinstatement as a life member.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of that part of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report and the motion. All in favor signify the same by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Adopted.

Noble TATE: One more report. This one is very short, Nobles. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

V.

To the Imperial Council:

In his annual address, the Imperial Potentate makes seven recommendations. Your Committee is of the opinion that the first six of these, that is, what might be called recommendations one to six inclusive, are more of the nature of suggestions as frankly stated by the Imperial Potentate, and that they call for no report on any matter of Shrine law. It might be said in passing that your Committee believes the suggestions made by your Imperial Potentate are, generally speaking, good suggestions.

The seventh recommendation is to the effect that Section 232 of the Imperial By-Laws and Code be amended (and here we quote the language of the recommendation) "so as to more clearly reflect the meaning of the section."

Your Committee, in view of the Imperial Potentate's recommendation, has again read Section 232, which is the section prohibiting the use of the word "Noble" or "Shriner" or the various symbols of the Order, for commercial or other business purposes. We are of the opinion that the section as it now stands is clear, and sufficiently express in its meaning, and that no amendment is required.

However, if the Imperial Potentate has in mind certain specific words which he would like to see incorporated in an amendment, and will submit them, the Committee will be glad to give his recommendation some further consideration.

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report and the motion thereon. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Adopted.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I would like to refer these papers to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws: (1) The amendments suggested by Noble Shand with respect to changing the manner and time of meeting of the Imperial Council; and (2) the amendment to Section 255 of the Imperial Code, submitted by Mahi Temple.

Noble FREDERICK I. DANA (Palestine Temple): Nobles, this is a very simple matter, a section of the report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VI.

To the Imperial Council:

The following amendment is offered by Noble Robert R. Harvey of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines:

"When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days prior to the Annual Session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the Official Call for the Imperial Council Session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council."

Your Committee feels that some of the matter contained within this proposed amendment is not necessary. The only change necessary in the language of the present Section 259 would be the insertion of the word "sixty" instead of the word "thirty" on line 4 of said Section, so that, as amended, Section 259 would read as follows:

"Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder."

Your Committee recommends the adoption of this amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I would say in addition that the present law requires the Imperial Recorder to give due notice to the Temples affected. Your

Committee recommends the adoption of this amendment, and I so move. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the reading of the report and the motion. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Adopted. We have some additional reports of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee.

Noble EDWIN H. PARK (El Jebel Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VII.

To the Imperial Council:

With respect to the proposed amendment of Section 257 of the Code, proposed by Noble Robert R. Harvey, amending the said section by adding thereto after the words "arrears" in the second to the last line, the following: "No card shall be issued to a member, if any voluntary obligation due from him to his Temple or any instalment thereof is in arrears," and by adding after the word "assessment" in the next to the last line, the words: "or financial obligation," so that the said section when amended shall read as follows:

"Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for the purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council, the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of date of passage of the Resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any instalment thereof is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from him to his Temple, or any instalment thereof, is in arrears. No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full."

After due consideration your Committee recommends the approval and adoption of such amendment.

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report and the amendment as read. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You know what it is about? (Cries of "No.")

Noble BRUCE C. JONES (Al Sihah Temple): If a man's note is past due, can he get his card? Most notes are demand notes. Under that resolution he could not get it.

Noble PARK: If his note is not paid at the time he leaves he could not get his demit. He could not get his second year's card if his note was unpaid at the close of the year.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You cannot take notes.

Noble PARK: We are not supposed under the By-Laws to receive notes for initiation fees. If the candidate has not sufficient cash to pay for the degrees in advance you should not accept him.

Noble EDGAR M. HALL (Yelduz Temple): I notice that the resolution calls for a vote upon that issue by the members present. Now in some of our rural districts, and but a small portion of our membership is within our cities, numbers of our Nobles are thereby not given permission to ballot if they desire to do so. I think there should be an amendment to the effect that they may be furnished with ballots that they may mail to their Temples.

Noble PARK: I would say in answer, Imperial Sir, that the amendment which is now proposed has nothing whatever to do with the making or acceptance of an assessment. The only amendment here is with respect to demits, that they cannot demit from their Temple unless their assessments are paid in full and unless any voluntary subscription to the Temple has been paid.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary the same sign. Carried.

Noble PARK: Imperial Potentate, I have one more report. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

VIII.

To the Imperial Council:

The Committee on Finance and Accounts has presented the following report, which is referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws:

"At the Fifty-fifth Annual Session of the Imperial Council held in the City of Los Angeles, California, Imperial Potentate, Frank C. Jones, in his Annual Address stated:

" 'Special attention a year ago was directed to the Auditor's Report of the financial condition of the Imperial Council, which showed a loss; that is, that our expenses exceeded our income. The same is true as reflected by the Auditor's report this year, etc. I therefore recommend that serious consideration be given to ways and means of increasing the income of the Imperial Council, since under the present conditions it is not likely that the expenditures will show any material decrease.' "

"On motion of Imperial Recorder James H. Price this section of the Imperial Potentate's report was referred to the Committee of Finance and Accounts with instructions to report at the next session of the Imperial Council some means of taking care of this situation.

"Your Committee in accordance with these instructions have given the matter careful consideration. We find from the records that the expenses of the Imperial Council have exceeded the income for the past three years as follows:

"Financial year ending March 31, 1928—\$ 39,049.46.
 "Financial year ending March 31, 1929— 104,561.33.
 "Financial year ending March 31, 1930— 142,100.87.

"During the same period the loss in membership has been as follows:

1928	5,746
1929	5,237
1930	7,795

"The above statistics certainly show a condition of affairs that needs the serious consideration of this Imperial Council. The prosperity of any organization depends largely upon its sound financial condition, and this happy state of affairs this Imperial Council enjoyed for many years, but it will be but a short time if the present condition is allowed to continue before the fine surplus accumulated in prosperous years will become entirely exhausted and we will face a depleted treasury. There seem to be but two ways to remedy the situation; first—by increasing our income; and, second—by curtailing our expenses. Advocates of the latter plan have suggested that we cut down the number of Representatives to the Imperial Council; that we always hold out Imperial Sessions in a central location, and in other ways curtail our annual budget to live within our income. It would certainly necessitate a vast amount of curtailing of expenditures to take care of the situation by this method. The other is to increase the income and your Committee on Finance and Accounts, after careful thought, believe this to be the best method, and that this can best be done by amending Section 102 of the Imperial Council By-Laws by substituting 'fifty' for 'twenty-five' wherever it occurs in said Section, so that said Section as amended will read as follows:

"'Section 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council in accordance with its membership the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, fifty dollars (\$50.00); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, fifty cents (\$.50). Such sum shall accompany the Annual Return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder.'

"If this is adopted it will add in round numbers \$142,000.00, to our income, which amount happens to be just the amount of the deficit for the past year, but we believe it will be ample to put us on a sound financial basis."

Your Committee recommend that this amendment to said Section 102 of the Imperial Council By-Laws be adopted.

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
EDWIN H. PARK,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report and the adoption of the amendment as read. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report and the motion.

Noble BARNETT H. GOLDSTEIN (Al Kader Temple): I regret I cannot coincide with the views of the committee. I believe I am here for the sole purpose of representing my Temple. I believe any further call upon the Temples which would involve the depletion of their funds would be a dangerous thing to do from the standpoint of the Temple, regardless of the attitude and natural desire of the membership of the Council to have sufficient funds on hand to carry on the work of its sessions. The other remedies suggested by those opposed to any increase it seems to me should be further considered, with a view of securing a solution of the problem, rather than going back to the individual Temple with information that at this session, when notice has been given that for the past three years we have faced a condition of a steady loss in membership, which indicates one of two things, outside of the natural result of a loss in membership through death; and that is, first, that either the member who had considered it advisable to join the Temple, with full knowledge of the financial obligations upon him, found out that the annual dues were so that he could not any longer sustain that expense and therefore was compelled to relieve himself from membership in the Order and deprive himself of the benefits of the good fellowship and association with the Order; or else he does not believe that he is receiving full value for the money that he has put into the Temple.

With respect to the first alternative that so faces the members, of course there can be no reply. It depends entirely upon the financial condition of that member. But to the other, you know and I know that every cent in income that we derive in our Temple should be to some extent expended for the benefit of the membership who have contributed those funds, and I do not think at this time in the face of the knowledge that our membership is being decreased by one or two of those reasons that we should go back to our Temples with an assessment upon them for the benefit of the Imperial Council.

It would seem to me that a far better solution would be even in the discharge of some of the men who like to come here year after year, to submit or permit of a depletion or reduction of one member

in the delegation that is sent from each Temple. So far as I can see Al Kader Temple can get-along very nicely through the sending of three representatives instead of four, and I cannot see any reason why, if that reduction in our membership or delegation might bring back to us the sound financial condition that we should enjoy, why that solution should not be adopted.

I am submitting this on behalf of myself only. I have not spoken, of course, for the other members of my delegation. I believe that each of us who is sent here by a Temple with no fixed instruction as to how he should vote upon any particular matter, but leaving it to his independent judgment, is conscientiously within the limits of his authority not to permit of any further assessments that might drive away the membership that we now have.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—The good Noble who just spoke is from one of the smaller Temples, and I think I can speak for Texas. If somebody were here from Medinah Temple, because they have to send per capita tax for their 24,000 members and a little more in order that we may carry on the business of this Imperial Council, we might think that they had some cause of complaint, or if Syria or Syrian, or some of the large Temples were protesting, it would be different. But they are not complaining. This simply says that there is not any use kidding ourselves, twenty-five cents won't pay it and we need fifty cents. (Applause.) Nobody is going to pay our debts but ourselves. We are not raising any dues. We simply put it on an equal basis that we send up, instead of twenty-five cents the sum of fifty cents. You can talk about the Temple sending one Representative instead of the four good fellows who have been coming here and consider it almost a birthright. I could not go home to Texas and not bring the forty fellows from the ten Texas Temples every year that we all love; and we are willing to come here and have a good time and spend the mileage and per diem and to pay enough money into the treasury of this Imperial Council to do it. (Applause.)

Noble ALLAN MCCANTS (Hamasa Temple): I, like my friend, come from a small Temple. There ought to be a stop somewhere, fellows. In 1915 I recall we raised the dues from \$3.00 to \$5.00. We came down a little later and we raised the dues from \$5.00 to \$10.00. We then had the Hospitals and the Magazine, and raised an assessment on this Body for the Magazine. Finally we got rid of that. Now you are talking about another assessment.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: No.

Noble MCCANTS: Not an assessment, an increase in the per capita tax. Let's see what position it puts us in my Temple. We have gone ahead with our financial program and properly managed

it so that we are satisfactorily and comfortably financed. Our financial arrangements are satisfactory to us. This Temple goes along and meets a deficit with an additional per capita tax which is going to deplete our treasury, affect our financial scheme to that extent. In my experience when you find income and expense accounts are out of gear, the first thing you do is to curtail expenses, any of you fellows who are in business know that. You don't figure you are going to increase the volume next year. You are going to try to, but that expense is fixed and you operate—plan your operation on the present volume and you count on the reduction of that expense. We have been taking the way of least resistance by suggesting additional per capita tax. I think it should be done the other way. I think it is very manifest that we are spending more money than we are receiving. But is this the right way, and should we not consider this thing very carefully? If you keep raising the taxes and assessments on subordinate Temples you will throw us into financial trouble. This is bordering on that. Therefore I think there might be other ways to look after this situation than this.

A good Noble back here suggested reduction of representation. I imagine that won't meet the approval of the Representatives. The mileage and per diem was raised once; can't we lower it once? Maybe that won't meet your approval either. I am in favor of letting things remain as they are as far as possible, but just as a note of warning, don't let's keep this thing up continually by increasing the burden placed upon the subordinate Temples. We have got to live back there, and when we don't live this Imperial Council dies. So mark well, boys, that you are taxing this Temple. I don't care whether you call it per capita or what you call it, the burden is upon us and we have got to meet it. It is going to affect us. If you pass it, we are going to meet it all right, but it is going to be an additional burden. Just a note of warning. I am not particularly opposed to this, but I will swear to you that I am going to fight tooth and toe nail any further increase of assessments or per capita tax or anything else on our Temples. (Applause.)

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): Imperial Potentate—I have listened with a good deal of interest to the discussion of the brother from Al Kader and the brother from Hamasa, but this is a condition and not a theory that is confronting this Imperial Council. Some two or three years ago we built a great Masonic Temple in New Orleans. There was a good deal of opposition to levying a special \$2.00 per capita tax. When it was put up to the members they voted it unanimously for five years to pay the thing.

We are running behind. The running behind is not so much on account of the dues. At one time we got \$5.00 for every Noble created, and we used to create thirty or forty thousand. That made \$150,000.00. That fund is not coming in today, because there has

been a general letting down in all Masonic bodies—not alone in the Shrine. We are no exception to the general rule. But here is a condition that confronts us, and it seems to me that the only wise thing for us to do is to adopt the amendment levying twenty-five cents, pay our bills, pay our own expenses and let the Imperial Council go along with its program of progress and development of the humanitarian work it has been doing. I don't see anything else to be done under the circumstances and conditions, and it is the right thing to do and I believe we ought to do it. We took off a dollar three years ago down at Miami, or two years ago, and everybody is glad to get that dollar back. Now they only propose to take twenty-five cents out of the dollar we got back on the magazine three years ago, and they object to letting twenty-five cents be used in paying the actual operating expenses of this Imperial Council. Common sense tells me that there isn't anything for us to do but adopt that amendment, levy twenty-five cents, pay our bills and go ahead.

Noble CHARLES H. MEEDS (Syrian Temple): I am not objecting to this extra increase of fifty cents.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Twenty-five.

Noble MEEDS: Twenty-five cents, but I wonder if we are proceeding in the right direction. Ten years ago the gain in membership of this Order was 92,910. The loss this year is 7,798. Now I am wondering if it is not a matter of increase in membership rather than an increase in this twenty-five cents. Maybe you need this twenty-five. Now if so I say, let's have it, but let's increase our membership. I know we can increase our membership 50,000 the first year if you do away with some of these jurisdictional lines. (Applause.) There are thousands of men all over this country who are eligible to become members of the Mystic Shrine, but they will not travel a day to go to a ceremonial, spend a night at a hotel, pay a hotel bill and spend another day getting back home. Give the men who are eligible to become Shriners an opportunity to do so, and you will increase the membership, I venture to say, 50,000 or more the first year. Give us a chance, Nobles, to increase the membership. (Applause.) If we can increase the membership of this Order we will have money to run it. Change the law as to jurisdictional lines. Give a Noble the chance to join the Temple nearest his place of residence. That is how you can do it.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: All in favor of the adoption of the motion signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

Noble THOMAS: Imperial Potentate, I would like to be given an opportunity to make a statement. As far as any amendment to the By-Laws is concerned, it occurs to me there should be no question raised legally as to a constitutional vote. I am heartily in

favor of this proposition. I think it ought to be put to a vote so the vote will show whether carried by a two-thirds vote, as required by the By-Laws. That is the only thing I am interested in.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: I think we can determine this by a standing vote and a count. All in favor of the adoption of the report stand up. You may be seated. Those opposed stand up. Carried by more than a two-thirds vote.

Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH: (Resuming the chair.) Nobles, I want to thank you for your attention to the business of this session. You have been very patient. We have considerable business to transact on the morrow. I suggest that we adjourn tonight to meet tomorrow morning at nine o'clock promptly, if that is the sense of this Imperial Body. (Applause.) Nine o'clock means nine o'clock promptly. (Cries of "No.") We are adjourned. (7:50 P. M.)

THURSDAY, JUNE 12, 1930

Morning Session

THE Imperial Council was called to order at 9:10 o'clock A. M. by Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, and Imperial First Ceremonial Master Dana S. Williams assumed the chair.

Past Imperial Potentate FRANK C. JONES: Nobles, a special committee was appointed by the Imperial Potentate upon the eve of this meeting to consider a recommendation made by the Imperial Potentate last year and report to this Imperial Council on selecting a distinctive and special fez for the Imperial Officers and some jewel like a ring or pin, that might be substituted for the regulation jewel. On that committee are the Imperial Officers, including the incoming Imperial Potentate. Your committee has not had time to consider the matter sufficiently to give you anything of value. I simply want to ask that the report go over until next year so that we can get samples from these uniform houses, find out if there is anything practicable that can be worked out for you, and report at the next Session of the Imperial Council. I simply ask for more time for that Committee.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: There being no objection, time will be granted. It is so ordered. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Nobles, to improve the time, I just want to make a motion. Perhaps it is a little bit irregular to make a motion myself under the circumstances, and I ask George Hendee to make it. Three weeks ago I was in attendance at Mount Sinai Temple, Montpelier, Vermont, as the personal representative of the Imperial Potentate. The Recorder up there is a remarkable Noble. Among his many achievements is this one: He has been fifty-three years consecutively Recorder of his Temple, and was there that night with his charming wife and dancing. It has been suggested that we send him just a little telegram, and I have been requested to read it:

Charles H. Heaton,
Recorder Mount Sinai Temple,
Montpelier, Vermont.

The Nobility of the Imperial Council in recognition of your fifty-three years of service as Recorder send sincere and fraternal felicitations.

George, will you make the motion?

Noble GEORGE M. HENDEE (Melha Temple): I so move. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: It is moved and seconded that this telegram of felicitation be sent. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? It is so ordered. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Nobles, Judge Merritt on the Protection of the Emblems of the Order.

Noble E. H. MERRITT (Mizpah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROTECTION OF EMBLEMS OF THE ORDER

*To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:*

Your Committee is pleased to report that during the past year there has been a very noticeable decrease in the unauthorized and unwarranted use of the emblems and insignia of our Order.

A few applications were received for permission to use the Shrine emblem as a decorative feature on novelties and souvenirs but on the objection of your Committee the applicants did not further pursue the matter.

During the past year no additional requests have been received for authority to make and sell the official Shrine flag.

An application was recently filed in the United States Patent Office by an alleged member of the Order for the registration or renewal of a trade-mark for a cigar band which included the emblematic jewel of the Shrine. Upon the filing of an objection by your Committee the application was refused by the officials of the Patent Office.

In the matter of the appeal to the Court of Appeals of the District of Columbia over the refusal of the Patent Office to grant a design patent on the official Shrine flag your Committee regret to report that the decision of the department was sustained.

Under a recent ruling of the Patent Office it is now possible to obtain registration under the trade-mark laws of emblems of organizations similar to ours as used on jewelry, flags and costumes. Your Committee therefore recommends that applications for such registrations be filed.

Your Committee has secured the enactment of laws for the protection of emblems of fraternal organizations in eight States of the Union and we have bills prepared for filing in additional States as their legislatures reconvene.

Respectfully submitted,

E. H. MERRITT,
ARTHUR H. BROWN,
W. J. MURRAY.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the report and the motion for adoption. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Those opposed "No." "It's a vote." The chair awaits your pleasure.

Past Imperial Potentate DAVID W. CROSLAND: Will the members of the Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members meet just outside of the door for a moment.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the request. Nobles, you will please be in order. We must make every moment count this forenoon. I present the chairman of the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, George Olendorf.

Noble GEORGE F. OLENDORF (Abou Ben Adhem Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS
AND CHARTERS

*To the Imperial Potentate, Officers, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine,
A. A. O. N. M. S.:*

Your Committee on Dispensations and Charters to which was referred the petition from Abdallah Temple of Leavenworth, Kansas, beg leave to report as follows:

This petition presents a serious and somewhat complicated problem; in substance it requests the moving of Abdallah Temple from Leavenworth, Kansas, to Topeka, Kansas. The members of your Committee have been able to give this problem several weeks of study. The evidence has been carefully considered. The briefs and arguments have been fully studied and we have conducted two hearings.

After due and careful consideration of the entire problem, the members of your Committee are brought to the irresistible conclusion that it would be inadvisable and unwise to make this suggested change and we therefore recommend that the prayer of the petitioner be not granted.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE F. OLENDORF,
THOMAS P. BRADLEY,
O. W. BURDATS,
WALTER D. CLINE,
ALBERT A. JESSUP.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of this report.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the report and the motion.

Noble JOHN A. STEINMEYER (Abdallah Temple): I move to amend the report by striking out the word "don't."

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Would you pardon a suggestion—strike out the word "not"?

Noble STEINMEYER: Strike out the word "not."

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Is that going to be lost for want of a second? (Motion seconded.) The motion before the house is this, to amend the report by striking out the word "not," which, if I am correctly informed, means that the prayer of the petition be granted. Are you ready to vote on the amendment?

Noble STEINMEYER: I desire to be heard.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, the following Nobles are requested to meet at the stage door immediately:

Nobles Jacoby, Crosland, McCandless, Shaffer, Charles Miller, Beers, Getchell, Abbott and Filmer.

Noble STEINMEYER: Imperial Potentate and Representatives to the Imperial Council—In our western hemisphere when the voters have spoken it means, in the Masonic language, "So mote it be."

Abdallah Temple on the 4th day of March introduced a resolution. It was laid over, according to the Imperial law, for thirty days. On the first day of April, Abdallah Temple assembled at Leavenworth, Kansas, and there took a vote. That vote was 703 for the removal from Leavenworth, Kansas, to Topeka, Kansas, to 474 against the removal.

In due time a card was sent out, and on it the Noble was instructed that if he had attended that meeting he was not to give any expression, but if he had not attended that meeting he was to express himself whether he was for or against it. The vote came in, and including the 703 and those that came in, 2,053 favored the removal and 943 were recorded against it.

I am going to show you a Masonic square over here. (Indicating map.) This is, Illustrious Sirs, the map of our Jurisdiction—19 counties. Up here on one side is Leavenworth, situated on the banks of the Missouri River. On the other hand are the different towns and cities, Topeka is the geographical center of our territory. Emporia is 150 miles from Leavenworth. At one time Abdallah Temple was proud to claim that we had 182 members in Emporia, one of the great educational centers of the State of Kansas where they educate the teachers that teach the youth. We educate teachers to teach the American language after we walk off the stage.

Again down here, briefly, a town by the name of Burlington where he had at one time 128, we have 38 left.

All we are asking you, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, is to remember that we have come to you on the square. When we leave here we still want to act by the square. I am appealing to you this morning as a Master Mason to see that justice is done here.

In 1916 at Buffalo, New York, this was first taken up. It has been up five different times for a dispensation, and in each instance Topeka has been denied the dispensation. Conditions have arisen in that southwestern territory which make it hard for us to keep a great number of them in line.

If you move Abdallah Temple to the center, to the geographical center, we will come back and in two years from now I pledge on my Masonic honor that we will increase that membership by 1,500. Last year, according to the report of the Imperial Potentate here, we find that nearly a thousand have fallen by the wayside. If you vote to keep the Temple in its present location, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, you are simply voting sentiment. That is the only leg that Abdallah Temple located at Leavenworth has to stand on.

We have an indebtedness over in Abdallah Temple of \$64,500.00. ple, a Temple which has made Imperial Potentates, you are doing the I myself have held some of those bonds from the date that the Temple was erected. There is a woman, the widow of a good Noble who gave a great deal of his time and his money, who is holding some of those bonds. You move that Temple; we have \$64,500.00 deposited in the Fidelity Savings Bank at Topeka, and any one that wants to turn in his bonds will get the full amount, including the interest thereon.

Nobles, I am simply appealing to you from the standpoint of a Master Mason. It makes very little difference whether you climb the loftiest heights of your ambition, either Scottish or York Rite. Listen to me, Nobles. We are only Master Masons, and from that standpoint alone, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Masons of the square and compass, I appeal to you to vote for the best interests of Abdallah Temple, and that is to move it to a central location. I thank you, Imperial Sir. (Applause.)

Noble JOHN W. FARLEY (Abdallah Temple): Nobles, Abdallah Temple is the thirty-first Temple created by this great Body and is now the thirty-seventh in size in North America, and the largest Temple in the great Sunflower State. We erected a Temple at great expense in 1922. We have labored long and faithfully to liquidate the debt upon Abdallah Temple and her wonderful playground in which we have invested more than \$80,000.00—that is, Abdallah Park which is a wonderful place for the entire Nobility.

Closer and nearer to Abdallah Temple at Leavenworth than they are to the City of Topeka are 722 Nobles. Kansas City, Kansas, which is the largest town or city in our Jurisdiction, and the metropolis of the State of Kansas, has 1,050 members. In Topeka, Kansas, there are 676 members; about 500 members in Leavenworth, Lansing and Fort Leavenworth.

The result has been this, that an organized bunch of Nobles from Topeka came down to my Temple, a number of Nobles that for months had perfected a secret organization, chartered a special train and drove down on my Temple. Naturally our resistance was unorganized. The result was at that time they outvoted us. At the next meeting—we took the attack to the next regular meeting. At that time a number of the Nobility of Kansas City, having become aroused, went back to give battle to the Nobility. At that time we were ruled out of order on a motion to rescind.

I want to say to you that the membership of Abdallah Temple, upon a fair vote, would not move the Temple. We were denied the roster of the Temple. At no time did we get to reach the Nobility. At no time did we get to say a word to the Nobility. This question being moved upon the floor, we were unable even to explain the anonymous reports that were sent out to the Nobility. Now that is the situation, Nobles, in Abdallah Temple.

Now I want to say here and now that a decree of this great Body—in 1887, created us. If you put wheels under our great Temple a great injustice. I want to say now and here of the sixteen living Past Potentates, fourteen of them have petitioned this committee not to grant the prayer of these men who came over in an organization and voted away my Temple. I want to say to you that if this thing is done a bunch of Nobles may come to almost any Temple, or Nobles from different locations, with greed, avarice, and all the instincts which govern them, and move your Temple as well as mine. I want to say we are a creature of this Imperial Body, and I do not believe that you are going to create this child and then fail your own offspring. I thank you. (Applause.)

Noble STEINMEYER: Illustrious Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Imperial Sir—Noble Farley made the statement about the park—we have a park there, Nobles, and we do not intend to move that park. We intend to leave it at Leavenworth. The park is paid for. We do not intend to move it.

He spoke of the meeting that was held there. That meeting was called out of order by a telegram from the Imperial Potentate himself. They came there, and no notice was given of such a meeting. When they got up there they simply wanted to rescind the order without notifying any of the Nobles who had been there thirty days previous and who had all been notified officially by the Recorder under the seal of the Potentate, attested by the Recorder. He speaks of the Temple that has produced Imperial Potentates. I want to say to you, Nobles, on March 14th a ceremonial was held in honor of Past Imperial Potentate John H. Atwood. The first meeting in December was utilized for this ceremonial. Everybody in the Temple was notified. We brought over from Topeka five petitions, Kansas City brought three, Lawrence one and Atchison one, a total of ten—but not a one from Leavenworth where our own Illustrious Noble John H. Atwood, Past Imperial Potentate, of Abdallah Temple, had lived for many years. He was the Potentate of Abdallah Temple for sixteen years and afterwards became or was placed at the head of the line in this most wonderful organization that we all love so well.

I am again, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, appealing to you from the standpoint of a Master Mason to do the things that we love to do, and that is to do it on the square, and when you do that you are going to send the seat of government from the muddy Missouri river to the heights of Topeka, the central location of our jurisdiction, where we will prosper, where we will come back year after year and bask with you in the sunshine of the Shrine. (Applause.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The chair recognizes Noble Walter Cline of the Committee.

Noble WALTER D. CLINE (Maskat Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles, on behalf of the Committee my only wish is to submit this

statement. Our chairman and the members of this committee have been furnished with a great mass of statistical data and information, and we have had two hearings, as our report reflects. We have given this matter very serious consideration, recognizing the fact that there is merit to the claim that the proposed change would place Abdallah Temple almost in the geographical center of the jurisdiction now being served by the Temple. But we find that with modern transportation facilities it is not more than three hours ride from any point in the jurisdiction to the present home of the Temple. We find that the Temple has grown and is, as has been stated, now not only the largest Temple in the State but one of the largest Temples in our jurisdiction. And then we unanimously agree in our findings that with the substantial investment now in a home, amounting to almost \$300,000.00, which could not be liquidated and the building could not be used for any purpose were it abandoned by the Shrine Temple, and would have a sale value of some \$80,000.00; that the Temple would move to a new location and begin where it began more than forty years ago in rented quarters, and with the prospect in front of it of having to undertake the financing of a new home. Naturally the committee recognizes the fact that there is some sentiment attached to anything, any kind of a home, any headquarters where fellows have had their Masonic and fraternal affiliations for almost half a century. And then we certainly know, in our judgment, it is a dangerous precedent to establish in this Imperial Council of undertaking to move the headquarters of a Temple when it cannot be shown that any serious damage is being done under present conditions. For these reasons our committee unanimously agrees that Abdallah Temple, at least for the present, should be left where it is. (Applause.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, are you ready for the question? Now the question is this: It is to amend the report of the committee by striking out the word "not." If you vote in the affirmative on this motion it is to change the report of the committee. Are you ready for the question? A rising vote has been requested. All in support of this motion to amend by striking out the word "not" will please stand. Those opposed? The motion is lost.

You now vote upon the report of the committee, which in substance is that the Temple be not removed. Are you ready for the question? All in favor will please stand. Those opposed? It's a vote. (Applause.)

Nobles, Past Imperial Potentate Charles E. Ovenshire.

Past Imperial Potentate CHARLES E. OVENSHERE: I have a short report here. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

Toronto, June 12, 1930.

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S.:

Your Committee on Grievances and Appeals in the case of Walter MacCue of Tangier Temple, Omaha, under suspension by the Imperial Council, upon a further consideration, and at his request, approved by the Representatives of Tangier Temple, do hereby recommend the reinstatement of said Walter MacCue, with full rights and privileges, as a Noble and Member of Tangier Temple.

C. E. OVENSHERE,
ALBERT B. WHITE,
WILLIAM C. FISHER,
J. T. FIELD.

I move its adoption. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the report of the committee. Are you ready for the question? All in favor will say "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion prevails and the report is adopted.

The chair recognizes Past Imperial Potentate Conrad V. Dykeman.

Past Imperial Potentate CONRAD V. DYKEMAN: Imperial Sir and Nobles—Upon this matter that I am presenting to you there will be no debate. I am simply taking the great pleasure of presenting to you the sculptor of the Peace Monument, Noble Charles Keck. His modesty prevents him from saying anything. He is a member of Kismet Temple. His speech will be in the Memorial that will be unveiled this afternoon.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Any other committee to report?

Noble H. A. CARMICHAEL (Aad Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC SAFETY

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., Imperial Sir and Representatives:

Your Committee on Public Safety begs leave to report that it has had the active assistance of all reigning Potentates attending this Imperial Council Session.

That with the assistance of the reigning Potentates it has organized a Provost Guard consisting of six Nobles from each Temple, the uniformed bodies of which participated in the escort. Noble J. Newman Numsey was appointed Provost Marshal and a court has been organized. The record of the court runs true to form in that as yet no entry has been made thereon. The court has not functioned, as no Noble has been so bold as yet to do any of those things which would result in questioning the jurisdiction and authority of the court. We know of no infractions of the Shrine Code.

Your Committee has had the active assistance of Noble D. C. Draper, Chief of Police of the City of Toronto, and Sir Henry Drayton. They are deserving of the thanks of this Body, as is also Noble

C. H. Collins, Chairman of the Committee on Traffic and Police, of Rameses Temple.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM C. FISHER,
LEE A. FOLGER,
H. A. RUTHERFORD,
A. B. FAIRBANK,
CHARLES H. DUNGAN.
WILEY P. HARRIS,
H. A. CARMICHAEL.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the report. It is up for adoption. All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It's a vote. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, I want you all to take a good look at and know Noble Carmichael better. He is one of the outstanding men in the Northwest. I could go into detail and outline the wonderful program that he devised in connection with this Imperial Council Session. This has been an outstanding meeting. There have been no difficulties, and it has been on account of the high grade men, who have co-operated in making it a deserved success. (Applause.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The chair awaits your pleasure. Nobles, give your attention to Noble Louis Chackes.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL HOSPITAL COMMITTEE

To the Imperial Potentate, Officers of the Imperial Council and Representatives:

At the last meeting of the Imperial Council which was held in Los Angeles, California, certain amendments to the By-Laws were prepared and presented by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. The purpose of these amendments was to decrease the amount of the minimum dues in each Temple from \$10.00 to \$9.00 per year, and to increase the amount of the assessment for the purpose of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children from \$2.00 per capita to \$3.00 per capita annually.

A motion offered by Noble Louis Chackes, following the presentation of the amendments provided "that such amendments be tabled until the Board of Trustees shall have presented a recommendation containing a program of expansion, including its cost and a recommendation as to the means to be adopted towards obtaining the funds required, such report to be submitted to a committee of five members of the Imperial Council to be appointed by the incoming Imperial Potentate and which should investigate and analyze such recommendations and all matters pertaining to the conduct of the hospitals." This motion was adopted. The motion provided that the Committee's report should be presented to the Imperial Council at the present annual session.

In conformity with this motion the Special Committee appointed by the Imperial Potentate communicated with the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals, requesting them to submit the program of expansion, together with an estimate of the cost and other information required under the resolution.

Through its Chairman, Louis M. Cole, the Special Committee received a courteous invitation, both from the Imperial Potentate and the Board of Trustees of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to attend a meeting of the Trustees in Philadelphia, October 2nd, 1929, for the purpose of discussing a joint plan or program for the future development of the crippled children hospital activities. Feeling that adherence to the resolution required that a definite program prepared by the Trustees should first be submitted to the committee for its consideration, the chairman and members did not see the necessity at that time of accepting the invitation.

Subsequently, the committee, upon invitation, conferred with the Trustees in St. Louis on February 17th, 1930, and as a result of this conference a letter was received on February 20th, 1930, from the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, outlining the following program which the Board of Trustees had adopted:

"First: To build and equip a fifty-bed hospital at Richmond, Va., at an estimated cost of \$425,000.

Second: To build and equip a fifty-bed hospital at Pittsburgh, Pa., at an estimated cost of \$425,000.

Third: To build and equip a fifty-bed hospital at some point in western New York, the location to be selected at the proper time, at an estimated cost of \$425,000."

The letter continues:

"The Board of Trustees has definitely allocated hospitals to these three points or sections, after careful consideration of the needs of the respective territories and tributaries thereto, and the Board has no plans at this time for further construction beyond the three hospitals named above.

"At Richmond and Pittsburgh the Shrine Temples have purchased property as sites for such proposed hospitals, after inspection and approval of same by committees of our Board. The property at Richmond has been deeded to the Imperial Council, while that at Pittsburgh is owned by Syria Temple or its subordinate realty company and will be deeded to the Imperial Council whenever the erection of hospital is undertaken, and we have assurance that a piece of ground will be donated to the Imperial Council for the purpose of erecting a hospital thereon when the site is selected in Western New York.

"Means for financing the above outlined definite program of three hospitals must come from funds received from the Imperial Council, and would require an assessment of one dollar per capita in addition to the two dollars now received for this purpose, making a total assessment of three dollars per capita, as the cost of maintenance and operation of the three additional above mentioned hospitals will be approximately \$80,000 per annum each."

There were in attendance at this meeting all members of the Board of Trustees of the Hospitals for Crippled Children, the Chairman or Representatives of the Boards of Governors of every Unit, the superintendents and chief surgeons, as well as the Advisory

Board of Surgeons, and the members of the Special Committee were afforded excellent opportunities to meet individually and collectively with various groups, obtaining much helpful information and formulative ideas thereby. An excellent spirit of co-operation and a keen unflagging interest in the wonderful work of our hospitals was noted. Without exception, every request for information was cheerfully and unstintingly given. As a result of these various conferences and the discussions of the present condition of the Shrine membership, we found that an almost unanimous sentiment had developed which was reflected in the passage of the following resolution by the Board of Trustees:

"Resolved, That it is the sense of this Board of Trustees that no additional funds, by way of assessment, be asked for at the Toronto meeting of the Imperial Council, but it is the sense of this Board that the expansion program agreed upon, namely, the building of hospitals at Richmond, Va., Pittsburgh, Pa., and western New York, be deferred until the financial condition of the jurisdiction warrants the same."

While in attendance at the St. Louis meeting the Special Committee visited the St. Louis Unit and were afforded an excellent opportunity to obtain instructive data regarding the conduct of that institution.

Since the meeting in St. Louis, members of the Special Committee have visited the hospital in Chicago and inspected the prospective sites for hospitals in Pittsburgh, Pa., and Richmond, Va. In the course of its activities the Committee has been engaged in securing all information and data available with respect to activities of other organizations. Funds are being provided by the Federal Government, States, Provinces, Municipal and other agencies, and we find that service groups, religious groups, universities and other institutions of learning, together with an ever-increasing number of philanthropic individuals, are expressing an interest in the crippled child. We have felt it most desirable and necessary in making a comprehensive survey for the Committee ultimately to visit all of the existing Shrine Hospitals and Mobile Units. Local conditions must be taken into consideration if the general project to which the Shrine is committed may be handled intelligently, economically and with the most satisfactory results.

According to the information we have secured, it is estimated that the crippled children throughout the United States, Canada and Mexico will exceed 500,000. To salvage this vast number of unfortunates is a herculean task and one which is well-nigh impossible for any individual agency to accomplish. The splendid work in which the Nobility of North America engaged nine years ago has borne a remarkable harvest in the creation of a widespread and general interest in the reconstruction of crippled children.

The matter of convalescent homes, and some worthy individual suggestions from interested Nobles, have been presented to us, which we are considering, together with various offers which have at times been made by charitable individuals for the development of our program. These range from a suggestion for a permanent endowment to a specific offer of land and holdings valued at \$700,000.

These matters are mentioned to reveal the enormous scope of the activities which we hope to investigate, and our conclusions are necessarily not definite at this time with reference to all of the matters submitted. However, we are of the opinion at this time that:

First: All existing units and proposed sites, as shown in the

communication from the Board of Trustees, proposed as extensions, should be visited.

Second: That the survey undertaken by this Committee for the purpose of ascertaining what other organizations and agencies are engaged in similar work, together with the scope and character of their activities, should be completed.

Third: It being the judgment of this Committee that the Nobility of North America are dedicated to the noble work of curing the crippled child, and while we take just pride in the feeling that our organization has been largely responsible for the activity and impetus created for the rehabilitation of crippled children, we believe that the time has come when information and ideas should be exchanged with all recognized legitimate agencies engaged in this work to the end that better economy and efficiency may be introduced in the movement throughout North America.

With this general statement of information which the Committee has been able to collect up to the present time, it feels justified in recommending and does recommend that the amendments to Sections 94 and 95 of the By-Laws which were proposed at the session of the Imperial Council in Los Angeles be not approved at the present session of the Imperial Council in Toronto.

Further and as outlined above, the Committee recognizes the necessity for additional intensive study and investigation and recommends that the Special Committee be continued for that purpose by the Imperial Council.

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS M. COLE,
WALTER D. CLINE,
NORMAN A. BOYD,
E. W. SPOTTSWOOD,
LOUIS CHACKES.

I move you, Sir, the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: It has been moved and duly seconded to accept this report. Are there any remarks?

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): I suggest in any event if this motion is carried, which I hope it will be, that the Committee will have this printed and sent to the Nobility so we will come here prepared and ready to act.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You make that merely as a suggestion?

Noble SYKES: I do. I will make it as a motion.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the motion to amend. Are you ready for that motion? All in favor will say "Aye."—

Noble CHACKES: I believe that our Committee is unanimously agreed that if we have some comprehensive report we most certainly will have it prepared and presented to you for analysis in sufficient time for you to look it over ahead of the next Imperial Council Session.

Noble SYKES: That is satisfactory.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You withdraw the motion to amend?

Noble SYKES: Withdrawn.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The motion is now upon the adoption of the original report. All in favor say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." It prevails and is so ordered. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Noble CHACKES: Our report recommends that the two amendments be not approved. I believe that the amendments should now be presented for our action in accordance with our report.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Give your attention to Noble Calhoun.

Noble GALLOWAY CALHOUN (Karem Temple): Nobles, at the last meeting of the Imperial Council the petition of six Temples in Texas for a change in jurisdictional lines was presented. As you remember, that matter went over until this year upon a vote of the Imperial Council. You have given us one of Texas' gifted sons as Imperial Outer Guard, and the ten Texas Temples have gotten together and agreed that they would ask that this matter of jurisdictional lines go over until the next meeting of the Imperial Council. I know that will make you feel good. We want to come before you and just raise the question again next time. Now I want to move this Imperial Council that this matter go over without prejudice to any Temple until the next meeting of the Imperial Council. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the motion as made and seconded, that this matter of jurisdictional lines in Texas go over until the next meeting of the Imperial Council. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Following is the agreement of the Texas Temples referred to:

It Is Hereby Agreed by and between the following Representatives authorized to act for their respective Temples that action on the petition for jurisdictional lines in Texas now before this Imperial Council be postponed until the annual meeting of the Imperial Council in 1931, without prejudice to the rights of any Temple in Texas.

And It is Further Agreed that no further postponement of the consideration of said petition will be asked by any Temple party hereto.

Moslah Temple, by Paul Rogers, Potentate;
Ben Hur Temple, by Rober B. Tyler;
El Mina Temple, by W. H. Calvert, Representative.
Khiva Temple, by Pink L. Parrish, Representative;
El Maida Temple, by Harry R. Van Horn, Potentate;
Alzafar Temple, by Hugh R. Robertson;
Maskat Temple, by Ed. Peterson;
Karem Temple, by A. C. Upleger, Potentate;
Hella Temple, by Towne Young, Potentate;
Arabia Temple, by D. W. Michaux.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: At this time the chair recognizes Noble Julian Price.

Noble JULIAN PRICE (Oasis Temple): On yesterday there was an invitation extended to the Grand Masters, their representatives and the representatives of Governors to appear here this morning for introduction. There are quite a few of them in the hall, and I would suggest, as they are scattered over the hall, that you invite them all to come to the stage.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: At this time will the Grand Masters from the several jurisdictions who are in the hall, and representatives of Governors please come to the platform. Governor Baldrige, of Idaho, please come to the platform.

E. J. Schoonover, representative of Governor Leslie, of Indiana. Fred W. Hardwick, Grand Secretary, representing the Grand Master of Kentucky. Past Imperial Potentate Phil Shaffer, representative of the Grand Master of Pennsylvania. Past Imperial Potentate Lou B. Winsor, representative of the Governor of Michigan. John G. Cramer, of Oleika Temple, representative of the Governor of Kentucky. Grand Master G. B. Dolliver, of Michigan. Hubert M. Po-teat, Past Grand Master but representing the present Grand Master of North Carolina. Julian Price, representing the Governor of North Carolina. Hugh W. Taylor, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Georgia. L. M. Pinckney, representing the Governor of South Carolina. R. L. Reid, Grand Master of British Columbia. S. S. Gwillim, representing the Governor of Connecticut. Dorsey C. Peck, Grand Master of West Virginia. F. L. Lane, representing the Grand Master of New Hampshire. H. G. Kilkenny, representing the Governor of New Hampshire. Noble Kilkenny is Potentate of Bektash Temple. Frank D. Mumford, Grand Master of Idaho. Daniel J. Muri, Grand Master of Montana and Potentate of Al Bedoo Temple. H. E. Bailey, representing the Grand Master of South Carolina. Governor H. C. Baldrige, Governor of Idaho. Charles Gasho, representing the Governor of Nevada. Grand Master Leon S. Haas, Grand Master of Louisiana. Frank C. Patton, representing the Governor of Nebraska. J. O. Clarke, Grand Master of Saskatchewan. Harvey Couch, representing the Governor of Arkansas. F. C. Jones, representing Governor Moody, of Texas.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: Brethren, on behalf of the Imperial Council, represented here today by some 600 Representatives from North America, who, in turn represent 600,000 Master Masons and outstanding representative men in North America, I desire to bid you welcome and to express to you my very grateful appreciation, not only my personal appreciation but the appreciation of these Nobles here assembled, for your presence here today and your co-operation in this great Peace activity to which we look forward this afternoon. I thank you very much.

*

1	3.	0	0	0.	0	0
	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
	6	0	0.	0	0	0
	6.	0	0	0.	0	0
	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
	1.	8	0	0.	0	0
	1.	2	0	0.	0	0
	5	0	0.	0	0	0
	1.	0	0	0.	0	0
1	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
	1.	5	0	0.	0	0
	1.	0	0	0.	0	0
	1.	0	0	0.	0	0
	2	0	0.	0	0	0
	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
	2.	0	0	0.	0	0
	3.	0	0	0.	0	0
	1.	0	0	0.	0	0
1	0.	0	0	0.	0	0
	5.	0	0	0.	0	0
8	8.	8	0	0.	0	0

*

1930

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: In the presentation of the distinguished representatives just introduced from the platform the acting Imperial Potentate neglected to present himself as representing the Governor of Maine, and I therefore present that representative, Illustrious Noble Dana Williams.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The chair awaits your pleasure. Any reports ready? Noble Lou B. Winsor, Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts. Nobles, please accord the speaker attention.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS

To the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. for North America:

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts to whom was referred annual reports of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder and Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, would respectfully report that the same have all been audited by Certified Public Accountants whose reports appear jointly with the several detailed reports, and your Committee on Finance and Accounts recommend that these several reports be approved as certified by said public accountants.

Your Committee on Finance and Accounts in conformity with the law of the Imperial Council, recommend the following appropriations for current expenses for the ensuing year:

Contingent Fund for the Imperial Potentate.....	\$ 13,000.00
(To be paid in quarterly installments)	
For Private Secretary to the Imperial Potentate and his traveling expenses	5,000.00
Salary for Imperial Treasurer	5,000.00
For contingent expenses, Imperial Treasurer's office.....	600.00
Salary for Imperial Recorder	6,000.00
Salary for Assistant to Imperial Recorder.....	5,000.00
For additional clerical hire, Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,800.00
Office rent, Imperial Recorder.....	1,200.00
Premium on bonds, Imperial Treasurer and Recorder.....	500.00
Contingent Fund for Imperial Recorder's office.....	1,000.00
For printing Proceedings of the Imperial Council, Constitution and By-Laws, Directories, Diplomas, Notices, Stationery, etc.	15,000.00
For engrossing diplomas, charters and dispensations.....	5,000.00
For badges, 1931 Session Imperial Council.....	1,500.00
For Headquarters expense, 1930	1,000.00
For expenses Hotel Committee 1931 Session.....	1,000.00
Flowers for funerals	200.00
Salary Certified Public Accountant.....	5,000.00
Traveling expenses Certified Public Accountant.....	2,000.00
For expenses Standing and Special Committees.....	3,000.00
For incidental expenses not foreseen.....	1,000.00
For George Washington Memorial Association.....	10,000.00
For additional expenses, Peace Memorial Program, not to exceed	5,000.00

It is also recommended that the name of the assistant to the Imperial Recorder be added to the pay roll of this Session.

All of which is respectfully submitted this 10th day of June, A. D. 1930.

LOU B. WINSOR,
F. C. SCHRAMM,
H. E. SHARRER,
W. L. VAIL,

Committee on Finance and Accounts.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the report, and the motion, duly seconded, is that this report be adopted. Any remarks? Are you ready for the question? All in favor will say "Aye." Those opposed, "No." The motion prevails, and it is so ordered.

Nobles, at this time I present a native son of Canada, the present Potentate of Aladdin Temple, John J. Baird, who is the personal representative of Hon. Myers Y. Cooper, Governor of Ohio.

The chair now recognizes the Imperial Treasurer.

Imperial Treasurer JAMES C. BURGER: Nobles, the distribution of pay checks will be at the office where you registered immediately after the official adjournment of the Imperial Council. I would respectfully suggest that one member from each Temple be given the signed order to receive all of the checks. It will cut down the work considerably and save time. I thank you.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The chair awaits your pleasure. Nobles, it is a very happy privilege to present my immediate superior officer and much feared boss, Jack Sebrell.

Noble JOHN N. SEBRELL (Khedive Temple): Nobles, I have just gotten the floor to offer a resolution that I am delighted to offer, one which I know you will be delighted to rise and vote for, and that is returning our thanks and expressing our appreciation for the courtesies and kindnesses of the people of this city and the Nobles of this Temple and the Canadian Temples to our delegates here. (Applause.) I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: It is moved and seconded that the report be adopted by a rising vote. All in favor please stand. It is unanimous.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSIDERATION OF DESIRABILITY OF CHANGING MANNER AND TIME OF MEETING OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL.

Noble RICHINGS J. SHAND (Ansar Temple): Imperial Potentate and Nobles, the Committee on Consideration of Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting of the Imperial Council, owing to the lateness of the hour and the importance of the question, and the Council already having had and accepted an invitation to meet in Cleveland next year, has agreed with the Committee on Jurispru-

dence and Laws to let the matter go over one year without prejudice; and I move that the report of the chairman be adopted. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: You have heard the report and the motion. All in favor say "Aye." Opposed, "No." The motion prevails and it is so ordered.

The chair awaits your pleasure. Will Noble Julius Heil please come to the stage. Nobles, the chair recognizes Noble Heil.

Noble JULIUS P. HEIL (Tripoli Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles of the Imperial Council—It was my privilege to get on the floor of the Imperial Council a year ago and ask you to approve a recommendation that the Musical Directors' Association be allowed to give concerts for the Convalescent Home Fund. Now the Convalescent Homes, I understand, are not yet existant. It is not the right time to have them. And so the Musical Directors' Association meeting here at Toronto asked me to present this communication.

June 11, 1930.

Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S., Toronto, Ont., Canada.

NOBLES:

The 54th Imperial Council, at its meeting in Miami, Florida, in June, 1928, approved the Constitution of the Shrine Musical Directors' Association. At the same time, Capt. Fred W. Brunkhorst, the Director of Tripoli Temple Band, President of this Association, proposed a resolution that each Temple whose musical directors were members of this Association, should give at least one concert per year, the proceeds from which were to be given to the Imperial Council to establish Convalescent Homes in connection with our Crippled Children's Hospitals. This resolution was presented to the Imperial Council by Representative Julius P. Heil, of Tripoli Temple, and was unanimously approved by the Imperial Council.

During the following year three Temples, namely, Tripoli, Wa-Wa and Ahmed, gave concerts under this plan, with the result that Representative Julius P. Heil, our treasurer for this fund, presented to the Imperial Council in Session at Los Angeles last year, the sum of \$6,653.92.

The Shrine Musical Directors' Association has been advised, however, that this movement is regarded unfavorably by many Temples, by the Hospital Board, and by certain members of the Imperial Divan. All of these believe that the money so raised would be of more benefit if it were devoted to the support of the existing hospitals. This Association has learned that many Temples will not allow their Musical Directors to join this Association on account of this provision.

The Shrine Musical Directors' Association, in meeting at the King Edward Hotel, Toronto, have, therefore, passed the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the Shrine Musical Directors' Association wishes to be released from its obligation to the Imperial Council expressed in Captain Brunkhorst's resolution, that this Association pledges its members to give at least one concert per year for the purpose of furnishing the Imperial Council with funds to build Convalescent Homes, as this As-

sociation understands that the Imperial Divan and the Hospital Board are not in favor of the plan, and because the individual Temples feel that funds raised in this manner can be better devoted to the needs of their own hospital units. To this end, this Association requests the Imperial Council to return to its Treasurer of the Convalescent Homes Fund, Representative Julius P. Heil, the moneys turned over to the Imperial Council at the last session, for redistribution to the Temples, so that they may devote this money to their own local hospital units. The Musical Directors of the Temples concerned pledge themselves to see that the money is so paid to their local hospital units, and not devoted to any other purposes.

Further Resolved, That the members of this Association, when feasible to do so, will give concerts, the proceeds from which will be devoted to the support of their local hospital units, and will report to the secretary of the Association, for record, the amounts so given to their local hospitals.

And further Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be submitted to the Imperial Council for its approval, upon which this resolution shall become immediately operative.

May we request the Imperial Council to take the action that will enable the Shrine Musical Directors' Association to carry out the intent of this resolution.

SHRINE MUSICAL DIRECTORS' ASSOCIATION,
By B. MARION REED, *President*.
Musical Director, Egypt Temple.

Attest:

J. M. LONGYEAR, JR., *Secretary*,
Band Director, Ahmed Temple.

Now, Nobles, as I remember this proposition—I want to say as a Representative of Tripoli Temple, of Wisconsin, that Tripoli Temple does not want this money back, but if you Representatives of this Imperial Council see fit to allow the Imperial Council to turn this back so we can give it to the local units of the Crippled Children's Hospitals, I am sure that the Musical Directors will appreciate that, because what we have once given for the poor and unfortunate of our nation is a gift and never to be used for any other purpose. So in order to enable the Shrine Musical Directors' Association to carry out the resolution as reported to this Imperial Council, I move the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Imperial Council approves the resolutions submitted by the Shrine Musical Directors' Association, and releases the said Association from its obligation to the Imperial Council, as expressed in their submitted resolution, and directs the proper officers to return to Representative Julius P. Heil, the money that was presented to the Imperial Council by him last year, for redistribution to the Temples in accordance with their submitted resolution.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: Nobles, you have heard the resolution and the motion to adopt the same. Are you ready for the question?

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Has this Imperial Council any authority to act in the matter? Is it not a matter wholly for the Shrine Musical Directors' Association and not for this Imperial Council?

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: I refer that question to the Corporation Counsel. Is Noble Bainbridge in the hall? Will you please stand?

Noble LANDON: Under the laws of the Imperial Council it should be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: The chair so rules.

Noble LANDON: I make such motion. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial First Ceremonial Master WILLIAMS: It is moved and seconded that this matter be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried. The chair awaits your pleasure.

Noble Fontaine Johnson of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

IX.

The General Counsel for and on behalf of the Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children has submitted the following resolution:

"Be it Resolved by the Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. for North America, a corporation, at its Annual Session in the City of Toronto, Canada, that the officers of the corporation be and they are hereby authorized and empowered:

(1) To institute such legal steps, including the institution of such suits and proceedings as may be necessary to secure the use and benefit of devises, bequests, gifts, and endowments for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(2) To make and execute such contracts and documents affecting the real property of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children as bear the approval of the Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(3) To enter into and execute such suitable contracts with corporate fiduciaries in such cities having a hospital as the Board of Trustees Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children shall determine for the handling of an Endowment Fund at each of the cities named by said Board, such contracts to bear the approval of the said Board of Trustees."

Because the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North America is a corporate body, the management of which is vested in a Board of Trustees duly elected

by the Imperial Council, a corporation, it is the opinion of your committee that our basic laws should be followed, and that all contracts or legal actions of every kind involving property rights affecting the hospitals or otherwise must be and remain in the Board of Trustees of the Imperial Council, a corporation.

We do believe, however, that the proper procedure should be taken to institute such legal steps, including the institution of such suits and proceedings as may be necessary to secure the use and benefit of any devises, bequests, gifts and endowments for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, to make and execute such contracts and documents as may affect the real property of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and to enter into and execute suitable contracts for corporate fiduciaries in cities having hospitals, the direction, however, of such proceedings to remain in the proper body of the corporation.

We suggest, therefore, that the resolution be amended to read as follows:

Be it Resolved, by the Representatives of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. for North America, a corporation, at its Annual Session in the City of Toronto, Canada, that the Trustees of the corporation be and they are hereby authorized and empowered:

(1) To institute such legal steps, including the institution of such suits and proceedings as may be necessary to secure the use and benefit of devises, bequests, gifts and endowments for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(2) To make and execute all necessary contracts and documents affecting the property of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

(3) To enter into and execute such suitable contracts with corporate fiduciaries in such cities having a hospital as the Board of Trustees of the Imperial Council, A. A. O. N. M. S. for North America, a corporation, shall determine, for the handling of an endowment fund at each of the cities having a hospital, bearing in mind the recommendations and suggestions of the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH.

The difference in the resolution offered by the Committee and that offered by the General Counsel is this, that in his resolution the Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, have the power to determine in reference to these contracts, and we believe that that power should remain in the duly elected Board of Directors of the Corporation, the Imperial Council, and I move the adoption of the resolution. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban THOMAS J. HOUSTON (in the chair): It has been regularly moved and seconded that the resolution be adopted. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary minded, "No." The motion prevails.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Sometime since the Imperial Potentate had a letter from a man named Caesar R. Blake, who signs himself Imperial Potentate of an Order of Shriners, evidently colored Shriners. He expresses himself as being very much interested in our present Imperial Potentate's Peace Program, and expressed the hope that these lofty sentiments would apply to our relationships with his body. (Laughter.) This distinguished colored gentleman lives in Charlotte, North Carolina, and we have a letter from him this morning in which he calls our attention to the fact that his Imperial Council is meeting August 5, 6 and 7, at Charlotte, and he would like to have an expression from this Body. I move that this be referred to the proper committee.

Noble LOUIS CHACKES (Ainad Temple): I move that it be referred to the Committee on Unfinished Business.

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: Do I hear a second to the motion? (Motion seconded.) I think the proper thing to do with this communication is to turn it over to the Imperial Potentate. If there is no objection I will do so.

Any further reports?

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Is Noble Bainbridge in the room? If not, is there a Representative from Rameses Temple here? It is almost necessary that we have a Noble from Rameses Temple who can give us some particulars as to the program for the afternoon.

Imperial Sir, the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and the Imperial Potentate have approved By-Laws for several Temples which are in the hands of the Imperial Recorder and may be secured by the Potentates of these Temples if they are in attendance at this meeting.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: The Secretary of the Hospital Board has instructed me to read this notice:

Immediately after the adjournment of the Imperial Council the Hospital Board will meet in Parlor C of the Convention Mezzanine Floor.

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: We are waiting for reports from two committees. We expect to have them here within a very few minutes. Immediately after we hear from these committees the installation of officers will take place.

(At this point a brief recess was taken.)

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: The report of the Peace Monument Committee.

Noble ROBERT A. SINDALL (Boumi Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PEACE MEMORIAL

To the Imperial Potentate and Members of the Imperial Council:

The Committee on the Peace Memorial desire to report that the contract for the Peace Memorial was awarded to Noble Charles Keck,

a member of Kismet Temple, and a distinguished sculptor of New York City. The contract covered the subject of designs and the entire completion and erection of the Monument at Toronto.

The financial statement in this connection is as follows:

Total cost of the Memorial including insurance, artists' fees, etc.	\$ 55,000.00
Cost of special models, supplied by Jones Bros.	550.00
Publicity connected with the unveiling and dedication of the Monument	750.00

This item includes mats, prints, and addresses furnished to 2,000 newspapers in the United States and about 150 newspapers in the Dominion of Canada, and also about 150 fraternal magazines.

Special expense of ground work in Toronto.....	\$ 50.00
Total cost	56,350.00

Funds have been received from 147 Temples, leaving only 10 Temples who have not as yet contributed. However, we have received assurances from most of these Temples that their contributions will be forwarded at an early date.

At the final meeting of the committee in Toronto on May 17th and 18th, the finished product was inspected and finally accepted at the hands of the sculptor, and we feel sure that this imposing memorial will meet with the approval of the entire Nobility. The committee takes this opportunity to express its appreciation to Noble Keck for his untiring efforts in creating and completing the memorial in time for this Session. This work has been completed without any delays, and Noble Keck is to be specially commended on his interest and zeal in the matter since the contract was awarded him less than six months ago.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT A. SINDALL,
ALBERT HANCOCK,
CHARLES H. LANDEFELD,
W. F. FANCOURT, JR.,
JOHN A. MORISON,
C. V. DYKEMAN,
LOUIS N. DONNATIN,
FRED ATWATER.

Imperial Sir, I move the adoption of the report.

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: Is there a second? (Motion seconded.) It has been regularly moved and seconded that the report be adopted. All those in favor say "Aye." Contrary minded, "No." The motion prevails.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Nobles, once more I would like to go into detail and outline the wonderful work that has been done by this committee. Suffice it to say that this committee from the time of its appointment probably eleven months ago—ten months ago—has made numerous trips not only to Toronto but to other sections of the East in connection with this Memorial; and they have rendered these services and incurred these expenses without one cent of expense to this Imperial Council. Noble Sindall and the members

of this Committee have been untiring. I am sure that they have produced a monument that is exceptionally beautiful and outstanding, and I want to, if I may, express my personal appreciation to Bob and the Nobles of his committee for their wonderful work and the loyal co-operation of the committee. Thank you very much.

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: Noble Johnson of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee. Your attention.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

X.

To the Imperial Council:

Noble Lee E. Thomas, Representative from El Karubah Temple, submitted an amendment to Article XVI, Section 118 of the By-Laws of the Imperial Council, the suggested amendment reading as follows:

"Section 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

"The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest an act of vulgarity or obscenity.

"No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character.

"Provided, the Potentate and/or Recorder of any Temple may, in his discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine a roster of the membership of the Temple if he wishes to do so, but the same shall not be made mandatory or obligatory on the Potentate and/or Recorder of the Temple.

"For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council."

The effect of this amendment, if it were adopted, would be to amend Section 118 in two particulars. In the first place it would strike out the provision that was last year inserted at the Los Angeles Convention, and which read as follows: "Provided that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication may issue as a part thereof, paid advertisements of a business character." That addition was deliberately made and is the law today, and is apparently a proper exception to the general rule.

The other manner in which the suggested amendment would change the existing law is one worthy of serious consideration, to-wit, in that it would have this Imperial Council pass on to the Potentate or Recorder of any Temple the right to exercise his discretion in determining what is "any national Shrine magazine." This question also was deliberated upon at the Los Angeles Convention in

1929, and discussed somewhat at length, and the Imperial Council went on record by a very large majority vote, as being opposed to anything which savored of the recognition of any magazine as a Shrine magazine or one which had the recognition of this Imperial body.

Your Committee, however, reports that this resolution to amend offered by Noble Thomas is legally presented and properly referred, and that it is within the power of this Imperial Council to adopt it, and we feel that on this question we should probably not even apparently seem to invade the province of policy rather than the province of law; and this report is made to you without recommendation on the question of policy as to the approval or disapproval as to the adoption or rejection of the proposed amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
F. I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move you the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: It has been regularly moved and seconded that the report of the committee be adopted. Are you ready for the question?

Noble LEE E. THOMAS (El Karubah Temple): Imperial Potentate—

Noble J. HARRY LEWIS (Osman Temple): May I ask Noble Thomas to yield the floor to me for one moment? In view of the recommendation of the Committee on Finance and Accounts, which omits the publication appropriation to the Crescent for the printing of the Roster in its columns, and the apparent disinclination of the Imperial Council to have a representative in the press columns, I believe it would conserve your time as the report has conserved your cash, if I were to advise you that we will at my request kindly not consider this proposition, and I will call my stockholders together and see if we cannot discontinue the Crescent with all due funeral honors. (Applause.)

Noble THOMAS: I wish to say that so far as the amendment that was adopted last year, there is no objection or intention on my part to eliminate that proposition. I took the amendment, or rather took the Constitution and By-Laws as it was in printed form and overlooked an amendment that was incorporated in the new By-Laws; simply took the one that was referred to in the Committee report of last year. As far as I am individually concerned, I may assure the Imperial Council, there is no objection on my part to having restored and re-instated into the By-Laws supposed to be amended, the amendment that was adopted last year which was mentioned by the Committee.

The proposition is simply this. The Imperial Potentate last year, Noble Jones, granted a permit or dispensation to certain Temples to furnish the Crescent, the only recognized Shrine magazine, a

roster of their membership—some ruling to that effect. This was objected to by the Imperial Council largely on the ground that we do not recognize any particular Shrine magazine as the official organ of this body, which is correct. But it appears to me that in the interest of proper publicity, and there is legitimate advertising in this—I know it—I mean, not advertising in the commercial way, but I mean publicity—that we should let the Nobility know what is going on in Shrinedom. As long as we had a magazine of our own it was necessary to protect that magazine, and therefore we prohibited any other organization or any other magazine or publication to enter into competition with that magazine.

I have no interest whatsoever in this proposition. But if action by the Temple is not in any way immoral, and if action by the Temple is conducive to the best interests of the Craft, I can see no reason that is sound why the Potentate or Recorder, if they wish to do so—purely discretionary, not obligatory or mandatory, should not be permitted to furnish the roster of the Temple to be used for the dissemination of Shrine information and knowledge to the Nobility throughout America.

It is true we have only one magazine that is published. We do not designate or specify any particular magazine. We say "a national Shrine magazine." That magazine goes out into the homes. I don't know, I presume they have a circulation of forty or fifty thousand. I don't know. But I do know that I enjoy reading that magazine every month for the Shrine news that is contained in it. I like to know what you fellows are doing in your own localities and in your own Temples. I like to know what hospital work is going on in the various communities. I like to receive and read with interest the monthly message of the Imperial Potentate addressed to the Nobility. And I know that practically all the Representatives likewise read that news.

Now I just can't see any sound reason—there is nothing immoral, and I cannot see any sound reason why a Temple should be prohibited or forbidden to allow its roster to be used for the purpose of disseminating information and knowledge to the Nobility to let them know what we are doing. That is just the way it occurs to me. I grant you there may be sometimes personal prejudices that enter into these matters, sometimes personal jealousies. Of course little animosities growing out of past events have brought about some of these things. But looking at it from the standpoint of the Craft and the standpoint of dissemination of knowledge, legitimate publicity, and that is certainly information that is desired by the Nobility, I can see no objection to it. The more your Temple knows and its individual membership knows of what is going on in Shrinedom the more interested they are in the work we are seeking to do. Therefore I can see no sound, just reason why we should not permit this—nothing immoral, nothing illegal from any standpoint except that we

just prohibit it. It does not change the law at all, so far as commercializing the Shrine is concerned. I am just as much opposed to that as any man, I want to keep the Shrine free from commercialization. We are not commercializing the organization. It is a great fraternal, humanitarian institution, and the dissemination of what we are doing among our own membership is certainly a decided asset to the Order throughout America.

Therefore, I see no reason why we should not permit this, provided the Temple wants to do it. Understand, you don't have to do it. If our Temple is opposed to it, therefore we don't want to do it. But if there is no sound objection, why should we prohibit and tie strings around the Nobility of any Temple that wants to do it when there is nothing immoral in the proposition and it is for a purpose that is good? We permitted it to be done years ago. Noble Jones, Imperial Potentate, thought it was all right, but he made some provisions there about recognizing an official magazine, which did not appeal to the Imperial Council. Therefore, I hope this amendment will be adopted, and make it legal for the Potentate and Recorder if they want to do it—not mandatory or obligatory—may do so for the dissemination of the knowledge and information of what your Temples are doing and how the hospital work is going on and what it is doing, and so that the messages of the Imperial Potentate may be disseminated and sent out to the Nobility that they may obtain knowledge and information of the activities and operations of this great organization to which we belong. (Calls for the question.)

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: All in favor of the adoption of the report say "Aye." Contrary minded, "No." (No announcement of the result.)

Noble THOMAS: I make this motion. This report did not report anything, except they referred it back and said this resolution was legal as presented. They made no report adversely or in favor. So the adoption of the report does not signify anything. I move you that the amendment adopted last year be reinserted in this resolution and that the amendment proposed be adopted by this Imperial Council.

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: Do you offer that as an amendment?

Noble THOMAS: Not as an amendment to the report, but as an independent motion, because the report was only reporting back to the body without any recommendation of any action whatsoever. Therefore the adoption of the report signifies nothing. Therefore I offer a motion that we adopt the amendment as proposed, and that we readopt the amendment adopted by the Imperial Council at its session in 1929 at Los Angeles referred to by the Committee which should be reinserted in the By-Laws.

Noble HAROLD A. CARMICHAEL (Aad Temple): I support the motion.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Noble Thomas, you want inserted in the proposed amendment the amendment that was adopted last year at Los Angeles?

Noble THOMAS: Yes, sir, it was not intended to be taken out. It was just an inadvertence purely.

Noble JOHNSON: Then the amendment reads as follows: (Again reading Section 118 as proposed by the amendment offered by Noble Thomas.)

Noble THOMAS: Now, Imperial Potentate, if it meets the approval of the Imperial Body, I would move a further amendment, that the words "Potentate and/or Recorder" be stricken out and the word "Temple" be inserted therein, so that the Temple itself may pass on it, the Temple instead of leaving it to those two officials. Might I suggest that amendment?

Noble ALLAN MCCANTS (Hamasa Temple): For the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions to said magazine, eliminating all commercialization.

Noble THOMAS: I accept that amendment.

Noble JOHN N. SEBRELL (Khedive Temple): Nobles, because of the various suggestions as to this amendment, perhaps there may be some difficulty in understanding just what is being done. If you will permit me, this is the situation. The resolution which I hold in my hand was referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. They have made a report without recommendation. Therefore the adoption of their report means nothing, as was said by Noble Thomas. They, however, have referred the resolution back to this body for action, so that the resolution itself comes before this body for adoption or rejection. The resolution has been amended by Noble McCants, and the resolution—that part of it which is new and which you are concerned with, reads as follows, with regard to furnishing a list of the names of members of different Temples to a Shrine publication:

Provided, the Potentate and/or Recorder of any Temple may, in his discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine a roster of the membership of the Temple if he wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be made mandatory or obligatory on the Potentate and/or Recorder of the Temple.

That is the situation. If you are in favor of giving to the Potentates and Recorders of Temples the right and privilege at their discretion—

Noble THOMAS: Just a moment. I moved also to strike out the words "Potentate and/or Recorder" and insert the word "Temple" in this paragraph. (Applause.)

Noble SEBRELL: The resolution now is:

Provided, any Temple may, in its discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine a roster of the membership of the Temple

if it wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be made mandatory or obligatory on the Temple.

If you are in favor of giving the Temple the discretion to give its list to any publication—that is, Shrine publication, then you will vote for the resolution. If you do not want that done, you will vote against the resolution. (Calls for the question.)

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): Nobles, we are treading on dangerous ground. This thing has been threshed out to my certain knowledge on several different occasions. At the San Francisco Session it was voted down, and in the reports yesterday of the Jurisprudence and Laws Committee reference was made to several cases. We have no Shrine magazine, no national Shrine magazine. It is admitted there is but eight per cent of our membership that take it. As far as I am concerned, I am taking it and am willing to take it. I do not think we should give to the Recorder or Potentate of any Temple the privilege of using his discretion to furnish a list. (Cries of "No, it is the Temple.") As it has been amended by Noble Thomas to leave it to the Temple to give the list to any one whom they may designate, any Shrine magazine, by this you put your stamp of approval upon the Crescent, as I take it. That is the only one that makes claim to being a national Shrine magazine.

Noble SEBRELL: No. (Cries of "No.")

Noble SYKES: There is no other by such designation at present, therefore, I believe if you do this you give your Temple authority through its Recorder and Potentate—(Cries of "No") to give this list for solicitation. They come in and ask for a list of your membership and you give it to them, and they can solicit for subscriptions to that magazine only. Therefore, you are not doing the right thing in your Temple. You are treading on dangerous ground. I am opposed to it. (Call for the question.)

Noble ALLAN McCANTS (Hamasa Temple): Listen, fellows. My good friends have been splitting hairs between the south and the southwest side. We have got a Shrine magazine. I think it is a good one. I say we are down here to do what we can for the best interests of our Temple back home. We are subjecting ourselves to no possible embarrassing attitude. We are still putting it up to the source from which all authority should come, to the Temple itself. We are restricting it to solicitation for subscriptions alone, eliminating the possibility of commercialism and embarrassing situations. I say to you fellows that this Shrine magazine is a helpful instrument of favorable publicity in our Temple. (Applause.) I have been coming to this Imperial Council for a great many years. Naturally I love the Shrine, and just since this new magazine came into existence I have got a great inspiration. I have been given much information. I have hoped myself that every member of the Nobility of North America would have the encouragement and the

influence of those magnificent addresses that were put into the pages of that Shrine magazine by our Imperial Potentate Leo Youngworth. If every Noble of North America would read those addresses he would get a better idea, he would get a better background of the Shrine, and greater inspiration of its possibilities and aspirations. I say, fellows, this is the only way we can get it. In what other way can we get to the Nobility the wonderful addresses of the Imperial Potentate, and how can we know about the activities of the Shrine in the various localities where Temples are situated? I am in favor of the adoption of the amendment and I hope that the Representatives will support it. (Calls for the question.)

Noble THAD B. LANDON (Ararat Temple): Nobles, I just want briefly to call your attention to two matters with reference to this amendment. It is up to you then to vote when you are through with the argument. This matter deserves serious consideration. One is this. The resolution provides that the Temples may vote that the roster of the Temple be given to any national Shrine magazine for the purpose of solicitation for subscriptions. Who is to determine what is a national Shrine magazine? (Cries of, "The Temple.") Yes, that is true, but what is a national Shrine magazine?

Noble McCANTS: We will determine that.

Noble LANDON: Another thing. If you adopt this resolution you are doing this one thing: that is, you may be putting the Imperial Council in the position of recognizing either the Crescent or any other so-called periodical which might declare itself to be a national Shrine magazine as an official organ and thereby creating, perhaps, a liability against the Imperial Council. (Cries of "No.")

Now listen, Nobles. Now wait a minute. A matter of this kind deserves consideration, and it should not be just simply passed upon by glossing it over and refusing to listen. The same matter was at issue a year ago, and the Imperial Council almost unanimously voted not to recognize any paper as an official or authorized magazine, and the effect of this is to nullify that situation. I have no personal interest in it other than the right to vote as I please, but I did want to point out to you at least the situation. (Calls for the question.)

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: Are you ready for the question? All those in favor of the adoption of the resolution will say "Aye." Contrary minded, "No." The motion is carried.

Another report from the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Noble ERNEST E. SYKES (Jerusalem Temple): May I ask if it does not take a two-thirds vote to carry it?

Imperial Chief Rabban HOUSTON: A majority vote, isn't it? A majority vote.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XI.

To the Imperial Council:

The four Representatives from Mahi Temple presented an amendment to Section 255 of the Imperial Code so as to add an additional paragraph that would come between the first and the second paragraphs of said section as it now stands, and which would read as follows:

"A Noble of the Mystic Shrine who is entitled to have demit issued to him and who resides within exclusive territory of a Temple other than his own and has resided therein for a period of at least six months, may apply to such Temple within whose exclusive territory he has so resided for affiliation with such Temple by demit and if elected to membership in such Temple, the said Temple shall then apply to the Temple in which he has membership for his demit; which demit shall be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple in which such Noble holds membership and shall be sent to the Recorder of the Temple in which such Noble makes application for membership by demit."

If this proposed new paragraph were adopted, Section 255 as a whole would read as follows:

"Section 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

"A Noble of the Mystic Shrine who is entitled to have demit issued to him and who resides within exclusive territory of a Temple other than his own and has resided therein for a period of at least six months, may apply to such Temple within whose exclusive territory he has so resided for affiliation with such Temple by demit and if elected to membership in such Temple, the said Temple shall then apply to the Temple in which he has membership for his demit; which demit shall be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple in which such Noble holds membership and shall be sent to the Recorder of the Temple in which such Noble makes application for membership by demit.

"Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit.

"A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple, with the original demit attached to the petition, and be restored to membership by a majority vote. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same."

It is evident that the only effect of the proposed amendment would be to permit a Noble who had lived a sufficient length of time in the jurisdiction of a Temple to petition it for affiliation before he had received his demit from the Temple of which he had theretofore been a member, and also to let him rely upon applications being

made for the demit by the Temple which he petitions for affiliation. In other words, it would simply be an intended aid to what might be called a weak or embarrassing Shriner who would not be willing to press for his own demit.

Your Committee believes the amendment to be out of line with the spirit and the idea of obtaining demits. The demit is something to which a Noble is undoubtedly entitled, if he is in condition to claim the privilege, but he signs, and as your Committee thinks, should sign his own application for demit. Possibly to remove even that small requirement might encourage improper campaigns for affiliation, and we do not see a sufficient probability of good to result from the amendment to justify a change in the law of the Order.

Your Committee should state, however, that the resolution is in proper language, and in order, and the Imperial Council has the power to pass it. Your Committee recommends disapproval of the suggested amendment.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Noble E. LEE STAPP (Mahi Temple): Nobles, as one of the proponents of this amendment, I wish to take exception to the Committee's report. Under the law as I understand it at the present time—if you will permit me I will use illustrations—a member of a Temple, we will say in New York City who has moved to Atlanta, Georgia, who is in business in Atlanta, Georgia, and who has lived there perhaps for several years, may desire to affiliate with the Temple at Atlanta. Under the law as I understand it he must write his Temple in New York City for a demit. If he is in good standing the demit is granted. He then places the demit in the Temple at Atlanta, Georgia. Perhaps through competition, business or personal dislike on the part of some member in the Atlanta Temple, his demit is refused and he is not elected to membership. Then he lives in Atlanta. He has asked for his demit in good faith. If he sends it back to his Temple in New York City and they refuse to accept it again, we have lost a Shriner. If I am wrong in my interpretation of the law, then don't pass this amendment; but that is the way it appears to me.

Now what we propose in this amendment is simply this: That this man in Atlanta, Georgia, living there, making his home there and in business there, associating with the boys in Atlanta, going to their ceremonials, participating in their activities at an expense to the Atlanta Temple, may, instead of asking for his demit, sign an application to the Temple in Atlanta for affiliation by demit. It goes before the Temple in Atlanta and if he is elected to membership by that Temple, the Temple in Atlanta then asks the Temple in New York, through proper certification, to grant the demit to the Noble and he becomes a member of the Atlanta Temple.

What do you gain by the amendment? I know that a great many of you Nobles will say, "Well, we never refuse a demit." But I want to say to you that the mere fact you do not refuse one is no reason why there will not come a time when you may refuse one. But under our present law we expect the Noble to first segregate himself from his own Temple and then run the ballot box of another Temple, and if rejected and his own Temple won't have him back, you have not only embarrassed the Noble, you have embarrassed your local Temple, and you have embarrassed the Temple that issued the demit. But if you adopt this amendment he then gets first the expression from the Temple in Atlanta, Georgia, that they want his membership, and then the Recorder of Atlanta Temple certifies to the Temple in New York he has applied for admission and they have elected him. I see nothing improper in that.

I believe it will enable a great many of the Temples, particularly in sections such as I come from, where we have many men that move in every year, who attend our meetings at an expense to us—to interest these Nobles in becoming affiliated with the local Temple. But these men, and I do not blame them, Nobles, stand aloof from the local Temple. I don't know whether I would apply for admission and run the ballot box or not, if I were not already a member of my Temple.

Imperial Assistant Rabban EARL C. MILLS (in the chair): Now, boys, let's give the Noble a hearing. He is entitled to it.

Noble STAPP (continuing): This question of ballot is secret, I know that. I know that in this day and time that we should be level headed enough not to let personal matters interfere with our ballot. But Nobles, it does happen every day, every time you elect a candidate—I dare say that you all know of instances where some personal matter has interfered. And in this day of keen competition and in this day of rivalry between business associates, I know that there is a possibility that a very good man may be rejected, and I do not blame those men for not taking a chance on the ballot.

Getting back to another question. Most of you are members of other organizations besides the Masonic organization, and this system is used, and I say successfully used, in the majority of organizations other than the Masonic organizations. It is recognized by many organizations as being the proper method of transfer, the demitting of members from one location to another. Under this proposed amendment, there will occur no hiatus in the membership of the Noble. In our section of the country this will help us materially. I dare say that there are more Nobles living today in Florida that are not members of the Florida Temples than there are members of the Florida Temples. I know of my own personal knowledge that a great many of these men will not ask for their demit and take a chance on the Florida Temples, but we can get them through this

method. I respectfully ask you to consider it favorably and pass it if you will.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report of the Committee and the motion for its adoption. Any further remarks?

Noble D. FRED SCRIBNER (Kaaba Temple): I cannot see where there is any justification in passing such a law. It simply throws a concurrent jurisdiction open for solicitation of members, and the reasons advanced contain nothing because a man has to pass the ballot anyway, whether he sends in his application previously or accompanies it with his demit. This is simply a proposition of going out and soliciting members from other Temples who are located in their jurisdiction, and I think it is a vicious program. I know it is done in other States. There are other States that have more Shriners who belong to other Temples than Florida—many thousands more. In fact we of the Middle West have populated California. In previous years if they went in a Temple under a less fee than we have, it was necessary for them to apply to the Temple and pay the additional fee, or the additional part of the fee. But now when real estate business is bad, the Shrine is out soliciting them as they come in on the train. I think this is a very bad piece of legislation. (Applause.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same. It is adopted.

You will listen to a report by Noble Bainbridge, of Minneapolis—Zuhrah Temple.

Noble A. G. BAINBRIDGE (Zuhrah Temple): Imperial Sir and Nobles—In this Peace Parade this afternoon we will not want any of the Representatives or Potentates in the parade. We do not want the Oriental Bands. We want your bands and your uniformed bodies. Now every Potentate here who has in charge a Grand Master or a Governor will be at the east entrance of this hotel for your cars not later than 1:45. Nobles, you must remember this program is being broadcast, and time is a strong element. When we are scheduled to go on the air at 3:30 we must go then or we lose out. So after this parade once starts at 3:00 o'clock none of you can get into the stands. You cannot drive out through the parade because there will be too many people marching. You cannot drive along side of the parade. So will everybody please be prompt and be in your seats not later than 2:45.

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Just a moment, Nobles, please. I want to again trespass on your time to again express my sincere appreciation for the wonderful work that has been done by this committee of which "Buzz" Bainbridge is the chairman. They have worked untiringly on this program. Noble Bainbridge has been

in Toronto for two weeks, picking up the details so that this demonstration today may be outstanding. And may I say to you, Nobles, that the proceedings today will be broadcast to the four corners of the earth, and for one hour and a half all of the broadcasting organizations of the world and all of the various air lines, so-called, are free and clear to be used exclusively for the broadcasting of these ceremonies—for a solid hour and a half—something unheard of in the history of air. (Applause.)

There is an old saying with me that nothing just happens, somebody puts it over, and I am here to tell you that this program did not just happen. Somebody put it over, and "Buzz" Bainbridge and his committee are very largely responsible for it being put over. Thank you.

Noble GEORGE COOK, JR. (Kismet Temple): You stated you only wanted certain organizations. According to the plans we received they say only the Bands, Patrols and Chanters are needed. What are we to do with the Legion, Mounted Guard and all other units?

Noble BAINBRIDGE: You misunderstood. I told you what we did not want. We do not want the Representatives, Potentates and Oriental Bands. Everything else we want. Nobles, please remember this, those of you who are in charge of Grand Masters and Governors. All of the Grand Masters and all of the Governors will be on the reviewing stand, and all representatives of Governors and Grand Masters, and any Lieutenant Governors or representatives will be on the reviewing stand.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: We will hear the report of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee, George Matthews, of Moolah Temple. Listen to the reading, you are going to be interested in this report.

Noble GEORGE T. MATTHEWS (Moolah Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

June 12, 1930.

To the Imperial Council:

There having been filed with the Imperial Recorder a petition signed by 118 Nobles of the Mystic Shrine living in Danville, Virginia, and being within the jurisdiction of Acca Temple, Richmond, Virginia, asking the Imperial Council to change the jurisdictional lines of Acca Temple so that they might join Kazim Temple of Roanoke, Virginia, your Committee on Jurisdictional Lines finds, that, while this communication is addressed to the Imperial Council, the Code has not been complied with, and the request must be denied.

ROBERT R. HARVEY, *Chairman*,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
A. G. ARVOLD,
V. WANKOWSKI,
W. A. FRENCH, *Secretary*.

I make the motion that the recommendation be adopted. (Motion seconded).

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

Noble French of the Jurisdictional Lines Committee.

Noble W. A. FRENCH (Sudan Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISDICTIONAL LINES

June 12, 1930.

To the Imperial Council:

Relative to the survey, as has been reported upon by the Imperial Recorder, covering jurisdictional lines, your Committee begs indulgence and reports that, as this report was handed your Committee only Wednesday afternoon, late, the time at this session of the Imperial Council is too short for us to handle this report in an intelligent manner. Therefore we ask that the Committee be given more time for considering this important and far-reaching question.

ROBERT R. HARVEY, *Chairman*,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
A. G. ARVOLD,
V. WANKOWSKI,
W. A. FRENCH, *Secretary*.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: All in favor of the motion adopting the report say "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Noble FRENCH: I move further, Sir, that the report of the Committee as a whole be adopted. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor will signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XII.

Your Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws has had referred to it the report of the Committee on Credentials declaring Noble Robert W. Shingle, of Aloha Temple, not entitled to be seated in this Session. We find that one of the Representatives of Aloha Temple resigned and a special meeting was duly called to elect a successor. Five ballots were had, all of which resulted in a tie. The meeting was then adjourned, and the following day Noble Robert W. Shingle, one of the candidates, was declared elected by the Potentate.

Upon these facts the decision of the Committee on Credentials is undoubtedly correct, and the same is approved. But it is within the power of this Imperial Council to validate the election of Noble Shingle if it sees fit.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
F. I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Past Imperial Potentate JAMES S. MCCANDLESS: An unfortunate condition existed in Honolulu. Our Potentate had to go to the hospital for an operation and he could not attend. They held a special meeting, by special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate, and they took five consecutive ballots on the proposition of electing Robert Shingle or another Noble in our Order. Bob Shingle is an outstanding citizen of Honolulu. He is a Senator of the territory. He is one of the National Committeemen from Honolulu. We wanted him to represent the Temple, but there was a certain faction in our Temple that blocked it, and there was a tie for five times. They only had the hall for that evening and they had to vacate. So the Potentate next day appointed Robert W. Shingle to represent Aloha Temple in his place. I ask that this Body—Robert Shingle doesn't want anything, he doesn't need anything, but we would like to have this Body go on record as endorsing Robert W. Shingle as a Representative of Aloha Temple to this Imperial Council in Toronto without any mileage or per diem.

Noble ERNEST C. HUETER (Islam Temple): I take pleasure in second Imperial Potentate McCandless' motion.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: He did not make a motion.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: I will make such a motion.

Noble HUETER: I take pleasure in seconding it.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: The motion before the house is upon the adoption of the report of the Committee. Maybe we had better dispose of that. The Committee make no recommendation. All in favor of adopting the report of the Committee say "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Adopted.

Past Imperial Potentate W. FREELAND KENDRICK: Then I will make the motion that we include mileage and per diem for the Noble from Honolulu. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: Are there any remarks?

Noble JAMES H. ANDERSON (Alhambra Temple): I think we are establishing a bad and dangerous precedent. I move to table the motion. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: All in favor of the motion will signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. The motion is lost.

We now revert to the original motion, which was to recognize this Noble as a member of the Imperial Council and pay him his mileage and per diem. Are there any further remarks? All in favor

signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

Is Past Imperial Potentate Dave Crosland in the room? He is wanted on the stage.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I hold in my hand a petition signed by approximately 400 Nobles living in the City of Vancouver. It was received after we came to Toronto for this session. It appeared to be a petition for a dispensation for a new Temple at Vancouver. It developed, after the paper had been referred to the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, that these good Nobles are petitioning for several things. In the first place, they want to change our laws so that a smaller number of Nobles may secure a dispensation. If that were done, it is then their desire to have a dispensation. In other words, the question cannot be reached by the Committee on Dispensations and Charters, and I move that this petition be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Motion carried.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XIII.

To the Imperial Council:

Regarding the question of the jurisdiction of Potentates concerning the Shrine Club located at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, as follows:

"My dear Imperial Potentate.

"Re: The question of Jurisdiction of Potentates regarding the club situated at Lancaster.

"We, the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines have decided that in Masonry as well as in the Shrine, mileage is figured out by the War Department by the nearest railroad route to the place of meeting.

"According to the United States War Department 'Official Table of Distances for the guidance of dispensing officers of the Army charged with payment of money allowances for travel, by authority of the Secretary of War,' on page 229, the distance from Harrisburg to Lancaster is shown to be 36 miles. On page 510, the distance from Reading to Lancaster is shown to be 42 miles. These distances correspond with the railroad distances as secured from the different railroads between Reading and Harrisburg.

"So that according to Article XXVII, Section 224 of the Code stating that: 'Organization over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under

the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples.'

"Our Committee have given some time and trouble in this matter and it is our decision that the control of the Shrine Club at Lancaster is under the control of the Potentate of Zembo Temple.

Very sincerely yours in the Faith,

ROBERT R. HARVEY, *Chairman*,
GEORGE T. MATTHEWS,
ALFRED G. ARVOLD,
V. WANKOWSKI,
W. A. FRENCH, *Secretary*.

Jurisdictional Lines Committee."

Your Committee approve the conclusion of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines and recommend its adoption.

As your Committee did not desire that the Imperial Council be placed on record as saying that railroad distance or army distance would be controlling, it endeavored to ascertain whether Lancaster were closer to Harrisburg or to Reading by the nearest direct distance. The best information we could obtain was from the Potentates of these respective Temples, that is, Zembo and Rajah. They came before us and said that, while not positively knowing, they were willing for this Committee, for the purposes of this action, to find as a fact that Lancaster was also closer to Harrisburg by the direct distance. It may also be said that these Potentates are in entire accord as to the finding of the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines and our approval of the report of that committee.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
EDWIN H. PARK.

Signed by the entire Committee, and I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: All in favor of the motion signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary? Carried.

Noble EDWIN H. PARK (El Jebel Temple): With respect to a resolution upon the Manner and Time of Holding Imperial Council Session, I understand, Sir, that the matter has already been disposed of at the request of Noble Shand, but the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws in order to have the matter of record desires to make their report and asks that it go over until the next annual session of the Imperial Council and that it then be taken up for consideration at the earliest practical time.

(Following is the complete report of the Committee).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS

XIV.

To the Imperial Council:

Noble Richings J. Shand, of Ansar Temple, in proper and timely manner offered three resolutions for amendments to the By-Laws as follows:

Resolved, That Section 3, Article I, By-Laws of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, be amended and re-enacted as follows:

"Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts; to *authorize the organization of Shrine councils for the promotion and welfare of the Imperial Council*. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised."

Resolved, That Section 224, Code of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 224. Shrine Organizations—*Club and Shrine Councils*. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the embles of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples.

"Shrine councils, to consist of three or more Temples, may be formed with the consent of the Imperial Council in States, Provinces or contiguous territory, to be composed of the Potentate of each Temple and Representatives to the Imperial Council who shall constitute the active membership. All Representatives ad vitam, Emeritus Members, Representatives-at-Large, Permanent Representatives and Honorary Life Members of the Imperial Council, and all Past Potentates of Temples residing in the State to constitute the Honorary Membership, who shall have a seat and a voice in the State or Province Shrine Council but no other rights and privileges.

"The Shrine Councils shall meet at least once each year, and at the annual meeting all matters of jurisdictional lines, granting of additional dispensations for new Temples, the formation of rules governing the actions of Temples in concurrent territory, and other matters which pertain particularly to their jurisdiction may be brought before this Body and discussed, and the result of their conclusions may be referred to the various committees of the Imperial Council, with their recommendations, thus conserving their time: pro-

vided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be taken to prevent any subordinate Temple from presenting such matters as it desires direct to the Imperial Council.

"The various Temples shall rotate in the entertainment of the Shrine Council for its annual meetings, together with the uniformed bodies of each Temple when deemed feasible, with the exception of the third year, when the assembling of the uniformed bodies at the annual meeting shall be dispensed with, only the Representatives to attend a business session of the Shrine Council."

Resolved, That Section 7, Article III, By-Laws of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, be amended and re-enacted to read as follows:

"Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the Representatives at the previous session.

"These annual sessions shall be held as at present, but each third year will alternate between the northern, eastern, western and southern sections of the jurisdiction, or as near such sections as the Imperial Council may direct, at which triennial session all uniformed bodies of such Temples that may desire may participate. At the intervening meetings of the Imperial Council only the members of and Representatives to the Imperial Council will attend and such sessions shall be held as near the central portion of the United States as the Imperial Council may direct."

"The Imperial Council, by a majority vote, may change the order and location of such sessions at will."

(Amendments in "italics".)

It will be observed that all of these resolutions have principally and primarily to do with the change in the manner of holding meetings of the Imperial Council, and the possible substitution of something in the place of largely attended meetings of the Imperial Council during the years when there would be no such meetings. Noble Shand was chairman of a Special Committee on this very subject, which made a preliminary report at the Los Angeles Convention of 1929.

Your Committee realizes that an invitation has already been extended and enthusiastically accepted for holding a meeting of the Imperial Council in Cleveland, Ohio, in the year 1931; and it is persistently and substantially rumored that another very attractive invitation will be offered from another large and hospitable city, for the year 1932.

We believe, for these reasons, and another about to be stated, that it would be untimely to act on these resolutions, or at least to adopt the same at this time. Therefore, with the knowledge and consent and, in fact, at the suggestion of Noble Shand, we recommend that the matter of action upon his said resolutions be postponed until the next annual meeting of this Imperial Council for the year 1931, as a matter of unfinished business and to be brought before the Imperial Council for action as early in that session as practicable.

The other fact aforesaid which actuates us towards the making of this recommendation is the fact that this present meeting is necessarily now somewhat limited for time, in order that it may adjourn before the time fixed for one of the principal and most valued occasions of the meeting, to-wit, the dedication of the Peace Memorial this afternoon. These resolutions involve matter so important that

many hours could properly be allowed for their discussion. Our recommendation is as aforesaid, that the matters pertaining to these resolutions be passed without prejudice and brought up as unfinished business as early as possible at the next annual session.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
F. I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report of the Committee. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the motion. All in favor signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS.

XV.

Noble PARK: In respect to the petition of Nobles at Vancouver, requesting dispensation and a change of the By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws would report that the matter has come to their attention too late at this session for consideration—for the necessary consideration that the petition deserves, and for that reason would request that it be laid over until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Assistant Rabban MILLS: You have heard the report. All in favor of the motion signify it by saying "Aye." Contrary, the same sign. Carried.

You will remember there was one report submitted by Noble Julius Heil that is in the hands of the committee. One of the members has gone after it. When they make their report I think that is about the end of the business of this session. But I want you to wait until that is over, and in the meantime the Imperial Potentate has a gentleman to introduce.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles—I am asked to clarify the announcement that was made this morning with respect to the program this afternoon. The Representatives are not supposed to be in the parade. I assume that there is no objection to a Representative marching with his units if he desires to do so, but the Representatives will occupy their usual seats in the grand stand. The Governors, the Grand Masters and the representatives of Governors and Grand Masters will occupy seats on the platform.

Now all of the Nobility received this little ticket. It looks like it might mean a complimentary pass for the Peace ceremonies, but it is in reality a ticket to the circus activities in the Exhibition Grounds.

Noble E. LEE STAPP (Mahi Temple): I take pleasure in presenting to you and through you to the Nobility of this Imperial Council, Senor Lisardo M. Sanudo, a member of Egypt Temple and the personal representative of General Machado, the President of Cuba, to participate in the ceremonies this afternoon. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Noble and Senor, I know I voice the sentiments of this Imperial Council when I say that we welcome you here whole-heartedly. I wish you would convey, if you will, my personal good wishes to Noble Machado, whom I hold in very high esteem, and say to him that this Imperial Council is very, very happy to know that he is so tremendously interested in our activities, and that we appreciate the courtesy of having you here to represent him today.

We have with us also Noble Jose M. Tapia, Governor of Lower California, a gentleman of outstanding ability, personal representative of President Rubio, of Mexico. General Tapia traveled across the country on the Al Malaikah special train. He is a delightful gentleman, a very warm personal friend of mine, and an outstanding man from whom you will hear, I am sure, a great deal in connection with Mexico in the future. For some reason or other he is not here, but I want you folks to know it, so that you may realize we have here a truly international representation.

Now, Nobles, once more may I say you have been very kind and considerate. We have transacted a great deal of very important business in a very effective and satisfactory manner, and I want to again thank you, for being permitted to preside over the deliberations of this Body and for the very wonderful and courteous attention you have given.

Again may I say I am very grateful for the many courtesies that have been extended to Mrs. Youngworth and myself during the past year. I wish it were possible for me to single out every one of you in your various jurisdictions, because you have been very kind and I am grateful.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: Imperial Potentate and Nobles, I apologize for making a still further explanation. I am told that many Representatives have the impression that the exercises this afternoon are to be held in the grand stand or before the grand stand in the Exhibition Grounds. The exercises are to be held in the grand stand on the route of the parade. You will keep exactly the same seats that you have used in observing the parades. This white ticket is for another entertainment inside of the Exhibition Grounds. Are there any questions? Use the tickets you used last night and yesterday afternoon, and you will make no mistake.

Noble EDWIN H. PARK (El Jebel Temple): (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XVI.

To the Imperial Council:

A letter from the Shrine Musical Directors' Association, bearing date of June 11th, was referred to this Committee, and we recommend that the action therein sought to be taken, that is, that the Imperial Council release the Shrine Musical Directors' Association from any obligation to the Imperial Council expressed in Captain Brunkhorst's resolution, and that the Imperial Council return at once to its Treasurer of the Convalescent Home Fund, Noble Julius P. Heil, moneys turned over to the Imperial Council at the last session, with instructions that such moneys be immediately redistributed to the respective Temples, that they may devote this money to a purpose as nearly as possible consistent with that for which the moneys were raised, to-wit, the nearby hospitals, since the Imperial Council has not yet established Convalescent Homes.

One special case was presented by Wa-Wa Temple, upon which we would make a separate report but for the fact that this general report seems to cover the situation of Wa-Wa Temple. As a matter of fact, the said Temple really disbursed its fund twice, once for the benefit of the Mobile Unit at Winnipeg, and once directly to the Imperial Council. It does not ask that it be refunded both of these payments, as it is willing that the fund raised by its Musical Association be used for the benefit of the said Mobile Unit, but it has asked that the Imperial Council now in possession of the second payment made by it, refund said payment to the said Temple.

We believe that the adoption of the general resolution will accomplish this purpose, but we further recommend that if, for any reason it does not afford the relief which is asked for by Wa-Wa Temple, that a special case be made in this instance, and that the fund so voluntarily paid in to the Treasury of the Imperial Council be refunded to it.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say "Aye." Contrary? Carried, and so ordered.

Noble FONTAINE JOHNSON (Ben Ali Temple): Final report of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. (Reading.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE
AND LAWS

XVII.

To the Imperial Council:

During the year now closing, the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws have ap-

proved By-Laws, amendments and assessments for the following Temples:

Zorah	Boumi	Acca
Morocco	Kerbela (in part)	Al Malaikah
Egypt	Irem	Yaarab
Tadmor	Mirza	Aahmes
Kosair	Osiris	Aad
Kismet	Zembo	Islam
El Zaribah	Kosair	El Katif
Ismailia	Al Menah	Yaarab
Rizpah	Morocco	El Maida

In some two or three instances enumerated in the foregoing list, voluntary assessments have been approved. By-Laws submitted by Hella Temple, on account of certain legal questions involved, were not approved.

Your Committee recommends that the action of the Imperial Potentate and the Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, in these respects, be approved and become the action of the Imperial Council.

Respectfully submitted,

HUGH M. TATE,
FREDERICK I. DANA,
ALBERT H. FIEBACH,
FONTAINE JOHNSON,
EDWIN H. PARK.

I move the adoption of the report. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH: You have heard the motion. All in favor say "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it and so ordered. Anything further?

Noble JOHNSON: I move you now that the report of the Committee as a whole—the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—be approved. (Motion seconded.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH: You have heard the motion, duly seconded. Are you ready for the question? All in favor say, "Aye." Contrary, "No." The ayes have it, and so ordered.

I had a hard time to get this man up. This is Noble Lou Winsor. You don't know him, but he is a Past Imperial Potentate of this Imperial Council.

Past Imperial Potentate LOU B. WINSOR: Imperial Leo—I address you thus for the last time. Please give me that jewel.

Leo, one year ago in your home city of Los Angeles I invested you with this jewel, representing the authority of Shrinedom. For the past year you have occupied our highest pedestal where we have all had to look up to you with admiring and envious glances. In addition to your official duties in connection with the Shrine I find from your report to this Imperial Council and from your numerous remarks you have also been going all over the world making personal, warm, intimate friends of Presidents, Kings, Princes, Emperors, Czars, Emirs and Shereefs. But the higher the altitude one

attains the greater the fall. You are now about to make the greatest drop in your life. You have got to get down to the ordinary rank of a Past Imperial Potentate. At all great banquets and functions of our Order hereafter you will have to sit down on the floor and look up at the Royal Divan.

This jewel you have the responsibility of returning to me to-day untarnished and unsullied, with additional luster added thereto by your administration. You only had this jewel to wear for one year. You only have had the responsibility of maintaining its honor for one year. But now to grease the toboggan slide down which you have got to go, I invest you with a new jewel, more beautiful than the one you have worn the past year, and happy am I to be the first one to pin it upon your breast—if I can get it pinned there. (Applause.)

Leo, this jewel will not be taken away from you one year hence. It is yours to wear for life, and I sincerely trust that may be many years. I am ever persuaded to wish that you may some day occupy the position that I do today, of being the oldest living member of this Imperial Council. But I am going to deprive you of it just as long as I can. (Applause.)

As you had the responsibility of maintaining the honor of this jewel but one year, you have the additional responsibilities, Leo, of maintaining pure and unsullied the honor and glory of that jewel throughout the remainder of your life. I sincerely trust that no Past Imperial Potentate will fail to feel the responsibility that his duties of being a clean, honorable, upright Shriner do not cease with his departure from the office of Imperial Potentate, but that a Past Imperial Potentate may feel the additional responsibility of the debt he owes to Shrinedom in giving him the most exalted office of maintaining the honor of that institution as long as life lasts. Leo, welcome. (Applause.) As the dean of that very select Order, I give you the right hand of fellowship and welcome to the realm of Past Imperial Potentates. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Well, Lou, and Nobles, I have always been mindful that there is a start and a finish to everything, and I recognize my finish. I am reminded of an expression that I heard sometime ago that I think is appropriate to the present situation. "Aristocracy and power emerge from the shadows but for a few short hours in the sun, and then sink to the levels from which they rose." The bootblack on the corner, the Unknown Soldier under the Arc de Triomphe likely as not traces his lineage to Lorenzo, the Magnificent, or Catherine, the Implacable. Any Baghdad beggar or Manhattan barber may be the residual legatee of Alexander's blood, and Caesar's random corpuscles may roam along Stamboul's water front or on the docks of Liverpool. It is a wise man that knows one-tenth of his ancestors or their forefathers.

So here we are. I have had my day in the sun and I sink back to the level from which I rose. And I am very, very grateful to

know and feel that I return once more among you, enjoying your confidence, your respect and your esteem. (Applause.)

Past Imperial Potentate WINSOR: The Imperial Recorder will now read the list of officers elected by this Imperial Council.

The following officers were then duly installed by Past Imperial Potentate Winsor:

Imperial Potentate—Esten A. Fletcher, Damascus Temple.
 Deputy Imperial Potentate—Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple.
 Imperial Chief Rabban—Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple.
 Imperial Assistant Rabban—John N. Sebrell, Khedive Temple.
 Imperial High Priest and Prophet—Dana S. Williams, Kora Temple.
 Imperial Oriental Guide—Leonard P. Steuart, Almas Temple.
 Imperial Treasurer—James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple.
 Imperial Recorder—James H. Price, Acca Temple.
 Imperial First Ceremonial Master—Hugh M. Caldwell, Nile Temple.
 Imperial Second Ceremonial Master—Clyde I. Webster, Moslem Temple.
 Imperial Marshal—Walter S. Sugden, Osiris Temple.
 Imperial Captain of the Guard—A. A. D. Rahn, Zuhrah Temple.
 Imperial Outer Guard—Walter D. Cline, Maskat Temple.

Past Impeeial Potentate WINSOR: Members of the Imperial Divan, it would indeed be a great pleasure to me, had I the time, to do as I did last year, take the liberty of paying a personal tribute to each and every one of you, all of whom are enshrined in my heart as dear friends. But the hour is too late and I will content myself by welcoming for the first time into this official Divan two new members, Andy Rahn and Walter Cline. And I am very happy to know, from my acquaintance with these two additions that you have made to this line, that the Imperial Council in their best wisdom have not deteriorated in making these additions to this official Corps. I welcome you into the Imperial Divan. (Applause.)

June 12th is a remarkable day. More than an hundred and fifty years ago on this day occurred the famous Boston Tea Party, which marked the ascendancy of this glorious country of ours. And so today, in installing you, my dear old friend of many years, as Imperial Potentate this again, June 12, 1930, is an important date. To install one whom I have so long loved into the office of Imperial Potentate of the Shrine almost overcomes me. Esten,—I have no time—I dare not take the time to give expression to all the thoughts and feelings I have in my heart at this time, but you know them. I am going to confine myself to placing in your hands this symbol of your authority, and bid you take charge of the Imperial Council of the Mystic Shrine for the ensuing year. And, my God-son, may Allah ever be by your side to sustain and support you. (Applause.)

Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Imperial Lou, Members of this Imperial Council—I am grateful for the many kind things

that Lou has said about our friendship. It has lasted for twenty-five years, and I hope and trust that we may be permitted to continue that friendship for many, many years in the future.

We have work to do in the Shrine. With the help of my Divan and of you members of this Imperial Council I am going to do everything that is in my power to bring this organization to a higher standard, if possible, but not to maintain it at a lower standard than it is today. We will go into our work with a feeling of responsibility and we will do our best. I thank you, Nobles, for placing me here.

Is there any other business to come before the Imperial Council?

Past Imperial Potentate LEO V. YOUNG WORTH: Now, Nobles, this fellow—I don't know what he has been doing around here all the time—I cannot keep track of him. This is my good friend, Governor Tapia. I call him Joe Tapia, personal representative of the President of Mexico at this meeting. (Applause.) He is a member of Anezeh Temple. Outside of being a Governor, he is some Mexican General.

Imperial Recorder PRICE: I am instructed by the Imperial Potentate to announce the following Committees:

Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws:

Albert H. Fiebach, *Chairman*, Al Koran Temple.
Hugh M. Tate, Kerbela Temple.
Frederick I. Dana, Palestine Temple.
Fontaine Johnson, Ben Ali Temple.
Edwin H. Park, El Jebel Temple.

Committee on Dispensations and Charters:

George F. Olendorf, *Chairman*, Abou Ben Adhem Temple.
Thomas P. Bradley, Aad Temple.
Leo V. Youngworth, Al Malaikah Temple.
O. W. Burdats, Osiris Temple.
Albert A. Jessup, El Korah Temple.

Committee on Finance and Accounts:

Lou B. Winsor, *Chairman*, Saladin Temple.
Harry E. Sharrer, Orak Temple.
Thomas S. Rishworth, Osman Temple.
William Vail, Anezeh Temple.
Clarence M. Dunbar, Palestine Temple.

Committee on Jurisdictional Lines:

William A. French, *Chairman*, Sudan Temple.
George T. Matthews, Moolah Temple.
Alfred G. Arvold, El Zagal Temple.
Victor Wankowski, Al Bahr Temple.
Charles H. Dungan, Kosair Temple.

Committee on Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session:

Esten A. Fletcher, *Chairman*, Damascus Temple.
Thomas J. Houston, Medinah Temple.
Earl C. Mills, Za-Ga-Zig Temple.

James C. Burger, El Jebel Temple.
James H. Price, Acca Temple.

Temple Advisory Committee:

Conrad V. Dykeman, *Chairman*, Kismet Temple.
Julian Price, Oasis Temple.
Thomas C. Law, Yaarab Temple.
Richings J. Shand, Ansar Temple.
James C. Hoyle, Almas Temple.

I have this telegram:

Esten A. Fletcher, Imperial Potentate.

Congratulations on your elevation to the office of Imperial Potentate. The Shrine Directors' Association pledge you their most loyal support and hearty co-operation in every way. In arranging your itinerary for the coming year please include our meeting in Miami, Florida, which will be held March 10, 11 and 12. With kindest regards and sorry not to have been present at installation,

W. I. MACDONALD, *President*.

Imperial Potentate FLETCHER: Nobles of this Imperial Council, this closes the work of this session. The Trustees of the Corporation will meet immediately on the stage. We are happy to have been here, happy to have renewed our old friendships, and always ready to make new ones.

The Imperial Council Session in Toronto, Canada, is closed.
(12:32 P. M.)

Directory
OF
TEMPLES AND OFFICERS
ALSO
REPRESENTATIVES
TO THE
Imperial Council
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the
Mystic Shrine for North America



This Directory is compiled from the latest
obtainable information.



February 15, 1930
Revised to June 12, 1930

IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

OFFICERS FOR 1929-1930

- LEO V. YOUNG WORTH**.....Imperial Potentate
548 South Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.
- ESTEN A. FLETCHER**.....Deputy Imperial Potentate
34 State Street, Rochester, N. Y.
- THOMAS J. HOUSTON**.....Imperial Chief Rabban
Room 803, 164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
- EARL C. MILLS**.....Imperial Assistant Rabban
917 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
- CLIFFORD IRELAND,***
Imperial High Priest and Prophet
913 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.
- JOHN N. SEBRELL**.....Imperial Oriental Guide
Municipal Building, Norfolk, Va.
- JAMES C. BURGER**.....Imperial Treasurer
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.
- JAMES H. PRICE**.....Imperial Recorder
806-7 Times-Dispatch Bldg., Richmond, Va.
- DANA S. WILLIAMS,**
Imperial First Ceremonial Master
215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.
- LEONARD P. STEUART,**
Imperial Second Ceremonial Master
1401 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- HUGH M. CALDWELL**.....Imperial Marshal
2003 Exchange Bldg., Seattle, Wash.
- CLYDE I. WEBSTER**.....Imperial Captain of the Guard
County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
- WALTER S. SUGDEN**.....Imperial Outer Guard
Sistersville, W. Va.

*Died, May 24, 1930.

PAST IMPERIAL POTENTATES

Date of Election and Length of Service as Imperial Potentate

III.	WALTER M. FLEMING.....	Mecca Temple June 6, 1876, to June 14, 1886
III.	SAM BRIGGS.....	Al Koran Temple June 14, 1886, to August 16, 1892
III.	WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple August 16, 1892, to June 13, 1893
III.	THOMAS J. HUDSON.....	Syria Temple June 13, 1893, to July 25, 1894
III.	WILLIAM B. MELISH.....	Syrian Temple July 25, 1894, to September 3, 1895
III.	CHARLES L. FIELD.....	Islam Temple September 3, 1895, to June 23, 1896
III.	HARRISON DINGMAN.....	Almas Temple June 23, 1896, to June 9, 1897
III.	ALBERT B. McGAFFEY.....	El Jebel Temple June 9, 1897, to June 15, 1898
III.	ETHELBERT F. ALLEN.....	Ararat Temple June 15, 1898, to June 15, 1899
III.*	JOHN H. ATWOOD.....	Abdallah Temple June 15, 1899, to May 23, 1900
III.*	LOU B. WINSOR.....	Saladin Temple May 23, 1900, to June 12, 1901
III.*	PHILIP C. SHAFFER.....	Lu Lu Temple June 12, 1901, to June 11, 1902
III.*	HENRY C. AKIN.....	Tangier Temple June 11, 1902, to July 9, 1903
III.	GEORGE H. GREEN.....	Hella Temple July 9, 1903, to July 14, 1904
III.	GEORGE L. BROWN.....	Ismailia Temple July 14, 1904, to June 21, 1905

*Deceased.

- *III. HENRY A. COLLINS.....Rameses Temple
June 21, 1905, to June 13, 1906
- *III. ALVAH P. CLAYTON.....Moila Temple
June 13, 1906, to May 8, 1907
- III. FRANK C. ROUNDY.....Medinah Temple
May 8, 1907, to July 15, 1908
- *III. EDWIN I. ALDERMAN.....El Kahir Temple
July 15, 1908, to June 9, 1909
- *III. GEORGE L. STREET.....Acca Temple
June 9, 1909, to April 12, 1910
- *III. FRED A. HINES.....Al Malaikah Temple
April 12, 1910, to July 12, 1911
- *III. JOHN F. TREAT.....El Zagal Temple
July 12, 1911, to May 9, 1912
- *III. WILLIAM J. CUNNINGHAM.....Boumi Temple
May 9, 1912, to May 14, 1913
- *III. WILLIAM W. IRWIN.....Osiris Temple
May 14, 1913, to May 13, 1914
- *III. FREDERICK R. SMITH.....Damascus Temple
May 13, 1914, to July 15, 1915
- III. J. PUTNAM STEVENS.....Kora Temple
July 15, 1915, to July 13, 1916
- III. HENRY F. NIEDRINGHAUS.....Moolah Temple
July 13, 1916, to June 27, 1917
- III. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE.....Zuhrah Temple
June 27, 1917, to June 6, 1918
- III. ELIAS J. JACOBY.....Murat Temple
June 6, 1918, to June 12, 1919
- III. W. FREELAND KENDRICK.....Lu Lu Temple
June 12, 1919, to June 24, 1920
- *III. ELLIS L. GARRETSON.....Afifi Temple
June 24, 1920, to June 16, 1921
- *III. ERNEST A. CUTTS.....Alee Temple
June 16, 1921, to June 15, 1922
- III. JAMES S. McCANDLESS.....Aloha Temple
June 15, 1922, to June 7, 1923

*Deceased.

- III. CONRAD V. DYKEMAN.....Kismet Temple
June 7, 1923, to June 5, 1924
- III. JAMES E. CHANDLER.....Ararat Temple
June 5, 1924, to June 4, 1925
- III. JAMES C. BURGER.....El Jebel Temple
June 4, 1925, to June 3, 1926
- III. DAVID W. CROSLAND.....Alcazar Temple
June 3, 1926, to June 16, 1927
- III. CLARENCE M. DUNBAR.....Palestine Temple
June 16, 1927, to May 3, 1928
- III. FRANK C. JONES.....Arabia Temple
May 3, 1928, to June 6, 1929

DIRECTORY
of
TEMPLES
OFFICERS AND REPRESENTATIVES
to the
IMPERIAL COUNCIL FOR 1930-31

Corrected to June 12, 1930

REPRESENTATIVES AD VITAM

Atwood, John H.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Winsor, Lou B.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Shaffer, Philip C.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
Akin, Henry C.....	Omaha, Nebr.
Roundy, Frank C.....	Chicago, Ill.
Stevens, J. Putnam.....	Portland, Me.
Niedringhaus, Henry F.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Ovenshire, Charles E.....	Minneapolis, Minn.
Jacoby, Elias J.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
Kendrick, W. Freeland.....	Philadelphia, Pa.
McCandless, James S.....	Honolulu, Hawaii
Dykeman, Conrad V.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chandler, James E.....	Kansas City, Mo.
Burger, James C.....	Denver, Colo.
Crosland, David W.....	Montgomery, Ala.
Dunbar, Clarence M.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas

**EMERITUS MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS
AND PRIVILEGES**

Hoadley, Carleton E.....	New Haven, Conn.
Joseph, Wilden E.....	Columbus, Ohio
Liddell, Walter S.....	Charlotte, N. C.
Adair, Forrest.....	Atlanta, Ga.
Matthews, George T.....	St. Louis, Mo.
Seinsheimer, Joseph.....	Galveston, Texas
Flint, Motley H.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Getchell, Hathon G.....	St. Joseph, Mo.
Gilliland, Alexander.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Johnson, James R.....	Charleston, S. C.
Bamber, William.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rogers, James A.....	Providence, R. I.
Jones, Frank C.....	Houston, Texas
Schramm, Fred C.....	Salt Lake City, Utah
Filmer, George.....	San Francisco, Calif.
Lewis, J. Harry.....	St. Paul, Minn.
Kincaid, Robt. A.....	Denver, Colo.
Daly, Robt. J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Foust, A. C.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Holtman, John W.....	St. Joseph, Mo.
Clark, Geo. W.....	Oklahoma City, Okla.
Cook, Peter S.....	Cheyenne, Wyo.
Cornelius, Louis A.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.

**EMERITUS MEMBERS WITH RIGHTS
AND PRIVILEGES
(Continued)**

Dana, Frederick I.....	Providence, R. I.
Harris, Neville S.....	Cleveland, O.
Harvey, Robt. R.....	Willkes-Barre, Pa.
Jessup, Albert A.....	Boise, Idaho
Randolph, W. F.....	Asheville, N. C.
Sharrer, Harry E.....	Hammond, Ind.

EMERITI MEMBER

Siemon, Theodore W.....	Edgewood Park, Pa.
-------------------------	--------------------

REPRESENTATIVES-AT-LARGE

Youngworth, Leo V.....	Los Angeles, Calif.
Fletcher, Esten A.....	Rochester, N. Y.
Houston, Thomas J.....	Chicago, Ill.
Mills, Earl C.....	Des Moines, Iowa
Ireland, Clifford.....	Peoria, Ill.
Sebrell, John N.....	Norfolk, Va.
Burger, James C.....	Denver, Colo.
Price, James H.....	Richmond, Va.
Williams, Dana S.....	Lewiston, Me.
Steuart, Leonard P.....	Washington, D. C.
Caldwell, Hugh M.....	Seattle, Wash.
Webster, Clyde I.....	Detroit, Mich.
Sugden, Walter S.....	Sistersville, W. Va.

PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVES

Buckbee, John T.....	Tebala Temple
Chapman, Arthur W.....	Khartum Temple
Cochran, Sam P.....	Hella Temple
Hale, Clarence A.....	Kem Temple
Hurlbut, Jesse D.....	Zenobia Temple
King, Edward B.....	Affi Temple
Meredith, George S.....	Aahmes Temple
Merritt, Edward H.....	Mizpah Temple
Mershon, Edwin S.....	Lu Lu Temple
Morison, John A.....	Kismet Temple
Morrison, Walter W.....	Aleppo Temple
Myers, G. C.....	Antioch Temple
Olendorf, George F.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
Pixley, Milton A.....	Aladdin Temple
Roberts, Harry B.....	Egypt Temple
Shand, Richings J.....	Ansar Temple
Thomas, James J.....	Aladdin Temple
Thomas, Mike H.....	Hella Temple
Vail, William L.....	Anezeh Temple
Welsh, Charles A.....	Gizeh Temple
White, Albert B.....	Nemesis Temple
Wyatt, John M.....	El Maida Temple
Zurn, Jake F.....	Moslah Temple

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS

Burdats, O. W.....	Osiris Temple
Cameron, Albert E.....	Al Chymia Temple
Fitch, Thomas G.....	Midian Temple
Hobson, Charles W.....	Hella Temple
Jordan, Edward B.....	Lu Lu Temple
Keefer, Edward S.....	Syrian Temple
Lewis, George H.....	Khedive Temple
Motheral, Theo A.....	Syria Temple
Robinson, Jos. T.....	Al Amin Temple
Stern, Joseph A.....	Zem Zem Temple
Sweeney, John J.....	El Zaribah Temple
Symms, Charles D.....	El Riad Temple
Van Sickle, William.....	Moslem Temple
Washburn, Will O.....	Osman Temple

TEMPLES

Total Membership, January 1, 1930, 568,395

1 AAD TEMPLE.....Duluth, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month and subject to call.

Founded September 5, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,024.

John Shambeau, Potentate,

809 Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn

Alfred H. Moe, Recorder,

201 E. First St., Duluth, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thos. P. Bradley.....214 Palladio Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Harold A. Carmichael,

1200 Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

John Shambeau.....809 Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn.

Walter H. Borgen.....Court House, Duluth, Minn.

2 AAHMES TEMPLE.....Oakland, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each Month.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,981.

Elliott W. Johnson, Potentate,

Central Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal.

Robert S. Abernethy, Recorder,

297 Thirteenth St., Oakland, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George S. Meredith (*Permanent*)

Farmers and Merchants Bank, Oakland, Cal.

Louis J. Breuner.....1507 Clay St., Oakland, Cal.

Elliott W. Johnson.....Central Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal.

August L. Ott.....233 Post St., San Francisco, Cal.

3 ABBA TEMPLE.....Mobile, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January,
April, July and September.

Founded June 18, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,778.

Carroll Hazen Cowan, Potentate,

P. O. Box 505, Mobile, Ala.

Walter E. DeVan, Recorder.....Box 505, Mobile, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES :

E. Palmer Eberlein.....118 Bush Ave., Mobile, Ala.

W. E. De Van.....Box 505, Mobile, Ala.

Carroll Hazen Cowan.....Box 505, Mobile, Ala.

Jas. W. Voltz, Jr.....Box 18, Selma, Ala.

4 ABDALLAH TEMPLE.....Leavenworth, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Tuesday.

Founded March 28, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,589.

William W. Potter, Potentate.....Marysville, Kans.

Charles K. Haw, Recorder,

Shrine Temple, Leavenworth, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John H. Atwood (*Ad Vitam*),

Commerce Trust Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

John A. Steinmeyer.....731 Kansas Ave., Topeka, Kans.

John W. Farley.....Farley, Mo.

William W. Pötter.....Marysville, Kans.

Harry O. Mailer.....Elks Bldg., Kansas City, Kans.

5 ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday, except in January.

Founded October 15, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,403.

William B. Elkins, Potentate,
400 McDaniel Bldg., Springfield, Mo.

Lewis N. Cogley, Recorder,
Box 728, S. S. S., Springfield, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George F. Olendorf (*Permanent*),
Box 506, S. S. S., Springfield, Mo.

William B. Elkins,
400 McDaniel Bldg., Springfield, Mo.

Edmund Stone.....1502 Garrison Ave., Carthage, Mo.

Albert E. Reynolds.....Box Q, S. S. S., Springfield, Mo.

6 ABOU SAAD TEMPLE.....Panama Canal Zone

Date of Regular Session, January, May, August and November.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,021.

Lee W. Kelso, Potentate.....Box 526, Cristobal, C. Z.

Richard G. Taylor, Recorder,
Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richard G. Taylor.....Box 285, Balboa Heights, C. Z.

Ira M. Ingram.....Box 112, Balboa, C. Z.

Lee W. Kelso.....Box 526, Cristobal, C. Z.

Floyd H. Baldwin.....Box 281, Ancon, C. Z.

7 ABU BEKR TEMPLE.....Sioux City, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,685.

Jacob G. Huber, Potentate.....Box 892, Sioux City, Ia.

Linder E. Brostrom, Recorder,
Box 393, Sioux City, Ia.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred A. Wood.....3016 Nebraska St., Sioux City, Ia.

Jacob G. Huber.....Box 892, Sioux City, Ia.

Horace A. Morrill.....3901 Steele Ave., Sioux City, Ia.

George M. Vickers.....4229 Orleans Ave., Sioux City, Ia.

8 ACCA TEMPLE.....Richmond, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,484.

Elliott R. Booker, Potentate....Box 116, Farmville, Va.

James H. Price, Recorder,
Acca Mosque, Richmond, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Price (*At Large*).....Box 277, Richmond, Va.

Robt. S. Crump.....Box 1554, Richmond, Va.

Carter N. Williams, Jr.....Box 1555, Richmond, Va.

C. G. Price.....Harrisonburg, Va.

Elliott R. Booker.....Box 116, Farmville, Va.

9 AFIFI TEMPLE.....Tacoma, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded August 1, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,691.

Harry E. Hatch, Potentate,
Route No. 5, Box 649, South Tacoma, Wash.Floyd C. Kinnear, Recorder,
147 St. Helens Ave., Tacoma, Wash.**REPRESENTATIVES:**Edward B. King (*Permanent*),
104 S. Tacoma Ave., Tacoma, Wash.Anthony J. Swindle,
1920 N. Anderson St., Tacoma, Wash.

Grover C. Nolte.....628 Perkins Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.

Harry E. Hatch,
Route 5, Box 649, South Tacoma, Wash.**10 AHMED TEMPLE.....Marquette, Mich.**

Date of Regular Session, Friday after 1st Monday.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,419.

William J. Richards, Potentate.....Painesdale, Mich.

Fred J. Schultheis, Recorder,
Box 1010, Marquette, Mich.**REPRESENTATIVES:**

William J. Richards.....Painesdale, Mich.

Wm. H. Van Iderstine.....Box 1010, Marquette, Mich.

Oscar E. Oie.....Munsing, Mich.

Andrew Westin.....Newberry, Mich.

11 AINAD TEMPLE.....East St. Louis, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,550.

W. James Miller, Potentate,
616 N. Thirteenth St., East St. Louis, Ill.

James M. Gucker, Recorder,
Ainad Temple Mosque, East St. Louis, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Louis Chackes.....905 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

W. James Miller,
616 N. Thirteenth St., East St. Louis, Ill.

Mark L. Harris,
506 Missouri Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.

J. Clark Waddell.....Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.

12 AKDAR TEMPLE.....Tulsa, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 11, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,566.

Adelbert D. Kneale, Potentate..Box 2025, Tulsa, Okla.

Charles F. Robertson, Recorder,
Box 2013, Tulsa, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James T. Forster.....Box 2153, Tulsa, Okla.

Harry Hudson.....1365 E. 26th St., Tulsa, Okla.

Samuel R. Dye,
15 W. 10th St., Walker Apt., Tulsa, Okla.

Adelbert D. Kneale.....Box 2025, Tulsa, Okla.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

13 ALADDIN TEMPLE.....Columbus, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 14, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 7,999.

John J. Baird, Potentate,
162 N. High St., Columbus, OhioWilden E. Joseph, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Columbus, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wilden E. Joseph (*Emeritus*),
Masonic Temple, Columbus, OhioMilton A. Pixley (*Permanent*),
146 N. Third St., Columbus, OhioJames J. Thomas (*Permanent*),
Mayor's Office, Columbus, Ohio

John J. Baird.....162 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

Allen W. Williams.....174 E. Long St., Columbus, Ohio

14 AL AMIN TEMPLE.....Little Rock, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded December 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,332.

R. H. Kaufman, Potentate,
306 E. Markham St., Little Rock, Ark.Fred J. Reutelhuber, Recorder,
2100 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jos. T. Robinson (*Honorary*),
Senate Office Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Theo. C. Treadway.....206 Scott St., Little Rock, Ark.

R. H. Kaufman.....306 E. Markham St., Little Rock, Ark.

John D. Bateman.....117 E. Second St., Little Rock, Ark.

Harry H. Myers.....Kahn Bldg., Little Rock, Ark.

15 AL AZHAR TEMPLE.....Calgary, Alberta

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 14, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 722.

Robert A. Brown, Potentate,
1216 Prospect Ave., Calgary, Alberta

T. F. English, Recorder,
506 17th Ave., W., Calgary, Alberta

REPRESENTATIVES:

Robert A. Brown.....1216 Prospect Ave., Calgary, Alta.

Thos. A. Montgomery,
379 Aberdeen St., Medicinehat, Alta.

James W. Johnston.....11007 84th Ave., Edmonton, Alta.

16 AL BAHK TEMPLE.....San Diego, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday in January, April,
July and October.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,436.

P. A. Whitacre, Potentate,
303 U. S. Natl. Bank Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

V. F. Safranek, Recorder,
557 Spreckels Theater Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Victor Wankowski,
343 Spreckels Theatre Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

P. A. Whitacre,
303 U. S. Natl. Bank Bldg., San Diego, Cal.

H. B. Coffield.....Box 505, San Diego, Cal.

James H. Peak.....3715 Texas St., San Diego, Cal.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

17 AL BEDOO TEMPLE.....Billings, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,094.

Daniel J. Muri, Potentate,

State Capitol, Helena, Mont.

Earl V. Cline, Recorder.....Box 1157, Billings, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur H. Brown.....Securities Bldg., Billings, Mont.

Thos. P. Clemow.....Box 1342, Billings, Mont.

John W. Corwin.....Laurel, Mont.

Daniel J. Muri.....State Capitol, Helena, Mont.

18 ALCAZAR TEMPLE.....Montgomery, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded May 14, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,191.

Raymond P. Reeves, Potentate,

40 Commerce St., Montgomery, Ala.

Ollie C. Humphrey, Recorder,

Box 452, Montgomery, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

David W. Crosland (*Ad Vitam*),

Box 613, Montgomery, Ala.

Joseph Seeman.....Box 64, Montgomery, Ala.

Claude Hendrix,

c/o Hendrix & Walker, Montgomery, Ala.

Jas. M. Cary.....Route No. 7, Opelika, Ala.

Heard SaxonDothan, Ala.

19 AL CHYMIA TEMPLE.....Memphis, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded May 21, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,815.

W. J. Prescott, Potentate,
Exchange Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

W. A. Woodmansee, Recorder,
Shrine Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert E. Cameron (*Honorary*),
First National Bank Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

W. J. Prescott.....Exchange Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

Jno. B. Vesey.....102 S. Main St., Memphis, Tenn.

R. M. Dozier.....Union Station, Memphis, Tenn.

E. P. MacNicol.....Exchange Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.

20 ALEE TEMPLE.....Savannah, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, Jan., April, July,
Oct., Dec.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,560.

Walter D. Jones, Potentate,
241 Bull St., Savannah, Ga.

R. E. Banks, Recorder.....Box 669, Savannah, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Davis Freeman.....Court House, Savannah, Ga.

Walter D. Jones.....241 Bull St., Savannah, Ga.

R. B. Hubert.....Box 1235, Savannah, Ga.

J. C. Hunt.....Box 544, Valdosta, Ga.

21 ALEPPO TEMPLE.....Boston, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 23, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 15,247.

Samuel C. L. Haskell, Potentate,
1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.Walter W. Morrison, Recorder,
1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass**REPRESENTATIVES :**Walter W. Morrison (*Permanent*),
1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Samuel C. L. Haskell..1320 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.

Roy A. Faye.....22 Medfield St., Boston, Mass.

Fred E. Bolton.....City Hall, Boston, Mass.

22 ALGERIA TEMPLE.....Helena, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,121.

Herbert M. Kirton, Potentate.....Malta, Mont.

A. W. Mahon, Recorder.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward W. Spottswood.....Missoula, Mont.

Herbert M. Kirton.....Malta, Mont.

John J. Haytin.....1507 Walnut St., Helena, Mont.

A. W. Mahon.....Box 1721, Helena, Mont.

23 ALHAMBRA TEMPLE.....Chattanooga, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded September 17, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,281.

James H. Anderson, Potentate,
619 Hamilton Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Robert L. Bilderback, Recorder,
615 Hamilton Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES:

A. C. Foust (*Emeritus*),
420 Poplar St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

James H. Anderson,
619 Hamilton Bank Bldg., Chattanooga, Tenn.

James C. Choate.....108 E. 7th St., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Gordon L. Nichols,
Volunteer Br., 1st Nat'l Bank, Chattanooga, Tenn.

R. A. Borin.....340 Beck Ave., Chattanooga, Tenn.

24 ALI GHAN TEMPLE.....Cumberland, Md.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday.

Founded June 3, 1925.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 980.

J. Milton Patterson, Potentate,
c/o Buley-Patterson Co., Cumberland, Md.

William P. Rizer, Recorder,
441 N. Centre St., Cumberland, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry A. Manley.....Box 296, Cumberland, Md.
Worthington P. Wachter,

Grice Bldg., Hagerstown, Md.

J. Milton Patterson.....Jenvey Bldg., Cumberland, Md.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

25 AL KADER TEMPLE.....Portland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday, except July
and August.

Founded January 3, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,320.

David B. Seger, Potentate,

Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

Harvey Beckwith, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES :

William J. Hofmann.....c/o Oregonian, Portland, Ore.

David B. Seger.....Masonic Temple, Portland, Ore.

William Parker.....619 Rodney Ave., Portland, Ore.

Barnett H. Goldstein..704 Buyers Bldg., Portland, Ore.

26 AL KALY TEMPLE.....Pueblo, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Friday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,345.

A. C. Holland, Potentate,

208 Mining Exch. Bldg., Colorado Springs, Colo.

Max R. Schwer, Recorder,

214 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Max R. Schwer.....214 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

A. C. Holland,

Mining Exch. Bldg., Colorado Springs, Colo.

A. B. Adams.....700 Thatcher Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

J. Arthur Phelps.....410 Colorado Bldg., Pueblo, Colo.

27 AL KORAN TEMPLE.....Cleveland, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 16, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 8,477.

Russell M. Keith, Potentate,

Statler Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio

Neville S. Harris, Recorder,

3515 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Neville S. Harris (*Emeritus*),

3515 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Albert H. Fiebach,

1118 Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

George L. Williams.....5700 Train Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

Russell M. Keith.....Statler Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio

John B. Shaub,

c/o National Rubber Mchy. Co., Columbiana, Ohio

28 AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE.....Los Angeles, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February 28, 1888.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 14,116.

Frederick J. Wadley, Jr., Potentate,

117 Winston St., Los Angeles, Cal.

George J. Ramsey, Recorder,

665 W. Jefferson St., Los Angeles, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leo V. Youngworth (*At Large*),

548 South Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Motley H. Flint (*Emeritus*),

904 Bank of America Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

Louis M. Cole..1815 Sacramento St., Los Angeles, Cal.

James W. Jump..c/o Jonathan Club, Los Angeles, Cal.

R. H. Jeffries.....1138 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Cal.

Frederick J. Wadley, Jr.,

117 Winston St., Los Angeles, Cal.

29 ALMAS TEMPLE.....Washington, D. C.

Date of Regular Session, monthly on call.

Founded January 7, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,602.

James C. Hoyle, Potentate,
Room 300, Evening Star Bldg., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker, Recorder,
1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Leonard P. Steuart (*At Large*)
1401 14th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

F. Lawrence Walker,
1315 K St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

James C. Hoyle,
Room 300, Evening Star Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Edwin C. Dutton.....Insurance Bldg., Washington, D. C.

Amos A. Fries,
3305 Woodley Road, N. W., Washington, D. C.

30 AL MENAH TEMPLE.....Nashville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month except June, July and August.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,262.

Hugh F. Smith, Jr., Potentate,
815 Fourth Ave., North, Nashville, Tenn.

Lee Parrish, Recorder,
Scottish Rite Temple, Nashville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richard R. Clark,
1415 Nashville Trust Bldg., Nashville, Tenn.

William Raine.....Box 150, Nashville, Tenn.

Ira E. Parker.....222 2nd Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

Hugh F. Smith, Jr.,
815 Fourth Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn.

31 ALOHA TEMPLE.....Honolulu, Hawaii

Date of Regular Session, 1st Saturday, Jan., April,
July, Oct.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 927.

Melvin A. Nicoll, Potentate,
Box 337, Honolulu, Hawaii

Love M. Vetlesen, Recorder,
Box 2924, Honolulu, Hawaii

REPRESENTATIVES:

James S. McCandless (*Ad Vitam*),
Box 515, Honolulu, Hawaii

Guy H. Buttolph.....Box 3413, Honolulu, Hawaii

Robt. W. Shingle.....Honolulu, Hawaii

A. E. Coxhead.....Box 2882, Honolulu, Hawaii

32 AL SIHAH TEMPLE.....Macon, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 13, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,308.

Bruce C. Jones, Potentate,
610 Cit. & Son. Natl. Bank Bldg., Macon, Ga.

Charles R. McCord, Recorder,
506 First St., Macon, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Bruce C. Jones,
610 Cit. & Son. Natl. Bk. Bldg., Macon, Ga.

Charles J. Meredith.....Box 504, Columbus, Ga.

Roy G. Williams.....Cherry and 2nd Sts., Macon, Ga.

G. Glen Toole.....City Hall, Macon, Ga.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

33 ALZAFAR TEMPLE.....San Antonio, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,740.

Andrew J. McKenzie, Potentate,
2800 Smith Young Tower, San Antonio, Tex.George C. Vernon, Recorder,
Box 1448, San Antonio, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hugh R. Robertson,
512 Maverick Bldg., San Antonio, Tex.

A. W. Norton.....Nixon, Tex.

Andrew J. McKenzie,
2800 Smith Young Tower, San Antonio, Tex.

Roy D. Clift.....Court House, Corpus Christi, Tex.

34 ANAH TEMPLE.....Bangor, Me.Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday, Jan., May, Sept.,
Dec.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,674.

Frederick W. Adams, Potentate,
19 Broad St., Bangor, Me.

George B. Freeland, Recorder.....Box 695, Bangor, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank E. Prince.....54 Broad St., Bangor, Me.

Guy A. Hersey.....18 Plaisted St., Bangor, Me.

Ernest A. Woodman.....Calais, Me.

Guy P. Rowe.....Danforth, Me.

35 ANEZEH TEMPLE.....Mexico City, Mexico

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Tuesday, January, February, May, August and November.

Founded December 1, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 533.

Edgar H. Skidmore, Potentate,
Apartado 99 Bis., Mexico City, Mexico

Harry L. Swain, Recorder,
Apartado 1647, Mexico City, Mexico

REPRESENTATIVES :

William L. Vail (*Permanent*),
Apartado 1996, Mexico City, Mexico

James N. Galbraith, Jr.,
Apartado 1647, Mexico City, Mexico

36 ANSAR TEMPLE.....Springfield, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,618.

Francis E. Wilms, Potentate,
2004 S. Fifth St., Springfield, Ill.

John M. Tipton, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Springfield, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richings J. Shand (*Permanent*),
State House, Springfield, Ill.

Francis E. Wilms.....2004 S. 5th St., Springfield, Ill.

Fayette E. Shuster.....334 N. 4th St., Springfield, Ill.

L. Jean Wylie.....Millikin Bldg., Decatur, Ill.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

37 ANTIOCH TEMPLE.....Dayton, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st and 3d Fridays each month.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,516.

J. A. Oswald, Potentate.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

Carl L. Tipton, Recorder,

107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

G. C. Myers (*Permanent*),

343 S. Main St., Dayton, Ohio

Earl L. Reeder.....220 Central Ave., Dayton, Ohio

Ril T. Baker.....121 W. 2nd St., Dayton, Ohio

J. A. Oswald.....107 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio

38 ARABIA TEMPLE.....Houston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,310.

Murray B. Jones, Potentate,

1927 Post-Dispatch Bldg., Houston, Tex.

G. E. Kepple, Recorder.....Box 335, Houston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Jones (*Emeritus and Ad Vitam*),

302 First National Bank Bldg., Houston, Tex.

D. W. Michaux.....c/o James Bute Co., Houston, Tex.

Pat L. Davis.....1500 Congress Ave., Houston, Tex.

Murray B. Jones,

1927 Post-Dispatch Bldg., Houston, Tex.

H. H. Ford.....Post-Dispatch Bldg., Houston, Tex.

39 ARARAT TEMPLE.....Kansas City, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 8,450.

Paul M. Fogel, Potentate,
619 Reliance Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Arthur J. Kelly, Jr., Recorder,
11th and Central Sts., Kansas City, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James E. Chandler (*Ad Vitam*),
2100 Central St., Kansas City, Mo.

Thad B. Landon,
6929 W. Edgevale Rd., Kansas City, Mo.

Thomas S. Handley,
917 Wyandotte St., Kansas City, Mo.

Paul M. Fogel.....619 Reliance Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Samuel R. Freet.....610 W. 61st St., Kansas City, Mo.

40 BAGDAD TEMPLE.....Butte, Mont.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded January 2, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,092.

Bob Gordon, Potentate.....Great Falls, Mont.

John F. Lindland, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Butte, Mont.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Bob Gordon.....Great Falls, Mont.

Wm. E. Dufresne.....Box 80, Butte, Mont.

Carl J. Christian.....807 W. Silver St., Butte, Mont.

Delbert L. Longtin.....211 Oak St., Anaconda, Mont.

41 BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE..Albuquerque, N. M.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded June 11, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,877.

H. Emory Davis, Potentate.....Los Lunas, N. M.

John F. Linn, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Albuquerque, N. M.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Chas. H. Lembke,
1418 W. Roma Ave., Albuquerque, N. M.

H. Emory Davis.....Los Lunas, N. M.

James A. MacKenzie,
124 Harvard Ave., Albuquerque, N. M.

Lewis B. Thompson,
1520 E. Silver St., Albuquerque, N. M.

42 BEDOUIN TEMPLE.....Muskogee, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,063.

Edwin W. Watts, Potentate,
Box 776, Muskogee, Okla.

Zac Farmer, Jr., Recorder....Box 1478, Muskogee, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George M. Ransom,
Exchange National Bank, Tulsa, Okla.

Walter G. Gibbons.....Bedouin Temple, Muskogee, Okla.

William M. Eicholtz,
515 W. Okmulgee, Muskogee, Okla.

Edwin W. Watts.....Box 776, Muskogee, Okla.

43 BEKTASH TEMPLE.....Concord, N. H.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 14, 1905.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,588.

Hiram G. Kilkenny, Potentate,
2 S. State St., Concord, N. H.

Harry M. Cheney, Recorder,
44 S. Main St., Concord, N. H.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hiram G. Kilkenny.....2 S. State St., Concord, N. H.
Owen Johnson.....875 Elm St., Manchester, N. H.
Loren A. Sanders.....23 West St., Concord, N. H.
Frank L. Lane.....Post Office, Concord, N. H.

44 BEN ALI TEMPLE.....Sacramento, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 15, 1922.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,091.

Walter T. Everson, Potentate,
2831 M St., Sacramento, Cal.

William Bowden, Recorder..Box 594, Sacramento, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES :

F. F. Atkinson.....Mitau Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
Fontaine Johnson,
Capital National Bank Bldg., Sacramento, Cal.
Forrest Langenour.....Woodland, Yolo County, Cal.
Walter T. Everson.....2831 M St., Sacramento, Cal.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

45 BEN HUR TEMPLE.....Austin, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded June 2, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,612.

M. H. Reed, Potentate.....Box 1083, Austin, Tex.

Joe H. Muenster, Recorder.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Roger B. Tyler.....Box 793, Austin, Tex.

Joe H. Muenster.....Box 977, Austin, Tex.

M. H. Reed.....Box 1083, Austin, Tex.

Edgar Smith.....Lockhart, Tex

46 BENI KEDEM TEMPLE.....Charleston, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,576.

Coleman A. Staats, Potentate,

Box 1029, Huntington, W. Va.

Joseph Ruffner, Recorder,

435 Masonic Temple, Charleston, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Coleman A. Staats.....Box 1029, Huntington, W. Va.

Seth C. Savage,

c/o Charleston Lumber Co., Charleston, W. Va.

Gory Hogg.....Harvey, W. Va.

William C. Easley.....College Ave., Bluefield, W. Va.

47 BOUMI TEMPLE.....Baltimore, Md.

Date of Regular Session, 29th of each month except Sundays.

Founded April 1, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,633.

Robert A. Sindall, Potentate,
Lombard and Concord Sts., Baltimore, Md.

William P. Bigelow, Recorder,
625 N. Eutaw St., Baltimore, Md.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Robert A. Sindall,
Lombard and Concord Sts., Baltimore, Md.

Geo. M. Armor.....118 St. Dunstons Rd., Baltimore, Md.

Joseph P. Wright,
909 Maryland Trust Bldg., Baltimore, Md.

William F. Bohnenberg,
2918 E. Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md.

48 CAIRO TEMPLE.....Rutland, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Chartered July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 952.

Esme A. C. Smith, Potentate,
70 Edgerton St., Rutland, Vt.

Edward S. Curtis, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Rutland, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Esme A. C. Smith.....70 Edgerton St., Rutland, Vt.

Allan T. Calhoun.....Middlebury, Vt.

Clifton E. Killary.....52 Bellevue Ave., Rutland, Vt.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

49 CALAM TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Thursday, January, April,
July and October.

Founded May 8, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 775.

Vern A. Noel, Potentate.....Lewiston, Idaho

Marshall Hyde, Recorder,
c/o Masonic Temple, Lewiston, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Vern A. Noel.....Lewiston, Idaho

R. C. D. Higgins.....Coeur D'Alene, Idaho

H. L. Francis.....Moscow, Idaho

50 CRESCENT TEMPLE.....Trenton, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 7,416.

Erwin E. Marshall, Potentate..Box 155, Trenton, N. J.

Linford D. Closson, Recorder,
Crescent Temple, Trenton, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry G. Hinchman.....626 Penn St., Camden, N. J.

Erwin E. Marshall.....Box 155, Trenton, N. J.

Frederick W. Hughes.....Box 212, Trenton, N. J.

Isaac E. Leonard,
2842 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

51 CYPRUS TEMPLE.....Albany, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 2, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,228.

Henry J. Funk, Potentate.....Box 32, Albany, N. Y.

George R. Hodgkins, Recorder,
74 Chapel St. (Rm. 203), Albany, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James R. Watt.....24 James St., Albany, N. Y.

Henry J. Funk.....Box 32, Albany, N. Y.

Geo. W. Krieger....35 Market St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Chas. H. Copestake,
799 Albany St. (Apt. 24), Schenectady, N. Y.

52 DAMASCUS TEMPLE.....Rochester, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 7, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,612.

Albert C. Hall, Potentate..6 Front St., Rochester, N. Y.

Luther H. Miller, Recorder,
875 E. Main St., Rochester, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Esten A. Fletcher (*At Large*),
34 State St., Rochester, N. Y.

William J. Parker,
241 Mt. Vernon Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Albert C. Hall.....6 Front St., Rochester, N. Y.

Charles S. Owen,
1011 University Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Harry J. McKay....Central Tr. Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

53 EGYPT TEMPLE.....Tampa, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded June 25, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,516.

Robert Arnold, Potentate,

137 10th Ave., N., St. Petersburg, Fla.

Charles M. Davis, Recorder.....Box 53, Tampa, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :Harry B. Roberts (*Permanent*)....Box 367, Tampa, Fla.

Robert Arnold....137 10th Ave., N., St. Petersburg, Fla.

B. Marion Reed.....Box 774, Tampa, Fla.

54 ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE.....Saginaw, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month

Founded June 12, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,634.

Jacob A. Huff, Potentate,

Court House, Saginaw, W. S., Mich.

William H. McBratnie, Recorder,

318 N. Hamilton St., Saginaw, W. S., Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edwin C. Forrest....401 S. Franklin St., Saginaw, Mich.

Jacob A. Huff.....Court House, Saginaw, W. S., Mich.

William H. Ephraim....903 E. Kearsley St., Flint, Mich.

Henry E. Feige.....113 S. Baum St., Saginaw, Mich.

55 EL HASA TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Monday each month.

Founded March 3, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,012.

B. F. Forgey, Potentate.....Box 511, Ashland, Ky.

S. I. Yon, Recorder.....Box 223, Ashland, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Tom Field.....Box 705, Ashland, Ky.

B. F. Forgey.....Box 511, Ashland, Ky.

Roy S. Stalnaker.....Box 402, Ashland, Ky.

J. Walter Mayo.....Box 527, Ashland, Ky.

56 EL JEBEL TEMPLE.....Denver, Colo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday, except June, July and August.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,295.

E. Cass Barthes, Potentate,
403 Colorado Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Schuyler C. Peck, Recorder,
4625 W. 50th St., Denver, Colo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

James C. Burger (*Ad Vitam & At Large*),
Denver National Bank, Denver, Colo.

Robert A. Kincaid (*Emeritus*),
1659 Arapahoe St., Denver, Colo.

J. J. Jacobs.....1512 Curtis St., Denver, Colo.

Edwin H. Park.....E. & C. Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Harry G. Goodheart.....387 S. Broadway, Denver, Colo.

E. Cass Barthes.....403 Colorado Bldg., Denver, Colo.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

57 EL KAHIR TEMPLE.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded February 9, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,652.

E. N. Helm, Potentate,

310 O. R. C. Bldg., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

T. Will Runkle, Recorder,

Box 385, Cedar Rapids, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

James E. Blake,

Ia. Ry. & Lgt. Corp., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

M. M. Thompson,

1013 Merchants Bank Bldg., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

E. N. Helm.....310 O. R. C. Bldg., Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Russell L. Degon.....Black Bldg., Waterloo, Iowa

58 EL KALAH TEMPLE.....Salt Lake City, Utah

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month,
or call of Potentate.

Founded January 8, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,426.

Herbert O. Sanford, Potentate,

506 Judge Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah

Joseph M. Marriott, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah

REPRESENTATIVES:

Fred C. Schramm (*Emeritus*),

63 S. West Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah

Christian H. Fischer,

246 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, Utah

Milton E. Lipman,

925 First Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah

Sidney W. Badcon,

First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Ogden, Utah

Herbert O. Sanford,

506 Judge Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah

59 EL KARUBAH TEMPLE.....Shreveport, La.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 13, 1913.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,041.

Judson M. Grimmet, Potentate,

Box 303, Shreveport, La.

James H. Rowland, Recorder..Box 64, Shreveport, La.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James H. Rowland.....Box 64, Shreveport, La.

Harry S. Weston.....Box 382, Shreveport, La.

Lee E. Thomas.....c/o City Hall, Shreveport, La.

Judson M. Grimmet.....Box 303, Shreveport, La.

60 EL KATIF TEMPLE.....Spokane, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded June 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,420.

Sam A. Kimbrough, Potentate,

c/o Spokane & Eastern Trust Co., Spokane, Wash.

Jackson A. Phillips, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Spokane, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Sam A. Kimbrough,

c/o Spokane & Eastern Trust Co., Spokane, Wash.

C. Bert Clausin.....305 Hyde Bldg., Spokane, Wash.

Harold C. Whitehouse....Hutton Bldg., Spokane, Wash.

H. Philip Flickinger,

E. 915-26th Ave., Spokane, Wash.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

61 EL KORAH TEMPLE.....Boise, Idaho

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded June 23, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,610.

J. M. Greenfield, Potentate,

c/o Syms-York Co., Boise, Idaho

Thomas W. Simmers, Recorder..Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert A. Jessup (*Emeritus*).....Box 1414, Boise, Idaho

J. T. Oliver.....1204 E. State St., Boise, Idaho

Walter Neilley.....616 Fort St., Boise, Idaho

T. W. Simmers.....Box 1127, Boise, Idaho

62 EL MAIDA TEMPLE.....El Paso, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday each month.

Founded May 7, 1907.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,574.

Harry R. Van Horne, Potentate,

1134 Galloway St., El Paso, Texas

Harry W. Connolly, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, El Paso, Texas

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Wyatt (*Permanent*),

513 Corto St., El Paso, Texas

F. A. McCollom.....3815 Douglas St., El Paso, Texas

James B. Brady.....Abdou Bldg., El Paso, Texas

Harry R. Van Horne,

1134 Galloway St., El Paso, Texas

63 EL MINA TEMPLE.....Galveston, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 11, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,784.

James W. Butler, Potentate,
U. S. Natl. Bank Bldg., Galveston, Tex.

Clinton M. Wolston, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Galveston, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Joseph Seinsheimer (*Emeritus*),
U. S. National Bank Bldg., Galveston, Tex.

William H. Calvert,
c/o Flood & Calvert, Galveston, Tex.

Munger T. Ball.....346 Marshall St., Port Arthur, Tex.

James W. Butler,
U. S. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Galveston, Tex.

Tell V. McCoy.....Box 798, Beaumont, Tex.

64 EL RIAD TEMPLE.....Sioux Falls, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded December, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,679.

Lee R. Girton, Potentate,
350 Boyce-Greeley Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Edgar S. Knowles, Recorder,
135 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles D. Symms (*Honorary*),
5000 West End Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Arthur B. Fairbank,
355 Boyce-Greeley Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Lee R. Girton,
350 Boyce-Greeley Bldg., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Charles L. Look..201 S. Main Ave., Sioux Falls, S. D.

Harlan M. Whisman.....Huron, S. D.

65 EL ZAGAL TEMPLE.....Fargo, N. D.

Date of Regular Session, every Thursday, and June 7th.

Founded December 4, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,229.

Howard H. Ellsworth, Potentate,
906 Northern Pacific Ry. Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

William T. Johnston, Recorder..Box 136, Fargo, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alfred G. Arvold.....1110 Broadway, Fargo, N. D.

Howard H. Ellsworth,
906 Nor. Pac. Ry. Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Fred E. Davoll.....Box 961, Fargo, N. D.

Adolph ThomteLisbon, N. D.

66 EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE.....Phoenix, Ariz.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Saturday each month.

Founded January 26, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,555.

James R. Malott, Potentate,
345 S. First St., Globe, Ariz.

William Wallace, Recorder,
Shrine Temple, Phoenix, Ariz.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John J. Sweeney (*Honorary*),
3 Russian Hill Place, San Francisco, Cal.

Vic Hanny.....40 N. Central Ave., Phoenix, Ariz.

Clifford T. Carpenter.....Box 1085, Phoenix, Ariz.

James R. Malott.....345 S. First St., Globe, Ariz.

Quin J. Anderson.....Box 1968, Phoenix, Ariz.

67 GIZEH TEMPLE.....Victoria, B. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 9, 1902.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 845.

William O. Wallace, Potentate,
Brentwood Bay, B. C.

Edward E. Leason, Recorder,
Drawer 757, Victoria, B. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles A. Welsh (*Permanent*),
681 Columbia St., New Westminster, B. C.

William O. Wallace.....Brentwood Bay, B. C.

Edward E. Leason.....Drawer 757, Victoria, B. C.

68 HADI TEMPLE.....Evansville, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday.

Founded May 1, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,965.

D. V. McClary, Potentate,
Boehne Bldg., Evansville, Ind.

Arthur W. Mann, Recorder,
Shrine Mosque, Evansville, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clarence H. Blemker,
C-18, Donaldson Arms, Evansville, Ind.

Delbert V. Blackburn,
Richardt Realty Co., Evansville, Ind.

Eric L. McKew,
Indiana Trust & Sav. Bank, Evansville, Ind.

D. V. McClary.....Boehne Bldg., Evansville, Ind.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

69 HAMASA TEMPLE.....Meridian, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 22, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,915.

Ira H. McArthur, Potentate..Box 469, Meridian, Miss.

L. M. Cooper, Recorder.....Box 365, Meridian, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Ira H. McArthur.....Box 469, Meridian, Miss.

Allan McCantsMeridian, Miss.

Joe B. Love, Sr.....Meridian, Miss.

Dan Megehee.....Hattiesburg, Miss.

70 HEJAZ TEMPLE.....Greenville, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,432.

H. E. Bailey, Potentate.....Route 1, Anderson, S. C.

George T. Bryan, Recorder....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

John M. Holmes.....c/o Y. M. C. A., Greenville, S. C.

Kenneth Baker.....Drawer 517, Greenwood, S. C.

Geo. T. Bryan.....Box 837, Greenville, S. C.

H. E. Bailey.....Route 1, Anderson, S. C.

71 HELLA TEMPLE.....Dallas, Tex.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 31, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 6,158.

Towne Young, Potentate.....Court House, Dallas, Tex.

Asher Mintz, Recorder.....Box 1359, Dallas, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Mike H. Thomas (*Permanent*),
Thomas Bldg., Dallas, Tex.

Sam P. Cochran (*Permanent*).....Box 119, Dallas, Tex.

C. W. Hobson (*Honorary*),
1801 N. Lamar St., Dallas, Tex.

Towne Young.....Court House, Dallas, Tex.

W. R. Ellis.....606 Praet. Bldg., Dallas, Tex.

72 HILLAH TEMPLE.....Ashland, Ore.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 662.

Rufus E. Detrick, Potentate,
375 E. Main St., Ashland, Ore.

William H. Day, Recorder.....Box 185, Ashland, Ore.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edson C. Jerome.....1526 W. Main St., Medford, Ore.

Rufus E. Detrick.....375 E. Main St., Ashland, Ore.

Reginald Barrett.....612 S. 7th St., Grants Pass, Ore.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

73 INDIA TEMPLE.....Oklahoma City, Okla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded May 3, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,616.

John H. Hope, Potentate,
18-32 E. Main St., Oklahoma City, Okla.Leslie H. Swan, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Oklahoma City, Okla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George W. Clark (*Emeritus*),
Court House, Oklahoma City, Okla.James I. Phelps,
601-610 Security Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.Gus A. Paul,
615 Amer. Nat'l Bank Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

John H. Hope..18-32 E. Main St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Earl N. Swan.....Box 30, Oklahoma City, Okla.

74 IREM TEMPLE.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded October 15, 1895.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 7,575.

Jacob P. Breidinger, Potentate,
348 S. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.Mont. W. Waters, Recorder,
52 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Henry W. Merritt,
111 N. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.Robert R. Harvey (*Emeritus*).
229 S. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.Jacob P. Breidinger,
348 S. Franklin St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Harold Conrad.....501 Wyoming Ave., Scranton, Pa.

75 ISIS TEMPLE.....Salina, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Tuesday each month.

Founded March 29, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,821.

Arthur E. O'Donnell, Potentate.....Junction City, Kans.

Metz Wright, Recorder.....Box 2, Salina, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur E. O'Donnell.....Junction City, Kans.

Ben A. Strickler.....123 N. Santa Fe St., Salina, Kans.

Clifton B. Dodge.....513 S. 8th St., Salina, Kans.

Fred Beeler.....Jewel City, Kans.

76 ISLAM TEMPLE.....San Francisco, Cal.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded March 3, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 10,397.

Howard M. McKinley, Potentate,
323 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Herman Wertsch, Recorder,
650 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

REPRESENTATIVES:

George Filmer (*Emeritus*),
330 Jackson St., San Francisco, Cal.

John D. McGilvray..3 Potrero Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

Ernest C. Hueter....Flatiron Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

Howard M. McKinley,
323 Geary St., San Francisco, Cal.

Wm. H. Woodfield,
1609 Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

77 ISMAILIA TEMPLE.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 5, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 6,088.

Thomas H. McElvein, Jr., Potentate,
Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.Edwin G. Ziegler, Recorder,
Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Harry J. Gould.....712 Prudential Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

John G. Ullmann.....1104 Morgan Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Thomas H. McElvein, Jr.,
Hotel Statler, Buffalo, N. Y.

Edgar L. Kleindinst.....2933 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.

78 JAFFA TEMPLE.....Altoona, Pa.Date of Regular Session, April 25, September 26, and
December 13.

Founded July 9, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,500.

Lynn McG. Moses, Potentate,
Room 14, Masonic Temple, Altoona, Pa.

Wilson A. Turner, Recorder.....Box 176, Altoona, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John C. Calhoun.....2808 Union Ave., Altoona, Pa.

Charles S. Blackburn.....Box 83, Altoona, Pa.

John C. Nugent.....Central Trust Bldg., Altoona, Pa.

Lynn McG. Moses,
Room 14, Masonic Temple, Altoona, Pa.

79 JERUSALEM TEMPLE.....New Orleans, La.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 30, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,998.

Fred Perkins, Potentate,
829 St. Charles St., New Orleans, La.

Frank J. Herman, Recorder,
1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank J. Herman,
1137 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

Ernest E. Sykes..501 Whitney Bldg., New Orleans, La.

William J. Schmidt,
5830 Prytania St., New Orleans, La.

Adam Wirth.....618 St. Charles St., New Orleans, La.

80 KAABA TEMPLE.....Davenport, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month.

Founded July 1, 1878.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,477.

D. Fred Scribner, Potentate,
2428 Iowa St., Davenport, Iowa

Arthur D. Peirce, Recorder,
New Masonic Temple, Davenport, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES:

D. Fred Scribner.....2428 Iowa St., Davenport, Iowa

Harold F. Thuenen....1804 E. 12th St., Davenport, Iowa

George W. Meerdink,
113 E. Eighth St., Muscatine, Iowa

Charles S. Thomas.....Box 163, Washington, Iowa

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

81 KALIF TEMPLE.....Sheridan, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Friday.

Founded June 13, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 787.

Henry C. Stevens, Potentate.....Box 926, Sheridan, Wyo.

O. F. Svanberg, Recorder.....Box 194, Sheridan, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Peter Kooi.....Box 875, Sheridan, Wyo.

Henry C. Stevens.....Box 926, Sheridan, Wyo.

Ruby C. Shultz.....Worland, Wyo.

82 KALURAH TEMPLE.....Binghamton, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 14, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,159.

Foster Disinger, Potentate,
82 Court St., Binghamton, N. Y.Frank C. Goodnough, Recorder,
Kalurah Temple, Binghamton, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Harry M. Haskell.....516 Fitch St., Elmira, N. Y.

Norman A. Boyd..Municipal Bldg., Binghamton, N. Y.

Rollin W. Meeker,
Security Mutual Bldg., Binghamton, N. Y.

Henry Asmus.....7 Reservoir Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

83 KAREM TEMPLE.....Waco, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month,
except July and August.

Founded June 11, 1919.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,710.

A. C. Upleger, Potentate,

First State Bank Bldg., Waco, Tex.

William F. Quebe, Recorder.....Box 1515, Waco, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Frank Holt.....Box 1198, Waco, Tex.

A. C. Upleger.....1st State Bank Bldg., Waco, Tex.

Galloway Calhoun.....Tyler, Tex.

L. D. Dewey.....c/o Cameron & Co., Waco, Tex.

84 KARNAK TEMPLE.....Montreal, Que.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 8, 1899.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,217.

W. J. McNally, Potentate,

690 St. James St., Montreal, Que.

William Macklaier, Recorder,

20 Springfield Ave., Westmount, Que.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thos. S. Currie,

483 Prince Albert Ave., Westmount, Que.

J. R. Innes.....1705 St. James St., Montreal, Que.

W. J. McNally.....690 St. James St., Montreal, Que.

J. T. McDonald.....2098 St. Luke St., Montreal, Que.

85 KAZIM TEMPLE.....Roanoke, Va.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,869.

Charles B. Wilson, Potentate.....Box 452, Roanoke, Va.

L. S. Wood, Recorder.....Box 832, Roanoke, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John T. Cullen.....507 Rosalind Ave., Roanoke, Va.

Horace M. Fox,

American Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

Charles B. Wilson.....Box 452, Roanoke, Va.

E. Lee Trinkle.....Shenandoah Life Bldg., Roanoke, Va.

86 KEM TEMPLE.....Grand Forks, N. D.Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday after 1st Monday,
January, April, October, and December.

Founded June 9, 1897.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,694.

G. W. Williamson, Potentate.....Grand Forks, N. D.

C. N. Barnes, Recorder....Box 584, Grand Forks, N. D.

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. A. Hale (*Permanent*),

8 Clifford Block, Grand Forks, N. D.

G. M. Williamson.....Grand Forks, N. D.

Oscar C. Nygaard,

120 S. 6th St., East Grand Forks, Minn.

T. B. Elton.....Grand Forks, N. D.

87 KERAK TEMPLE.....Reno, Nevada

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded December 10, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 991.

Earl T. Ross, Potentate.....Box 625, Reno, Nev.

Frank D. King, Recorder.....Box 595, Reno, Nev.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles O. Gasho.....Box 400, Reno, Nev.

Earl T. Ross.....Box 625, Reno, Nev.

John M. Kirkley.....City Hall, Reno, Nev.

88 KERBELA TEMPLE.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday each month.

Founded July 15, 1915.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,716.

Fred R. Stair, Potentate.....Box 1144, Knoxville, Tenn.

Henry P. Galbraith, Recorder,
Box 856, Knoxville, Tenn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hugh M. Tate,
1410 Holston Bank Bldg., Knoxville, Tenn.

J. M. Cox.....Coal Creek, Tenn.

Fred R. Stair.....Box 1144, Knoxville, Tenn.

John L. Hankins.....Johnson City, Tenn.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

89 KHARTUM TEMPLE.....Winnipeg, Man.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 19, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 894.

William C. Borlase, Potentate,
c/o Office Specialty Mfg. Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

William Shenton, Recorder,
Toronto General Trusts Bldg., Winnipeg, Man.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Arthur W. Chapman (*Permanent*),
The Codville Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

W. C. Borlase,
c/o Office Specialty Mfg. Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

F. W. Brownell.....82 McAdam Ave., Winnipeg, Man.

90 KHEDIVE TEMPLE.....Norfolk, Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, January,
May, September and November.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,074.

Henry L. Collier, Potentate,
411 Taylor Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

Willis R. Whichard, Recorder.....Box 1245, Norfolk, Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John N. Sebrell (*At Large*),
Municipal Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

George H. Lewis (*Honorary*),
420 Dickson Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

J. Binford Sadler.....1131 Magnolia Ave., Norfolk, Va.

Wilson W. Vellines.....220 E. 39th St., Norfolk, Va.

Henry L. Collier.....411 Taylor Bldg., Norfolk, Va.

Clarence D. Freeman,
736 Webster Ave., Portsmouth, Va.

91 **KHIVA TEMPLE**.....Amarillo, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, January,
April, October and December.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,485.

Pink L. Parrish, Potentate.....Lubbock, Tex.

George Stapleton, Recorder.....Box 316, Amarillo, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George Stapleton.....Box 316, Amarillo, Tex.

J. N. Riggs.....Box 692, Amarillo, Tex.

Pink L. Parrish.....Lubbock, Tex.

J. H. Read.....Hall County Bank, Memphis, Tex.

92 **KISMET TEMPLE**.....Brooklyn, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, monthly, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 10, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 7,863.

George Cook, Jr., Potentate,
401 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

John A. Morison, Recorder,
41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Conrad V. Dykeman (*Ad Vitam*),
657 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

William Bamber (*Emeritus*),
92 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

John A. Morison (*Permanent*),
41 Park Row, New York, N. Y.

Clifford H. Bradt.....602 Johnson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Geo. Cook, Jr.....401 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y.

William B. Falconer.....50 Plaza St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

93 KORA TEMPLE.....Lewiston, Maine

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Friday, January, March,
June and September.

Founded December 14, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,944.

Willis E. Swift, Potentate.....Augusta, Me.

Arthur J. S. Keene, Recorder,
Box 345, Lewiston, Me.

REPRESENTATIVES:

J. Putnam Stevens (*Ad Vitam*),
82 Exchange St., Portland, Me.

Dana S. Williams (*At Large*),
215 Lisbon St., Lewiston, Me.

Willis E. Swift.....Augusta, Me.

John F. Rollins.....52 Lake St., Auburn, Me.

Fred E. McCausland.....Gardiner, Me.

Harry T. Raeburn.....181 Longfellow St., Portland, Me.

94 KOREIN TEMPLE.....Rawlins, Wyo.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded October 8, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,523.

Harry Breitenstein, Potentate.....Parco, Wyo.

Charles Miller, Recorder.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Peter S. Cook (*Emeritus*),
314 E. 21st St., Cheyenne, Wyo.

Charles Miller.....Box 515, Rawlins, Wyo.

W. W. Daley.....Box 436, Rawlins, Wyo.

Harry BreitensteinParco, Wyo.

95 KOSAIR TEMPLE.....Louisville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday, January, April
September and December.

Founded November 3, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,106.

Wm. G. Stiglitz, Potentate,

County Clerk's Office, Louisville, Ky.

A. R. Kimmerling, Recorder,

Second Floor, Henry Clay Hotel, Louisville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Stephen S. Jones.....509 Republic Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

Chas. H. Dungan.....210 E. Walnut, Louisville, Ky.

Wm. G. Stiglitz.....County Clerk's Office, Louisville, Ky.

Fred W. Hardwick.....200 Shubert Bldg., Louisville, Ky.

96 LU LU TEMPLE.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday each month
except December.

Founded December 31, 1883.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 17,916.

Walter F. Fancourt, Jr., Potentate,

516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Philip C. Shaffer, Recorder,

1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Philip C. Shaffer (*Ad Vitam*),

1337 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.

W. Freeland Kendrick (*Ad Vitam*),

5425 Woodbine Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

Edw. B. Jordan (*Honorary*),

5 Northern Blvd., Albany, N. Y.

Edwin S. Mershon (*Permanent*),

1234 W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

William J. Highfield,

Cor. Ninth and Tatnall Sts., Wilmington, Del.

Wesley R. Roe.....1210 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Walter F. Fancourt, Jr.,

516 S. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

97 LUXOR TEMPLE.....St. John, N. B.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded May 20, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 467.

Stanley M. Wetmore, Potentate,

127 Queen St., St. John, N. B.

Norman E. Shaw, Recorder,

171 Germain St., St. John, N. B.

REPRESENTATIVES :

J. V. McLennan.....120 King St., E., St. John, N. B.

E. T. Stuart Stubbs.....114 Highfield St., Moncton, N. B.

98 MAHI TEMPLE.....Miami, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,292.

E. Lee Stapp, Potentate,

501 Seybold Bldg., Miami, Fla.

Fred W. DeLaney, Recorder.....Box 1253, Miami, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fred W. DeLaney.....Box 1253, Miami, Fla.

P. L. Watson.....213 N. E. 13th St., Miami, Fla.

A. Vernon Weaver.....Box 635, Miami, Fla.

E. Lee Stapp.....501 Seybold Bldg., Miami, Fla.

99 MASKAT TEMPLE.....Wichita Falls, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Tuesday each month.

Founded June 22, 1920.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,748.

Ed. Peterson, Potentate,

320 Hamilton Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis, Recorder.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Walter H. Caldwell,

416 First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Ed. Peterson.....320 Hamilton Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Walter D. Cline,

301 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Wichita Falls, Tex.

Albert Ellis.....Box 1405, Wichita Falls, Tex.

100 MECCA TEMPLE.....New York, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded September 26, 1872.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 9,822.

Peter Schmuck, Potentate,

16 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Louis N. Donnatin, Recorder,

130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Louis N. Donnatin.....130 W. 56th St., New York, N. Y.

Robert D. Williams.

380 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.

Arthur H. Diamant,

609 W. 114th St., New York, N. Y.

Edgar B. Sharp, c/o Park Central Hotel,

56th St. & 7th Ave., New York, N. Y.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

101 MEDIA TEMPLE.....Watertown, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded March 19, 1891.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,890.

Welby W. Haile, Potentate.....Canton, N. Y.

William D. Moran, Recorder,

Nor. N. Y. Trust Co. Bldg., Watertown, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Welby W. Haile.....Canton, N. Y.

M. V. Hamlin.....Woolwroth Bldg., Watertown, N. Y.

V. S. Campbell.....181 Arsenal St., Watertown, N. Y.

Stephen R. Bishop.....Pulaski, N. Y.

102 MEDINAH TEMPLE.....Chicago, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 30, 1882.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 22,491.

Albert Hancock, Potentate,

14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

Samuel H. Smith, Recorder,

14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Roundy (*Ad Vitam*),

75 W. Lake St., Chicago, Ill.

Thomas J. Houston (*At Large*),

Room 803, 164 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Robert J. Daly (*Emeritus*),

3832 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

Albert Hancock.....14 E. Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.

Ralph H. Wheeler.....108 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.

Urbine J. Herrmann.....Cort Theatre, Chicago, Ill.

E. Edwin Mills.....1440 S. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.

103 MELHA TEMPLE.....Springfield, Mass.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,804.

Harry A. Spaight, Potentate,
c/o Third National Bank, Springfield, Mass.

Nedd W. Brown, Recorder,
144 State St., Springfield, Mass.

REPRESENTATIVES :

George M. Hendee.....Box 1075, Springfield, Mass.

Harry A. Spaight..Third Nat'l Bank, Springfield, Mass.

Walter S. Pease..35 Westminster St., Springfield, Mass.

Myles Illingworth.....Box 1117, Pittsfield, Mass.

104 MIDIAN TEMPLE.....Wichita, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday, except July
and August.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,014.

Ellis W. Cookson, Potentate,
106 E. Douglas Ave., Wichita, Kans.

J. F. McCoy, Recorder..115 N. Topeka, Wichita, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thomas G. Fitch (*Honorary*),
Union National Bank Bldg., Wichita, Kans.

Ellis W. Cookson.....106 E. Douglas St., Wichita, Kans.

Charles B. Moore,
Wichita Flour Mills, Wichita, Kans.

Frank E. Barr,
Kansas Gas & Elec. Co., Wichita, Kans.

Earl R. Hutton.....1007 Schweiter Bldg., Wichita, Kans.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

105 **MIRZA TEMPLE**.....Pittsburg, Kans.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,224.

Con Vere Bender, Potentate,

Box 527, Pittsburg, Kans.

W. Howard Millington, Recorder,

Box 226, Pittsburg, Kans.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Geo. R. Malcolm.....Nat'l Bank Bldg., Pittsburg, Kans.

Con Vere Bender.....Box 527, Pittsburg, Kans.

Charles H. Howe.....600 W. First St., Pittsburg, Kans.

M. M. Kaufman.....Ft. Scott, Kans

106 **MIZPAH TEMPLE**.....Fort Wayne, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,934.

James H. Haberly, Potentate,

Ft. Wayne Eng. & Mfg. Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

W. W. Bogart, Recorder,

c/o Mizpah Temple, Fort Wayne, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

E. H. Merritt (*Permanent*),

309 Standard Bldg., Fort Wayne, Ind.

James H. Haberly,

Ft. Wayne Eng. & Mfg. Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Robt. H. Klaehn.....420 W. Wayne St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Ermin P. Ruf,

Fort Wayne Paper Box Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.

107 MOCHA TEMPLE.....London, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded January 1, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,036.

W. R. Woollatt, Potentate,
133 Kildare Rd., Walkerville, Ont.

W. H. Abbott, Recorder.....322 Dundas St., London, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

W. H. Abbott.....322 Dundas St., London, Ont.

W. R. Woollatt.....133 Kildare Rd., Walkerville, Ont.

F. A. Millard.....281 Argyle Rd., Walkerville, Ont.

Percy L. Canfield.....160 Huron St., Woodstock, Ont.

108 MOHAMMED TEMPLE.....Peoria, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Tuesday each month.

Founded June 12, 1893.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,735.

Ray J. Boynton, Potentate,
2300 N. Adams St., Peoria, Ill.

Howard C. Haungs, Recorder.....Box 4, Peoria, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clifford Ireland (*At Large*),
913 Jefferson Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

H. Dale Morgan,
903 Central Nat'l Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Ray J. Boynton.....2300 N. Adams St., Peoria, Ill.

Paul E. Herschel, Jr.,
C/o Herschel Mfg. Co., Peoria, Ill.

William M. Hersch.....606 N. Everett St., Streator, Ill.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

109 MOILA TEMPLE.....St. Joseph, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded December 1, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,336.

John C. Cutler, Potentate.....Box 1077, St. Joseph, Mo.

William J. Vannix, Recorder,
106-7 Arcade Bldg., St. Joseph, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Hathon G. Getchell (*Emeritus*),
114 N. Second St., St. Joseph, Mo.John W. Holtman (*Emeritus*),
Exchange Bldg., South St. Joseph, Mo.

Irving A. Vant.....Box 608, South St. Joseph, Mo.

Benjamin P. Miles.....529 N. 22nd St., St. Joseph, Mo.

John C. Cutler.....Box 1077, St. Joseph, Mo.

Harry Baum,
Old Corby Bldg. (5th and Edmond), St. Joseph, Mo.

110 MOOLAH TEMPLE.....St. Louis, Mo.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month,
except July and August.

Founded April 26, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 6,634.

William F. Biedermann, Potentate,
305 N. 4th St., St. Louis, Mo.Alex D. Grant, Recorder,
102 Statler Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Henry F. Niedringhaus (*Ad Vitam*),
1001 Landreth Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.George T. Matthews (*Emeritus*),
308 N. Commercial St., St. Louis, Mo.John A. Schake,
Apt. 403, 530 N. Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Theo. R. Appel..International Life Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

A. Donald Anderson,
4940 Washington Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

William F. Biedermann.....305 N. 4th St., St. Louis, Mo.

111 MOROCCO TEMPLE.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 28, 1888.

Membership, January, 1, 1930, 2,401.

Benjamin S. Weathers, Potentate,
Florida National Bank, Jacksonville, Fla.

Wellington L. Smart, Recorder,
Morocco Temple, Jacksonville, Fla.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward J. Burke,
c/o H. & W. B. Drew Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

Louie W. Strum,
Supreme Court Bldg., Tallahassee, Fla.

Wm. E. Sweney,
c/o Chapman Carriage Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

Benjamin S. Weathers,
Florida National Bank, Jacksonville, Fla.

112 MOSLAH TEMPLE.....Fort Worth, Texas

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month.

Founded May 14, 1914.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,088.

Paul Rogers, Potentate.....Box 383, Fort Worth, Tex.

Clyde A. Penry, Recorder,
804½ Houston St., Fort Worth, Tex.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Jake F. Zurn (*Permanent*),
108 E. Ninth St., Fort Worth, Tex.

Raymond C. Gee,
Fort Worth National Bank, Fort Worth, Tex.

W. S. Cooke.....208 Taylor St., Fort Worth, Tex.

Paul Rogers.....Box 383, Fort Worth, Tex.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

113 MOSLEM TEMPLE.....Detroit, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1880.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 10,566.

Charles E. Swales, Potentate,
Moslem Shrine Club, Detroit, Mich.

Tunis E. Stinson, Recorder,
Moslem Shrine Club, Masonic Temple, Detroit, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Clyde I. Webster (*At Large*),
Wayne County Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

William Van Sickle (*Honorary*),
1712 Union Trust Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Wm. J. Murray.....Moslem Shrine Club, Detroit, Mich.

Ernest O. Knight.....1441 Park Place, Detroit, Mich.

Charles E. Swales,
Moslem Shrine Club, Detroit, Mich.

James Dickson, Jr., c/o Buick Motor Co.,
Cass and Amsterdam Ave., Detroit, Mich.

114 MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE.....Montpelier, Vt.

Date of Regular Session, 3rd Friday in January; 2nd
Friday in March, June and September.

Founded October 31, 1876.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,554.

Wm. L. McKee, Potentate.....Montpelier, Vt.

Chas. H. Heaton, Recorder.....Montpelier, Vt.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Wm. L. McKee.....Montpelier, Vt.

Clayton A. Burrows.....St. Johnsbury, Vt.

W. G. Reynolds.....Barre, Vt.

Henry A. Armstrong.....White River Jct., Vt.

115 MURAT TEMPLE.....Indianapolis, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Monday each month.

Founded March 13, 1884.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 9,124.

Frank G. Laird, Potentate,
Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Ind.

Charles S. Barker, Recorder,
Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Elias J. Jacoby (*Ad Vitam*),
516 Indiana Trust Bldg., Indianapolis, Ind.

Edgar Hart,
126 N. Pennsylvania Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

Frank G. Laird.....Murat Temple, Indianapolis, Ind.

Leslie D. Clancy,
3666 N. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Rush R. Harris,
Supt. Frt. Trans., Big Four R. R., Indianapolis, Ind.

116 NAJA TEMPLE.....Deadwood, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday.

Founded September 10, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,049.

Richard T. Mosley, Potentate.....Deadwood, S. D.

Carl H. Kubler, Recorder,
Federal Bldg., Deadwood, S. D.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Richard T. Mosley.....Deadwood, S. D.

Sam G. Mortimer..Federal Bldg., Belle Fourche, S. D.

Joseph J. Levinson.....Rapid City, S. D.

Nathaniel Herz.....921 Addie St., Lead, S. D.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

117 NEMESIS TEMPLE.....Parkersburg, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Thursday each month.

Founded May 8, 1912.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,593.

Oscar C. Wilt, Potentate,
Empire National Bank, Clarksburg, W. Va.

James A. Bryan, Recorder,
Box 641, Parkersburg, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Albert B. White (*Permanent*),
118 Ninth St., Parkersburg, W. Va.

Fred E. Delbridge.....Box 240, Clarksburg, W. Va.

Oscar C. Wilt.....Empire Nat'l Bk., Clarksburg, W. Va.

Walter A. Huff,
1601 Washington Ave., Parkersburg, W. Va.

118 NILE TEMPLE.....Seattle, Wash.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday, except July
and August.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,906.

Paul Watt, Potentate..1306 Madison St., Seattle, Wash.

Frank B. Lazier, Recorder,
1005 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Hugh M. Caldwell (*At Large*),
2003 Exchange Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

William A. Eastman,
808 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

Paul Watt.....1306 Madison St., Seattle, Wash.

Van S. McKenny.....804 6th Ave., S., Seattle, Wash.

Geo. W. Wilcox..113 County-City Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

119 OASIS TEMPLE.....Charlotte, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded October 10, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,570.

W. Y. Warren, Potentate.....Gastonia, N. C.

Thomas Griffith, Recorder.....Box 515, Charlotte, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter S. Liddell (*Emeritus*),
Box 535, Charlotte, N. C.

W. F. Randolph (*Emeritus*),
Masonic Temple, Asheville, N. C.

Julian Price,
Jefferson Standard Life Ins. Co., Greensboro, N. C.

Lee A. Folger.....Box 417, Charlotte, N. C.

Albert G. Myers.....Gastonia, N. C.

120 OLEIKA TEMPLE.....Lexington, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday, except July
and August.

Founded April 24, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,519.

Oswald Mauser, Potentate,
1307 S. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.

Theo. L. Jones, Recorder.....Box 25, Lexington, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Oswald Mauser.....1307 S. Limestone St., Lexington, Ky.

John G. Cramer.....Phoenix Hotel, Lexington, Ky.

William M. Brown.....164 Market St., Lexington, Ky.

H. G. Hightower.....3115 Latonia Ave., Covington, Ky.

121 OMAR TEMPLE.....Charleston, S. C.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 27, 1906.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,224.

Lawrence M. Pinckney, Potentate,

56 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.

Jesse Sharpe, Recorder.....Box 875, Charleston, S. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :James R. Johnson (*Emeritus*),

Foot Laurens St., Charleston, S. C.

Walter F. Going,

313 Nat'l Loan & Exch. Bk. Bldg., Columbia, S. C.

Lawrence M. Pinckney.....56 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.

Louis C. Fischer.....Brigade St., Charleston, S. C.

George D. Levy.....6 Law Range, Sumter, S. C.

122 ORAK TEMPLE.....Hammond, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Monday each month.

Founded April 27, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,370.

William G. Bowman, Potentate,

733 Lincoln St., Gary, Ind.

Richard C. Slater, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Hammond, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES :Harry E. Sharrer (*Emeritus*),

90 Waltham St., Hammond, Ind.

A. Roy See.....1330 Forest Ave., Hammond, Ind.

Wm. G. Bowman.....733 Lincoln St., Gary, Ind.

Alfred C. Proudfoot,

1576 Woodmar Ave., Hammond, Ind.

123 **ORIENTAL TEMPLE**.....Troy, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded February 7, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,573.

Charles C. Freihofer, Potentate,
864 Second Ave., Troy, N. Y.

Fred A. Richardson, Recorder,
Union Station, Troy, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wm. F. Seber.....Manufacturers Nat'l Bank, Troy, N. Y.

Charles C. Freihofer.....864 Second Ave., Troy, N. Y.

William J. E. Smith,
1413 Union St., Schenectady, N. Y.

Ferdinand E. Schoeffler,
187 Market St., Amsterdam, N. Y.

124 **OSIRIS TEMPLE**.....Wheeling, W. Va.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month except July and August.

Founded July 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,295.

Albert M. Six, Potentate,
34 So. Broadway, Wheeling, W. Va.

Charles F. Schultze, Recorder,
Box 214, Wheeling, W. Va.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Walter S. Sugden (*At Large*).....Sistersville, W. Va.

Oscar W. Burdats (*Honorary*),
Court Theater Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.

Albert M. Six.....34 So. Broadway, Wheeling, W. Va.

Herman G. Friedrichs,
1523 Market St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Dorsey C. Peck.....Grafton, W. Va

125 OSMAN TEMPLE.....St. Paul, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 13, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,812.

Carl A. Ingerson, Potentate,

Astoria Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter T. King, Recorder,

St. Paul Hotel Annex, St. Paul, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :J. Harry Lewis (*Emeritus*),

647 York St., St. Paul, Minn.

Will O. Washburn (*Honorary*),

1901 University St., St. Paul, Minn.

Tom S. Rishworth,

417 Merchants Nat'l Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Arthur A. Stewart.....Minnesota Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Carl A. Ingerson.....Astoria Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Walter G. Seeger.....Seeger Refrig. Co., St. Paul, Minn.

126 PALESTINE TEMPLE.....Providence, R. I.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded January 28, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,367.

Earl C. Whelden, Potentate,

Box 1092, Providence, R. I.

William E. Husband, Recorder,

State House, Providence, R. I.

REPRESENTATIVES :Clarence M. Dunbar (*Ad Vitam*),

85 Sprague St., Providence, R. I.

James A. Rogers (*Emeritus*),

140 Fountain St., Providence, R. I.

Frederick I. Dana (*Emeritus*),

127 Dorrance St., Providence, R. I.

Norris G. Abbott.....62 Everett Ave., Providence, R. I.

Arthur S. Vaughn,

1152 Westminster St., Providence, R. I.

Earl C. Whelden.....Box 1092, Providence, R. I.

127 PHILAE TEMPLE.....Halifax, N. S.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 601.

C. Leonard Grant, Potentate.....New Glasgow, N. S.

M. McF. Hall, Recorder.....Box 339, Halifax, N. S.

REPRESENTATIVES :

James Clark.....Box 492, Halifax, N. S.

C. Leonard Grant.....New Glasgow, N. S.

D. W. Green.....Sydney, N. S.

128 PYRAMID TEMPLE.....Bridgeport, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded April 18, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,306.

Otto F. Burghart, Potentate,
333 North Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

Robert M. Davies, Recorder,
1035 State St., Bridgeport, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Carlton E. Hoadley (*Emeritus*),
Box 357, New Haven, Conn.

Geo. G. Beers.....33 Coleman St., Bridgeport, Conn.

Otto F. Burghart.....333 North Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

August H. Ockert.....275 State St., New Haven, Conn.

Carl F. Siemon, c/o Siemon Rubber Co.,
State and Burr Rd., Bridgeport, Conn.

129. RAJAH TEMPLE.....Reading, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded August 20, 1892.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 7,340.

George F. Eisenbrown, Potentate,
300 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.Edward Yeager, Recorder,
136 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.**REPRESENTATIVES :**

Geo. F. Eisenbrown.....300 N. Sixth St., Reading, Pa.

Randolph S. Meck.....950 N. 5th St., Reading, Pa.

George B. Sherry.....113 Parker Ave., Easton, Pa.

E. H. Scholl.....24 N. Seventh St., Allentown, Pa.

130 RAMESES TEMPLE.....Toronto, Ont.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 21, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,722.

George S. Henry, Potentate,
Parliament Bldg., Toronto 5, Ont.

W. H. Shaw, Recorder.....1130 Bay St., Toronto 5, Ont.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles Soady.....Normal School, Toronto 2, Ont.

George S. Henry.....Parliament Bldg., Toronto 5, Ont.

Walter A. Howell,
271 Glen Manor Drive, Toronto 8, Ont.

Wm. G. Gallow.....112 King St., West, Toronto 2, Ont.

131 **RIZPAH TEMPLE**.....Madisonville, Ky.

Date of Regular Session, Thursday after 1st Monday
each month.

Founded July 15, 1908.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,004.

Paul P. Price, Potentate.....Earlington, Ky.

Chas. O. Osburn, Recorder.....Madisonville, Ky.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Paul P. Price.....Earlington, Ky.

Chas. O. Osburn.....Madisonville, Ky.

Charles P. McClean.....Owensboro, Ky.

Al. E. Orton.....Dawson Springs, Ky.

132 **SAHARA TEMPLE**.....Pine Bluff, Ark.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Tuesday.

Founded April 16, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,895.

J. Harvey Gillespie, Potentate,
Hall Grocery Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

C. H. Bolinger, Recorder.....Box 448, Pine Bluff, Ark.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Thomas M. Hooker,
National Bank Bldg., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Chas. L. Whyte,
c/o Whyte Feed Mills, Pine Bluff, Ark.

J. Harvey Gillespie,
c/o Hall Grocery Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

Harvey C. Couch,
Ark. Power & Light Co., Pine Bluff, Ark.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

133 SALAAM TEMPLE.....Newark, N. J.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 3, 1903.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 8,760.

Ralph B. Smith, Potentate,

142 Park Place, Irvington, N. J.

Harvey N. Petty, Recorder,

1020 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Howard F. Barrett.....Britton Bldg., Madison, N. J.

Ralph B. Smith.....142 Park Place, Irvington, N. J.

Albert Leon.....134 Smith St., Perth Amboy, N. J.

Henry Roenbeck.....1144 N. Broad St., Hillside, N. J.

134 SALADIN TEMPLE.....Grand Rapids, Mich.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded April 22, 1886.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,086.

Clyde C. Slemons, Potentate,

City Hall, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Guy Johnston, Recorder,

Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Lou B. Winsor (*Ad Vitam*),

Masonic Temple, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Louis A. Cornelius (*Emeritus*),

Wolverine Brass Works, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Clyde C. Slemons.....City Hall, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Isaiah A. Dowsett.....11 Rose St., Battle Creek, Mich.

Jacob Zweedyk,

525 Storrs St., S. E., Grand Rapids, Mich.

135 SESOSTRIS TEMPLE.....Lincoln, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday each month.

Founded February, 1887.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,320.

Fenton B. Fleming, Potentate,
1143 "O" St., Lincoln, Neb.

Fred D. Cornell, Recorder,
Scottish Rite Temple, Lincoln, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Fenton B. Fleming.....1143 "O" St., Lincoln, Neb.
Walton B. Roberts.....1535 "L" St., Lincoln, Neb.
Harry I. Forney.....640 S. 40th St., Lincoln, Neb.
Thomas H. Wake.....Seward, Neb.

136 SPHINX TEMPLE.....Hartford, Conn.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday each month.
except July and August.

Founded April 13, 1896.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,483.

Walter H. Penfield, Potentate,
c/o Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.

Otis J. Hart, Recorder.....Box 207, Hartford, Conn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Stanley S. Gwillim.....Plainville, Conn.
Walter H. Penfield,
c/o Colt's Pat. Fire Arms Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.
Merton W. Bassett.....1005 Main St., Hartford, Conn.
Harry W. Browne.....Bristol, Conn.

137 SUDAN TEMPLE.....New Bern, N. C.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday after 1st Monday, Jan., and 3d Thursday after 1st Monday in May, Sept., and Nov.

Founded July 13, 1916.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,764.

Hubert M. Poteat, Potentate.....Wake Forest, N. C.

Caleb D. Bradham, Recorder,

Box 775, New Bern, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alexander B. Andrews,

239 Fayetteville St., Raleigh, N. C.

Wm. A. French.....Box 84, Wilmington, N. C.

Raymond C. Dunn.....77 Burnette St., Enfield, N. C.

Hubert M. Poteat.....Wake Forest, N. C.

138 SYRIA TEMPLE.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday, January;
4th Wednesday, February; 1st Wednesday, May;
2nd Wednesday, December, and call of Potentate.

Founded May 19, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 19,237.

Charles H. Landefeld, Potentate,

235 Main St., Monongahela, Pa.

James W. Barber, Recorder,

Syria Mosque, Pittsburgh, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alexander Gilliland (*Emeritus*),

331 Riverview Ave., Bellevue, Pa.

Theodore W. Siemon (*Emeritus*),

334 Maple Ave., Edgewood, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Theodore A. Motheral (*Honorary*),

Conestoga Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Harry E. McLain.....Koppers Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Howard Martin,

209 Western Ave., Aspinwall, Pittsburgh, Pa.

J. Milton Ryall.....709 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Edward M. West.....103 Ferry St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

139 SYRIAN TEMPLE.....Cincinnati, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday, October 1st to June 1st.

Founded February 6, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,510.

John G. Robinson, Potentate,
3010 Reading Road, Cincinnati, Ohio
F. William Harte, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Cincinnati, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edward S. Keefer (*Honorary*),
Groton Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio
F. J. Zumstein.....812 C. of C. Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio
Frederick L. Hoffman,
2719 Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio
Chas. H. Meeds.....1116 Cross Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio
John G. Robinson..3010 Reading Road, Cincinnati, Ohio

140 TADMOR TEMPLE.....Akron, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 2d Saturday.

Founded June 5, 1924.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,480.

A. W. Sweeny, Potentate,
466 E. Market St., Akron, Ohio
Fred W. Sweet, Recorder,
529 Second National Bldg., Akron, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES :

Alfred Mark.....796 Avon St., Akron, Ohio
Robt. E. Lee,
196 S. Fourth St., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
A. W. Sweeny.....466 E. Market St., Akron, Ohio
Fred H. Steffens.....256 Casterton Ave., Akron, Ohio

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

141 TANGIER TEMPLE.....Omaha, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Thursday each month
except June, July and August.

Founded April 24, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,071.

V. Ray Gould, Potentate,
1221 City Nat'l Bank Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

William B. Whitehorn, Recorder,
Box 1275, Omaha, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Henry C. Akin (*Ad Vitam*),
422 S. Birch St., Santa Ana, Cal.

Frank C. Patton.....320 S. 52d St., Omaha, Neb.

Alva M. Smith.....2323 S. 13th St., Omaha, Neb.

V. Ray Gould,
1221 City Nat'l Bank Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

D. A. Johnson,
710 Bankers Reserve Life Bldg., Omaha, Neb.

142 TEBALA TEMPLE.....Rockford, Ill.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded July 25, 1894.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,736.

W. Clyde Oliver, Potentate,
525 W. Jefferson St., Rockford, Ill.

Thomas Dunn, Recorder,
2014 Oxford St., Rockford, Ill.

REPRESENTATIVES:

John T. Buckbee (*Permanent*),
1405 Kishwaukee St., Rockford, Ill.

Fred C. Lange.....606 Cedar St., Rockford, Ill.

W. Clyde Oliver.....525 W. Jefferson St., Rockford, Ill.

T. Burton Luhman.....2112 Clinton St., Rockford, Ill.

143 TEHAMA TEMPLE.....Hastings, Neb.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded June 27, 1917.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,333.

Kenneth H. Gedney, Potentate,
Second and Kansas Ave., Hastings, Neb.
Curtis L. Walters, Recorder.....Box 376, Hastings, Neb.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wm. J. Rinder.....219 W. Second St., Hastings, Neb.
Geo. W. Kimball, Jr.,
120 S. Hastings Ave., Hastings, Neb.
Nathaniel G. Bender.....Sutton, Neb.
Kenneth H. Gedney,
Second and Kansas Ave., Hastings, Neb.

144 TIGRIS TEMPLE.....Syracuse, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 3d Wednesday.

Founded June 16, 1921.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,014.

Harry H. Elmer, Potentate,
205 Scottholm Blvd., Syracuse, N. Y.
Robert D. Roney, Recorder,
1055 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Roy P. Chamberlin..115 W. Fayette St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Chas. E. Miller.....214 Montgomery St., Syracuse, N. Y.
Harry H. Elmer..205 Scottholm Blvd., Syracuse, N. Y.
Ephraim J. Page.....330 S. Warren St., Syracuse, N. Y.

145 TRIPOLI TEMPLE.....Milwaukee, Wis.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Wednesday each month.

Founded March 9, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,862.

Henry Petran, Potentate,

234 W. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry F. Zarse, Recorder,

3000 Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Edw. A. Kickhaefer.....359 Reed St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Louis Schneller.....397 Fourth St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Julius P. Heil,

26th and Montana Aves., Milwaukee, Wis.

Henry Petran.....234 W. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.

146 WAHABI TEMPLE.....Jackson, Miss.

Date of Regular Session, 4th Thursday each month.

Founded July 12, 1911.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,735.

Hugh L. White, Potentate.....Columbia, Miss.

S. E. Birdsong, Jr., Recorder,

1130 W. Capital St., Jackson, Miss.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Wiley P. Harris.....Box 633, Jackson, Miss.

C. E. Couty.....Box 497, Greenwood, Miss.

Fred A. Thrasher.....Box 418, West Jackson, Miss.

Lee D. Hall.....Box 96, Columbia, Miss.

147 WA-WA TEMPLE.....Regina, Saskatchewan

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded November 5, 1910.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 802.

C. Austin Needham, Potentate,
Box 999, Saskatoon, Sask.

Fred W. Logan, Recorder,
1776 Scarth St., Regina, Sask.

REPRESENTATIVES:

C. Austin Needham.....Box 999, Saskatoon, Sask.

H. A. Rutherford.....1864 Scarth St., Regina, Sask.

C. Albert Smith.....Box 945, Moose Jaw, Sask.

148 YAARAB TEMPLE.....Atlanta, Ga.

Date of Regular Session, on call of Potentate.

Founded December 8, 1889.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,694.

William A. Fuller, Potentate,
1308-14 Citizens & Sou. Bk. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

George E. Argard, Recorder,
Mosque, 60 Ponce de Leon, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Forrest Adair (*Emeritus*).....Healey Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Thos. C. Law.....16 Baker St., N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

Henry C. Heinz,
Citizens and Southern National Bank, Atlanta, Ga.

William A. Fuller,
1308-14 Citizens & Sou. Bk. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

149 YELDUZ TEMPLE.....Aberdeen, S. D.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded July 14, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,273.

Edgar M. Hall, Potentate.....Box 372, Aberdeen, S. D.

N. Howard Wendell, Recorder,
Box 162, Aberdeen S, D..

REPRESENTATIVES :

Edgar M. Hall.....Box 372, Aberdeen, S. D.

Jacob L. Hart.....Box 475, Aberdeen, S. D.

S. John Hagg.....McLaughlin, S. D.

James C. Garrick.....Webster, S. D.

150 ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE.....Des Moines, Iowa

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Tuesday, January; 1st
Friday, April; 1st Monday, August; 3rd Friday,
November.

Founded May 23, 1900.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,824.

P. W. Hedlund, Potentate,
Shrine Tem., 9th & Pleasants Sts., Des Moines, IowaC. C. Nye, Recorder,
Shrine Tem., 9th & Pleasants Sts., Des Moines, Iowa

REPRESENTATIVES :

Earl C. Mills (*At Large*),
917 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, IowaRay D. Newton,
602 Insurance Exchange Bldg., Des Moines, IowaHarry S. Haskins,
419 Southern Surety Bldg., Des Moines, IowaP. W. Hedlund,
Shrine Tem., 9th & Pleasants Sts., Des Moines, Iowa

Percy E. Hoak....606 Hubbell Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa

151 ZAMORA TEMPLE.....Birmingham, Ala.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 6,297.

Barney D. Sibley, Potentate,
1215 Empire Bldg., Birmingham, Ala.

Charles J. Geohegan, Recorder,
Masonic Temple, Birmingham, Ala.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Frank C. Shepard, Jr.,
2430-2nd Ave. S., Birmingham, Ala.

Thomas A. Bowles.....Albany Sta., Decatur, Ala.

Robert D. Beatty.....2118 First Ave., Birmingham, Ala.

Barney D. Sibley..1215 Empire Bldg., Birmingham, Ala.

152 ZEMBO TEMPLE.....Harrisburg, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Friday each month.

Founded July 13, 1904.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 4,517.

William C. Fisher, Potentate,
1001 Capital St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller, Recorder....Box 423, Harrisburg, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

William C. Fisher.....1001 Capital St., Harrisburg, Pa.

Edward A. Miller.....Box 423, Harrisburg, Pa.

Horace G. Geisel.....3005 N. 2nd St., Harrisburg, Pa.

John LeRue Hess.....Duncannon, Pa.

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

153 ZEM ZEM TEMPLE.....Erie, Pa.

Date of Regular Session, 2nd Wednesday, January,
April, July and October.

Founded November 10, 1890.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 3,494.

J. Orin Wait, Potentate.....Masonic Temple, Erie, Pa.
Robert L. Rodgers, Recorder,
124 E. Eighth St., Erie, Pa.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Joseph A. Stern (*Honorary*),
1109 Commerce Bldg., Erie, Pa.
J. Orin Wait.....Masonic Temple, Erie, Pa.
Arthur W. Milne.....641 W. Sixth St., Erie, Pa.
Wm. F. Bennett.....508 Water St., Warren, Pa.
Merrill N. Davis.....54 Boylston St., Bradford, Pa.

154 ZENOBIA TEMPLE.....Toledo, Ohio

Date of Regular Session, 1st Thursday each month.

Founded June 14, 1898.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,579.

Harry L. Haskell, Potentate,
702 2nd Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Toledo, Ohio
Fred N. Goosman, Recorder,
1507 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio

REPRESENTATIVES:

Jesse D. Hurlbut (*Permanent*),
361 Winthrop St., Toledo, Ohio
J. C. Newton.....434 Spitzer Bldg., Toledo, Ohio
Harry L. Haskell,
702 2nd Nat'l Bk. Bldg., Toledo, Ohio
Harold J. Long.....442 Ohio Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

155 ZIYARA TEMPLE.....Utica, N. Y.

Date of Regular Session, 1st Wednesday or last Friday each month.

Founded October 30, 1877.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 2,209.

Chas. H. F. Agne, Potentate,
Gas. & Elec. Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Heber E. Griffith, Recorder....7 Grant St., Utica, N. Y.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Chas. H. F. Agne.....Gas & Elec. Bldg., Utica, N. Y.

Edward S. Van Valkenburg,
c/o H. P. Snyder Mfg. Co., Little Falls, N. Y.

Lyle E. Jones.....53 E. Clark St., Ilion, N. Y.

Arthur S. Evans.....Rome, N. Y.

156 ZORAH TEMPLE.....Terre Haute, Ind.

Date of Regular Session, on call.

Founded June 9, 1909.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 1,077.

Alfred E. Rhein, Potentate,
410 Tribune Bldg., Terre Haute, Ind.

Henry E. Meyer, Recorder,
27 S. Seventh St., Terre Haute, Ind.

REPRESENTATIVES:

Merritt B. Tolliver,
301 Wabash Ave., Terre Haute, Ind.

Alfred E. Rhein.....410 Tribune Bldg., Terre Haute, Ind.

J. Arthur Boyer.....448 N. Eighth St., Terre Haute, Ind.

Wm. Leroy White,
1438 Harding Ave., Terre Haute, Ind.

157 ZUHRAH TEMPLE.....Minneapolis, Minn.

Date of Regular Session, 2d Friday each month.

Founded July 22, 1885.

Membership, January 1, 1930, 5,426.

Herbert T. Park, Potentate,

738 McKnight Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

James F. Gould, Recorder,

108 West Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.

REPRESENTATIVES :

Charles E. Ovenshire (*Ad Vitam*),

626 Bryant Ave., N., Minneapolis, Minn.

A. G. Bainbridge,

c/o Shubert Theatre, Minneapolis, Minn.

A. A. D. Rahn,

900 First Nat'l Soo Line Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

Herbert T. Park,

738 McKnight Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

John A. McInnes,

c/o Minneapolis Trust Co., Minneapolis, Minn.

STATES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1930

STATES	TEMPLES
Alabama.....	Abba, Zamora and Alcazar Temples
Arkansas.....	Al Amin and Sahara Temples
Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
California.....	Ben Ali, Al Malaikah, Islam, Aahmes and Al Bahr Temples
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Colorado.....	Al Kaly and El Jebel Temples
Connecticut.....	Pyramid and Sphinx Temples
District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Florida.....	Morocco, Egypt and Mahi Temples
Georgia.....	Alee, Yaarab and Al Sihah Temples
Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha Temple
Idaho.....	El Korah and Calam Temples
Illinois.....	Medinah, Mohammed, Tebala, Ainad and Ansar Temples
Indiana.....	Murat, Orak, Hadi, Mizpah and Zorah Temples
Iowa.....	El Kahir, Kaaba, Za-Ga-Zig and Abu Bekr Temples
Kansas.....	Abdallah, Isis, Mirza and Midian Temples
Kentucky.....	Kosair, El Hasa, Rizpah and Oleika Temples
Louisiana.....	Jerusalem and El Karubah Temples
Maine.....	Kora and Anah Temples
Maryland.....	Ali Ghan and Boumi Temples
Massachusetts.....	Aleppo and Melha Temples
Michigan.....	Ahmed, Moslem, Saladin and Elf Khurafeh Temples
Minnesota.....	Aad, Osman and Zurah Temples
Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem, Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples
Mississippi.....	Wahabi and Hamasa Temples
Montana.....	Bagdad, Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples
Nebraska.....	Sesostris, Tangier and Tehama Temples
New Hampshire.....	Bektash Temple
New Jersey.....	Crescent and Salaam Temples
New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
New York.....	Cyprus, Damascus, Ismailia, Kalurah, Kismet, Mecca, Media, Oriental, Ziyara and Tigris Temples
Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
North Carolina.....	Oasis and Sudan Temples
North Dakota.....	Kem and El Zagal Temples
Ohio.....	Aladdin, Al Koran, Antioch, Syrian, Zenobia and Tadmor Temples
Oklahoma.....	Akdar, Bedouin and India Temples
Oregon.....	Al Kader and Hillah Temples
Pennsylvania.....	Irem, Jaffa, Lu Lu, Rajah, Syria, Zem Zem and Zembo Temples
Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple

STATES	TEMPLES
South Carolina.....	Hejaz and Omar Temples
South Dakota.....	El Riad, Naja and Yelduz Temples
Tennessee.....	Al Chymia, Alhambra, Al Menah and Kerbela Temples
Texas.....	Maskat, Khiva, El Mina, Ben Hur, Hella, El Maida, Moslah, Arabia, Alzafar and Karem Temples
Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Vermont.....	Cairo and Mount Sinai Temples
Virginia.....	Acca, Khedive and Kazim Temples
Washington.....	Afif, El Katif and Nile Temples
West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem, Osiris and Nemesis Temples
Wisconsin.....	Tripoli Temple
Wyoming.....	Kalif and Korein Temples
Canada.....	Al Azhar, Mocha, Gizeh, Luxor, Karnak, Rameses, Philae, Khartum and Wa-Wa Temples
Mexico.....	Anezeh Temple

CITIES WITH TEMPLES

January 1, 1930

Aberdeen, South Dakota.....	Yelduz Temple
Akron, Ohio.....	Tadmor Temple
Albany, New York.....	Cyprus Temple
Albuquerque, New Mexico.....	Ballut Abyad Temple
Altoona, Pennsylvania.....	Jaffa Temple
Ashland, Kentucky.....	El Hasa Temple
Ashland, Oregon.....	Hillah Temple
Austin, Texas.....	Ben Hur Temple
Atlanta, Georgia.....	Yaarab Temple
Amarillo, Texas.....	Khiva Temple
Baltimore, Maryland.....	Boumi Temple
Bangor, Maine.....	Anah Temple
Billings, Montana.....	Al Bedoo Temple
Binghamton, New York.....	Kalurah Temple
Birmingham, Alabama.....	Zamora Temple
Boise City, Idaho.....	El Korah Temple
Boston, Massachusetts.....	Aleppo Temple
Bridgeport, Connecticut.....	Pyramid Temple
Brooklyn, New York.....	Kismet Temple
Buffalo, New York.....	Ismailia Temple
Butte, Montana.....	Bagdad Temple
Calgary, Alberta.....	Al Azhar Temple
Canal Zone.....	Abou Saad Temple
Charlotte, North Carolina.....	Oasis Temple
Charleston, South Carolina.....	Omar Temple
Charleston, West Virginia.....	Beni Kedem Temple
Chattanooga, Tennessee.....	Alhambra Temple
Chicago, Illinois.....	Medinah Temple
Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	El Kahir Temple
Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Syrian Temple

NAME OF CITY	TEMPLE
Cleveland, Ohio	Al Koran Temple
Columbus, Ohio	Aladdin Temple
Concord, New Hampshire.....	Bekdash Temple
Cumberland, Maryland	Ali Ghan Temple
Dallas, Texas	Hella Temple
Davenport, Iowa	Kaaba Temple
Dayton, Ohio	Antioch Temple
Deadwood, South Dakota.....	Naja Temple
Denver, Colorado	El Jebel Temple
Des Moines, Iowa.....	Za-Ga-Zig Temple
Detroit, Michigan	Moslem Temple
Duluth, Minnesota	Aad Temple
East St. Louis, Illinois.....	Ainad Temple
El Paso, Texas.....	El Maida Temple
Erie, Pennsylvania	Zem Zem Temple
Evansville, Indiana	Hadi Temple
Fargo, North Dakota.....	El Zagal Temple
Fort Wayne, Indiana.....	Mizpah Temple
Fort Worth, Texas.....	Moslah Temple
Galveston, Texas	El Mina Temple
Grand Forks, North Dakota.....	Kem Temple
Grand Rapids, Michigan.....	Saladin Temple
Greenville, South Carolina.....	Hejaz Temple
Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	Philae Temple
Hammond, Indiana	Orak Temple
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Zembo Temple
Hartford, Connecticut	Sphinx Temple
Hastings, Nebraska	Tehama Temple
Helena, Montana	Algeria Temple
Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.....	Aloha Temple
Houston, Texas	Arabia Temple
Indianapolis, Indiana	Murat Temple
Jackson, Mississippi	Wahabi Temple
Jacksonville, Florida	Morocco Temple
Kansas City, Missouri.....	Ararat Temple
Knoxville, Tennessee	Kerbela Temple
Leavenworth, Kansas	Abdallah Temple
Lewiston, Maine	Kora Temple
Lewiston, Idaho	Calam Temple
Lexington, Kentucky	Oleika Temple
Lincoln, Nebraska	Sesostris Temple
Little Rock, Arkansas.....	Al Amin Temple
London, Ontario	Mocha Temple
Los Angeles, California.....	Al Malaikah Temple
Louisville, Kentucky	Kosair Temple
Macon, Georgia	Al Sihah Temple
Madisonville, Kentucky.....	Rizpah Temple
Marquette, Michigan.....	Ahmed Temple
Memphis, Tennessee.....	Al Chymia Temple
Meridian, Mississippi.....	Hamasa Temple
Mexico City, Mexico.....	Anezeh Temple
Miami, Florida	Mahi Temple
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.....	Tripoli Temple
Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	Zurah Temple
Mobile, Alabama.....	Abba Temple

NAME OF CITY	TEMPLE
Montgomery, Alabama.....	Alcazar Temple
Montpelier, Vermont.....	Mount Sinai Temple
Montreal, Canada.....	Karnak Temple
Muskogee, Oklahoma.....	Bedouin Temple
Nashville, Tennessee.....	Al Menah Temple
Newark, New Jersey.....	Salaam Temple
New Bern, North Carolina.....	Sudan Temple
New Orleans, Louisiana.....	Jerusalem Temple
New York, New York.....	Mecca Temple
Norfolk, Virginia.....	Khedive Temple
Oakland, California.....	Aahmes Temple
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.....	India Temple
Omaha, Nebraska.....	Tangier Temple
Parkersburg, West Virginia.....	Nemesis Temple
Peoria, Illinois.....	Mohammed Temple
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	Lu Lu Temple
Phoenix, Arizona.....	El Zaribah Temple
Pine Bluffs, Arkansas.....	Sahara Temple
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.....	Syria Temple
Pittsburg, Kansas.....	Mirza Temple
Portland, Oregon.....	Al Kader Temple
Providence, Rhode Island.....	Palestine Temple
Pueblo, Colorado.....	Al Kaly Temple
Rawlins, Wyoming.....	Korein Temple
Reading, Pennsylvania.....	Rajah Temple
Regina, Canada.....	Wa-Wa Temple
Reno, Nevada.....	Kerak Temple
Richmond, Virginia.....	Acca Temple
Roanoke, Virginia.....	Kazim Temple
Rochester, New York.....	Damascus Temple
Rockford, Illinois.....	Tebala Temple
Rutland, Vermont.....	Cairo Temple
Sacramento, California.....	Ben Ali Temple
Saginaw, Michigan.....	Elf Khurafah Temple
San Antonio, Texas.....	Alzafar Temple
San Diego, California.....	Al Bahr Temple
San Francisco, California.....	Islam Temple
Salina, Kansas.....	Isis Temple
Salt Lake City, Utah.....	El Kalah Temple
Savannah, Georgia.....	Alee Temple
Seattle, Washington.....	Nile Temple
Sheridan, Wyoming.....	Kalif Temple
Shreveport, Louisiana.....	El Karubah Temple
Sioux City, Iowa.....	Abu Bekr Temple
Sioux Falls, South Dakota.....	El Riad Temple
Spokane, Washington.....	El Katif Temple
Springfield, Illinois.....	Ansar Temple
Springfield, Massachusetts.....	Melha Temple
Springfield, Missouri.....	Abou Ben Adhem Temple
St. John, New Brunswick.....	Luxor Temple
St. Joseph, Missouri.....	Moila Temple
St. Louis, Missouri.....	Moolah Temple
St. Paul, Minnesota.....	Osman Temple
Syracuse, New York.....	Tigris Temple
Tacoma, Washington.....	Afifi Temple

NAME OF CITY	TEMPLE
Tampa, Florida.....	Egypt Temple
Terre Haute, Indiana.....	Zorah Temple
Toledo, Ohio.....	Zenobia Temple
Toronto, Canada.....	Rameses Temple
Trenton, New Jersey.....	Crescent Temple
Troy, New York.....	Oriental Temple
Tulsa, Oklahoma.....	Akdar Temple
Utica, New York.....	Ziyara Temple
Victoria, British Columbia.....	Gizeh Temple
Waco, Texas.....	Karem Temple
Washington, District of Columbia.....	Almas Temple
Watertown, New York.....	Media Temple
Wheeling, West Virginia.....	Osiris Temple
Wichita, Kansas.....	Midian Temple
Wichita Falls, Texas.....	Maskat Temple
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.....	Irem Temple
Winnipeg, Canada.....	Khartum Temple

RANK OF TEMPLES ACCORDING TO
DATE OF CHARTERS

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
1 Mecca.....	New York, N. Y.....	Sept. 26, 1872
2 Damascus.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	June 7, 1876
3 Mt. Sinai.....	Montpelier, Vt.....	Oct. 31, 1876
4 Al Koran.....	Cleveland, Ohio.....	Nov. 16, 1876
5 Cyprus.....	Albany, N. Y.....	Feb. 2, 1877
6 Oriental.....	Troy, N. Y.....	Feb. 7, 1877
7 Syrian.....	Cincinnati, Ohio.....	Feb. 8, 1877
8 Pyramid.....	Bridgeport, Conn.....	Apr. 18, 1877
9 Syria.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	May 27, 1877
10 Ziyara.....	Utica, N. Y.....	Oct. 30, 1877
11 Kaaba.....	Davenport, Ia.....	July 1, 1878
12 Moslem.....	Detroit, Mich.....	Apr. 27, 1880
13 Aleppo.....	Boston, Mass.....	June 23, 1882
14 Medinah.....	Chicago, Ill.....	Oct. 30, 1882
15 Islam.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	Mar. 6, 1883
16 Lu Lu.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	Dec. 31, 1883
17 Murat.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	Mar. 13, 1884
18 Boumi.....	Baltimore, Md.....	April 1, 1884
19 Kosair.....	Louisville, Ky.....	Dec. 5, 1884
20 Tripoli.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	Mar. 8, 1885
21 Jerusalem.....	New Orleans, La.....	Mar. 30, 1885
22 Osman.....	St. Paul, Minn.....	July 13, 1885
23 Zuhrah.....	Minneapolis, Minn.....	July 22, 1885
24 Almas.....	Washington, D. C.....	Jan. 17, 1886
25 Palestine.....	Providence, R. I.....	Feb. 6, 1886
26 El Kahir.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	Feb. 9, 1886
27 Saladin.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	Apr. 22, 1886
28 Moolah.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	Apr. 26, 1886
29 Acca.....	Richmond, Va.....	June 9, 1886
30 Osiris.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	July 22, 1886
31 Abdallah.....	Leavenworth, Kan.....	Mar. 28, 1887

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
32	Isis.....Salina, Kan.....	Mar. 29, 1887
33	Rameses.....Toronto, Can.....	Apr. 21, 1887
34	Hella.....Dallas, Tex.....	May 31, 1887
35	Ballut Abyad.....Albuquerque, N. M.....	June 11, 1887
36	Sesostris.....Lincoln, Neb.....	June 22, 1887
37	Kismet.....Brooklyn, N. Y.....	July 2, 1887
38	Ismailia.....Buffalo, N. Y.....	Nov. 5, 1887
39	El Jebel.....Denver, Colo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
40	Moila.....St. Joseph, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
41	Ararat.....Kansas City, Mo.....	Dec. 1, 1887
42	Al Kader.....Portland, Ore.....	Jan. 3, 1888
43	Al Malaikah.....Los Angeles, Cal.....	Feb. 28, 1888
44	Algeria.....Helena, Mont.....	Mar. 28, 1888
45	Morocco.....Jacksonville, Fla.....	Mar. 28, 1888
46	El Riad.....Sioux Falls, S. D.....	May 25, 1888
47	Affi.....Tacoma, Wash.....	Aug. 1, 1888
48	Sahara.....Pine Bluff, Ark.....	Apr. 16, 1889
49	Tangier.....Omaha, Neb.....	Apr. 24, 1889
50	Alhambra.....Chattanooga, Tenn.....	Sept. 17, 1889
51	Yaarab.....Atlanta, Ga.....	Dec. 8, 1889
52	El Zagal.....Fargo, N. D.....	Dec. 14, 1889
53	El Kalah.....Salt Lake City, U.....	June 8, 1890
54	El Katif.....Spokane, Wash.....	June 10, 1890
55	Zem Zem.....Erie, Pa.....	Nov. 10, 1890
56	Zamora.....Birmingham, Ala.....	Nov. 10, 1890
57	Media.....Watertown, N. Y.....	Mar. 21, 1891
58	Al Chymia.....Memphis, Tenn.....	May 21, 1891
59	Ben Hur.....Austin, Tex.....	June 2, 1891
60	Kora.....Lewiston, Me.....	Dec. 6, 1891
61	Hamasa.....Meridian, Miss.....	May 22, 1892
62	Rajah.....Reading, Pa.....	Aug. 20, 1892
63	Naja.....Deadwood, S. D.....	Sept. 19, 1892
64	India.....Oklahoma City, Ok.....	May 3, 1893
65	Mohammed.....Peoria, Ill.....	June 12, 1893
66	Aladdin.....Columbus, Ohio.....	June 14, 1893
67	Ahmed.....Marquette, Mich.....	June 14, 1893
68	Tebala.....Rockford, Ill.....	July 25, 1894
69	Korein.....Rawlins, Wyo.....	Oct. 8, 1894
70	Oasis.....Charlotte, N. C.....	Oct. 10, 1894
71	Irem.....Wilkes-Barre, Pa.....	Oct. 18, 1895
72	El Zaribah.....Phoenix, Ariz.....	Jan. 20, 1896
73	Sphinx.....Hartford, Conn.....	Apr. 13, 1896
74	Alee.....Savannah, Ga.....	June 23, 1896
75	El Korah.....Boise City, Idaho.....	June 23, 1896
76	Beni Kedem.....Charleston, W. Va.....	June 26, 1896
77	Melha.....Springfield, Mass.....	June 9, 1897
78	Antioch.....Dayton, Ohio.....	June 9, 1897
79	Zenobia.....Toledo, Ohio.....	June 14, 1898
80	Kalurah.....Binghamton, N. Y.....	June 14, 1898
81	Karnak.....Montreal, Can.....	Oct. 9, 1899
82	Za-Ga-Zig.....Des Moines, Ia.....	May 23, 1900
83	Aloha.....Honolulu, H. I.....	May 23, 1900
84	El Mina.....Galveston, Tex.....	June 11, 1902
85	Gizeh.....Victoria, B. C.....	Aug. 1, 1902

	TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
86	Salaam.....	Newark, N. J.....	May 4, 1903
87	Abba.....	Mobile, Ala.....	June 18, 1903
88	Luxor.....	St. Johns, N. B.....	June 26, 1903
89	Abou Ben Adhem.....	Springfield, Mo.....	Oct. 15, 1903
90	Jaffa.....	Altoona, Pa.....	July 9, 1903
91	Cairo.....	Rutland, Vt.....	July 9, 1903
92	Zembo.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	July 14, 1904
93	Yelduz.....	Aberdeen, S. D.....	July 14, 1904
94	Crescent.....	Trenton, N. J.....	July 14, 1904
95	Khartum.....	Winnipeg, Can.....	Nov. 19, 1904
96	Al Amin.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	Dec. 19, 1904
97	Bektash.....	Concord, N. H.....	Jan. 25, 1905
98	Aad.....	Duluth, Minn.....	Sept. 5, 1905
99	El Hasa.....	Ashland, Ky.....	Mar. 3, 1906
100	Elf Khurafeh.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	June 13, 1906
101	Kalif.....	Sheridan, Wyo.....	June 13, 1906
102	Anezeh.....	Mexico City.....	Dec. 1, 1906
103	Kerak.....	Reno, Nev.....	Dec. 10, 1906
104	Omar.....	Charleston, S. C.....	Dec. 25, 1906
105	El Maida.....	El Paso, Tex.....	May 8, 1907
106	Abu Bekr.....	Sioux City, Ia.....	May 8, 1907
107	Calam.....	Lewiston, Idaho.....	May 8, 1907
108	Al Azhar.....	Calgary, Man.....	Oct. 14, 1907
109	Mocha.....	London, Can.....	Jan. 1, 1908
110	Oleika.....	Lexington, Ky.....	Jan. 1, 1908
111	Nile.....	Seattle, Wash.....	July 15, 1908
112	Rizpah.....	Madisonville, Ky.....	July 15, 1908
113	Hillah.....	Ashland, Ore.....	July 15, 1908
114	Orak.....	Hammond, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
115	Hadi.....	Evansville, Ind.....	Apr. 13, 1909
116	Mizpah.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	Apr. 27, 1909
117	Kem.....	Grand Forks, N. D.....	June 9, 1909
118	Khediye.....	Norfolk, Va.....	June 9, 1909
119	Mirza.....	Pittsburg, Kans.....	June 9, 1909
120	Zorah.....	Terre Haut, Ind.....	June 9, 1909
121	Midian.....	Wichita, Kan.....	June 9, 1909
122	Aahmes.....	Oakland, Cal.....	Apr. 13, 1910
123	Al Sihah.....	Macon, Ga.....	Apr. 13, 1910
124	Wa-Wa.....	Regina, Can.....	Dec. 1, 1910
125	Bagdad.....	Butte, Mont.....	Jan. 20, 1911
126	Akdar.....	Tulsa, Okla.....	July 11, 1911
127	Philae.....	Halifax, N. S.....	July 12, 1911
128	Bedouin.....	Muskogee, Okla.....	July 12, 1911
129	Wahabi.....	Jackson, Miss.....	July 12, 1911
130	Al Bahr.....	San Diego, Cal.....	May 8, 1912
131	Ainad.....	E. St. Louis, Ill.....	May 8, 1912
132	Al Menah.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	May 8, 1912
133	Nemesis.....	Parkersburg, W. Va.....	May 8, 1912
134	El Karubah.....	Shreveport, La.....	May 14, 1913
135	Alcazar.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	May 14, 1913
136	Ansar.....	Springfield, Ill.....	May 13, 1914
137	Moslah.....	Fort Worth, Tex.....	May 13, 1914
138	Kerbela.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	July 15, 1915

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

	TEMPLE	LOCATION	DATE OF CHARTER
139	Arabia.....	Houston, Texas.....	July 15, 1915
140	Alzafar.....	San Antonio, Tex.....	July 13, 1916
141	Kazim.....	Roanoke, Va.....	July 13, 1916
142	Sudan.....	New Bern, N. C.....	July 13, 1916
143	Abou Saad.....	Canal Zone.....	June 27, 1917
144	Egypt.....	Tampa, Fla.....	June 25, 1917
145	Tehama.....	Hastings, Neb.....	June 25, 1917
146	Hejaz.....	Greenville, S. C.....	June 11, 1919
147	Karem.....	Waco, Texas.....	June 11, 1919
148	Maskat.....	Wicita Falls, Tex.....	June 22, 1920
149	Khiva.....	Amarillo, Tex.....	June 22, 1920
150	Al Kaly.....	Pueblo, Colo.....	June 22, 1920
151	Anah.....	Bangor, Me.....	June 16, 1921
152	Al Bedoo.....	Billings, Mont.....	June 16, 1921
153	Mahi.....	Miami, Fla.....	June 16, 1921
154	Tigris.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	June 16, 1921
155	Ben Ali.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	June 15, 1922
156	Tadmor.....	Akron, Ohio.....	June 5, 1924
157	Ali Ghan.....	Cumberland, Md.....	June 3, 1925

**DATES AND PLACES OF HOLDING THE AN-
NUAL SESSIONS OF THE IMPERIAL COUN-
CIL SINCE ORGANIZATION**

	DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
1—June	6, 1876,	Masonic Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
2—Feb.	6, 1877,	Masonic Hall.....	Albany, N. Y.
3—Feb.	6, 1878,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
4—Feb.	5, 1879,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
5—Feb.	4, 1880,	Masonic Temple.....	Albany, N. Y.
6—June	2, 1880,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
7—June	9, 1881,	Temple Hall.....	New York, N. Y.
8—June	7, 1882,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
9—June	6, 1883,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
10—June	4, 1884,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
11—June	4, 1885,	Masonic Temple.....	New York, N. Y.
12—June	14, 1886,	Al Koran Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
13—June	20, 1887,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
14—June	25, 1888,	Rameses Temple.....	Toronto, Can.
15—June	17, 1889,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
16—June	23, 1890,	Syria Temple.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.
17—June	9, 1891,	Masonic Temple, Niagara Falls, N. Y.	
18—Aug.	15, 1892,	Masonic Hall.....	Omaha, Neb.
19—June	13, 1893,	Scottish Rite Cathedral, Cincinnati, Ohio	
20—July	24, 1894,	Masonic Temple.....	Denver, Colo.
21—Sept.	2, 1895,	Rockland House, Nantasket Beach, Mass.	
22—June	23, 1896,	Masonic Temple.....	Cleveland, Ohio
23—June	8, 1897,	Masonic Temple.....	Detroit, Mich.
24—June	14, 1898,	Opera House.....	Dallas, Tex.

DATE	PLACE OF MEETING	CITY AND STATE
25—June 14, 1899,	German-American Hall,	Buffalo, N. Y.
26—May 22, 1900,	Columbia Theater,	Washington, D. C.
27—June 11, 1901,	Standard Theater,	Kansas City, Mo.
28—June 10, 1902,	Golden Gate Hall,	San Francisco, Cal.
29—July 8, 1903,	Broadway Theater,	Saratoga Springs, N. Y.
30—July 13, 1904,	Marine Hall.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
31—June 20, 1905,	International Theater,	Niagara Falls, N. Y.
32—June 12, 1906,	Medinah Temple.....	Chicago, Ill.
33—May 7, 1907,	Scottish Rite Hall,	Los Angeles, Cal.
34—July 14, 1908,	Auditorium.....	St. Paul, Minn.
35—June 8, 1909,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	Louisville, Ky.
36—Apr. 12, 1910,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	New Orleans, La.
37—July 11, 1911	Convention Hall.....	Rochester, N. Y.
38—May 7, 1912,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	Los Angeles, Cal.
39—May 13, 1913,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	Dallas, Texas
40—May 12, 1914,	Lyric Theater.....	Atlanta, Ga.
41—July 13, 1915,	Moore Theatre.....	Seattle, Wash.
42—July 11, 1916,	Majestic Theater.....	Buffalo, N. Y.
43—June 26, 1917,	Orpheum Theater,	Minneapolis, Minn.
44—June 4, 1918,	Steel Pier.....	Atlantic City, N. J.
45—June 10, 1919,	Murat Temple.....	Indianapolis, Ind.
46—June 22, 1920,	Auditorium.....	Portland, Ore.
47—June 14, 1921,	Princess Theater.....	Des Moines, Ia.
48—June 13, 1922,	Scottish Rite Cathedral,	San Francisco, Cal.
49—June 7, 1923,	Keith Theater.....	Washington, D. C.
50—June 3, 1924,	Orpheum Theater,	Kansas City, Mo.
51—June 2, 1925,	Biltmore Theater,	Los Angeles, Cal.
52—June 1, 1926,	Academy of Music,	Philadelphia, Pa.
53—June 13, 1927,	Auditorium, Hotel Chelsea,	Atlantic City, N. J.
54—May 1, 1928,	Olympia Theater.....	Miami, Fla.
55—June 4, 1929,	Biltmore Theater,	Los Angeles, Cal.
56—June 10, 1930,	Royal York Hotel.....	Toronto, Can.

INDEX

	PAGE
Accountant, Appointment of.....	158
Address, Annual, of Imperial Potentate.....	135
Addresses of Welcome and Responses:	
Geo. S. Henry, Potentate, Rameses Temple.....	215-218
Bert S. Wemp, Mayor, City of Toronto.....	215
Mrs. B. S. Wemp.....	218
Mrs. L. V. Youngworth.....	218
Leo V. Youngworth, Imperial Potentate.....	220
Esten A. Fletcher, Deputy Imperial Potentate.....	220
Addresses of Potentates, Recorders and Representatives.....	408 <i>et seq.</i>
Adjournment of 56th Session.....	398
Ad Vitam Members.....	405
Amendments to By-Laws, Imperial Council:	
Article XII, Sec. 102.....	132, 344
Article XVI, Sec. 118.....	373, 379
Amendments to Code, Imperial Council:	
Article XXIX, Sec. 257.....	130, 343
Article XXIX, Sec. 259.....	130, 342
Amendments to By-Laws of Temples Approved.....	164, 393
Annual Address of Imperial Potentate.....	135
Annual Reports:	
Accountant	84, 92
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	225
Imperial Recorder.....	43
Imperial Treasurer.....	63
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	69
Annual Session of 1930, Call for.....	186
Committees for.....	187
Annual Session, 1930—Opening.....	5
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places of Holding.....	494
Appointment of Accountant.....	158
Appointment of General Counsel.....	158
Appointment of Standing Committees—1929-30.....	175-6
Appointment of Standing Committees—1930-31.....	397-8
Appointment of Convention Committees—1930.....	187-8-9
Approval of By-Laws for Temples.....	164, 393
Approval of Financial Plans for Temples.....	164
At Large Representatives.....	406

Auditor's Report:

Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer.....	84
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	92

Balance Sheets:

Imperial Council.....	91
Shriners' Hospitals.....	128

Benefit Funds, Report of General Counsel upon.....	288, 291
--	----------

Bequests and Donations, Hospitals.....	165
--	-----

Board of Trustees:

Georgia Corporation, Election of.....	287
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Report of.....	223, 225
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Election of.....	286
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Resolution of— (Approved by Committee on J. and L.).....	257

By-Laws, Amendments to:

Article XII, Sec. 102.....	132, 344
Article XVI, Sec. 118.....	373, 379

By-Laws, Approval of for Temples.....	164, 393
---------------------------------------	----------

By-Laws, Changes in (Session 1929).....	176-177
---	---------

Call for Annual Session of 1930.....	186
--------------------------------------	-----

Cash Receipts and Remittances to Imperial Treasurer.....	57
--	----

Change in Jurisdictional Lines—Texas.....	363
---	-----

Circulars and Communications.....	192-211
-----------------------------------	---------

Cities with Temples.....	488
--------------------------	-----

Code, Amendments to:

Article XXIX, Sec. 257.....	130, 343
Article XXIX, Sec. 259.....	130, 342

Code, Changes in (Session 1929).....	177-179
--------------------------------------	---------

Committee Appointments.....	152
-----------------------------	-----

Committees:

Appointment of for 56th Annual Session.....	187
Arrangements for Peace Parade and Dedication Ceremonies, Report of.....	182, 185
Credentials, Report of.....	8
Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting, Report of.....	366
Dispensations and Charters, Report of.....	353
Election Tellers, Report of.....	330
Finance and Accounts, Report of.....	131, 365
George Washington National Masonic Memorial, Report of.....	252
Grievances and Appeals, Report of.....	358
Jurisdictional Lines, Report of.....	129, 384, 385
Jurisprudence and Laws, Report of, 288, 334, 341, 342, 343, 344, 369, 373, 380, 385, 387, 388, 391, 393	
Mileage and Per Diem, Report of.....	20
Necrology, Report of.....	260

	PAGE
Nomination of Emeriti Members, Report of.....	255
Peace Memorial, Report of.....	182, 371
Protection of Emblems of the Order, Report of.....	352
Public Safety, Report of.....	185, 358
Standing, for 1930-31, Announcement of Appointment.....	397, 398
Temple Advisory, Report of.....	258
Time and Place of Meeting, Report of.....	287
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of.....	257
Communication from Shrine Musical Directors' Association....	367
Contributions, Miscellaneous to Shriners' Hospitals for Crip- pled Children.....	231
Copies of Ritual in Hands of Temples.....	58
Dates and Places of Holding Annual Sessions.....	494
Dates of Charters of Temples.....	491
Dates the Annual Returns of Temples Were Received.....	44
Dead, Our.....	138
Decisions of Imperial Potentate.....	166 <i>et seq.</i> , 334-341
Directors' Association, Shrine.....	158
Directory of Temples.....	399 <i>et seq.</i>
Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting, Report of Committee.....	366
Dispensations and Charters, Report of Committee.....	353
Dispensations and Charters:	
Standing Committee, 1929-30.....	176
Standing Committee, 1930-31.....	397
Dispensations Granted by Imperial Potentate.....	152
Distinguished Guests, Presentation of.....	276-7
Election of Imperial Divan.....	274-286, 330
Election of Trustees, Georgia Corporation.....	287
Election of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	286
Election Tellers, Report of Committee.....	330
Emeritus Members.....	405-6
Emeriti Members, Report of Committee on.....	255
Emeriti Members Elected.....	256
Finance and Accounts, Report of Committee.....	131, 365
Finance and Accounts:	
Standing Committee, 1929-30.....	176
Standing Committee, 1930-31.....	397
Financial Condition, Imperial Council.....	160
Financial Plans for Temples, Approval of.....	164
Financial Report, Hospitals and Mobile Units.....	234 <i>et seq.</i>
Gavel, to Imperial Potentate, Presentation of.....	212
General Counsel, Appointment of.....	158
General Counsel, Report on Benefit Funds.....	288, 291
General Counsel, Report upon Hospitals.....	239

	PAGE
General Orders:	
No. 1	175
No. 2	179
No. 3	180
No. 4	181
No. 5	182
No. 6	183
No. 7	185
No. 8	186
George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association...	160
Report of Committee on.....	352
Georgia Corporation, Election of Trustees.....	287
Governors and Premiers in Attendance.....	213, 276-7, 364
Grand Masters in Attendance.....	213-4, 276-7, 364
Grievances and Appeals, Report of Committee.....	358
Honorary Life Members.....	407
Honorary Membership, Election to.....	333
Hospital Bequests and Donations.....	165
Hospitals and Mobile Units in Operation.....	232-3
Imperial Council:	
Annual Sessions, Dates and Places of Holding.....	494
Officers for 1929-30.....	175, 401
Officers for 1930-31.....	2
Past Imperial Potentates.....	402-3-4
Standing Committees of, 1929-30.....	175-6
Standing Committees of, 1930-31.....	397-8
Imperial Divan, Installation of.....	396
Imperial Divan, Nominations and Elections.....	274-286
Imperial Headquarters at Annual Session:	
Standing Committee, 1929-30.....	176
Standing Committee, 1930-31.....	397
Imperial Potentate:	
Annual Address of.....	135
Committee Appointments.....	152, 156
Decisions of.....	166 <i>et seq.</i> 334-341
Dispensations Granted by.....	152
General Orders and Official Circulars.....	175-211
Official Visitations.....	140
Special Visitations.....	144
Recommendations of.....	169 <i>et seq.</i>
Imperial Recorder:	
Cash Receipts and Remittances to Imperial Treasurer.....	57
Examination of Accounts of.....	84, 92
Report of Survey of Jurisdictional Lines.....	330
Report of.....	43

Imperial Treasurer:	PAGE
Report of.....	63
Examination of Accounts of.....	84, 92
Installation of Imperial Divan.....	396
Invitation for Session of 1931.....	211
Jurisdictional Lines:	
Report of Committee.....	129, 384, 385
Survey of, Report of Imperial Recorder.....	331
Standing Committee, 1929-30.....	176
Standing Committee, 1930-31.....	397
Texas, Changes in.....	363
Jurisprudence and Laws:	
Report of Committee, 288, 334, 341, 342, 343, 344, 369, 373, 380,	
385, 387, 388, 391, 393	
Standing Committee, 1929-30.....	175, 185
Standing Committee, 1930-31.....	397
List (by General Counsel) of Bequests to Shriners' Hospitals	
for Crippled Children.....	250
Local Donations and Endowment Funds, Shriners' Hospitals	
for Crippled Children.....	237
Membership Report of Temples (to December 31, 1929).....	47
Membership of Temples, Summary.....	54
Membership of Temples, by States and Territories.....	54
Miscellaneous Contributions to Shriners' Hospitals for Crip-	
pled Children for year 1929-30.....	231
Musical Directors' Association, Shrine.....	367, 393
Necrology, Report of Committee on.....	260
Nominations and Elections—Imperial Divan.....	274-286
Numerical Standing of Subordinate Temples.....	47-53
Numerical Strength, Imperial Council.....	161
Officers for 1929-30, List of.....	401
Officers for 1930-31, List of.....	2
Official Circulars.....	192-211
Official Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	140
Our Dead.....	138
Past Imperial Potentates, List of.....	402,3,4
Past Imperial Potentate, Presentation of Jewel to.....	394
Peace Demonstration.....	149
Peace Demonstration, Committee on.....	150
Peace Flag.....	155
Peace Memorial Monument, Subscriptions by Temples.....	55
Peace Memorial, Report of Committee.....	371
Peace Parade, Committee on.....	150
Permanent Representatives.....	406
Potentates of Temples, Addresses of.....	408 <i>et seq.</i>
Presentation of Distinguished Guests.....	276-7

	PAGE
Presentation of Gavel to Imperial Potentate.....	212
Presentation of Jewel to Past Imperial Potentate Youngworth.....	394
Protection of Emblems of the Order, Report of Committee.....	352
Public Safety Committee, Appointment of.....	185
Public Safety Committee, Report of.....	358
Rank of Temples According to Charter Dates.....	491
Recommendations of Imperial Potentate.....	170
1. Meetings of Imperial Divan be continued.	
2. Joint meetings of Subordinate Temples in States be encouraged.	
3. Continue policy of visiting Shrine Clubs.	
4. Donation for Washington Memorial and for increasing revenues of Imperial Council.	
5. Continue activities in the interest of International Peace.	
6. Subordinate Temples to give recognition to Masonic dignitaries.	
7. Amendment of Section 232 of Code for clarification.	
Recorders' Association, Shrine.....	159
Recorders of Temples, Addresses of.....	408 <i>et seq.</i>
Report of:	
Board of Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children	223, 225
Committee on Credentials.....	8
Committee on Desirability of Changing Manner and Time of Meeting.....	366
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	353
Committee of Election Tellers.....	330
Committee on Emeriti Members.....	255
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	131, 365
Committee on George Washington National Masonic Memorial Association.....	252
Committee on Grievances and Appeals.....	358
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	129, 384, 385
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, 288, 334, 341, 342, 343, 344, 369, 373, 380, 385, 387, 388, 391, 393	
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem.....	20
Committee on Necrology.....	260
Committee on Peace Memorial.....	371
Committee on Protection of Emblems of the Order.....	352
Committee on Public Safety.....	358
Committee on Time and Place of Meeting.....	287
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	257
Examination, Books and Accounts, Imperial Recorder and Imperial Treasurer.....	84

	PAGE
Examination, Books and Accounts, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	92
General Counsel upon Benefit Funds.....	288, 291
General Counsel upon Hospitals.....	239
Imperial Recorder.....	43
Imperial Treasurer.....	63
Temples (Membership).....	47
Special Hospital Committee.....	359
Temple Advisory Committee.....	259
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.....	69
Trustees, Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children.....	223, 225
Representatives:	
Ad Vitam.....	405
Emeritus	405-6
At Large.....	406
Permanent	406
Representatives of Temples, Addresses of.....	408 <i>et seq.</i>
Rituals, Copies of, in Hands of Temples.....	58
Robinson, Jos. T., Election to Honorary Membership.....	333
Sessions:	
First Day—Morning.....	5
First Day—Afternoon.....	215
Second Day—Afternoon.....	260
Third Day—Morning.....	351
Shrine Benefit Funds.....	157
Shrine Directors' Association.....	158
Shrine Musical Directors' Association, Communication from.....	367, 393
Shrine Recorders' Association.....	159
Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children:	
Balance Sheet	128
Bequests and Donations.....	165
Examination of Accounts of.....	92
Hospitals and Mobile Units in Operation.....	232-3
Imperial Potentate's Visits and Comments.....	155
Financial Report (Units).....	234 <i>et seq.</i>
Local Donation and Endowment Funds.....	237
List of Bequests (by General Counsel).....	250
Miscellaneous Contributions to.....	231
Report of General Counsel upon.....	239
Report of Special Committee.....	359
Report of Treasurer.....	69
Resolution of Trustees, Approved by Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	257
Special Committee.....	156
Trial Balance.....	238

	PAGE
Trustees, Election of.....	286
Trustees, Report of.....	223, 225
Special Committee on Shriners' Hospitals, Report of.....	156, 179, 359
Special Committee at the Nation's Capitol.....	162
Special Representation for the Imperial Potentate.....	163
Special Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	144
Standing Committees for 1929-30.....	175-176, 185
Standing Committees for 1930-31, Announcement of Ap- pointment	397, 398
States with Temples.....	487
Subordinate Temples, Numerical Standing.....	47-53
Subscriptions by Temples to Peace Memorial Monument.....	55
Summary of Temple Membership.....	54
Summary, Receipts and Disbursements of Imperial Council....	90
Survey of Jurisdictional Lines, Report of Imperial Recorder..	330
Temple Advisory Committee, 1929-30.....	176
Temple Advisory Committee, 1930-31.....	398
Temple Advisory Committee, Report of.....	258
Temples, Approval of By-Laws for.....	164, 393
Temples, Approval of Financial Plans for.....	164
Temples:	
Cities with.....	488
States with.....	487
Directory of.....	399 <i>et seq.</i>
Rank of According to Dates of Charters.....	491
Time and Place of Meeting, Report of Committee.....	287
Trustees, Georgia Corporation, Election of.....	287
Trustees, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Election of	286
Transactions of Imperial Officers, Report of Committee.....	257
Treasurer, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, Report of	69
Visitations of Imperial Potentate.....	140-148

BY-LAWS AND CODE

INCLUDING
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
JURISDICTIONAL AGREEMENTS,
AND ARABIC CALENDAR



REVISED TO JUNE 12
1930

IMPERIAL COUNCIL
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

—of—

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we JAMES C. BURGER, DAVID W. CROSLAND and CLARENCE M. DUNBAR, citizens of the United States, have associated ourselves together as a corporation, under the name and style of THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA, for the purpose of becoming a body corporate and politic (not for profit), under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Colorado, and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of said state do hereby make, execute and acknowledge this certificate in writing of our intention so to become a body corporate, under and by virtue of said laws.

FIRST

The corporate name and style of our said corporation shall be THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

SECOND

The objects for which our said corporation is formed and incorporated are:

To do any and all of the things herein set forth:

1. Said corporation shall be the irrevocable common agent, representative and supreme authority in all matters appertaining to the government of the system of fraternal lodges or temples known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, which lodges and temples are located in each of the states of the United States, District of Columbia, the Dominion of Canada, the Canal Zone, the Hawaiian Islands, the Philippine Islands and the Republic of Mexico, and as such shall have supreme complete original jurisdiction and essential powers necessary to such control and government.

(a) To enact and enforce laws, statutes, and regulations for the government of itself and subordinate temples

and members of the Order known in the aggregate as the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and to alter, amend and repeal the same at pleasure.

(b) To issue edicts relating to the government and control of the several Temples and the members thereof, and to alter, amend and repeal the same.

(c) To constitute new Temples by granting dispensations and charters under seal, and for good cause to suspend, annul and revoke the same at pleasure.

(d) To create, establish and preserve a uniform mode of work and lectures, and to publish and issue the rituals containing such authorized work and lectures.

(e) To assess and collect from the several Temples under its jurisdiction such sums of money as may be deemed necessary to be appropriated for the benefit of the corporation and its members and benevolences.

(f) To hear and determine all questions of dispute between Temples and between members in Temples.

(g) To hear and decide all appeals from the decisions of subordinate Temples.

(h) To demand and receive such fees and charges for granting dispensations, charters, certificates and diplomas as may be by it determined to be proper and reasonable.

(i) To require and collect from all Temples and all members of Temples such sums of money for charitable purposes as may from time to time be provided for and required by law.

(j) To hear and decide all charges and complaints against any officer of the Imperial Council, or of any subordinate Temple, and to inflict such punishment as may seem just and proper.

(k) To prescribe and define the duties and powers of the several officers of the Imperial Council and the representatives, and the powers and duties of the several officers of subordinate Temples.

(l) To exercise such power and control, and to perform all such acts, as may seem proper and necessary to carry out the full purpose and intent of this corporation.

2. To maintain, control, conduct and superintend any and all charities, benevolences, and hospitals now established, maintained and controlled by the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, or which may be by it hereafter established.

3. To purchase, or otherwise acquire, to have, hold, lease, mortgage or otherwise create liens on, to sell, convey, exchange, transfer, assign or let on lease, or in any other manner whatsoever to acquire and dispose of, real and personal property necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes of this corporation, without restriction as to place, state or country. To erect thereon, to construct, maintain, and operate, hospitals or other eleemosynary institutions for the treatment of curable crippled children, free of charge, and other purposes, under such regulations and such restrictions as may from time to time be adopted by the Imperial Council, and to purchase, or erect, construct, maintain and operate, such hospitals, or other institutions, in any state of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico, the District of Columbia, the Hawaiian Islands, or the Canal Zone.

4. To create and maintain a charitable and educational fund, a representative fund, a library fund, an Imperial Council fund, a fund for the purchase, erection, operation and maintenance of Shriners' hospitals for crippled children, and other benevolences, and any other fund or trust necessary or convenient in carrying out any of the purposes, benevolences or charities now established, or which may be hereafter authorized by the Imperial Council.

5. To accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments, of real or personal property, and to use, hold and enjoy the same, both as to principal and income, and invest and reinvest the same, or any part thereof, for the furtherance of any of the objects, interests or purposes of the corporation as hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be authorized.

6. To have the exclusive right to and use of the name "The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America," together with the emblems, costumes, regalia, characteristic insignia, and jewels of said Order, heretofore or hereafter adopted by said Imperial Council.

And with power to use and exercise all the powers, rights and privileges incidental to fraternal and benevolent corporations organized for purposes other than pecuniary profit, and which are usually exercised by the supreme or governing bodies of fraternal or benevolent organizations operating as the representatives of a system of fraternal lodges.

And it is intended that the powers specified and clauses contained in the foregoing paragraphs shall in no wise limit

or restrict, by reference to or inference from, the terms of any other clause of this or any other paragraph in these Articles, but the powers specified in each of the several clauses of this paragraph shall be regarded as independent powers and purposes.

THIRD

The affairs and management of our said corporation are to be under the control of thirteen trustees, and James C. Burger, David W. Crosland, Clarence M. Dunbar, Frank C. Jones, William S. Brown, Benjamin W. Rowell, Leo V. Youngworth, Esten A. Fletcher, Thomas J. Houston, Earl C. Mills, Clifford Ireland, John N. Sebrell and Dana S. Williams are hereby selected to act as such trustees and to manage the affairs and concerns of our said corporation for one year.

The Imperial Council shall have power to and shall elect such executive committee or committees, to be known as the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, as may be necessary to the operation of any of its charities, benevolences or hospitals, and such Board of Trustees shall have and exercise all the powers and duties of the Imperial Council with respect thereto, when the Imperial Council is not in session, insofar as such powers and authorities are necessary for the operation of said objects; provided, the first Board of Trustees shall consist of the Trustees as now constituted, and shall be perpetuated under such laws, rules and regulations as may be hereafter adopted by the Imperial Council.

FOURTH

The Imperial Council shall have power, from time to time, to make such prudential by-laws as they shall deem proper for the management of the affairs of said corporation, not in conflict, however, with the laws of the United States or the State of Colorado.

Provided, that the laws, rules and regulations heretofore adopted and promulgated by the voluntary association known as the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and now in force, shall apply to and be the laws, rules and regulations of this corporation, subject to amendment by the Imperial Council.

FIFTH

The principal office or place of business of this corporation may be such place in the United States, subject to change, as the Imperial Council may designate.

The principal place of business in Colorado shall be in the City of Denver, and its office therein shall be the office of the Recorder of El Jebel Shrine, at El Jebel Temple, 18th and Sherman Streets, in said city, and Schuyler C. Peck, the Recorder of El Jebel Temple, is hereby designated as the resident agent, upon whom service of process may be made.

The Board of Trustees may hold meetings outside of the State of Colorado, and in any state or place which they may, by resolution, name.

Meetings for the election of trustees may be held outside of the State of Colorado, and at such times and places as may be provided by the by-laws.

Provided, however, such persons as shall be annually elected to the office of Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban, Imperial Assistant Rabban, Imperial High Priest and Prophet, Imperial Oriental Guide, Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Imperial First Ceremonial Master, Imperial Second Ceremonial Master, Imperial Marshal, Imperial Captain of the Guard, Imperial Outer Guard, shall be the trustees of this corporation for the ensuing year.

SIXTH

The term "Imperial Council," as used herein, means and includes the Imperial officers herein named, *emeriti* members and representatives, all elected in accordance with the laws, rules and regulations of the now existing voluntary association known as the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

And the said Imperial officers (other than the three Imperial officers executing these articles of Incorporation), *emeriti* members and representatives, upon written resolution shall be and become members of said corporation.

And hereafter the said Imperial officers, *emeriti* members, representatives, and their successors in office elected in accordance with the laws of the corporation, shall be the members of said corporation.

The said corporation shall hold an annual meeting, at such time and place, either within or without the State of Colorado, as may be designated by the corporation, for the election of officers, trustees, and for the transaction of such other business as shall be necessary for the carrying out of the purposes of the corporation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals the 4th day of June, A. D. 1925.

JAMES C. BURGER (Seal)

DAVID W. CROSLAND (Seal)

CLARENCE M. DUNBAR (Seal)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA, }
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES } ss.

I, Andrew J. Copp, Jr., a Notary Public in and for said County of Los Angeles, in the State aforesaid, do hereby certify that JAMES C. BURGER, DAVID W. CROSLAND and CLARENCE M. DUNBAR, who are personally known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the within Articles of Incorporation, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that they signed, sealed and delivered the said instrument of writing as their free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN Under my hand and Notarial Seal, this 4th day of June A. D. 1925.

My Commission expires October 7, 1928.

ANDREW J. COPP, JR.,
Notary Public.

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I.

Name, Jurisdiction and Powers

Section 1. The name, style and title of this corporation shall be: THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE FOR NORTH AMERICA.

Sec. 2. Jurisdiction shall extend throughout the continent of North America, the adjacent islands and the insular possessions of the United States of America, together with jurisdiction over such Temples as may be organized under its dispensations or charters in any other country.

Sec. 3. It has power to enact laws and regulations for the government of the Order; to issue edicts; to amend and repeal the same; to grant dispensations and charters for the establishment and organization of subordinate bodies, to be known as Temples; to amend, suspend or revoke such dispensations or charters; to regulate and control all Temples, and to try, discipline, suspend or expel its members for violation or disobedience of its laws, regulations or edicts. It shall have jurisdiction of all appeals, and its decisions shall be final upon all questions, wherever and however raised.

It shall also have power to purchase, erect, maintain, control, conduct and superintend charities, benevolences and hospitals for crippled children; to accept and receive gifts, devises, bequests, donations, annuities and endowments for any of above purposes, with authority to employ and exercise all powers, rights and privileges incident to any of the foregoing purposes.

Sec. 4. This corporation is the successor of, owns and is vested with, all the powers and perquisites of that voluntary association heretofore known as The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, and all of its properties of every kind and character, wheresoever situate, and its right to the use of symbols, emblems, rituals, regalia, paraphernalia, jewels, names, copyrights, usages and customs.

ARTICLE II

Seal

Sec. 5. The seal of the corporation shall be circular in form, with the words "Ancient Arabic Order—Imperial Council—Nobles Mystic Shrine," surrounded by stars and crescents. In the center a pyramid upon which is superimposed a panther-bodied female sphinx, with rays extending from the sides of the pyramid, and the words, "North America" in the upper two sides, and the date, "June 7, 1876," below.

ARTICLE III.

Members and Sessions

Sec. 6. The Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America (hereinafter designated as Imperial Council) is composed of its officers, *emeriti* members, *ad vitam* and elected representatives, who shall have been elected as hereinafter provided.

Sec. 7. The Imperial Council shall meet annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined by a majority of the representatives at the previous session.

Sec. 8. The Imperial Potentate may, in his discretion, in an emergency, call a special session, and he shall do so when requested by one hundred (100) representatives to the Imperial Council, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be members of separate Temples. Due notice of such special sessions shall be given to each subordinate Temple and to each representative to the Imperial Council, stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Sec. 9. One hundred (100) representatives, seventy-five (75) of whom shall be representatives of separate Temples, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Sec. 10. In addition to the notice required by the laws of Colorado, notice of sessions of the Imperial Council shall be issued at least thirty (30) days prior to such sessions. All sessions shall be opened in full and ample form, and all questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws. The presiding officer shall not be entitled to vote except in cases of an equal division, when he shall have the deciding vote.

Sec. 11. The first order of business at each annual session, upon calling the Imperial Council to order by the

Imperial Potentate, shall be the report of the Committee on Credentials.

ARTICLE IV.

Representation

Sec. 15. Representation in the Imperial Council shall be apportioned as follows: Every Temple shall be entitled to one representative. Each Temple shall be entitled to two representatives when its membership reaches three hundred (300); three representatives when its membership reaches six hundred (600); and four representatives when its membership reaches one thousand (1,000); but no Temple shall be allowed more than four representatives, except as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. Representatives must be members of the Temple electing them.

Sec. 16. The number of representatives to which a Temple is entitled shall be determined by the number of members of the Temple on December 31st, prior to its annual session for the election of officers, in January of each year.

Sec. 17. The representatives shall be chosen as follows: Each Temple shall, at the regular annual election of officers, elect by ballot and by a majority vote its representative or representatives, and a record of such election, signed and certified by the Recorder, and attested by the seal of the Temple, shall be forwarded at once to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 18. Any representative of the Imperial Council who shall remove and reside permanently out of its jurisdiction, or be suspended or expelled by a subordinate Temple, or found guilty of a felony, or criminal offense involving moral turpitude, or be adjudged mentally, or become physically incompetent, shall thereby forfeit his office and it shall thereby become vacant. If such a vacancy shall occur from any of these causes, or by the resignation of one or more representatives after being elected, a session of the Temple shall be called and the successor representative, or representatives, elected in accordance with Article XXIV of the Code, and notice of the election of such representative or representatives, shall be forthwith sent to the Imperial Recorder, under the seal of the Temple; provided, however, that no such notice of election shall be recognized unless received at the office of the Imperial Recorder at least ten days prior to the commencement of the Imperial Council Session.

Sec. 19. The Imperial Officers, elected as hereinafter provided, shall be representatives at large, and entitled to all the rights and privileges of elected representatives; provided, however, that no Temple, one of whose representatives is elected to an Imperial Office, shall thereby be deprived of representation as apportioned herein.

Sec. 20. All Past Imperial Potentates shall be representatives *ad vitam*. The Imperial Council may, by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any session, elect as an *emeritus* member of the Imperial Council any Noble who has been a representative for twenty-one years and who is recommended for such honor by the Committee on Nomination of *emeriti* members. Every *emeritus* member shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

The positions of Honorary Life Member and Honorary Member and Permanent Representatives are abolished; provided, that the (a) Honorary Life Members, (b) Permanent Representatives heretofore created and elected shall continue to enjoy their existing rights and privileges.

An Honorary Life Member is a member who has the right to a seat and voice in the Imperial Council, but no other rights or privileges.

A Permanent Representative is a member, who has all the rights and privileges of an elected representative.

ARTICLE V.

Mileage and Per Diem

Sec. 25. All representatives shall be entitled to mileage at the rate of fifteen cents per mile one way, by the shortest available route, from the location of their Temples to the place of the session of the Imperial Council, and per diem expenses at the rate of Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each day's attendance at the session of the Imperial Council. The members of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, Finance and Accounts, Mileage and Per Diem, Dispensations and Charters, Jurisdictional Lines and Grievances and Appeals, shall receive Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for the extra days their services are required, such expenses to be paid out of the general fund of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 26. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay each representative entitled to mileage and per diem by check. The Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall make its report, and the Treasurer shall draw his checks accordingly, based upon a three-day session of the Imperial Council, and in the

event the Imperial Council shall remain in session for a period of more than three days, checks for the per diem of officers and representatives for such additional days shall be mailed to the officers and representatives entitled thereto at their respective addresses after the adjournment of the session; provided, that no checks for mileage and per diem shall be delivered to any officer or representative before the last day of the session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE VI.

Officers—Their Titles, Election, Tenure of Office, and Obligation

Sec. 30. The officers of the Imperial Council shall be as follows, viz:

- I. IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- II. DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE.
- III. IMPERIAL CHIEF RABBAN.
- IV. IMPERIAL ASSISTANT RABBAN.
- V. IMPERIAL HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.
- VI. IMPERIAL ORIENTAL GUIDE.
- VII. IMPERIAL TREASURER.
- VIII. IMPERIAL RECORDER.
- IX. IMPERIAL FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- X. IMPERIAL SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.
- XI. IMPERIAL MARSHAL.
- XII. IMPERIAL CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.
- XIII. IMPERIAL OUTER GUARD.

All of whom at the time of their first election to an Imperial office must be representatives to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 31. The election of officers shall take place immediately after the opening of the second day's session of the Imperial Council, unless otherwise ordered by the Imperial Council.

Each officer shall be elected by a majority vote of the representatives present and voting. Nominations for officers may be made, but nominating speeches shall be limited to one for each candidate, and not over five minutes in length, and no seconding speeches shall be permitted.

A Temple may adopt resolutions endorsing one of its members as a candidate for office in the Imperial Council. The resolutions may be sent, under seal, to representatives and to other Temples, but no improper electioneering shall be permitted.

Sec. 32. The officers of the Imperial Council and of every subordinate Temple, before entering upon the dis-

charge of their respective duties, shall take the following obligation:

"I (name in full) do solemnly promise and vow that I will faithfully, and to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of the office to which I have been elected, and that I will strictly conform to the requirements of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council for North America."

Sec. 33. The Imperial Officers shall constitute the Board of Trustees of the corporation. The Imperial Potentate is the President of the corporation, and Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and the Imperial Recorder is the Secretary of the corporation and Secretary of the Board of Trustees, and as such they are empowered to execute all legal papers and documents on behalf of said corporation. The Deputy Imperial Potentate shall be Vice-President of the corporation and Vice-Chairman of the Board of Trustees.

ARTICLE VII.

Duties of Officers

IMPERIAL PETENTATE

Sec. 34. The Imperial Potentate is the executive officer of the Imperial Council. It is the prerogative and duty of the Imperial Potentate, generally, to exercise all the rights appertaining to his high office in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Usages of the Imperial Council, and during the recess of the Imperial Council is invested with a general supervision of the Order throughout the jurisdiction. He is authorized to grant all dispensations provided for in the By-Laws and Code, except dispensations for new Temples. He shall cause to be executed, and securely to preserve and keep, the official bonds of the Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 35. He may suspend, until the next session of the Imperial Council, or for a less time, any officer of the Imperial Council, or any Temple or officer or member thereof, for violation or disobedience of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations or Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 36. He shall preside over all sessions of the Imperial Council, and, at his pleasure, over all sessions of the subordinate Temples, which he shall honor with his presence.

Sec. 37. He shall have a yearly contingent fund in such an amount as the Imperial Council may provide, out of which all expenses of his office shall be defrayed. He shall have control of an emergency fund of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), from which fund he may make contributions in the name of the Imperial Council in such cases of disaster and extraordinary distress throughout the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council as he may think necessary. He may make a larger contribution than One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) to any case of charity or of great destitution, provided he has the approval in writing of the Deputy Imperial Potentate and Imperial Chief Rabban and the Chairman of each of the Committees on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Finance and Accounts, or a majority thereof. He shall have the supervision of the work of all special committees and of the expenditure of all moneys appropriated to said special committees. All orders drawn upon the Imperial Treasurer, to be valid, must be approved by the Imperial Potentate, except as otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Sec. 38. Deputies may be appointed by the Imperial Potentate for a specific purpose set forth in the commissions issued, which shall be executed without unnecessary delay, and the authority shall cease when the said purpose has been executed. It shall be the duty of each Deputy appointed under the provisions of this section to return his commission to the Imperial Potentate with a written report of his action thereunder.

Sec. 39. It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate, on or before March 15th of each year, to appoint a certified public accountant to examine and audit the books, papers and accounts of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all other Committees and Boards that may have the control and expenditure of moneys, as of March 31st of each year. Such accountant shall, on or before May 1st, submit a detailed report of such examination and audit, duly certified, to the Imperial Potentate. The Imperial Potentate shall cause such audit and examination to be printed and delivered to each representative fifteen (15) days preceding the next succeeding session of the Imperial Council, and shall refer the original audit and examination to the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

DEPUTY IMPERIAL POTENTATE

Sec. 40. The Deputy Imperial Potentate, in the event of the death of the Imperial Potentate, shall exercise and

discharge all the duties of such office until the next annual session of the Imperial Council, unless a special session shall be called, to fill such vacancy, as provided in these by-laws. In the event of the physical disability of the Imperial Potentate, or his removal or temporary absence from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, the Deputy Imperial Potentate shall act in his place and stead until the disqualification is removed. At all other times he shall perform such duties as may be designated by his superior officer.

IMPERIAL CHIEF AND ASSISTANT RABBANS

Sec. 41. The Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban, in the absence of their superiors, shall severally and respectively assume the responsibilities and discharge the duties of their superior officers, according to rank. At all other times they shall discharge the duties traditionally appropriate to their respective stations.

IMPERIAL RECORDER

Sec. 42. The Imperial Recorder shall attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, and shall keep a true record of all the proceedings, deliberations and transactions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 43. He shall collect and receive all the revenues of the Imperial Council, and pay the same over to the Imperial Treasurer whenever the sum reaches the amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000). Before entering upon the duties of his office he shall give a bond, with surety, to the Imperial Council, in the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond.

Sec. 44. He shall forward to each newly constituted Temple, immediately upon such Temple's receiving a dispensation, a copy of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code and such other Statutes and Edicts as are in force.

Sec. 45. He shall make an annual report of his accounts, and also a summary of the returns of the subordinate Temples, showing the number of the members of each; also the admissions, rejections, suspensions, expulsions, demissions and deaths. He shall have his books, papers and accounts present at the opening of each annual session, prepared for examination by the Committee on Finance and Accounts. He shall have in custody the official seal of the Imperial Council and affix it to all official communications, legal papers and documents; notify the members of the Im-

perial Council of annual and special sessions, and perform such other duties appertaining to his office as may be required, and at the expiration of his term of office deliver to his successor all books, papers and all other property in his possession belonging to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 46. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare uniform credential blanks and mail them to the several Temples in ample time for execution and presentation at the annual sessions of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 47. The Imperial Recorder shall issue to all Temples, yearly, a list of all expulsions, suspensions and restorations reported to him.

Sec. 48. The Imperial Recorder shall furnish the first six elective officers of the Imperial Council with Rituals, taking a receipt therefor, such Rituals together with the jewel of office, shall be returned to the Imperial Recorder at the succeeding annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 49. The Imperial Recorder shall prepare and furnish a badge to be worn only by the representatives to the Imperial Council, said badge to be delivered to the representatives upon their arrival at the place fixed for the session of the Imperial Council, upon their signing the register prepared for that purpose.

Sec. 50. The Imperial Recorder shall keep separate accounts of the per capita tax belonging to the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children and the general funds of the Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds. He shall report to the Board of Trustees for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children the amounts of such per capita tax paid over to him by each Temple; and the Imperial Recorder in remitting funds to the Imperial Treasurer shall report separately, and by Temples, the amount due to the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 51. The Imperial Recorder shall triennially procure bids from at least three first-class jewelers in the United States of America, for manufacturing for this Imperial Council three Past Imperial Potentate's jewels, to be made strictly in accordance with the design heretofore adopted by the Imperial Council. After such bids are received the Imperial Recorder, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate, shall cause three such jewels to be made by the lowest bidder and at each meeting of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall have one of said jewels in

readiness for presentation to the retiring Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 52. The Imperial Recorder shall receive for his services the sum of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000) per year, and shall be allowed the sum of Three Hundred Dollars (\$300) per year for office rent.

IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 53. It is the duty of the Imperial Treasurer to attend all sessions of the Imperial Council, with the books and papers of his office. He shall receive all moneys from the Imperial Recorder, giving his receipt therefor, and shall keep a separate account upon his books of funds due to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, general funds of Imperial Council, and any other separate fund, or funds, and shall deposit such funds in a national bank or trust company in the name, and subject to the order of the Imperial Council. He shall pay all orders authorized to be drawn on him by the Imperial Council, such orders to be signed by the Imperial Recorder and countersigned by the Imperial Potentate (except as otherwise provided in the by-laws with reference to Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children), and issued in payment of an appropriation, or in accordance with an order previously made by the Imperial Council. He shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, execute a bond, with surety, to the Imperial Council, in the sum of Two Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$200,000), and the Imperial Potentate shall be the custodian of said bond. He shall, at each annual session, render a correct account of his receipts and disbursements; and at the expiration of his term of office he shall deliver to his successor all moneys, books, papers, and all other property that may be in his possession or under his control as Imperial Treasurer. He shall receive for his services the sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) per annum.

Sec. 54. The Imperial Treasurer shall pay out all funds coming into his hands received by him for the account of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children only on warrants signed by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children.

Sec. 55. The Imperial Treasurer shall require and obtain from all depositories of the funds of the Imperial Council, including those of Shriner's Hospitals for Crippled Children, good and sufficient depository bonds, which shall be

approved by the Imperial Potentate, Chairman of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws, and Chairman of the Committee on Finance and Accounts.

OTHER OFFICERS

Sec. 56. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned to them by the Imperial Council or Imperial Potentate.

VACANCIES IN OFFICE OF IMPERIAL RECORDER AND IMPERIAL TREASURER

Sec. 57. In the event of the death, physical disability, or permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council of either the Imperial Recorder or Imperial Treasurer, it shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to appoint forthwith a member of the Imperial Council to act in his place and stead until his successor shall have been elected and qualified.

ARTICLE VIII.

Committees of Imperial Council

Sec. 63. Upon his election the Imperial Potentate shall immediately before the close of each annual session of the Imperial Council, appoint Standing Committees on JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS, DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS, JURISDICTIONAL LINES AND TEMPLE ADVISORY, and appointive members of COMMITTEE ON IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION, which committees shall serve until the close of the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Except as herein otherwise provided, all other committees shall be appointed by the Imperial Potentate at least sixty (60) days before the annual session of the Imperial Council. All committees shall consist of five (5) members of the Imperial Council, except those otherwise specified. A majority of each committee shall constitute a quorum.

The Imperial Potentate shall appoint one member of each committee as its chairman, who shall receive all reports and other documents submitted to the committee, call the members together for consultation, preside at such meetings, and report the decisions of the committee to the Imperial Council.

The Chairman of each of the Standing Committees, viz: Jurisprudence and Laws, Dispensations and Charters, Finance and Accounts, Jurisdictional Lines, Temple Ad-

visory, and on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session, shall be its executive officer during the recess of the Imperial Council, and shall act for the committee in all cases when it is not deemed advisable or convenient to call a meeting of the committee, but during the session of the Imperial Council all committees must act as a whole.

Sec. 64. CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE. The Credentials Committee shall immediately upon the convening of the Imperial Council, in annual session, examine and report upon the credentials of the elected representatives.

Sec. 65. JURISPRUDENCE AND LAWS. To the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws shall be referred all propositions to revise, alter, or amend the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws and Code of the Imperial Council, as well as all other legal questions or usages, and it shall report thereon in writing to the Imperial Council. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 66. DISPENSATIONS AND CHARTERS. To the Committee on Dispensations and Charters shall be referred all applications for dispensations and charters. It shall carefully examine all petitions for dispensation, to see that they conform with the Code of the Imperial Council. It shall also carefully examine the work and records of each Temple under dispensation and asking for a charter, and in each case report to the Imperial Council such action thereon as it may deem proper. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the Imperial Council, at which time all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee, shall be placed in its possession.

Sec. 67. FINANCE AND ACCOUNTS. It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance and Accounts to examine the books and vouchers of the Imperial Treasurer, Imperial Recorder, and of such committees, officers and members of the Imperial Council as may have possession of any funds or property of the Imperial Council, and it shall annually recommend such appropriations as may be necessary to meet the current expenses of the ensuing year. The Committee may require itemized statements of accounts and shall inquire particularly into the estimates for current expenses, and no appropriation shall be made by the Imperial Council without reference to and report of such committee thereon.

Sec. 68. GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS. All matters of controversy, appeal or grievance presented to the Imperial

Council shall be referred to the Committee on Grievances and Appeals, whose duty it shall be to examine into and report thereon. It shall meet at least one day in advance of the meeting of the session, at which time it shall be placed in possession of all papers and matters pertaining to the work of the committee.

Sec. 69. JURISDICTIONAL LINES. To the Committee on Jurisdictional Lines shall be referred all matters pertaining to the establishment and modification of all jurisdictional lines between Temples.

Sec. 70. MILEAGE AND PER DIEM. To the Committee on Mileage and Per Diem shall be referred all matters pertaining to the mileage and pay of representatives and it shall report by resolution or otherwise, the action that should be taken by the Imperial Council.

Sec. 71. TRANSACTIONS OF IMPERIAL OFFICERS. To it shall be referred the annual address of the Imperial Potentate for topical reference to various committees for consideration.

Sec. 72. NECROLOGY. To the Committee on Necrology shall be referred the names and records of the Illustrious Dead of the Order, that a fitting memorial may be recorded in the printed proceedings.

Sec. 73. NOMINATION OF EMERITI MEMBERS. The Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members shall consist of seven (7) members, two (2) of whom shall be Past Imperial Potentates, and five (5) elected representatives. To it shall be referred all nominations for emeritus membership, and it shall be the duty of the committee to examine into the record and qualification of all Nobles so recommended and report to the Imperial Council the names of the Nobles approved by the committee.

Sec. 74. IMPERIAL COUNCIL HEADQUARTERS AT ANNUAL SESSION. The Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at Annual Session shall consist of the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and two members of the Imperial Council appointed annually by the Imperial Potentate, whose duty it shall be to select a hotel at which the Imperial Council Headquarters for the next annual session shall be established, and to engage rooms for the Imperial Divan, Past Imperial Potentates, Emeriti and Honorary Members, Representatives, and their families.

Sec. 75. SHRINERS' HOSPITALS FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN. The Committee on Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children

shall be composed of eleven (11) members, four (4) of whom shall be the Imperial Potentate, Deputy Imperial Potentate, Imperial Chief Rabban and Imperial Assistant Rabban of the Imperial Council and their respective successors in such office and seven (7) members of the Imperial Council who shall be elected by the Imperial Council. Such elected members of this committee shall be elected for the term of three (3) years by the Imperial Council at each of its annual sessions, as follows: Two (2) members in the year 1926, three (3) members in the year 1927, and two (2) members in the year 1928, and annually thereafter in like manner and numbers. Such elective members shall consist of the present elected Board of Trustees of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, who shall serve until their successors are elected. Members of such Board shall be qualified to serve the full term for which elected without regard to their subsequent status as Representatives.

The said committee shall be designated and referred to as the Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and is authorized and empowered to elect such officers of such committee or board as it may deem advisable, and enact rules and regulations (not inconsistent with the laws of the Imperial Council) for the transaction of its business.

Sec. 76. It shall be the duty of this committee, subject to the directions and laws of the Imperial Council, to manage and operate all Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children now established, or that may be hereafter established; to employ all surgeons and physicians, nurses and other employees that may be required in the successful operation of such hospitals; to receive and disburse moneys, whether in the form of per capita tax from various Temples, donations, or otherwise, which shall be paid to, or received by, the Imperial Recorder and by him remitted to the Imperial Treasurer for the account of the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. It shall keep a true detailed account of all receipts and disbursements. It shall present to the Imperial Council, at each annual session thereof, a full and complete report of its transactions.

Sec. 77. The said Board is vested with full authority in the name of the Imperial Council, to acquire, operate and maintain hospitals in various places within the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, for the treatment of children affected with clubbed feet, curvature of spine, tubercular spines and joints, infantile paralysis and such other diseases and deformities as come within the scope and pro-

vince of orthopedic surgery; provided, however, that said Board shall make no commitments which by investment, operation or maintenance may cause a total annual outlay greater than assured annual income.

No pay patient shall be admitted to any such hospital nor shall admittance to such hospital be determined by race, color, religion, creed or sect, but all patients may be admitted upon their individual merits and order of application.

Said Board shall consult and advise with orthopedic surgeons of skill, ability and character, as to the maintenance and operation of said hospitals, and the chief of staff of each hospital shall be an orthopedic surgeon.

Sec. 79. Should there be a vacancy in any committee, caused by death or otherwise, the Imperial Potentate shall fill such vacancy until the next annual session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 80. TRUSTEES OF GEORGIA CORPORATION. At each annual election of officers, there shall be elected a Board of Trustees for Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, a Georgia corporation, to consist of seven members of the Imperial Council, who shall serve for one year and until their successors are elected and qualify.

Sec. 81. TEMPLE ADVISORY COMMITTEE. The duty of the Temple Advisory Committee shall be to carefully investigate and determine the advisability of permitting the incurring of debts by any Temple for the purchase, construction, enlargement or improvement of buildings or Temples, or for any other purpose involving a sum in excess of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per capita of Temple membership, and to consider such other matters as may be from time to time referred to it by the Imperial Potentate or Imperial Council relating to the general welfare of the Order.

ARTICLE IX.

Investment of Funds and Sales of Securities.

Sec. 83. Whenever sufficient funds are in the hands of the Imperial Treasurer, he shall, with the approval of the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of Finance Committee, invest and reinvest such funds, either General or Hospital, in good standard bonds and securities, and when purchased, such bonds or securities shall be registered in the name of the Imperial Council General Fund or the Imperial Council Hospital Fund, as the case may be.

Sec. 84. If such invested and/or reinvested funds are required for General or Hospital purposes, the Imperial Treasurer shall be authorized with the written approval of the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Finance Committee to sell any part or all of said bonds or securities at the then prevailing market price, and such written approval accompanying such bonds or other securities shall be sufficient to pass a good title to the purchaser or purchasers of such bonds or securities.

ARTICLE X.

Prerequisites for Order.

Sec. 90. No application for membership in the Order shall be received unless the applicant shall be a Knight Templar in good standing in a Commandery or Preceptory, or a Thirty-second degree Mason in good standing in a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Free Masonry of the obedience of either the Supreme Councils of the Northern or the Southern Masonic Jurisdiction of such Rite in the United States, or those Supreme Councils which are in amity with and recognized by them. Each application for the Order shall be made upon the form of petition provided by the Imperial Council.

No Temple can add to or take from the prerequisites for membership in Temples as fixed by the Imperial Council. A Temple shall not adopt a rule, regulation or resolution, requiring that a candidate must be both a Thirty-second degree Mason and a Knight Templar in order to petition for initiation in a Temple of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

No Temple shall initiate or obligate a candidate except at a regular or ceremonial session, unless a special dispensation is granted by the Imperial Potentate. Application for such dispensation must be made at least ten days before such dispensation is to be used, and must also be accompanied by a full statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the issuing thereof. Penalty for violation of this Article shall be the suspension of the Charter of the Temple so offending until the next session of the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XI.

Initiation Fee—Dues—Per Capita Tax

Sec. 93. The Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" shall not be conferred upon any one for a less sum than Seventy-five Dollars (\$75), but Temples may increase the

amount if desired. No portion of any fee shall in any manner be rebated or refunded, either in money or material.

Sec. 94. In each Temple of the Order the annual dues shall not be less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00), to be paid in advance by all members of the Temple, except life members and including candidates received during the year.

In every Temple candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated, shall pay dues in at least the following proportions: Candidates admitted and members reinstated or affiliated between January 1st and March 31st, 100 per cent; between April 1st and June 30th, 75 per cent; between July 1st and September 30th, 50 per cent; between October 1st and December 31st, 25 per cent, which proportionate amounts shall constitute the dues to December 31st of the current year.

The membership of any Temple may provide a different rate of dues for the membership according to proximity to the location of the Temple, provided that the minimum dues for all members shall be not less than Ten Dollars (\$10.00).

Sec. 95. In addition to the above annual dues each Temple shall collect Two Dollars (\$2) per capita annually from each of its members, including candidates received during the year, life members, and members reinstated or affiliated, to be paid in advance, for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and no card shall be issued to any member, including candidates received during the year and life members, also members reinstated or affiliated, unless this per capita is paid, together with the annual dues required by the Temple. The per capita received from candidates during the year shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder immediately after the initiation, reinstatement or affiliation, and the per capita upon the membership shall be remitted to the Imperial Recorder by separate check, when making the annual returns, but not later than March 1st of the year in which the per capita is due. The membership on which this per capita shall be based shall be the membership of the Temple at the end of the fiscal year as reported to the Imperial Recorder, provided, that the Temple may take credit for and deduct from its remittance all unpaid assessments of the preceding year occasioned by deaths and suspensions.

Sec. 96. Temples may create Life Members, but no Temple shall create a Life Member or issue a Life Membership Certificate for a sum less than fifteen (15) times the minimum annual dues as fixed by the Imperial Council;

provided, however, that a Temple may grant Life Membership for meritorious services, or for having paid dues for such a term of years as the Temple shall determine.

ARTICLE XII.

Fees and Revenues.

Sec. 100. The revenues of the Imperial Council shall be derived from the following sources:

For every dispensation to form and open a Temple there shall be required and paid One Hundred Dollars (\$100), which must accompany the application for dispensation, and when a charter is granted an additional sum of Fifty Dollars (\$50) shall be paid before the charter is delivered.

Sec. 101. Each subordinate Temple shall pay to the Imperial Council the sum of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for each and every candidate receiving the Order of "Noble of the Mystic Shrine" within such Temple, which sum shall be forwarded immediately to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith issue a diploma of the Imperial Council to each and every candidate.

The Imperial Recorder shall, upon the request of the Recorder of any Temple, issue to every member who joins a Temple by affiliation, a diploma, free of charge, upon the return to the Imperial Recorder of the diploma issued by the Temple in which the affiliate received the Order.

Sec. 102. Each subordinate Temple shall pay annually to the Imperial Council, in accordance with its membership, the following: For one hundred (100) members, or less, fifty dollars (\$50); for each member over and above one hundred (100) members, fifty cents (\$.50). Such sum shall accompany the annual return of every Temple to the Imperial Recorder.

Sec. 103. For every copy of the Oriental Ritual the fee shall be Five Dollars (\$5). They shall be issued only upon the application of a Temple, and no more than six (6) copies shall be issued to any one Temple. Additional rituals may be issued upon application to, and order of the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Ritual

Sec. 108. The Ritual as promulgated by the Imperial Council for the use of the Order shall be literally followed

by every Temple, and no alterations or additions shall be made to the Ritual, except by authority of the Imperial Council, and every departure therefrom shall subject the offending Temple and its officers to censure and such punishment as the Imperial Council may inflict.

Sec. 109. All Temples, members of the Order, and officers shall strictly observe and adhere to the emblems, jewels and costumes for every office in the Order, as promulgated in the Ritual.

ARTICLE XIV.

Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.

Sec. 110. The Red Turkish Fez with Black Tassel, bearing only the name of the Temple of which the Noble is an active member, with a facsimile of a scimitar, and that portion of the jewel of the Order consisting of the crescent, sphinx head, and star combined, embroidered thereon with gold and silver bullion or silk, is hereby adopted as the exclusive type of head covering to be worn by all Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when appearing as such. The fez is to be worn in its proper shape and without creasing or alteration; provided, that it is permissible for Potentates, Past Potentates and Records of Temples, as well as official uniformed organizations to have their titles embroidered in small letters on the front of the fez, near the bottom.

Sec. 111. The emblems and jewels are the characteristic insignia of the Oriental nation from which the order emanates. They are the Crescent, Pyramid, Sphinx Head, Panther-bodied Female Sphinx, the Urn, Sun, Moon, Stars, and are used to decorate its Tombs, Banners, Draperies, Costumes, Regalia. Mourning drapery is a combination of the Sun, with rays, the Moon and Stars. The official colors of the Order shall be red, green and yellow.

Sec. 112. CRESCENT. The original and universal Emblematic Jewel is the Crescent, formed of two nails from a tiger's paw, united at their base with a band of gold, and a ring at the base to suspend it as a charm or jewel, and to be hung points downward. The gold band should be decorated with the Sphinx Head on one side, a Pyramid with Urn upon it on the other side; the name of the owner and the date of his receiving the Order engraved upon the sides, and inside the circle "Allah" or God, and the motto of the Order, which is "Robur et Furor." Every Noble of the Mystic Shrine is entitled to wear this jewel. The combining

of the emblems of other secret orders with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate, and is prohibited. The combining of Masonic emblems with the Jewel of the Shrine is inappropriate and should not be worn so combined.

Sec. 113. The wearing of the Fez and the Jewel of the Order on occasions other than meetings of the Temples or gatherings of Shriners under the authority of some legal body of the Order is ill advised, and Potentates shall prevent such action by their members.

ARTICLE XV.

Cards

Sec. 115. The Imperial Recorder shall, previous to the first day of October of each year, furnish to each subordinate Temple a card, which card shall be substantially in the following form:

“..... Temple, A. A. O. N. M. S. of.....
This is to certify that Noble is a member
of Temple and declared to be in good
and regular standing during the year.....
.....,
Recorder.
.....,
Signature of Member.”

All Temples shall secure their card from the Imperial Recorder, who shall charge each Temple the cost of such cards including the printing of the same, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to furnish to the Imperial Recorder the facsimile signature of such Recorder and copy of the seal of his Temple.

ARTICLE XVI.

Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.

Sec. 118. The Imperial Council emphatically condemns all immoral and vulgar practices or allusions in the initiation of candidates or in the printed notices issued by Temples to members of the Order.

The Potentate or presiding officer for the time being of each Temple shall be held personally responsible for failure immediately to arrest any act of vulgarity or obscenity.

No officer or member of any Temple shall furnish a list of the names of the members of his Temple to any one

for the purpose of having the members circularized or solicited for business purposes; nor shall any Temple issue appeals for aid to Nobles not members of said Temple, unless they bear the endorsement of the Imperial Potentate. No Temple shall issue with any official notice of the Temple, or as a part thereof, any announcement or other paid advertisement of a business character; provided, that Temples issuing at regular intervals an official publication, may issue as a part thereof paid advertisements of a business character; and provided further, that any Temple may, in its discretion, furnish to any national Shrine magazine, a roster of the membership of the Temple, if it wishes to do so, for the sole and only purpose of soliciting subscriptions, but the same shall not be mandatory or obligatory on the Temple.

For any violation of this law the Imperial Potentate may suspend the offending officer or officers from office or arrest the work of the offending Temple until the next session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 119. Complaints or correspondence from individual Nobles on Imperial Council or Temple matters must be addressed in the first instance to the Potentate of the Temple of which the complaining Noble is a member, and through him to the Imperial Potentate, but a member of the Imperial Council may communicate directly with the Imperial Potentate. In case the Potentate of the Temple refuses or neglects to forward the communication as herein provided, the complainant may transmit the same directly to the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XVII.

Title to Property—Surety Bonds.

Sec. 122. The title to all real estate and property of every kind and character now vested in any other name for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, and all real estate and other property hereafter acquired for the use of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, or for any other purpose whatsoever, shall be vested in the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America.

Sec. 123. Before the execution and acceptance of any contract of surety, guaranty, fidelity, depository or other bonds or indemnities, they shall be submitted to the Imperial Potentate and Chairman of the Jurisprudence and Laws

Committee for examination and approval as to form, sufficiency and manner of execution.

Sec. 124. The premium on all bonds required to be given by officers or committees shall be paid by the Imperial Council.

ARTICLE XVIII.

Amendments.

Sec. 125. A proposed amendment to the By-laws may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session, and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 126. All proposed amendments to the By-Laws shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will be read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

CODE

(For Government of Temples)

ARTICLE XIX.

Names of Temples.

Sec. 200. Every Temple formed in this jurisdiction shall select an ancient Arabic or Egyptian name, according to the ancient laws of the Order.

ARTICLE XX.

Seal of Temples.

Sec. 201. Every Temple in this jurisdiction shall have a seal, giving the name thereof, an impression of which shall be deposited with the Imperial Recorder.

ARTICLE XXI.

Flag of Temple.

Sec. 202. The official Temple Flag of this Order shall be of silk, approximately 5 ft. 2 in. on the fly, 3 ft. 6 in. on the hoist; the colors displayed shall be: Top, red $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist; middle, yellow $\frac{1}{2}$ hoist; bottom, green $\frac{1}{4}$ hoist, and shall be bound with a two and one-half inch yellow silk hand-knotted fringe. The following wording and declaration only shall be displayed: On the red band, the name of the Temple; on the yellow band, the capital letters A. A. O. N. M. S. in connection with the emblematical Jewel suspended from a scimitar; on the green band, the name of the city and state where the Temple is located. There shall be attached to the head of the pike the representation of a star and crescent with the points upward $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by 9 inches high—there shall be attached to this head a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch yellow silk cord 9 feet long with tassels.

The exclusive right to make and sell this flag shall be vested in the Imperial Council, and the Imperial Council shall, through its trustees, arrange for the manufacture thereof, and sell the same to the Temples upon their application therefor at such price as shall be fixed by said trustees.

ARTICLE XXII.

Charters of Temples.

Sec. 203. The authority of a Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to meet and work is evidenced by a charter or dispensation from the Imperial Council, which shall be exhibited at every session of the Temple. Should the charter be lost or destroyed the Temple shall immediately apply to the Imperial Council for a duplicate. A fee of Twenty-five Dollars (\$25) shall be charged therefor.

ARTICLE XXIII.

Subordinate Temples—How Constituted.

Sec. 204. All subordinate bodies of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are termed Temples, and shall consist of the following officers:

I.	ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE	<i>Shayk</i>
II.	CHIEF RABBAN	<i>Emeer</i>
III.	ASSISTANT RABBAN	<i>Sahib</i>
IV.	HIGH PRIEST AND PROPHET.....	<i>Iman</i>
V.	ORIENTAL GUIDE	<i>Ayn</i>
VI.	TREASURER	<i>Chayzin</i>
VII.	RECORDER	<i>Katib</i>
VIII.	FIRST CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Wakil</i>
IX.	SECOND CEREMONIAL MASTER.....	<i>Alam</i>
X.	DIRECTOR	<i>Malah</i>
XI.	MARSHAL	<i>Amal</i>
XII.	CAPTAIN OF THE GUARD.....	<i>Rays</i>
XIII.	OUTER GUARD	<i>Hafiz</i>

and as many members as the Temple may admit.

The first seven officers shall be elected annually by ballot. The remaining officers shall be appointed by the Illustrious Potentate.

A quorum in a Temple shall consist of seven (7) members entitled to vote therein, one of whom shall be the Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, Assistant Rabban, or a Past Potentate of the Temple.

ARTICLE XXIV.

Election of Officers

Sec. 205. Each Temple shall elect its elective officers and representative, or representatives, by written ballot and by a majority vote in each case. Said election shall take place at the regular session held in January of each year.

Each elective officer except representatives shall be elected separately by a separate and distinct ballot. The use of a blanket ballot for the election of officers is prohibited. If there is but one representative to be elected the foregoing rule shall prevail. If the Temple is to elect more than one representative, all candidates for the office of representative shall be balloted for on one ballot, and each member voting must vote for the total number of representatives to be elected, otherwise his ballot cannot be considered as a vote, except where a Permanent Representative has been previously elected by a Temple his name shall not appear on the ballot. A majority vote of those present and voting shall be necessary to elect each representative. If on the first ballot one or more candidates shall receive a majority vote of those present and voting, he, or they, shall be declared elected. A ballot shall then be taken in the same manner until all the representatives are elected. Blank ballots are not votes and shall not be considered as such. Nominations of candidates for offices and representatives may be made.

Sec. 206. The printing, circulating or distribution of resolutions, letters, tickets or other devices, by a Noble or Nobles, suggesting, recommending, opposing or containing the names of proposed candidates for office in the Temple, is hereby prohibited. For any violation of this section the Imperial Potentate shall suspend the offending Noble, or Nobles, until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, and he may, in his judgment declare the election of such officer or officers void and order a new election.

The Recorders of Temples shall mail a notice of the annual session and election to all members of the Temples at least one week prior to the date of said election, and said notice shall contain this Section.

Sec. 207. The installation of officers shall take place immediately, or at the first succeeding session of the Temple, in accordance with the "Ceremony of Installation" prescribed by the Imperial Council. They shall assume the duties of their respective offices upon such installation.

If a public installation of officers is had, the officers-elect previous thereto must take the oath of office in the body of the Temple, when properly guarded.

Should it be impossible to hold the election as required, a special dispensation to hold such election must be obtained from the Imperial Potentate. In the event of the resignation of any officer or representative (except as provided for in Sec. 212, Article XXIV, of the Code) the Temple may elect a successor without a special dispensation for that

purpose, provided a notice is given to the members of the Temple of such election.

ARTICLE XXV.

Enthronement.

Sec. 208. Previous to the enthronement of a Potentate-elect, the Imperial Council requires his assent to the following ordinances (see also Sec. 32, Article VI, of the By-Laws) :

DO YOU SOLEMNLY VOW, UPON YOUR HONOR:

That you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and observe the solemnity of the ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

That you will not acknowledge or have intercourse with any Temple which does not work under constitutional authority as recognized by the Imperial Council?

That you will ever maintain and support the authority of the Imperial Council for North America, and enforce obedience to its By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts?

Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them faithfully?

Answer:

ARTICLE XXVI.

Duties of Officers

Sec. 209. ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE: The Illustrious Potentate shall open and preside at all sessions of the Temple; he shall be responsible to the Imperial Council for the government of his Temple. It shall be his duty to require of his Temple at all times due observance of the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations, Edicts and Usages of the Imperial Council and the by-laws of his Temple; that accurate records are kept and just accounts rendered; that regular returns are made to the Imperial Council, and that the annual dues and assessments are promptly paid; and that no fewer than four stated sessions are held annually, of which one shall be held in January. He shall send a copy of each printed notice issued by his Temple to its members, and at the same time mail a copy to the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 210. CHIEF RABBAN: The Chief Rabban shall preside in the absence of the Illustrious Potentate. In the

absence of both Illustrious Potentate and Chief Rabban, the Assistant Rabban shall preside. In the absence of all three of said officers a Past Potentate of the Temple shall preside.

Sec. 211. The remaining officers are to perform such duties as are appropriate to their several stations, or as may be assigned them by the Illustrious Potentate, or by the Temple.

Sec. 212. The Illustrious Potentate, Chief Rabban, and Assistant Rabban cannot resign after having been duly elected and installed, but upon the death of any of these officers, or of permanent removal from the jurisdiction of the Imperial Council, or forfeiture through any cause of membership in the Order, a special election may be held to fill the vacancy, and any vacancy that may occur, by virtue of any officer being promoted at such special election, may be filled at such special election. A dispensation for such special election shall be secured from the Imperial Potentate. Any other officer of a Temple may resign his office. In case of a vacancy in any elective office, other than those named above, for any cause, such vacancy shall be filled by an election at the next regular session or at a special session called by the Potentate for such purpose. In the event of a vacancy in an appointive office, the same shall be filled by appointment by the Potentate of the Temple. No member can be compelled to accept an election or appointment to office.

Sec. 213. Special sessions of a Temple may be called by the Illustrious Potentate at any time, due notice thereof being given to each member stating the business to be considered, and no other business than that specified in the call or summons shall be transacted.

Temples may hold stated sessions, also ceremonial sessions, at any time on the call of the Potentate, without applying for a special dispensation, provided due and timely notice is given to all members of the Temple.

No Temple shall hold a session for business or ceremonial, or permit any secular Shrine activity on the Sabbath day, commonly known as Sunday.

ARTICLE XXVII.

Jurisdiction of Temples, Candidates, Members, Working Code, Etc.

Sec. 218. Each Temple, subject to the Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, Code, Regulations and Edicts of the

Imperial Council, whether acting under dispensation or charter, is sovereign in its own territorial jurisdiction in all matters pertaining to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 219. The territorial jurisdiction of subordinate Temples extends in all directions to one-half the distance, by a direct line, between itself and the nearest Temple; *provided*, that in no case can it extend beyond the limits of the state, territory, or district in which it is located; *provided*, also, that Temples occupying the same state or territory may agree upon concurrent jurisdiction within, or an equitable division of, their territory, should they so desire; *provided*, also, that every Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city and county in which the Temple is located; *provided*, also, that the Imperial Council may declare concurrent jurisdiction or an equitable division of territory between all Temples in states where more than one Temple exists, should it appear for the best interests of the Order to do so.

Sec. 220. **TEMPLE MUST PROCURE WAIVER, WHEN.** A Temple shall not act upon a petition for initiation of any one residing within the exclusive jurisdiction of another Temple, without first obtaining permission of such Temple. It shall be competent in such cases for the Temple to waive its jurisdiction and permit another Temple to confer the Order upon one residing within its jurisdiction; *provided*, that where the fee of the Temple granting a waiver is greater than the fee of the Temple requesting the waiver, the candidate shall pay to the Temple which asks for the waiver a fee equivalent to the fee he would have been required to pay had he petitioned the Temple in whose jurisdiction he resides and which grants the waiver. The Temple which asks for the waiver shall then remit the difference in fee to the Imperial Recorder and that amount shall go into a fund for the Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children. No Potentate, however, shall have the power in himself to grant such waiver, but it shall be given only by authority and under the seal of the Temple so granting it. A Temple cannot grant a blanket waiver. Temples having concurrent jurisdiction must notify each other of the names and addresses of all candidates rejected, or to whom objections have been made, residing in the territory over which their jurisdiction is concurrent.

It shall be the duty of the Imperial Potentate to suspend the work of any Temple violating the provisions of this section until the next meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 221. WHEN REQUEST TO CONFER ORDER MAY BE MADE. A candidate having been elected in a Temple, that Temple may request, under seal, another Temple to confer the Order upon the candidate as a favor to the requesting Temple. The Temple conferring the Order shall certify the same, under seal, to the Temple in which the candidate was elected. The Temple which elected the candidate shall enter this official communication upon its record, place his name upon its membership list, and he shall then become a member of that Temple.

Sec. 222. PLACE OF MAKING APPLICATION. No applicant actually resident within a Temple jurisdiction can apply elsewhere for the Order without the consent of the Temple. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, the consent of *each* shall be necessary to enable an applicant of that jurisdiction to be created a Noble in a Temple in any other jurisdiction. A Temple having received a petition from one possessing the necessary qualifications and having regularly elected the candidate, retains jurisdiction over him until initiation, no matter whether said candidate subsequently removes from its jurisdiction or not.

Sec. 223. TEMPLES MAY HOLD MEETINGS, WHEN. Except as hereinafter provided, Temples may open, elect candidates, and confer the Order at any place within their jurisdiction, notice being given of such intent, but no other business can be transacted at such session. Where two or more Temples hold concurrent jurisdiction over territory, all ceremonial sessions must be held at the city or town in which the Temple is permanently located; but the Imperial Potentate, upon request of any Temple, accompanied by a waiver of jurisdiction from the Temple, or Temples, having concurrent jurisdiction, may grant a special dispensation to hold a ceremonial session at any place requested in said concurrent jurisdiction.

A Temple may hold a ceremonial session in states, territories or countries where no Temple exists, providing it obtains a special dispensation from the Imperial Potentate.

Sec. 224. SHRINE ORGANIZATIONS, CLUBS. No organization of Shriners of any kind, meeting as such, using any of the emblems of the Order or having a title or titles indicating it to be an organization of Shriners, shall be organized in the jurisdiction of any Temple, except with the official sanction and under control of the Potentate of the Temple in whose jurisdiction it is organized, and all Nobles, whether belonging to said Temple or not, shall be amenable

to the by-laws and regulations of said Temple; also, no such organization shall adopt by-laws without their first having been assented to by the Potentate of said Temple. If any such organization is proposed to be formed in territory over which two or more Temples have concurrent jurisdiction, it must have the consent, as provided for above, of the Potentates of the two nearest Temples to its proposed location, and shall be under the control of the Potentate of the nearest of these two Temples.

Sec. 225. **PATROLS, BANDS AND OTHER UNITS.** The Patrol, Band and all other units, are parts of the working corps of the Temple, and under the control and authority of the Potentate and such working corps must be composed wholly of Shriners in good standing in some Temple of the Order. No Temple shall set aside or appropriate any portion of the fees collected for initiations or affiliations or annual dues or assessments of the Temple to and for the exclusive use of any such units, or any subordinate club or organization in the Temple.

Sec. 226. **FEMALE PATROLS, ETC., PROHIBITED.** No Temple shall organize a female patrol, or any uniformed body of women, and introduce the same into the Temple at a ceremonial session, or permit such organization to parade, drill, or appear in public, under the auspices of the Temple, or by its authority.

Sec. 227. **PARADES, PERSONS PROHIBITED IN.** In the parade of Temples of the Order at annual sessions of the Imperial Council, or in parades given under the auspices of subordinate Temples of the Order, no one shall be permitted to participate but members of the Order, uniformed bodies, and male servants accompanying Temples. No females shall be permitted to participate in parades.

Sec. 228. **TEMPLES MAY NOT SPONSOR CERTAIN ORGANIZATIONS.** No Temple shall organize or sponsor any body of women, or men and women, purporting to be an Order connected with the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, composed of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and female relatives of such, and making such relationship the prerequisite for membership in such body. The Imperial Potentate shall arrest the charter of any Temple violating this section.

Sec. 229. **NO GROTESQUE COSTUMES PERMITTED.** The introduction in street parades of novices or Nobles attired in grotesque or humiliating costumes or undignified dress of any kind is strictly prohibited.

Sec. 230. ORGANIZATIONS MAY APPEAR, WHEN. A patrol, band, and other uniformed organizations of any Temple may appear in strictly Masonic events, patriotic and memorial parades; provided, however, such appearance is approved by the Illustrious Potentate of the Temple holding control and authority over such patrol, band or other uniformed organization.

When a patrol, band, or other uniformed organization of any Temple appears in strictly Masonic events, patriotic or memorial parades, such appearance shall be under the auspices of the Temple with which they are identified, and under no circumstances shall the members thereof, or the organization, or the Temple, receive any money, credit, concession, favor or compensation for such appearance or participation.

Sec. 231. GAMBLING, ETC., PROHIBITED. It shall be unlawful for any Temple or any organization connected therewith, or under its control, or any group of its members, or any member acting for or on behalf of a Temple, to take part, promote or engage in, any gambling, raffling, prize contest or gift enterprise. Any Temple violating or countenancing a violation of this section shall have its charter arrested, and any Noble violating this section shall be subject to discipline.

Sec. 232. USE OF THE WORD NOBLE, ETC., AS ADVERTISING PROHIBITED. The use of the word "Noble", "Shriner", or any variation thereof, or any term, sign or symbol of the Order, for commercial or other business enterprises is prohibited. Any Noble violating this section may be suspended or expelled from the Order. Should the Temple of which the offender is a member neglect to take action, the Imperial Potentate may suspend such offender until the next regular session of the Imperial Council, at which session the suspension may be made permanent. Any Temple neglecting to take action in such a case is subject to having its charter arrested by the Imperial Potentate. Provided, however, that this section shall not apply to those who are regularly engaged in dealing in standard Shrine supplies, uniforms, regalia and emblems.

Sec. 233. No Temple shall involve itself in debt for the purchase, construction, enlargement or improvement of any building or Temple or for any other purpose beyond Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per capita of the Temple membership until the ways and means of financing such undertaking have been referred to, considered and approved by the Tem-

ple Advisory Committee of the Imperial Council and its recommendation approved by the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Dispensations for New Temples.

Sec. 235. No dispensation for a new Temple shall be granted except by action of the Imperial Council, and then only upon the filing of a petition which shall have been signed by at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, residing in the territory of the proposed Temple; provided, that such dispensation shall not be granted in the event of the membership of any Temple in the same jurisdiction, or the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, being reduced to less than two thousand (2,000) members by the withdrawal of the petitioners for the dispensation. The Imperial Council may, however, grant a dispensation for a Temple in unoccupied territory without such restriction.

Sec. 236. The petitioners must give satisfactory evidence of good standing in the Order, and that they have the ability to procure a suitable place of meeting, together with an agreement to procure proper furniture and paraphernalia for the use of the new Temple.

Sec. 237. The application for dispensation shall be in the prescribed form furnished by the Imperial Recorder, which must have printed therein in red ink Section 240 of this Article, and shall be in duplicate, one copy for the Imperial Recorder, and the other kept by the petitioners for reference.

Every name on the application must be the actual signature of the petitioner, and when once signed the name cannot be withdrawn from the application except upon the written request of the petitioner, and the written authority for such withdrawal shall be attached to the application for dispensation when presented to the Imperial Council, otherwise the original signature must stand.

If after the application for a dispensation has been delivered to the Imperial Recorder, in accordance with the next paragraph of this section, a signer of the application desires to withdrawn his name, he must send his request in writing direct to the Imperial Recorder, who shall erase the name from the application and shall attach the authority for such erasure to the application before presenting it to the Imperial Council.

When completed the application must be filed with the Imperial Recorder at least sixty (60) days prior to the annual session of the Imperial Council, and notice of such application must be published in the official call for the Imperial Council session. Unless such application is filed and published as herein provided, it must lie over until the next regular session of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 238. When the application for a dispensation is received by the Imperial Recorder he shall notify the Temple nearest the site of the proposed new Temple, in the same jurisdiction, if any, or, if the proposed Temple is to be established in unoccupied territory, then the nearest Temple in another jurisdiction, at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Imperial Council, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such dispensation, may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 239. If the dispensation is granted, the Temple shall be liable for dues to the Imperial Council only for the fractional part of the year remaining after the date of such dispensation, and for the per capita tax and assessments in full on members created. (See Art. XI, Sec. 94, By-Laws.)

Sec. 240. A Noble signing an application for a dispensation becomes a member of the Temple under dispensation on the date such dispensation is granted, and shall be amenable to it for dues; provided, however, that the Temple of which he was a member prior to the granting of the dispensation may retain the dues already received from such member for the current year.

Sec. 241. If the dispensation is refused and no charter granted, all Nobles who signed the application are thereby restored to membership in the Temples of which they were members prior to the granting of the dispensation, and all members of said Temple created therein become members of the Order at large, subject to the authority of the Imperial Council; and are entitled to a certificate to that effect from the Imperial Recorder, which certificate has the force of a demit for the purpose of affiliation.

Sec. 242. A Temple under dispensation has a legal existence and a legal jurisdiction, and, whether it works or not, such jurisdiction cannot be interfered with except by action of the Imperial Council. Such a Temple, however, cannot adopt by-laws until a charter has been granted and the Temple regularly constituted in accordance with the laws of the Imperial Council; but it shall in the meantime

be governed by the By-Laws, Regulations, Code and Edicts of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 243. A Temple under dispensation has no power to elect officers, but must retain its provisional officers until a charter has been granted to it.

The provisional Potentate of a Temple under dispensation is not entitled to the rank of Past Potentate, nor is the Temple entitled to representation in the Imperial Council.

Sec. 244. No charter shall be granted to any Temple until it has been under dispensation for a period of at least the time elapsing between two regular sessions of the Imperial Council, and not then until it has provided itself with a proper place of meeting and the necessary paraphernalia for conferring the Order, and has at least one thousand (1,000) Nobles in good standing on its roll of membership.

Sec. 245. When a charter is granted, the members of the new Temple must hold an election of officers as soon thereafter as possible, in order that the elected officers may be installed at the same time the Temple is constituted.

Sec. 246. When a dispensation for a new Temple shall have been refused by the Imperial Council, no further application therefor shall be made until three years have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXIX.

Membership in Temples.

Sec. 251. One applying for the Order shall be an actual resident for at least six (6) months in the jurisdiction of the Temple to which he applies. Actual residence is defined to mean the place where the applicant in good faith makes his home; any Temple of the Order may, however, receive and act upon the petition of one who is a resident of a country, territory or state wherein no Temple of the Order exists. Membership may be terminated by voluntary demission upon payment of all indebtedness to the Temple or by expulsion or suspension in the manner provided in the By-Laws and Code.

Sec. 252. If, upon the balloting for a candidate, subsequent to a favorable report, three black balls shall appear, another ballot shall immediately be had, but no more. Upon the appearance of three black balls a second time the candidate shall be declared rejected and disqualified to make a second application for thirteen (13) weeks. A written objection, signed by at least three (3) members of the Temple

in good standing, presented to the Potentate, shall have the same effect as an adverse ballot.

After a candidate has been declared elected, any subsequent objection or protest must be presented to the Potentate in writing, signed by at least three (3) members of the body and must stand. The fact that said objection has been made, but not the written objection itself, shall be entered upon the minutes and shall have the same force and effect as an adverse ballot, and shall prevent a reconsideration of the matter for thirteen weeks.

Sec. 253. A Noble can hold active membership in but one Temple. In order to retain membership in a Temple a Noble must be in good standing in one or the other of the two prerequisite Masonic bodies—a Commandery or Preceptory of Knights Templar or a Consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Where a Noble holds membership in both of these prerequisite bodies, so long as he is in good standing in one of these bodies his membership in the Temple is not affected by any action of the other prerequisite body in depriving him of membership in that body.

In case a Noble holds membership in only one of the prerequisite bodies and for any cause is suspended or expelled by that body, he stands suspended or expelled, as the case may be, in his Temple until restored to good standing by the prerequisite body suspending or expelling him, when he shall be restored to good standing in his Temple without vote of the Temple. He shall not be charged with dues to the Temple during the period of his suspension. The acquirement of the other prerequisite subsequent to his suspension or expulsion does not restore him to good standing in the Temple, but he may be restored by vote of the Temple.

When a Temple learns in an official manner or has reasonable cause to believe that one of its members, by reason of his non-affiliation for six months or more, is not in good standing in at least one of the prerequisite Masonic bodies, it shall notify the member so charged that he must appear before the Temple, or give evidence to the Temple, at its first stated session thereafter, and show cause why he should not be suspended. Should he fail to do so he shall be declared suspended from all his rights and benefits of membership in the Temple until he removes the cause of his suspension.

Sec. 254. A Demit is a certificate that at the time of granting such demit the Noble named therein was in good

standing, and of good repute, and recommended as such to other Temples.

A Temple cannot withhold a demit from a Noble applying for same, provided he is free from charges and indebtedness to the Temple. No demit can be granted to a Noble accused of violation of the Laws of the Order, pending his trial. A Temple may issue a duplicate demit to a Noble, but must satisfy itself that the Noble asking for it is still in good repute.

A demit may be issued by the Potentate and Recorder of the Temple between regular sessions of the Temple, if deemed necessary. A record of a demit so issued must be made, and made of record and reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session.

A demit, when granted, shall become effective for all purposes, as of the date of the filing of the application therefor with the Recorder of the Temple.

Sec. 255. A Noble of the Mystic Shrine holding a demit from a Temple may only affiliate with a Temple within the jurisdiction of which he is and for at least six months has been an actual resident.

Any Noble residing within concurrent jurisdiction and holding membership in a Temple in such jurisdiction cannot demit and affiliate with another Temple in the same jurisdiction, without a vote of the Temple granting such demit.

A Noble holding a demit and who is desirous of re-affiliating with the Temple that issued the demit, may do so by petitioning the Temple, with the original demit attached to the petition, and be restored to membership by a majority vote. This shall not apply where demit is placed in a Temple other than the one issuing same.

Sec. 256. A member may be suspended for non-payment of dues only by a majority vote of the members present at any regular session, provided notice by registered mail has been given to the delinquent member that he is in arrears, and an opportunity afforded him to be present, and any delinquent Noble desiring to appear before the Temple pursuant to any such notice shall be entitled to admission into the Temple for such purpose only and regardless of the fact that he is in arrears. A member suspended for non-payment of dues or assessments may be reinstated without a vote of the Temple upon payment of all arrearages, provided written application for reinstatement is made, such application to be accompanied by written evidence that such suspended member is in good stand-

ing in his prerequisite body, and provided that such reinstatement shall be reported to the Temple at its next succeeding regular session and recorded in the minutes. No Temple shall carry a member on the books who is more than two years in arrears without taking some action thereon.

Sec. 257. A Temple may levy an assessment upon the members thereof, for purposes general to the membership, at a regular session of the Temple, after due notice to all the members, which said notice shall state the amount of said proposed assessment, and the date upon which action shall be taken thereon. To be valid such assessment must receive a two-thirds vote of those present and voting, and must be approved by the Imperial Council in a manner similar to the approval of amendments to the By-Laws of a Temple. When so passed by the Temple and approved by the Imperial Council the assessment shall be binding on each member of the Temple as of the date of passage of the resolution levying the assessment and shall be paid as dues are paid. No card shall be issued to a member if his assessment or any installment thereof is in arrears. No card shall be issued to a member if any voluntary obligation due from him to his Temple, or any installment thereof, is in arrears. No demit shall be issued to a member until his assessment or financial obligation shall be paid in full.

Sec. 258. A Past Potentate who shall become a charter member of a new Temple shall be entitled to be classified as a Past Potentate of the new Temple.

Sec. 259. When an application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines of any Temple or Temples is proposed, the application shall be filed at least sixty days before the Annual Session of the Imperial Council with the Imperial Recorder.

The Imperial Recorder shall notify the Temple or Temples affected by said proposed established or change of Lines, giving full information in regard to the application, in order that objections to the granting of such proposed change may be presented to the Imperial Council.

Sec. 260. When the application for the establishment or change of Jurisdictional Lines is refused by the Imperial Council, no further application or renewal application therefor shall be made until three years shall have elapsed.

ARTICLE XXX.

Discipline—Trial Procedure.

Sec. 262. A Noble shall be subject to discipline by the Temple of which he is a member, or by the Temple within whose jurisdiction the Noble resides, for conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine.

Sec. 267. Proceedings for the discipline of any Noble shall be as follows:

(a) Any Noble complaining against another Noble of conduct unbecoming a Noble of the Mystic Shrine shall state the nature and character thereof in writing, sign such complaint and deliver to the Potentate of the Temple.

(b) Upon receipt of any such complaint it shall be the duty of the Potentate to appoint a grievance committee of five (5) members of the Temple, preference being given to Past Potentates, whose duty it shall be to thoroughly investigate the complaint, and if in the judgment of the majority of said committee, they shall find probable cause for believing that an offense has been committed, it shall be the duty of such committee to so report to the Illustrious Potentate.

(c) Immediately upon the receipt of such report from the grievance committee, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to refer the matter to the Assistant Rabban, or, if he be disqualified from acting, to any other Noble of the Temple designated by the Illustrious Potentate, and it shall be the duty of said Assistant Rabban, or of the Noble so designated, to cause formal written charges to be preferred in the name of the Temple against such offending Noble, which charges shall, in plain and concise language, apprise the offending Noble of the charge. or charges, and signed by the Assistant Rabban, or other Noble designated by the Potentate, which charges when so prepared shall be filed with the Recorder of the Temple.

(d) Immediately upon the filing of such charges it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to appoint a trial committee of nine (9) Nobles of the Temple in good standing, and to designate a date for the hearing of such charges before such committee, which shall be not less than fifteen (15), nor more than twenty (20), days from the date of the selection of said trial committee.

(e) It shall be the duty of the Recorder of the Temple to cause a certified copy of the charges, together with a notice apprising the accused of the time and place of the trial, to be served upon the accused Noble, which service

shall be in person by some Noble of the Order in good standing, or by registered mail, addressed to the last known address of the accused Noble. The affidavit of the Noble making service, or of the Recorder, of the mailing by registered mail, shall be prima facie evidence of the service of the notice and charges upon the accused Noble.

(f) It shall be the duty of the Assistant Rabban or the Noble designated by the Illustrious Potentate, in the name of the Temple, to prosecute such charges, and the Temple may have the assistance of counsel in the presentation of such charges, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing. The accused shall also have the right of counsel, provided such counsel shall be a Noble of the Order in good standing.

(g) The accused may, five days previous to the time set for the hearing, file written answer to the charges.

(h) Upon the date set for hearing, the Temple shall excuse two (2) of the committee so chosen by the Potentate, and the accused shall have the right to excuse two (2) of said committee, leaving a trial committee of five (5). If the accused shall fail or refuse to exercise his challenge as above, then the trial committee of five (5) shall be chosen by lot. This committee shall hear the evidence adduced on behalf of the Temple and the accused, and the arguments of counsel, and said committee shall then proceed with its deliberations, and shall ascertain the guilt or innocence of the accused. If the committee shall find the accused guilty, it shall then proceed to fix the punishment, which may be either expulsion, suspension for an indefinite period, or suspension for a definite period. It shall require a majority vote of the committee upon the question of guilt and upon the fixing of the punishment.

(i) After such committee has concluded, it shall make a report of its findings to the Illustrious Potentate in writing, and at the next regular session of the Temple after the trial such report shall be read to the Temple, and the Illustrious Potentate shall thereupon pronounce judgment upon such report, and the judgment shall date from the time of the pronouncement of judgment by the Illustrious Potentate, and shall, from that date, be final, unless the same shall be reversed or modified on an appeal therefrom to the Imperial Council.

(j) Either the Temple or the accused shall have the right, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from any judgment rendered as provided in this Code; and provided, further, that the Noble making the

complaint shall be entitled, within thirty (30) days, to appeal to the Imperial Council from the decision of the Grievance Committee finding no probable cause, by filing notice of the appeal with the Imperial Recorder within such thirty (30) days and shall also, at least thirty (30) days prior to the next annual session of the Imperial Council, file a complete transcript of the proceedings, and the Imperial Recorder shall thereupon transmit all the papers pertaining to such appeal to the Chairman of the Grievance Committee.

(k) If an appeal shall be taken the party appealing shall pay all the costs and expenses of the transcript of the evidence, unless in the judgment of the Illustrious Potentate the party appealing is unable to pay such expenses, in which event the Temple shall pay the same.

(l) Any Noble indefinitely suspended or expelled may be reinstated in the following manner: He shall present an application for reinstatement, which shall be read at a regular meeting and laid over until the next regular meeting, and notice shall be sent to the entire Nobility of such application. At the next regular session after the presentation of such application, the members having been notified, the following question shall be put: "Shall the Noble be reinstated?" If two-thirds of the members present shall vote for his reinstatement, he shall be declared reinstated. If a less number than two-thirds vote for reinstatement, he shall stand suspended or expelled, and shall not be permitted again to petition for a period of one year thereafter; and provided, further, that if the member shall have been expelled or suspended indefinitely, he shall not be permitted to petition for reinstatement until after the expiration of one year from the date of judgment of expulsion or suspension.

(m) No member of the Grievance Committee and no member of the trial committee shall be of kin of the Noble filing charges in the first instance, nor a witness, nor in any way interested in the controversy; and if a member of either committee shall be disqualified, it shall be the duty of the Illustrious Potentate to fill such committee or committees with disinterested Nobles.

(n) Any Noble refusing to serve upon such committee (except he be disqualified under the provisions of paragraph "m"), or excused by the Illustrious Potentate, shall be subject to discipline.

(o) In the event the Illustrious Potentate shall be disqualified, either under paragraph "m", or for good cause

shall disqualify himself, the Chief Rabban shall act in his stead in the appointment of the committee herein provided.

(p) Any Noble of the Temple shall be permitted to attend the trial before the trial committee, but the deliberations of said committee upon guilt or innocence, and fixing punishment, shall be secret.

(q) The trial committee shall select one of its number as Chairman, who shall administer the oath to all witnesses who are Nobles upon their honor as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and all witnesses not members of the Order shall be sworn by any officer qualified to administer oaths.

(r) The report of the trial committee shall be signed by the entire committee.

(s) The testimony of all witnesses shall be taken by a competent stenographer, so that the same may be preserved.

(t) Either the Temple or the accused may take depositions of witnesses who cannot attend the trial, provided reasonable notice of the time and place of the taking thereof be given the opposite party.

(u) Both the Temple and the accused shall have the right to summon witnesses, and disobedience of a summons shall subject the offending Noble to discipline.

ARTICLE XXXI.

Temple By-Laws.

Sec. 272. A Temple may adopt by-laws and amendments to existing by-laws, provided they are consistent with the laws of the Imperial Council. Proposed by-laws or amendments shall be presented to and ratified by the Temple at a regular or special session called for that purpose, after due notice to every member of the Temple. Upon the adoption of by-laws or amendments, three (3) copies thereof, together with a certificate of their ratification, signed by the Potentate, attested by the Recorder, with the seal of the Temple affixed thereto, shall be forwarded to the Imperial Recorder, who shall forthwith send the same to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws. If said committee approve such by-laws or amendments they shall be so endorsed, one copy retained by the Committee and two copies sent to the Imperial Potentate for his approval, and if so approved by him, such by-laws or amendments shall at once become effective. Upon such approval the Imperial Potentate shall forward the same to the Imperial Recorder, who shall retain one copy for the records of the Imperial Council, and forward the other copy to the Temple.

Sec. 273. Where approval of amendments to existing by-laws is asked, a copy of the by-laws proposed to be amended must accompany the amendment. All proposed by-laws and amendments must be in the office of the Imperial Recorder at least thirty (30) days before the meeting of the Imperial Council.

Sec. 274. At each session of the Imperial Council the Imperial Recorder shall present a list of all new or amended by-laws which have been approved by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws and confirmed by the Imperial Potentate during the recess of the Imperial Council, and if adopted by the Imperial Council, they become law. The Imperial Recorder shall also submit a list of any by-laws or amendments which have been rejected by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, giving their reasons for such rejection. Any Temple dissatisfied with the decision of the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws or the Imperial Potentate, in the matter of its by-laws or amendments thereto, has the right to appeal to the Imperial Council, and the decision of that body shall be final.

Sec. 275. When a change is authorized by the Imperial Council affecting the laws, and such change affects the by-laws of any Temple, the by-laws of the Temple so affected are, *ipso facto*, changed to conform with those of the Imperial Council, and it shall be the duty of every Temple to at once make such changes in its by-laws upon receiving the printed copy of the proceedings of the Imperial Council from the Imperial Recorder, and thereupon the Recorder of the Temple shall send to the Imperial Recorder a properly certified copy showing that such change has been made, and in such case it shall not be necessary to send copies to the Imperial Potentate and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws for approval and confirmation.

Sec. 276. All Temples not having by-laws of their own shall work under the laws of the Imperial Council, but it is recommended that all Temples should adopt by-laws for their government.

Sec. 277. All Temples shall provide by by-law or resolution for at least four stated sessions to be held during the year, and the time of such sessions shall be fixed by said by-law or resolution. One of said stated sessions shall be held in January of each year.

ARTICLE XXXII.

Visitors to Temples.

Sec. 280. Any member of a Temple may object to the presence in his (objector's) own Temple of any visiting member of the Order should he desire to do so.

Sec. 281. A Noble shall not be admitted to his own or any other Temple of the Order, unless he exhibits to the Temple to which he desires admittance a Shrine Card, printed and issued as provided by Section 115, except as provided in Section 256.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

Honorary Members.

Sec. 282. Honorary membership may be conferred by subordinate Temples upon any member of the Order, as a compliment, by a majority vote, but such membership confers no rights or privileges. The issuing of yearly membership cards to honorary members is prohibited.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

Annual Returns.

Sec. 285. A fiscal year for all Temples is hereby created, beginning January 1st and ending December 31st of each year, and it shall be the duty of the Recorder of each Temple to arrange his books and accounts so as to conform with such fiscal year. It shall also be the duty of such Recorder, at the annual session of his Temple following the end of the fiscal year, to render a complete report of the finances, investments, membership and other matters of interest in which his office is concerned.

Sec. 286. Every subordinate Temple shall, on or before the 31st day of January in each year, transmit to the Imperial Recorder, in such form as shall be furnished, its annual returns, accompanied by the dues to the Imperial Council, as provided by Sec. 102, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 287. The initiation fee of Two and 50/100 Dollars (\$2.50) for every initiate shall be paid in accordance with Sec. 101, Art. XII, of the By-Laws.

Sec. 288. Any Temple neglecting or refusing to make the required remittances on or before March 1st shall be notified thereof, and if, after thirty (30) days' notice, it fails fully to comply, it shall be suspended by the Imperial Potentate.

ARTICLE XXXV.

Temple Headquarters and Hospitality at Imperial Council Sessions.

Sec. 291. Temples of the Order may maintain headquarters during the annual sessions of the Imperial Council, for the purpose of dispensing Shrine hospitality and the promotion of good fellowship. The use of intoxicating liquors at such headquarters is prohibited. The use of Temple badges as gifts, or for exchange purposes, is permitted. The indiscriminate distribution, in large quantities, of all kind of souvenirs, to every one that calls at Temple headquarters, should not be made. All courtesies shown in Temple headquarters should be limited to Nobles of the Order and ladies accompanying them.

No distribution of souvenirs or gifts of any kind shall be made by Temples or representatives to the members of the Imperial Council at the place of meeting of the Imperial Council while that body is holding its session.

Each Potentate and each Representative should see that no abuse of any kind is permitted in Temple headquarters, that tends to discredit the Shrine, or its avowed principles and objects.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

*Territorial Jurisdiction as Fixed by Imperial Council and by Agreement of Temples**Temples in Alabama*

ABBA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Sumpter, Greene, Hale, Perry, Dallas, Marengo, Choctaw, Clarke, Wilcox, Monroe, Coneouh, Escambia, Baldwin, Washington and Mobile.

ALCAZAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Cleburne, Randolph, Clay; all that part of Shelby County which lies south of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, excluding Calera; all that part of Talladega County which lies south of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing

where the L. & N. Railroad intersects the west line of Talladega County and continuing in an easterly course along the line of said railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County; Bibb, Chilton, Coosa, Tallapoosa, Chambers, Kee, Macon, Elmore, Autauga, Lowndes, Butler, Covington, Crenshaw, Coffee, Geneva, Pike, Bullock, Barbour, Dale, Henry, Houston, Russell and Montgomery.

ZAMORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties, namely: Lauderdale, Limestone, Madison, Jackson, DeKalb, Marshall, Morgan, Lawrence, Colbert, Franklin, Marion, Winston, Cullman, Blount, Etowah, Cherokee, Calhoun, St. Clair, Walker, Fayette, Lamar, Pickens, Tuscaloosa, and all that part of Shelby County which lies north of a line commencing at the point where the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railway intersects the east boundary of Shelby County; thence westwardly along the line of said railroad to Calera, and thence due west to the west boundary of Shelby County, including Calera; all that part of Talladega County lying north of the Mineral Branch of the L. & N. Railroad, commencing where said railroad intercepts the west line of Talladega County; thence in an easterly course along the line of that railroad until it reaches Sylacauga; thence in a due easterly course to the east line of Talladega County, excepting the town of Sylacauga, which is to be in the jurisdiction of Alcazar Temple; and Jefferson County.

Temples in Arkansas

AL AMIN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Arkansas except the following, viz: Clay, Greene, Craighead, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew, Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard Counties.

SAHARA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the following named counties in Arkansas, viz: Clay, Craighead, Greene, Mississippi, Poinsett, Cross, Crittenden, St. Francis, Monroe, Lee, Prairie, Garland, Grant, Jefferson, Arkansas, Phillips, Dallas, Cleveland, Lincoln, Desha, Ouachita, Calhoun, Bradley, Drew,

Chicot, Ashley, Miller, Baxter, Van Buren, Fulton, Newton, Madison, Marion and Izard, the remainder of the State to be the exclusive jurisdiction of Al Amin Temple.

Temples in Arizona

EL ZARIBAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the State of Arizona.

Temples in California

AAHMES TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Stanislaus, Merced, Tuolumne, Mariposa, Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake and Sonoma Counties.

AL BAHR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of San Diego and Imperial.

AL MALAIKAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of California south of the northern boundary line of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino Counties, with the exception of San Diego County and Imperial County.

BEN ALI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sacramento, San Joaquin, Butte, Yolo, Lassen, Yuba, Sutter, Alpine, Placer, Siskiyou, Glenn, Tehama, Solano, Nevada, Colusa, El Dorado, Shasta, Trinity, Calaveras, Modoc, Sierra, Plumas and Amador Counties.

ISLAM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in San Francisco, San Mateo, Marin, Santa Clara, Fresno, Tulare, Kings, Madera, Inyo, Mono, Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties.

Temples in Colorado

AL KALY AND EL JEBEL TEMPLES

That the Thirty-ninth degree of latitude shall be the dividing boundary line, dividing the territory and jurisdiction of the two Temples in Colorado; and that the territory and jurisdiction of El Jebel Temple shall comprise all

of the State of Colorado north of said line; and that the territory and jurisdiction of Al Kaly Temple shall comprise all of the State of Colorado south of said line.

Temples in Connecticut

PYRAMID TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over members of New Haven Commandery, No. 2; Clinton Commandery, No. 3; Hamilton Commandery, No. 5; Palestine Commandery, No. 6; Crusader Commandery, No. 10, and concurrent jurisdiction over members of St. Elmo Commandery.

SPHINX TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the members of Washington Commandery, No. 1; Columbian Commandery, No. 4; Clark Commandery, No. 7; Cyrene Commandery, No. 8; St. John's Commandery, No. 9, and exclusive jurisdiction over the town of Berlin.

Temples in District of Columbia

ALMAS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the District of Columbia.

Temples in Florida

EGYPT TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Hernando, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, De Soto, Lee, Osceola, Orange, Okeechobee, Sarasoto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades, Hendry and Collier and concurrent jurisdiction with Mahi Temple over Monroe County.

MAHI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach and Broward Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Egypt Temple over Monroe County.

MOROCCO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Duval and the remainder of the State except the Counties of Dade, St. Lucie, Palm Beach, Broward, Monroe, Hillsboro, Sumter, Citrus, Lake, Orange, Osceola, Okeechobee, Hernando,

Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Manatee, Sarasoto, De Soto, Hardee, Highlands, Charlotte, Glades and Lee.

Temples in Georgia

ALEE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brantley, Brooks, Bryan, Bulloch, Burke, Calhoun, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clay, Clinch, Coffee, Colquitt, Columbia, Cook, Decatur, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Effingham, Emanuel, Evans, Glasscock, Glynn, Grady, Irwin, Jeff Davis, Jefferson, Jenkins, Lanier, Lee, Liberty, Long, Lowndes, McDuffie, McIntosh, Miller, Mitchell, Montgomery, Pierce, Quitman, Randolph, Richmond, Screven, Seminole, Tattnall, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Toombs, Treutlen, Turner, Ware, Warren, Wayne, Worth.

AL SIHAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bibb, Baldwin, Bleckley, Butts, Crawford, Chattahoochee, Crisp, Dodge, Dooly, Greene, Hancock, Harris, Houston, Johnson, Jasper, Jones, Laurens, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Putnam, Schley, Stewart, Sumter, Talbot, Taliaferro, Taylor, Telfair, Twiggs, Upson, Washington, Webster, Wheeler, Wilkinson, Wilcox.

YAARAB TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties in Georgia: Bartow, Banks, Barrow, Catoosa, Clark, Cherokee, Clayton, Cobb, Coweta, Carroll, Campbell, Chattoga, Dade, Douglas, DeKalb, Dawson, Elbert, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Franklin, Fulton, Fayette, Gilmer, Gwinnett, Gordon, Hall, Hart, Haralson, Henry, Heard, Habersham, Jackson, Lincoln, Lumpkin, Murray, Madison, Milton, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Paulding, Polk, Pickens, Rockdale, Rabun, Stephens, Spaulding, Troup, Towns, Union, White, Walker, Whitefield, Walton, Wilkes.

Temples in Idaho

CALAM TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho north of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

EL KORAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that part of the State of Idaho south of the forty-fifth parallel of latitude.

*Temples in Illinois***AINAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in St. Claire County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Tebala Temples.

ANSAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Sangamon County and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Illinois.

MEDINAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Cook County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Mohammed, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

MOHAMMED TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Peoria County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Tebala, and Ainad Temples.

TEBALA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Winnebago County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Medinah, Ansar, Mohammed and Ainad Temples.

*Temples in Indiana***HADI TEMPLE**

See Murat Temple.

MIZPAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

MURAT, ORAK, MIZPAH, HADI AND ZORAH TEMPLES

Orak Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Hammond and Lake County, Indiana.

Murat Temple shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the city of Indianapolis and Marion County, Indiana.

Murat and Orak Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State of Indiana excepting in the

counties heretofore mentioned and excepting in the city of Fort Wayne and Allen County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Mizpah Temple, located in the said city of Fort Wayne (which said Mizpah Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties hereinbefore set forth), and excepting in the city of Evansville and Vanderburg County, Indiana, which last mentioned city and county shall be in the exclusive jurisdiction of Hadi Temple, located in the city of Evansville (which said Hadi Temple shall also have concurrent jurisdiction with Murat Temple, Mizpah Temple and Orak Temple throughout the State of Indiana, excepting in the cities and counties heretofore set forth), and also excepting in the city of Terre Haute and Vigo County, which last named city and county shall be the exclusive jurisdiction of Zorah Temple, located in the city of Terre Haute, and Zorah Temple shall have the same rights as to concurrent jurisdiction as the other Temples in Indiana.

ORAK TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

ZORAH TEMPLE

See Murat Temple.

Temples in Iowa

ABU BEKR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Lyon, Osceola, Dickinson, Emmet, Kossuth, Sioux, O'Brien, Clay, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Cherokee, Buena Vista, Pocahontas, Humboldt, Woodbury, Ida, Sac, Monona, Crawford, Harrison, Shelby, and Pottawattamie Counties.

EL KAHIR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Winnebago, Worth, Mitchell, Howard, Winneshiek, Allamakee, Hancock, Cerro Gordo, Floyd, Chickasaw, Wright, Franklin, Butler, Bremer, Fayette, Clayton, Hardin, Grundy, Black Hawk, Buchanan, Delaware, Tama, Benton, Linn and Jones Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction with Kaaba Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

KAABA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Jackson, Cedar, Clinton, Scott, Muscatine, Mahaska, Keokuk, Washington, Louisa, Lucas, Monroe, Wapello, Jefferson, Henry, Des Moines, Wayne, Appanoose, Davis, Van Buren, Poweshiek and Lee Counties, and has concurrent jurisdiction with El Kahir Temple over Johnson, Dubuque and Iowa Counties.

ZA-GA-ZIG TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Iowa over Calhoun, Webster, Hamilton, Carroll, Greene, Boone, Story, Marshall, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, Polk, Jasper, Mills, Montgomery, Adams, Union, Clark, Cass, Adair, Madison, Warren, Marion, Fremont, Page, Taylor, Ringgold and Decatur Counties.

*Temples in Kansas***ABDALLAH TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over Marshall, Nehama, Brown, Doniphan, Pottawatomie, Jackson, Atchison, Wabaunsee, Shawnee, Jefferson, Leavenworth, Wyandotte, Douglas, Johnson, Lyon, Osage, Franklin, Miami and Coffey Counties.

ISIS TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Cheyenne, Rawlins, Decatur, Norton, Phillips, Smith, Jewell, Republic, Washington, Sherman, Thomas, Sheridan, Graham, Rooks, Osborne, Mitchell, Cloud, Wallace, Logan, Gove, Trego, Ellis, Russell, Lincoln, Ottawa, Clay, Riley, Geary, Greeley, Wichita, Scott, Lane, Ness, Rush, Barton, Ellsworth, Saline, Dickinson, Rice, McPherson, Marion, Chase and Morris Counties.

MIDIAN TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Chautauqua, Elk, Greenwood, Cowley, Butler, Sedgwick, Sumner, Kingman, Harper, Pratt, Barber, Hodgman, Ford, Kiowa, Comanche, Clark, Meade, Seward, Haskell, Stevens, Grant, Morton, Stanton, Edwards, Kearny, Hamilton, Finney, Harvey, Reno, Stafford, Pawnee and Gray Counties in the State of Kansas.

MIRZA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over Woodson, Allen, Bourbon, Wilson,, Neosha, Crawford, Montgomery, Labette, Cherokee, Anderson and Linn Counties.

*Temples in Kentucky***EL HASA TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

KOSAIR TEMPLE

Concurrent throughout the State with El Hasa, Oleika and Rizpah Temples.

OLEIKA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with Kosair, El Hasa and Rizpah Temples.

RIZPAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Kentucky with El Hasa, Kosair and Oleika Temples.

*Temples in Louisiana***EL KARUBAH TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction in Louisiana with the exception of the parish in which Jerusalem Temple is located.

JERUSALEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction over the State of Louisiana, with the exception of the parish in which El Karubah Temple is located.

*Temples in Maine***ANAH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Aroostook, Hancock, Penobscot, Piscataquis, Waldo and Washington Counties. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland, Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

KORA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Androscoggin, Cumberland, Franklin, Lincoln, Oxford, Sagadahoc and York Counties, and that portion of Kennebec County not named below. Has concurrent jurisdiction over Somerset and Knox Counties, and the city of Waterville and the towns of Oakland,

Belgrade, Sidney, Winslow, China, Vassalboro, Benton, Clinton, Albion and South Albion in the county of Kennebec.

Temples in Maryland

ALI GHAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Alleghany, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Boumi Temple over Frederick County.

BOUMI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Alleghany, Frederick, Garrett and Washington Counties; and concurrent jurisdiction with Ali Ghan Temple over Frederick County.

Temples in Massachusetts

ALEPPO TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all the counties in Massachusetts with the exception of Hampden, Franklin, Berkshire and Hampshire, and concurrent jurisdiction with Melha Temple over the towns Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

MELHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Hampden, Hampshire, Berkshire and Franklin, and concurrent jurisdiction over the towns of Athol, Ashburnham, Westminster, Princeton, Royalston, Winchendon, Gardner, Templeton, Petersham, Hubbardstown, Rutland, Barre, Dana, Hardwick, New Baintree, Clarkham, Paxton, Leicester, Spencer, West Brookfield, North Brookfield, Warren, Brookfield, Sturbridge, Southbridge, Charlton and Dudley in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

Temples in Michigan

AHMED TEMPLE

Located in the city of Marquette, shall have exclusive jurisdiction over all the counties of the upper peninsula of Michigan.

ELF KHURAFEH TEMPLE

Located in the city of Saginaw shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Cheboygan, Montmorenci, Oscoda, Agemaw, Gladwin, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Lapeer, Presque Isle, Alpena, Alcona, Iosco, Arenac, Bay, Tuscola, Shiawassee, Ingham, Otsego, Crawford, Roscommon, Clare, Isabella, Gratiot, Huron, Genesee.

MOSLEM TEMPLE

Located in the city of Detroit shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties, to-wit: Branch, Lenawee, Monroe, Washtenaw, Hillsdale, Livingston, Oakland, Wayne, Jackson, Macomb and St. Clair.

SALADIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Berrien, Cass, St. Joseph, Van Buren, Kalamazoo, Calhoun, Allegan, Barry, Eaton, Ottawa, Kent, Ionia, Clinton, Muskegon, Oceana, Newaygo, Mecosta, Montcalm, Mason, Lake, Osceola, Manistee, Wexford, Missaukee, Benzie, Grand Traverse, Kalkaska, Leelanau, Antrim, Charlevoix, and Emmett Counties.

*Temples in Minnesota***AAD TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of St. Louis, Lake, Cook, Carlton, Pine, Koochiching, Itaska, Aitkin, Kanabec, Crow Wing, Cass, Hubbard, Beltrami, Lake of the Woods, Rosseau, Clearwater, Becker, Clay, Norman, Mahnomen, Polk, Red Lake, Pennington, Marshall and Kittson.

OSMAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Ramsey County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Zuhrah Temple in all other counties of the State, except Hennepin and the Counties above named under Aad Temple.

ZUHRAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hennepin County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Osman Temple in all other counties of the State, except Ramsey and the counties above named under Aad Temple.

*Temples in Missouri***ABOU BEN ADHEM TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Moila and Moolah Temples.

ARARAT TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Abou Ben Adhem, Moila and Moolah Temples.

MOILA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction extending half way between Ararat, Abou Ben Adhem and Moolah Temples.

MOOLAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction one-half way between the distance from Moila, Ararat and Abou Ben Adhem Temples.

*Temples in Mississippi***HAMASA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Louderdale County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Wahabi Temple.

WAHABI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hind County and concurrent jurisdiction throughout the State with Hamasa Temple.

*Temples in Montana***AL BEDOO TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Yellowstone County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Bagdad Temples over the State with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Silver Bow Counties.

ALGERIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lewis and Clark County, and concurrent with Bagdad and Al Bedoo Temples over the State with the exception of Silver Bow and Yellowstone Counties.

BAGDAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Silver Bow County and concurrent jurisdiction with Algeria and Al Bedoo Temples over the State, with the exception of Lewis and Clark and Yellowstone Counties.

*Temples in Nebraska***SESOSTRIS TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Lancaster County, and concurrent with Tangier and Tehama Temples throughout the State of Nebraska, except the counties in which these Temples are located.

TANGIER TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Douglas County and concurrent with Sesostris and Tehama Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

TEHAMA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Adams County, and concurrent with Sesostris and Tangier Temples, except the counties in which they are located, over the balance of the State of Nebraska.

*Temples in New Hampshire***BEKTASH TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Hampshire.

*Temples in New Jersey***CRESCENT TEMPLE**

The sovereign jurisdiction of Crescent Temple is over that territory south of a line beginning with Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the southerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Salaam Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere. All north of this line is the sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple.

SALAAM TEMPLE

The sovereign jurisdiction of Salaam Temple is over that territory north of a line beginning at Point Pleasant, running thence northwesterly through Monmouth County to and including Freehold; thence still northwesterly through Monmouth and Middlesex Counties to and including Jamesburg; thence still northwesterly through Middlesex and Somerset Counties and through Franklin Park; thence through Somerset and Hunterdon Counties to and including Readington; thence through Hunterdon County in a northwesterly direction to Changewater; and thence still northwesterly across Warren County to and including Belvidere.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Crescent Temple over that territory between the line of sovereign jurisdiction and a line beginning at Seaside Park and the village of Toms River; thence along the northerly bank of Toms River to the Monmouth County line; thence northwesterly across Monmouth County to the town of Etra, in Mercer County; thence along the northerly line of Mercer County to the junction of Somerset, Mercer and Hunterdon Counties; thence due west to the Delaware River.

Temples in New Mexico

BALLUT ABYAD TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico.

Temples in New York

CYPRUS TEMPLE AND ORIENTAL TEMPLE

First. Said Temples shall have concurrent jurisdiction in so much of the territory included within the boundaries

of the counties of Schenectady, Montgomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; of so much territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the town of Colonie.

Second. Cyprus Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Oriental Temple, in so much of the territory in the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the city of Albany and the towns of Berne, Bethlehem, Coeymans, Guilderland, Knox, New Scotland, Rensselaerville and Westerlo; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as is included within the boundaries of the city of Rensselaer, and the towns of East Greenbush, Schodak, Nassau and Stephentown; also of all that territory lying southerly of the southerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany, Schenectady and Montgomery as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

Third. Oriental Temple shall have jurisdiction, exclusive of Cyprus Temple, in so much of the territory of the County of Albany as lies within the boundaries of the cities of Cohoes and Watervliet and town of Green Island; of so much of the territory in the County of Rensselaer as lies within the boundaries of the city of Troy, and the towns of North Greenbush, Sand Lake, Poestenkill, Berlin, Petersburg, Grafton, Brunswick, Schaghticoke, Pittstown and Hoosick; also of all that territory lying northerly of the northerly boundaries of the counties of Rensselaer, Albany and Schenectady as may at the present time be within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples.

DAMASCUS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction bounded as follows: On the southwest in the County of Steuben a line drawn through the city of Hornell due east to the town of Watkins in Schuyler County; thence northeast through Schüyler, Seneca, Cayuga, Onondaga and Oswego Counties to the town of Phoenix; thence northwest through Oswego County to Oswego on the Lake Ontario line; thence west following the lake shore line to the town of Somerset in Niagara County; thence southeast to the town of Hornell in Steuben County; embracing all of the counties of Monroe, Wayne, Ontario and Yates, and part of the counties of Orleans, Genesee, Wyoming, Livingston, Steuben, Schuyler, Seneca, Cayuga and Oswego.

ISMAILIA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction as laid down by the Imperial Council, viz: one-half of the distance between the locations of Temples adjacent.

KALURAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in all directions to one-half the distance by a direct line between itself and Ismailia Temple of Buffalo, Damascus Temple of Rochester, Ziyara Temple of Utica, and Cyprus Temple of Albany, and west of a line commencing at Parkers Glen, running northeast through the village of Monticello, with concurrent jurisdiction in said village with Mecca Temple of New York City, and south to the Pennsylvania State line.

KISMET TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction exclusive over all the territory of Long Island, N. Y., and the territory formerly occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples concurrently (excepting Long Island, N. Y.), is transferred to the exclusive jurisdiction of Mecca Temple.

MECCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over New York City and over all other territory now, or that has been occupied by Kismet and Mecca Temples, concurrently, excepting the territory of Long Island, N. Y.

MEDIA TEMPLE

Waives jurisdiction to Oriental Temple over that portion of Essex and Clinton Counties in the jurisdiction of Media Temple and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake, under an agreement between the Temples.

ORIENTAL TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction one-half the distance between the location of Temples adjacent; also by waiver from Media Temple over Essex and Clinton Counties and that portion of Franklin County lying south of a line drawn east and west through and including Loon Lake; also concurrent jurisdiction with Cyprus Temple of so much of the territory included in the counties of Schenectady, Mont-

gomery, Fulton and Hamilton as may be at the present time within the jurisdiction of either or both of said Temples; also the town of Colonie.

TIGRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Onondaga County, and concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Ziyara Temple.

ZIYARA TEMPLE

Claims jurisdiction in New York as follows: Half way to Rochester; half way to Binghamton; half way to Albany and Troy; half way to Watertown, except concurrent jurisdiction over Madison County with Tigris Temple.

Temples in Nevada

KERAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Nevada.

Temples in North Carolina

OASIS TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Person, Orange, Chatham, Lee, Moore and Scotland, and all counties west of the six counties named.

SUDAN TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction over the counties of Granville, Durham, Wake, Harnett, Hoke, and Robeson, and all counties east of the six counties named.

Temples in North Dakota

EL ZAGAL TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Kem Temple in North Dakota.

KEM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with El Zagal Temple in North Dakota.

Temples in Ohio

ALADDIN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Franklin County and concurrent with Antioch, Syrian and Zenobia Temples over

the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

AL KORAN TEMPLE

Holds exclusive jurisdiction over the following counties in Ohio: Ashtabula, Columbiana, Portage, Cuyahoga, Wayne, Ashland, Richland, Trumbull, Lake, Stark, Holmes, Mahoning, Geauga, Carroll, Medina, Lorain, and concurrent with Tadmor over Portage, Medina, Wayne, Holmes and Stark Counties.

ANTIOCH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Montgomery County and concurrent with Aladdin, Syrian, and Zenobia Temples over the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

TADMOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Summit County, and concurrent jurisdiction with Al Koran in Portage, Medina, Wayne, Holmes and Stark Counties.

SYRIAN TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Hamilton County and concurrent with Aladdin, Antioch and Zenobia Temples over the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Bel-

mont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

ZENOBIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Lucas County and concurrent with Aladdin, Antioch, and Syrian Temples, over the counties of Adams, Allen, Athens, Auglaize, Belmont, Brown, Butler, Coshocton, Champaign, Clark, Clermont, Clinton, Crawford, Delaware, Drake, Defiance, Erie, Fairfield, Fayette, Fulton, Guernsey, Gallia, Greene, Harrison, Hardin, Hocking, Hancock, Henry, Highland, Huron, Jefferson, Jackson, Knox, Licking, Lawrence, Logan, Marion, Madison, Monroe, Morgan, Morrow, Muskingum, Meigs, Mercer, Miami, Noble, Ottawa, Perry, Pickaway, Paulding, Pike, Preble, Putnam, Ross, Scioto, Shelby, Sandusky, Seneca, Tuscarawas, Union, Vinton, Van Wert, Washington, Warren, Williams, Wood and Wyandot.

Temples in Oklahoma

AKDAR TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Tulsa, Grant, Garfield, Kay, Noble, Pawnee, Osage, Creek, Washington, Nowata, Rogers, Craig and Ottawa, and all of Okmulgee County lying north of a line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying north of the line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in Wagoner County and concurrent jurisdiction with India Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory concurrent between Akdar and Bedouin Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

BEDOUIN TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Muskogee, Delaware, Mayes, Cherokee, Adair, Sequoyah, McIntosh, Haskell, Pittsburg, Latimer, Le Flore, Coal, Atoka, Pushmataha, McCurtain, Bryan, Choctaw and Okmulgee County south of the line dividing townships fourteen and fifteen and all of Okfuskee County lying south of line dividing townships ten and eleven.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar in Wagoner County.

Concurrent jurisdiction with India in Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole Counties.

Provided, that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Provided, that in all territory concurrent between Bedouin and Akdar Temples the fee shall be the maximum fee fixed by either of said Temples. Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

INDIA TEMPLE

Exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Oklahoma, Lincoln, Cimarron, Texas, Beaver, Harper, Woods, Ellis, Woodward, Major, Alfalfa, Rogers, Mills, Dewey, Custer, Blaine, Kingfisher, Canadian, Caddo, Washita, Beckhan, Greer, Harmon, Jackson, Kiowa, Swanson, Tillman, Comanche, Grady, Stevens, Jefferson, Love, Carter, Murray, Garvin, McClain, Cleveland and Pottawatomie.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Bedouin Temple in the following counties: Pontotoc, Johnson, Marshall, Hughes and Seminole.

Concurrent jurisdiction with Akdar Temple in Logan and Payne Counties.

Provided that in all territory in which concurrent jurisdiction is declared the fees shall be uniform, and the fees prescribed by India Temple shall govern in all territory in which she has concurrent jurisdiction.

Any change in the fees charged by any Temple having concurrent jurisdiction shall become effective only after ninety days' notice in writing shall have been given to any other Temple interested in such territory.

*Temples in Oregon***AL KADER TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Hillah Temple in the State of Oregon.

HILLAH TEMPLE

See Al Kader Temple.

*Temples in Pennsylvania***IREM TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties of Pennsylvania: Tioga, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Lycoming, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lackawanna, Pike, Union, Snyder, Northumberland, Montour, Columbia, Luzerne, Carbon and Monroe.

JAFFA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Potter, Cameron, Clinton, Centre, Clearfield, Jefferson, Cambria, Blair, Huntingdon, Mifflin, Fulton and Bedford, to the jurisdictional lines between Syria Temple of Pittsburgh, Pa., and Jaffa Temple in the counties of Somerset, Westmoreland and Indiana; also concurrent jurisdiction with Zem Zem Temple, Erie, Pa., in the County of Elk.

LU LU TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Pennsylvania east of a direct line drawn from Durham Furnace in the northwestern portion of Bucks County to Elk Mills in the southwestern portion of Chester County.

RAJAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction in Berks and Lehigh Counties and that portion of Bucks, Chester and Montgomery Counties above the line separating Rajah and Lu Lu on the southeast; that portion of Northampton, Carbon, Schuylkill and Northumberland Counties south of the line separating Rajah from Irem on the north, and Lebanon and Lancaster Counties, they being concurrent with Zembo on the west; also the towns of Tamaqua, Mahanoy City, Shenandoah, Girardville and Ashland in Schuylkill County and Mt. Carmel and Shamokin in Northumberland County.

SYRIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the following: All the territory south of Mercer and Venango Counties and that part of Clarion south of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango to the town of Arjay in Jefferson County. Thence direct south through Jefferson, Indiana, Westmoreland and Somerset Counties to the southern state line.

ZEMBO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Franklin, Juniata, Perry, Cumberland, Adams, York and Dauphin Counties and concurrent jurisdiction with Rajah Temple of Reading, in Lancaster and Lebanon Counties.

ZEM ZEM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forrest, McKean, Warren and that part of Clarion, and north of the lines continuous with the south line of Venango, and concurrent jurisdiction with Jaffa Temple in Elk County.

*Temples in Rhode Island***PALESTINE TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Rhode Island.

*Temples in South Carolina***HEJAZ TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee and Pickens Counties; and has concurrent jurisdiction over Richland County with Omar Temple.

OMAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of South Carolina, except in counties of Greenville, Spartanburg, Cherokee, York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Union, Lawrence, Newberry, Saluda, Edgefield, McCormick, Greenwood, Abbeville, Anderson, Oconee, Pickens and Richland; and has concurrent jurisdiction in Richland County with Hejaz Temple.

*Temples in South Dakota***EL RIAD TEMPLE**

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Minnehaha and concurrent jurisdiction in all other counties of the State except Brown County, in which Yelduz Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh, and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

NAJA TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett, and concurrent over the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, where El Riad Temple is located, and Brown where Yelduz Temple is located.

YELDUZ TEMPLE

Shall have exclusive jurisdiction in the county of Brown and concurrent jurisdiction in all the other counties of the State except Minnehaha, in which El Riad Temple is located, and Lawrence, Harding, Butte, Meade, Pennington, Custer, Fall River, Washington, Shannon, Washabaugh and Bennett Counties, over which Naja Temple has exclusive jurisdiction.

*Temples in Tennessee***AL CHYMIA TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction over all the western division of the State of Tennessee.

ALHAMBRA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the counties of Scott, Morgan, Roane, Loudon, Monroe, Polk and all territory lying west of said counties at present coming within the jurisdiction of Alhambra Temple.

AL MENAH TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the middle division of Tennessee, with the exception of the counties of Cumberland, Fentress and Van Buren.

KERBELA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Campbell, Anderson, Knox, Blount and all counties lying east thereof in the State of Tennessee.

*Temples in Texas***ALZAFAR TEMPLE**

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State other than the counties in which Temples are located, except that as between Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples, Alzafar has (as the result of an agreement with Ben Hur), exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Bexar, in the counties of Kimball, Kerr, Bandera, Comal, Kendall, Gudalupe, Wilson, Atacosa, Gonzales, Lavaca, Fayette, Washington, Medina, Colorado, and Mason, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying south of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway. As to all other counties, except those in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas.

ARABIA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located, and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except, that as between Arabia Temple and El Mina Temple, Arabia Temple has, (as the result of an agreement with El Mina Temple) consented to El Mina Temple exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria and Hardin.

BEN HUR TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, *except* that as between Ben Hur Temple and Alzafar Temple, Ben Hur has (as the result of an agreement with Alzafar) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Travis, in the counties of Hays, Bastrop, Lee, Williamson, Burnett, Blanco, Llano, Lampasas, Bell, Milan, San Saba, Burleson and Robertson, and all that portion of Caldwell County lying north of the Missouri, Kansas and Texas Railway, it being intended to include also in said last named county the city of Lockhart

and all towns situated on said railway in said county; and *except* also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina, and Khiva Temples), Ben Hur shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, in the following Counties: Menard, Kimble, Mason, Gillespie, Llano, McCulloch, San Saba, Mills, Lampasas, Burnet, Blanco, Hays, Caldwell, Williams, Travis, Milan, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Washington, Burleson, Brazos, Robertson, Leon, and all that portion of Gonzales County lying north of a line extended on the east line of DeWitt County connecting with the west line of Caldwell County at the southern extremity. As to all other counties, except the counties in which Temples are located, Alzafar and Ben Hur Temples have concurrent jurisdiction with each other and with the other Temples in Texas save and except as above provided with reference to Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, El Mina and Khiva Temples, as the same affects Ben Hur Temple's jurisdiction.

EL MAIDA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) El Maida Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: El Paso, Hudspeth, Culbertson, Jeff Davis, Presidio, Reeves, Brewster, Pecos, Terrell, Crockett, Sutton, Schleicher, Reagan, Upton, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Midland, Classcock, Howard, Martin, Andrews, Gaines, Dawson and Borden.

EL MINA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the county in which it is located and concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in Texas in all counties in the State, other than the counties in which Temples are located, except as between El Mina and Arabia Temples, El Mina Temple has (as the result of an agreement with Arabia Temple) exclusive jurisdiction, in addition to its home county of Galveston, in the Counties of Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Newton, Jasper, Brazoria, and Hardin; and except also (as the result of an agreement with Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples) El Mina shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Goliad, Refugio, Victoris, Calhoun, Jackson, Lavaca, Matagorda, Wharton, Bra-

zoria, Galveston, Chambers, Jefferson, Orange, Hardin, Tyler, Jasper, Newton, and that southern portion of Fort Bend County bounded on the north by a line drawn from the most easterly point in said county to the most westerly point on the west line of said county.

HELLA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KAREM TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with other Temples in the State of Texas, except in counties where other Temples are located.

KHIVA TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples except in counties where other Temples are located, and (as the result of an agreement) Khiva Temple shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, Maskat, El Mina, El Maida and Ben Hur Temples in the following counties: Lipscomb, Hemphill, Wheeler, Collingsworth, Cottle, Motley, Hall, Donley, Gray, Roberts, Ochiltree, Hansford, Hutchinson, Carson, Armstrong, Briscoe, Floyd, Crosby, Garza, Scurry, Lynn, Lubbock, Hale, Swisher, Randall, Potter, Moore, Sherman, Dallam, Hartley, Oldham, Deaf Smith, Castro, Palmer, Bailey, Lamb, Hockley, Cochran, Yoakum and Terry.

MASKAT TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples, except in counties where other Temples are located: and (as the result of an agreement) Maskat shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against Moslah, El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Montague, Clay, Jack Young, Archer, Wichita, Wilbarger, Baylor, Throckmorton, Hardeman, Childress, Foard, Knox, Haskell, Jones, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Dickens and Kent.

MOSLAH TEMPLE

Has concurrent jurisdiction with Arabia, Alzafar, Hella and Karem Temples; except in counties where other

Temples are located; and (as the result of an agreement) Moslah shall exercise exclusive jurisdiction as against El Mina, El Maida, Ben Hur, Maskat and Khiva Temples in the following counties: Cooke, Denton, Wise, Tarrant, Parker, Palo Pinto, Stephens, Shackleford, Johnson, Hood, Erath, Eastland, Callaghan, Taylor, Nolan, Mitchell, Sterling, Coke, Runnels, Coleman, Tom Green, Irion, Brown and Concho.

Temples in Utah

EL KALAH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Utah.

Temples in Vermont

CAIRO TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Rutland County and concurrent over all the State with Mt. Sinai Temple, except in Washington County.

MOUNT SINAI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Washington County and concurrent with Cairo Temple over all the State, except in Rutland County.

Temples in Virginia

ACCA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Virginia, with the exception of that portion assigned to Kazim and Khedive Temples.

KAZIM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the following counties: Lee, Wise, Dickenson, Buchanan, Scott, Russell, Tazewell, Smythe, Washington, Grayson, Wythe, Bland, Giles, Pulaski, Carroll, Floyd, Patrick, Montgomery, Craig, Botetourt, Roanoke, Franklin, Henry, Bedford, Campbell, Amherst and Rockbridge.

KHEDIVE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over Accomac, Northampton, Princess Anne, Norfolk, Nansemond, Isle of Wight, Southampton, Surry, James City, Warwick, Elizabeth City, York, Gloucester, Middlesex, Mathews, Northumberland, Lancaster and Sussex Counties; and the cities of Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Newport News, Hampton and Williamsburg.

*Temples in Washington***AFIFI TEMPLE**

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude and south of a line drawn due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma from the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude to the Pacific Ocean.

EL KATIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of Washington lying west of the one hundred and twentieth degree of longitude so far as Afifi Temple is concerned, to the east and west line between Afifi and Nile Temples, and all that portion of the State lying east of the one hundred and twenty-first degree of longitude so far as Nile Temple is concerned.

NILE TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the State of Washington north of a line running due east and west, equidistant from Seattle and Tacoma, and west of the one hundred twenty-first degree of longitude.

*Temples in West Virginia***BENI KEDEM TEMPLE**

Has exclusive jurisdiction in the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in Roane County; and all of Mason, Putnam, Cabell, Kanawha, Clay, Braxton, Webster, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Nicholas, Fayette, Boone, Lincoln, Wayne, Mingo, Logan, Wyoming, Raleigh, Summers, Monroe, Mercer and McDowell Counties.

NEMESIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Tyler, Doddridge, Harrison, Lewis, Gilmer, Ritchie, Pleasants, Wood, Wirt, Jackson and Calhoun Counties; and in Roane County, except the Magisterial Districts of Walton, Geary and Smithfield in said county.

OSIRIS TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction in Hancock, Brooke, Ohio, Marshall, Wetzel, Monongahela, Marion, Preston, Taylor, Barbour, Upshur, Randolph, Tucker, Grant, Pendleton, Hardy, Hampshire, Mineral, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson Counties.

Temples in Wisconsin

TRIPOLI TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the State of Wisconsin.

Temples in Wyoming

KALIF TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over all that part of the State of Wyoming north of the forty-third parallel.

KOREIN TEMPLE

All that part of Wyoming south of the forty-third parallel.

Temples in Canada

AL AZHAR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Alberta, Canada.

GIZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of British Columbia and the British Yukon.

KARNAK TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Quebec, Canada.

KHARTUM TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

LUXOR TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the province of New Brunswick.

MOCHA TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction bounded on the south, west and north by the official map of the Province of Ontario, and on the east by a line drawn half way between the city of Toronto and the city of London.

PHILAE TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Nova Scotia.

RAMESES TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over that portion of the Province of Ontario lying east of a line intersecting at right angles a

line drawn between the cities of Toronto and London, at a point midway between the two named cities.

WA WA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Province of Saskatchewan, Canada.

Temples in Canal Zone

ABOU SAAD TEMPLE

Has jurisdiction over the Canal Zone and the Republic of Panama.

Temples in Hawaiian Islands

ALOHA TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Hawaiian Islands.

Temples in Mexico

ANEZEH TEMPLE

Has exclusive jurisdiction over the Republic of Mexico.

ARTICLE XXXVII.

Amendments

Sec. 292. A proposed amendment to the Code may be submitted to the Imperial Council at any time during the session and may be adopted by a two-thirds vote of the accredited representatives to such session; provided, it shall first be referred to and reported upon by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.

Sec. 293. All proposed amendments to the Code shall be offered in writing by a member of the Imperial Council. They may be modified in any manner by the Imperial Council while the same are under consideration, but such modification must be germane to the subject-matter of the proposed amendment. The entire section to be amended must be fully written out as the same will read, with the proposed amendment incorporated therein.

ARTICLE XXXVIII.

Sec. 294. All laws, resolutions and edicts, or parts thereof, in conflict with these By-Laws and Code, are hereby repealed.

F O R M S

FORMS



PETITION FOR INITIATION AND MEMBERSHIP ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

.....TEMPLE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
.....TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF.....
DESERT OF.....:

I, the undersigned, hereby declare that I am a KNIGHT TEMPLAR
in good standing in.....COMMANDERY No.....
K. T., located at.....; a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH
RITE MASON in good standing in.....CONSISTORY
A.A.S.R., located at.....; a ROYAL ARCH MASON
in good standing in.....CHAPTER No.....
R.A.M., located at.....; a MASTER MASON in
good standing in.....LODGE, No....., F. &
A. M., located at.....

Furthermore, I do not now, and never will, hold membership in
or allegiance to, any Body claiming to be Masonic that has been
declared clandestine by the Supreme Council 33° for the Northern or
Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America; that I have
resided within the jurisdiction of your Temple, or in unoccupied ter-
ritory, not less than six months, as required by the Constitution of
the Imperial Council, and that I am not under suspension or expul-
sion in either of the Bodies prerequisite to this Order, and respect-
fully pray that I may be made a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and
become a member of your Temple.

If I be found worthy, and my request granted, I promise to con-
form to all the Ceremonies, Engagements, Constitutions, Regulations
and Edicts of the Imperial Council; together with those of your
Temple.

Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Have you previously applied for admission to any Temple of the
Order?

If so, to what Temple?.....When?.....

Residence

Number and Street

Town

State

tate of the new Temple to cause the Recorder to immediately notify all Temples in which the charter members formerly belonged of these facts.

PETITION FOR AFFILIATION
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, initiated in TEMPLE, located at, and last a member of TEMPLE, located at, which has granted the attached Certificate of Dimit, respectfully pray that I may be admitted a member of your Temple. I furthermore state that I have not been suspended or expelled in either of the Orders prerequisite to membership in the Shrine, since the date of issuing the Dimit presented herewith. I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No., K. T., located at;
a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in
CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at;
a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at;
a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at
Birthplace.....Date of Birth.....
Profession or occupation.....

Residence

Number and Street Town State

Business Address

Number and Street Town State

Mail Address

Number and Street Town State

Date.....19.....

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

PETITION FOR RESTORATION
..... TEMPLE
ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE

TO THE ILLUSTRIOUS POTENTATE, OFFICERS AND NOBLES OF
TEMPLE, SITUATED IN THE OASIS OF, DESERT OF

I, the undersigned, a former member of your Temple, and now under sentence of because of, respectfully request that I may be restored to membership.

I have liquidated all indebtedness to the Temple and if my request be granted I promise to conform to the Constitution, Regulations and Edicts of the Imperial Council together with those of your Temple. I furthermore declare that I am

a KNIGHT TEMPLAR in good standing in COMMANDERY, No., K. T., located at.....;

a 32° A. & A. SCOTTISH RITE MASON in good standing in CONSISTORY, A. A. S. R., located at.....;

a ROYAL ARCH MASON in good standing in CHAPTER, No., R. A. M., located at.....;

a MASTER MASON in good standing in LODGE, No., F. & A. M., located at.....

Birthplace..... Date of Birth.....

Profession or occupation.....

Residence

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Business Address		

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Mail Address		

<i>Number and Street</i>	<i>Town</i>	<i>State</i>
Date.....19.....		

Signature.....

NAME IN FULL, initials not sufficient.

PRINT FULL NAME HERE.....

RECOMMENDED BY

NOBLE.....

NOBLE.....

CERTIFICATE OF DEMIT

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE:

WHEREAS, a Worthy Noble of the Mystic Shrine and a late Member of Temple held at, under a Charter from the Imperial Council for North America, has regularly withdrawn from said Temple, and conformed to its By-Laws; therefore he is hereby granted this testimonial of his conduct as a Worthy

Noble of the Order during his continuance among us, and recommended to the favorable consideration of all true and Worthy Nobles throughout the globe.

Witness his and our hands and the seal of the Temple, this day of, 19.....

Attest: (Signature)

Residence

Age.....years. Profession.....

.....*Illustrious Potentate*

.....*Recorder*

(SEAL)

DIPLOMA OF THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM

THE IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF THE ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER OF THE NOBLES
OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE.

To all True and Faithful Nobles of the Mystic Shrine:

Know ye, that the Worthy Noble, who has signed his name in the margin hereof, was regularly received, admitted and constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, in Temple of, on the day of, 19....., and that he is duly enrolled as such upon the Records of the Order.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we have hereunto subscribed our names and affixed the Seal of the Imperial Council for North America.

.....*Imperial Potentate*

Attest:.....*Imperial Recorder.*

(SEAL)

VISITING CERTIFICATE

"..... TEMPLE, A.A.O.N.M.S. of.....

This is to certify that Noble is a member of Temple and declared to be in good and regular standing during the year

.....*Recorder.*

.....*Signature of Member."*

INDEX

INDEX

A

		Sec.	Page
Accountant, Public—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws	39	15
Accountant—Report to be delivered to Representatives 15 days before Annual Session.....	"	39	15
Accounts—Committee	"	63	19
Accounts and Finance—Duties of Committee.....	"	67	20
Accounts of Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	16
Accounts of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	18
Accounts—To be Kept Separate According to Purpose	"	50	17
Adherence to Emblems, Jewels and Costumes.....	"	109	27
Admittance to Temples—By Card Only.....	Code	281	51
Advertisements and Announcements for business purposes—Prohibited as part of official notice, except..	By-Laws	118	28
Advertising—Use of word "Noble" or "Shriner" prohibited, penalty therefor.....	Code	232	39
Ad Vitam Representatives.....	By-Laws	20	12
Advisory Committee, Temple.....	"	81	23
Affiliation by Holder of Demit.....	Code	255	44
Affiliation Diploma	By-Laws	101	26
Affiliation—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	87
Agent	Art. of Inc	...	7
Allowance—Imperial Recorder	By-Laws	52	18
Allowance—Imperial Treasurer	"	53	18
Amendments to By-Laws.....	"	125, 126	30
Amendments to Code.....	Code	292, 293	81
Annual Assessment for Hospitals—How collected, etc.	By-Laws	95	25
Annual Card—Requisites	"	115	28
Annual Dues—Minimum required—may be apportioned	"	94	25
Annual Election of officers—How conducted.....	Code	205	32
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Annual Meeting—Time and Place of.....	By-Laws	7	10
Annual Reports—Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	"	45	16
Annual Returns—Failure to make necessary remittances	Code	288	51
Annual Returns of Temples to Imperial Council....	"	286	51
Appeals and Grievances—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	68	20
Appeals for Aid—Cannot be issued by Temple without Approval of Imperial Potentate.....	"	118	28
Appeals to Imperial Potentate.....	"	119	29
Appeals—To Imperial Potentate by Individual Noble	"	119	29
Appearance of Organizations.....	Code	230	39
Application for Dispensation for Charter.....	"	237	40
Application for Dispensation for Charter—Duty Imperial Recorder	"	238	41
Application for Dispensation—Form of.....	"	...	86
Application for establishment or change Jurisdictional Lines refused—Effect of.....	"	260	45
Application for Membership in Order.....	"	222	37
Application Jurisdictional Lines—When filed, duty of Imperial Recorder	"	259	45
Apportionment of Representation.....	By-Laws	15	11
Articles of Incorporation.....	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Assessments—Levying of.....	Code	257	45
Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	"	210	34
Assistant Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	"	212	35
Audit of Books, Papers and Accounts.....	By-Laws	39	15

B

	Sec.	Page
Badges of Representatives.....	By-Laws 49	17
Balloting for Candidates.....	Code 252	42
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Cannot accept compensation....	Code 230	39
Bands, Patrols, etc.—May appear when.....	" 230	39
Bands, Patrols, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	" 225	38
Bands, Patrols and Other Units.....	" 225	38
Blanket Ballots prohibited.....	" 200	31
Board of Trustees.....	By-Laws 33	14
Board of Trustees, Corp.—Who Constitute.....	" 33	14
Bonds—Approval of	" 123	30
Bond of Depositories.....	" 55	18
Bond of Imperial Recorder.....	" 43	16
Bond of Imperial Treasurer.....	" 53	18
Bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder— Custody of	" 34	14
Bonds—Premium of	" 124	30
Business Advertisements—Prohibition of.....	" 118	28
By-Laws—Adoption by Temples.....	Code 272, 273	49, 50
By-Laws—All By-Laws and Amendments must be in Imperial Recorder's office 30 days before Imperial Council Session	" 273	50
By-Laws—Approval and Adoption During Recess of Imperial Council	" 274	50
By-Laws—Change of	" 275	50
By-Laws and Government.....	Art. of Inc. ...	6
By-Laws of Imperial Council Obtain Where Temple is Without	Code 276	50
By-Laws Must be Approved.....	" 272	49

C

Campaigning for office Subordinate Temples pro- hibited	" 206	33
Candidates—Balloting for	" 252	42
Candidates—Election or rejection.....	" 252	42
Candidates—Endorsement of by Temples.....	By-Laws 31	13
Candidates—Minimum Initiation fee—no rebates....	" 93	24
Candidates—Notice of rejected candidates to be sent Temples having concurrent jurisdiction.....	Code 220	36
Candidates—Obligated Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Unless Dispensation Obtained.....	By-Laws 90	24
Candidates—Qualifications, etc.	" 90	24
Candidates—Qualification of residence.....	Code 251	42
Candidates—Shall make application where.....	" 222	37
Candidates—Status of rejected candidates.....	" 252	42
Card—Color and Printing.....	By-Laws 115	28
Card of Admittance to Temples.....	Code 281	51
Certificate of Demit—Form of.....	" ...	88
Certificate, Visiting—Form of.....	" ...	89
Certified Public Accountant—Appointed Yearly by Imperial Potentate	By-Laws 39	15
Chairmen of Committees—Appointment.....	" 63	19
Chairmen of Standing Committees—Duties of.....	" 63	19
Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	Code 259	45
Charter	Art. of Inc. ...	3
Charters—Committee	By-Laws 63	19
Charters—Duplicates furnished by Imperial Council..	Code 203	32
Charters and Dispensations—Duties of Committee...	By-Laws 66	20
Charter Fee	" 100	26
Charters of Temples.....	Code 203	32
Chief of Hospital Staff—Qualification of.....	By-Laws 77	22

C

		Sec.	Page
Chief Rabban—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	35
Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	210	34
Circularizing Members of Subordinate Temples—Elec- tions Prohibited.....	"	206	33
Circularization or Solicitation of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	By-Laws	118	35
Clubs of Shriners—Provisions for organization and control.....	Code	224	37
Clubs, Organization, etc.....	"	224	37
Code—Amendments to.....	"	292, 293	81
Commission—Imperial Potentate May Issue to Dep- uties.....	By-Laws	38	15
Committee on Appeals and Grievances—Duties.....	"	68	20
Committee on Credentials.....	"	64	20
Committee on Credentials Make Report—When.....	"	64	20
Committee on Credentials—Report of.....	"	11	10
Committee on Dispensations and Charters.....	"	63	19
Committee on Dispensations and Charters and Duties of.....	"	63, 66	19, 20
Committee on Finance and Accounts.....	"	63	19
Committee on Finance and Accounts and Duties of..	"	63, 67	19, 20
Committee on Grievances and Appeals—Duties of...	"	63, 68	19, 20
Committee on Hospitals.....	"	75	21
Committee on Hospitals—Duties of and Authority....	"	76, 77	22
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session.....	"	63, 74	19, 21
Committee on Imperial Council Headquarters at An- nual Session—Duties of.....	"	63, 74	19, 21
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	63	19
Committee on Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of.....	"	69	21
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws.....	"	63	19
Committee on Jurisprudence and Laws—Duties of....	"	65	20
Committee on Mileage and Per Diem—Report of.....	"	25	12
Committee on Necrology.....	"	72	21
Committee on Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	"	73	21
Committee on Transactions of Imperial Officers.....	"	71	21
Committee Vacancies—Power of Appointment.....	"	79	23
Committees—How and When Appointed.....	"	63	19
Committees—Extra Per Diem.....	"	25	12
Committee, Temple Advisory.....	"	81	23
Compensation of Imperial Recorder.....	"	52	18
Compensation of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	18
Compensation of Representatives.....	"	25	12
Compensation of Representatives—How Computed and Paid.....	"	26	12
Complaints—Correspondence with Imperial Potentate	"	119	29
Concurrent Jurisdiction of Temples.....	Code	219	36
Conferring Order by Non-electing Temple.....	"	221	37
Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts—Repeal of.	"	294	81
Contingent Fund.....	By-Laws	37	15
Corporation Successor to Voluntary Association.....	"	4	9
Correspondence with Imperial Potentate.....	"	119	29
Credentials Committee.....	"	64	20
Credential Blanks—Imperial Recorder to Furnish....	"	46	17
Crescent.....	"	112	27

D

Death or Removal of Officers.....	Code	212	35
Debts, or obligations of more than \$10.00 per cap- ital—Cannot be incurred by Subordinate Temples, except under certain conditions, etc.....	"	233	37
Degree of Order—May be conferred by another Tem- ple upon request.....	"	221	37

D

	Sec.	Page
Demit—Form of Certificate of.....	...	88
Demits.....	Code 254	43
Demits—Requirement of affiliation with Temple of concurrent jurisdiction.....	" 255	44
Demits—Where deposited for affiliation.....	" 255	44
Depositories—Must Furnish Bond.....	By-Laws 55	18
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	" 40	15
Deputy Imperial Potentate—Vice-President, Corporation, etc.	" 33	14
Deputies—Imperial Potentate May Appoint.....	" 38	15
Derivation of Corporation.....	" 4	9
Diploma of Affiliation.....	" 101	26
Diploma of Imperial Council—Form of.....	" ...	89
Diploma Fee	" 101	26
Discipline	Code 262	46
Discipline—Trial Procedure	" 267	46
Dispensations—All to be issued by Imperial Potentate except for new Temples.....	By-Laws 34	14
Dispensations—Committee	" 63	19
Dispensations—For initiation of candidates at other than regular or ceremonial sessions.....	" 90	24
Dispensations—For meetings in concurrent territory, or in unoccupied territory.....	Code 223	37
Dispensations for special elections.....	" 207, 212	33, 35
Dispensations and Charters—Duties of Committee....	By-Laws 66	20
Dispensations and Charters Committee—Extra compensation, when	" 25	12
Dispensation Fee	" 106	26
Dispensation—Form of Application for.....	" ...	86
Dispensations for New Temples—How Procured.....	Code 235-246	40, 42
Dispensations to Temples.....	By-Laws 66	20
Dues—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	" 94	25
Duties of Chairmen of Standing Committees.....	" 63	19
Duties of Chief and Assistant Rabbans.....	Code 210	34
Duties of Illustrious Potentate.....	" 209	34
Duties of Other Officers.....	" 211	35
Duties of Recorder of Subordinate Temples.....	" 285	51

E

Election—Members Hospital Committee.....	By-Laws 75	21
Election of officers—At sessions other than Annual Sessions	Code 207	33
Election of Officers Imperial Council.....	By-Laws 31	13
Election officers Subordinate Temples—How conducted	Code 205	32
Electioneering for Officers of Subordinate Temples Prohibited	" 206	33
Elections—Special	" 207, 212	33, 35
Election of Officers—Time When.....	By-Laws 31	13
Election of Representatives.....	" 17	11
Election of Trustees.....	Art. of Inc. ...	6, 7
Emblems, etc.—Adherence to.....	By-Laws 109	27
Emblems and Jewels.....	" 111	27
Emergency Fund—Control of.....	" 37	15
Emergency Fund—May be increased, how.....	" 37	15
Emeriti Members	Art. of Inc. ...	7
Emeriti Members—Committee on Nomination of....	By-Laws 73	21
Emeriti Members—Definition of.....	" 20	12
Endorsement of Candidates by Temples.....	" 31	13
Enthronement of Potentate.....	Code 208	34
Expulsion—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Temples with List of.....	By-Laws 47	17

F

		Sec.	Page
Fee for Charter Grant.....	By-Laws	100	26
Fee for Diploma.....	"	101	26
Fee for Dispensation.....	"	100	26
Fees of Candidates—Special provision under waiver of Jurisdiction	Code	220	36
Fees Payable by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council	By-Laws	102	26
Fee for Ritual.....	"	103	26
Female Patrols, etc., Prohibited.....	Code	226	38
Females, Participation in Parade, Prohibition.....	"	226	38
Fez	By-Laws	110	27
Fez and Jewel—When Worn.....	"	113	28
Flags of Temples.....	Code	202	31
Finance and Accounts—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	67	20
Finance and Accounts Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	12
Finance, Committee	"	63	19
First Order of Business.....	"	11	10
Fiscal Year	Code	285	51
FORMS—			
Application for Dispensation.....		...	86
Certificate of Demit.....		...	88
Diploma of Imperial Council.....		...	89
Petition for Affiliation.....		...	87
Petition for Initiation and Membership.....		...	85
Petition for Restoration.....		...	88
Visiting Certificate		...	89
Funds—Investment of	By-Laws	83	23
Funds—See various special funds, contingent, emergency, etc.			

G

Gambling Prohibited	Code	231	39
Georgia Corporation, Trustees of.....	By-Laws	80	23
Gift Enterprises—Prohibited.....	"	231	39
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive.....	"	3	9
Gifts, Devises, etc.—Power to Receive.....	Art. of Inc.	...	5
Government and By-Laws.....	"	...	5, 6
Government and Management.....	"	...	6
Grievances and Appeals—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	68	20
Grievances and Appeals Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	12
Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229	38

H

Headquarters at Annual Session Committee—Membership of	By-Laws	63	19
Headquarters at Imperial Council Session—Hospitality	Code	291	52
Headquarters at Annual Session—Membership of.....	By-Laws	74	21
Honorary Life Members—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Honorary Members	Code	282	51
Honorary Members—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	12
Hospitality—Imperial Council Session, Headquarters.....	Code	291	52
Hospitals—Acquisition and Maintenance of.....	By-Laws	77	22
Hospital Assessment	"	95	25
Hospital, Chief of Staff—Qualification of.....	"	77	22
Hospitals Committee—Duties of.....	"	76	22
Hospitals Committee—Name of.....	"	75	21
Hospitals Committee—Power of.....	"	77	22
Hospitals, Patients—Qualifications of.....	"	77	22
Hospital, Per Capita Assessment.....	"	95	25

H

		Sec.	Page
Hospital—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	Art. of Inc.	...	4, 5
Hospital—Power to Erect and Maintain.....	By-Laws	3	9

I

Illustrious Potentate—Cannot resign, etc.....	Code	212	35
Illustrious Potentate—Duties of.....	"	209	34
Immorality, Vulgarity and Obscenity—Prohibited....	By-Laws	118	23
Imperial Assistant Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	16
Imperial Chief Rabban—Duties of.....	"	41	16
Improper Circulars, Publications and Practices.....	"	118	28
Imperial Council—Ad vitam members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—All questions determined by majority vote, except as otherwise provided.....	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Bonds and other papers to be approved, etc.	"	123	29
Imperial Council—Committees, membership and duties	"	63	19
Imperial Council—Emeritus members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—Fees and Revenues.....	"	100-3	26
Imperial Council—First order of business at annual session	"	11	10
Imperial Council—Honorary Life Members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—Honorary Members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council—Jurisdiction.....	"	2	9
Imperial Council Meetings.....	"	7	10
Imperial Council—Members of.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Imperial Council—Members of.....	By-Laws	6	10
Imperial Council, Name.....	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Imperial Council, Name.....	By-Laws	1	9
Imperial Council—Notice of sessions.....	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Officers.....	"	30	13
Imperial Council—Officers whose duties not specified..	"	56	19
Imperial Council—Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Permanent members.....	"	20	12
Imperial Council Powers.....	"	3	9
Imperial Council—Presided over by Imperial Potentate	"	36	14
Imperial Council—Presiding officer may vote, when..	"	10	10
Imperial Council—Quorum	"	9	10
Imperial Council—Representation of each Temple—how determined	"	16	11
Imperial Council—Representatives at large.....	"	19	12
Imperial Council—Representation in.....	"	15	11
Imperial Council—Representatives when and how elected	"	17	11
Imperial Council—Resident Manager.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Imperial Council Successor to Voluntary Association.	By-Laws	4	9
Imperial Council Seal.....	"	5	10
Imperial Council—Special sessions, when and how called	"	8	10
Imperial Council—Title to property, etc.....	"	122	29
Imperial Council—Vacancy in Representatives.....	"	18	11
Imperial Council—What constitutes vacancies office of Representative	"	18	11
Imperial Officers—How Elected.....	"	31	13
Imperial Officers—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate, when	"	35	14
Imperial Officers on First Election Must be Representatives	"	30	13
Imperial Officers, Obligation.....	"	32	13
Imperial Officers—Representatives at large.....	"	19	19
Imperial Potentate—Call Special Sessions, When.....	"	8	10

I

	Sec.	Page
Imperial Potentate—Contingency Fund.....	By-Laws 37	15
Imperial Potentate—Custodian of bonds of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder.....	" 34	14
Imperial Potentate—Duties of.....	" 34	14
Imperial Potentate—Duties as Presiding Officer.....	" 36	14
Imperial Potentate—Duty to Appoint Auditor.....	" 39	15
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund.....	" 37	15
Imperial Potentate—Emergency Fund increased, how	" 37	15
Imperial Potentate, Fill Vacancy on Any Committee..	" 79	23
Imperial Potentate—General Supervision of Expenditures	" 37	15
Imperial Potentate—May grant dispensation for special elections, etc.....	Code 207-212	33-35
Imperial Potentate—May grant special dispensations for meetings in concurrent and unoccupied territory	" 223	37
Imperial Potentate—Must approve orders on Imperial Treasurer, except.....	By-Laws 37	15
Imperial Potentate—Power of Suspension.....	" 35	14
Imperial Potentate—Power to Deputize.....	" 38	15
Imperial Potentate—President of corporation, etc....	" 33	14
Imperial Potentate—To appoint committees and designate chairmen	" 63	19
Imperial Potentate—To fill vacancies in offices of Imperial Treasurer and Imperial Recorder until successors elected	" 57	19
Imperial Recorder—Attendance at and Record of Sessions	" 42	16
Imperial Recorder—Bond of.....	" 43	16
Imperial Recorder—Collection of Revenues and Payments	" 43	16
Imperial Recorder—Compensation of.....	" 52	18
Imperial Recorder—Custodian of Official Records....	" 45	16
Imperial Recorder—Duty in application Jurisdictional Lines	Code 259	45
Imperial Recorder—Duty to Keep and Furnish Annual Reports	By-Laws 45	16
Imperial Recorder—Keep Separate Account of Per Capita, Etc.	" 50	17
Imperial Recorder—Procure Past Imperial Potentate Jewel	" 51	17
Imperial Recorder—Secretary of corporation, etc....	" 33	14
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish Annual Card, etc..	" 115	28
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish badges to Representatives	" 49	17
Imperial Recorder—Shall furnish first six elective Imperial officers, Rituals, Jewels, etc.....	" 48	17
Imperial Recorder—Shall Furnish New Temples with Governing Law Thereof.....	" 44	16
Imperial Recorder—To furnish credentials to Temples for Representatives	" 46	17
Imperial Recorder—To furnish list of expulsions, suspensions, affiliations and restorations.....	" 47	17
Imperial Recorder—Vacancy in Office of.....	" 57	19
Imperial Treasurer—Accounts of.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Bond of.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Checks for Mileage and Per Diem When Delivered	" 26	12
Imperial Treasurer—Compensation	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Disbursements by.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Duties of.....	" 53	18
Imperial Treasurer—Funds Received by Hospitals, etc.—How Paid Out.....	" 54	18
Imperial Treasurer—Special Disbursements by.....	" 54	18
Imperial Treasurer—Vacancy in Office of.....	" 57	19

I

		Sec.	Page
Incorporation	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Incurring Debt—Restriction on Temples.....	Code	233	39
Initiation Fee	By-Laws	93	24
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples	Code	287	51
Initiation Fee Payable to Imperial Council by Temples—Failure to Make.....	"	288	51
Initiation—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	85
Initiation of Non-resident Members to Temple—Waiver	"	220	36
Initiation, Only at Regular Ceremonial Session Without Dispensation	By-Laws	90	24
Installation of Officers.....	Code	207	33
Investment of Funds.....	By-Laws	83	23

J

Jewels and Emblems.....	By-Laws	111	27
Jewel and Fez—When Worn.....	"	113	28
Jewel, Past Imperial Potentate.....	"	51	17
Jewels of Imperial Officers—Shall be returned to Imperial Recorder, etc.....	"	48	17
Jurisdiction	"	2	9
Jurisdiction, Concurrent	Code	219	36
Jurisdiction of Temples.....	"	218	35
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial.....	"	219	36
Jurisdiction of Temples, Territorial as Fixed by Imperial Council	Art. XXXVI	...	52-81
Jurisdictional Lines, Committee.....	By-Laws	63	19
Jurisdictional Lines—Change of.....	Code	259, 260	45
Jurisdictional Lines—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	69	21
Jurisdictional Lines—Effect of refusal of application.	Code	260	45
Jurisdictional Lines Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25	12
Jurisprudence and Laws, Committee.....	"	63	19
Jurisprudence and Laws, Duties of Committee.....	"	65	20
Jurisprudence and Laws Committee—Extra compensation, when	"	25	12

L

Laws and Jurisprudence—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	65	20
Life Membership, Honorary—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Life Memberships—Terms of and conditions, etc....	"	96	25
List of Membership—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	"	118	28

M

Management and Government.....	Art. of Inc.	...	5, 6
Meeting of Imperial Council, Annually.....	By-Laws	7	10
Meeting of Imperial Council, when and where.....	"	7	10
Meeting of Trustees.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Meetings of Temples—When.....	Code	223	37
Members, Emeriti	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Members, Emeriti—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	12
Members, Honorary—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Members, Honorary Life—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Membership—Application of	Code	222	37
Membership Card Required.....	"	281	51
Membership—Form of Petition for.....	"	...	85
Membership in Order—How terminated.....	"	251	42
Membership Lists—Cannot be furnished for business purposes	By-Laws	118	28
Membership of Committee on Hospitals.....	"	75	21

INDEX

101

M

		Sec.	Page
Membership of Imperial Council.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Membership of Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	6	10
Membership, Qualifications	"	90	24
Membership, Residence Requirements.....	Code	251	42
Membership to be Retained in Prerequisite Masonic Bodies	"	253	43
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Extra compensation, when	By-Laws	25	12
Mileage and Per Diem Committee—Report.....	"	26	12
Mileage and Per Diem—Duties of Committee.....	"	70	21
Mileage and Per Diem of Representatives.....	"	25	12
Mixed Organizations—Sponsoring of, Prohibited.....	Code	228	38
Moneys—Kept in Separate Accounts According to Purpose	By-Laws	50	17

N

Name	Art. of Inc.	...	3
Name	By-Laws	1	9
Names of Temples.....	Code	200	31
Necrology—Duties of Committee.....	By-Laws	72	21
New Temples—Dispensations for, How Procured.....	Code	235, 246	40, 42
New Temples—Imperial Recorder to Furnish Governing Law	By-Laws	44	16
New Temples—Range of charter member, already a Past Potentate	Code	258	45
Nobles Admitted to Own Temples by Card Only....	"	281	51
Noble, Use of Word.....	"	232	39
Non-electing Temple may Confer Order.....	"	221	37
Non-payment of Dues, Suspension for.....	"	256	44
Non-resident Members, Waiver.....	"	220	36
Nomination of Emeriti Members.....	By-Laws	73	21
Nomination of Officers.....	"	31	13
Notice of Annual Session and Election, Given by Recorder	Code	206	33
Notice of Sessions.....	By-Laws	10	10
Notice of Annual and Special Session to be Given by Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	16

O

Oath of Imperial Officers and Officers of Subordinate Temples	By-Laws	32	13
Objects	Art. of Inc.	...	3-5
Obligation, Potentate elect.....	Code	208	34
Obscenity, Vulgarity and Immorality, Prohibition of.	By-Laws	118	28
Office	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Officers, Election of—Time, When.....	By-Laws	30	13
Officers, Imperial Representatives-at-Large.....	"	19	12
Officers, Nomination of	"	31	13
Officers of Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	32
Officers of Subordinate Temples, Election of.....	"	205	32
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Obligation.....	By-Laws	32	13
Officers, Subordinate Temples, Whose Duties Not Specified	Code	211	35
Officers—Whose Duties not Specified.....	By-Laws	56	19
Opening of Sessions.....	"	10	10
Order of Business at Opening Annual Session.....	"	11	10
Organizations, Appearance of.....	Code	230	39
Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	"	224	37
Ownership of Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	29

P

		Sec.	Page
Parades, Grotesque Costumes Prohibited.....	Code	229	38
Parades, Personnel of.....	"	227	38
Past Imperial Potentate, Jewel.....	By-Laws	51	17
Past Imperial Potentate, Representatives Ad Vitam..	"	20	12
Past Potentates	Code	258	45
Patrols, Bands and Other Units.....	"	225	38
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Cannot accept compensation of any kind, etc.....	"	230	39
Patrols, Bands, etc.—May appear and parade, when.	"	230	39
Patrols, Bands, etc.—Under control and authority of Potentate	"	225	38
Payments Upon Membership by Subordinate Temples to Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	102	31
Penalty, Failure to Make Annual Return.....	Code	288	51
Penalty—Improper Circulative Advertising, etc.....	By-Laws	118	28
Per Capita Hospital Assessment.....	"	95	25
Per Diem—Extra for Certain Committees.....	"	25	12
Per Diem and Mileage, Duties of Committee.....	"	70	21
Permanent Representative—Definition of.....	"	20	12
Personnel of Parades.....	Code	227	38
Petitioners for Charter, Dispensations, Evidence of Good Standing	"	236	40
Petition for Affiliation, Form of.....			87
Petition for Initiation and Membership, Form of....			85
Petition for Restoration, Form of.....			88
Place of Business.....	Art. of Inc.		7
Potentate, Enthronement of.....	Code	208	34
Powers	By-Laws	3	9
Preamble	Art. of Inc.		3
Premiums on Bonds.....	By-Laws	124	30
Premiums on Bonds, How Paid.....	"	124	30
Prerequisite for Order.....	"	50	24
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Member- ship in	Code	253	43
Prerequisite Masonic Bodies, Retention of Member- ship in	By-Laws	90	24
Presiding Officer, Imperial Potentate as.....	"	36	14
Presiding Officer, Vote of.....	"	10	10
Prize Contests, Prohibited.....	Code	231	39
Procedure—Discipline	"	267	46-50
Property of Imperial Council and Hospitals—Title, how vested	By-Laws	122	29
Purposes	Art. of Inc.		3-5

Q

Qualifications for Initiation and Membership.....	By-Laws	90	24
Quorum, Imperial Council Session.....	"	9	10
Quorum, Subordinate Temples.....	Code	204	32

R

Raffling Prohibited	Code	231	39
Real Estate—Ownership of.....	By-Laws	122	29
Recorder of Subordinate Temples, Duties of.....	Code	285	51
Refusal of Change in Jurisdictional Lines.....	"	260	45
Regalia, Emblems and Jewels.....	By-Laws	110-111	27
Remaining Officers, Duties of.....	Code	211	37
Remuneration, Uniformed Organizations Prohibited..	"	230	39
Removal or Death of Officers.....	"	212	35
Repeal of Conflicting Laws, Resolutions and Edicts..	"	294	81
Report of Committee on Credentials.....	By-Laws	11	10

R

		Sec.	Page
Representation, Apportionment of.....	"	15	11
Representatives Ad Vitam, Definition of.....	"	20	12
Representatives-at-Large	"	19	12
Representatives, Compensation of.....	"	25	12
Representatives, Compensation of—How Computed and Paid	"	26	12
Representatives—Determination of Number.....	"	16	11
Representatives, Election of.....	"	17	11
Representatives—Mileage and per diem.....	"	25	12
Representatives—No distribution of gifts or souvenirs	Code	291	52
Representatives, Permanent—Definition of.....	By-Laws	20	12
Representatives, Special Election of.....	"	18	11
Representatives, Vacancy in Office of.....	"	18	11
Representatives—What constitutes vacancy in.....	"	18	11
Resident Manager	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Residence Requirement for Membership.....	Code	251	42
Resignation of Certain Officers Prohibited.....	"	212	35
Resignation of Officer or Representative—Election of Successor	"	207	33
Restoration, Form of Petition for.....	...	...	88
Restorations—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of..	By-Laws	47	17
Restorations—Procedure	Code	256	44
Returns, Annual to Imperial Council.....	"	286	51
Revenue, Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	100-3	26
Ritual	"	108	26
Ritual Adhered to by Temples.....	"	108	26
Ritual Fee	"	103	26
Rituals, Imperial Recorder to Furnish.....	"	48	17

S

Salary of Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws	52	18
Salary of Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	18
Sales of Securities.....	"	84	24
Seal	"	5	10
Seal—In Custody of Imperial Recorder.....	"	45	16
Seals of Temples.....	Code	201	31
Security for Imperial Recorder.....	By-Laws	43	16
Security for Imperial Treasurer.....	"	53	18
Securities, Sales of.....	"	84	24
Service of Process.....	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Sessions, Opening of.....	By-Laws	10	10
Shrine Card—Requisite	"	115	28
Shrine Organizations, Clubs, etc.....	Code	224	37
Shriner, Use of Word.....	"	232	39
Shriners' Hospitals	By-Laws	75	21
Shriners' Hospitals—What Patients Admitted.....	"	77	22
Solicitation or Circularization of Membership for Business Purposes Prohibited.....	"	118	28
Sovereignty of Temples.....	Code	218	35
Special Elections	"	207, 212	33-35
Special Sessions	By-Laws	8	10
Special Sessions—How Called.....	Code	213	35
Sponsoring of Mixed Organizations Prohibited.....	"	223	38
Stated Sessions—Four Yearly, One to be Held in January	"	277	50
Stated Sessions—Held on Call of Potentate.....	"	213	35
Subordinate Temples	(See Temples)		
Successor to Voluntary Association.....	By-Laws	4	9
Sunday Sessions, or Secular Activity on, Prohibited.	Code	213	35
Suspensions—Imperial Recorder to Furnish List of...	By-Laws	47	17
Suspension for Non-Payment of Dues.....	Code	256	44
Suspension—Power of Imperial Potentate.....	By-Laws	35	14

T

	Sec.	Page
Tax—Hospital Per Capita.....	By-Laws 95	25
Temple Advisory Committee.....	" 63, 81	19, 23
Temple Headquarters—Imperial Council Sessions.....	Code 291	52
Temples—Affiliations	" 255	44
Temples—Annual dues may be apportioned.....	By-Laws 94	25
Temples—Annual election, notice to be given by Recorder	Code 205	32
Temples—Annual election of officers, how conducted..	" 205	32
Temples—Annual Payment to Imperial Council on Membership	By-Laws 102	26
Temples—Any member may object to visitor.....	Code 280	51
Temples—Campaigning for office prohibited.....	" 206	33
Temples—Cannot involve themselves in debts exceeding \$10.00 per capita, except.....	" 233	39
Temples—Cannot set aside or appropriate any portion of fees, dues on assessments for use of units, etc...	" 225	38
Temples—Cannot withhold demit, etc.....	" 254	43
Temples—Charters of	" 203	32
Temples—Dispensations for new Temples, how procured, dues, status, etc.....	" 235, 246	40-42
Temples—Duty of Recorder.....	" 285	51
Temples—Elective and appointive officers.....	" 204	32
Temples—Failure or refusal to make annual returns on or before March 1st must be given thirty days notice before suspension by Imperial Potentate....	" 288	51
Temples—Fees to Imperial Council for Each Candidate	By-Laws 101	26
Temples—Fiscal year created.....	Code 285	51
Temples—Flags of.....	" 202	31
Temples—Have perpetual jurisdiction over elected candidates	" 222	37
Temples—How constituted	" 204	32
Temples—How membership is terminated.....	" 251	42
Temples—Imperial Potentate may preside over meetings	By-Laws 36	14
Temples—Installation of officers.....	Code 207	33
Temples—May adopt By-Laws, procedure.....	" 272	49
Temples—May be suspended by Imperial Potentate for violation Imperial Law.....	By-Laws 35	14
Temples—May create Honorary Members without rights and privileges.....	Code 282	51
Temples—May create Life Memberships.....	By-Laws 96	25
Temples—May Endorse Candidates for Imperial Office	" 31	13
Temples—May establish headquarters Imperial Council Sessions, conditions	Code 291	52
Temples—May hold meetings, when.....	" 223	37
Temples—May increase initiation fee.....	By-Laws 93	24
Temples—May levy assessments—procedure—status of members	Code 257	45
Temples—May request another Temple to confer Order	" 221	37
Temples—Minimum annual dues.....	By-Laws 94	25
Temples—Must adhere to Ritual—penalty for violation	" 108, 109	26-27
Temples—Must have at least four stated sessions each year	Code 277	50
Temples—Must make such changes in By-Laws as legislation of Imperial Council requires.....	" 275	50
Temples—Must not issue announcements or other paid advertisements as part of notice.....	By-Laws 118	28
Temples—Must not issue appeals for aid without approval of Imperial Potentate.....	" 118	28
Temples—Must pay Hospital Assessment.....	" 95	25

T

		Sec.	Page
Temples—Must procure waiver, when.....	Code	220	36
Temples—Must take action when member two years in arrears in dues.....	"	256	44
Temples—Must transmit annual returns and dues on or before January 31st of each year.....	"	286	51
Temples—Names of	"	200	31
Temples—New Temples to be furnished with laws by Imperial Recorder	By-Laws	44	16
Temples—No Noble admitted to his own Temple with- out card	Code	281	51
Temples—No Power to Modify Restriction on In- curring Debt	"	233	39
Temples—Not to be deprived of usual Representa- tives on account of Representatives at large.....	By-Laws	19	12
Temples—Officers and members thereof may be sus- pended by Imperial Potentate.....	"	35	14
Temples—Organizations may parade, when.....	Code	230	39
Temples—Patrols, Bands and other units under con- trol and authority of Potentate.....	"	225	38
Temples—Potentate and Rabbans cannot resign, etc..	"	212	35
Temples—Potentate has control of organization of Shrine Clubs	"	224	37
Temples—Prohibited from furnishing list of mem- bers for business purposes.....	By-Laws	118	28
Temples—Qualifications for Membership.....	"	90	24
Temples—Quorum	Code	204	32
Temples—Representation Imperial Council.....	By-Laws	15	11
Temples, Representation Number—How Determined..	"	16	11
Temples—Seals of	Code	201	31
Temples—Sovereign Jurisdiction	"	218	35
Temples—Special and ceremonial sessions, how called	"	213	35
Temples—Sunday Shrine activities prohibited.....	"	213	35
Temples—Suspensions and Restorations, how.....	"	256	44
Temples—Territorial Jurisdiction, etc.....	"	219	36
Temples, Under Dispensation, Cannot Elect Officers..	"	243	42
Temples—Under Dispensation—No Charter Granted Disposition of Members.....	"	240, 241	41
Temples, Under Dispensation—Pay Dues.....	"	239	41
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples.....	"	219	36
Territorial Jurisdiction of Temples as Fixed by Im- perial Council	Art. XXXVI	...	52-81
Title to Property—How Vested.....	By-Laws	122	29
Transactions of Imperial Officers—Duties of Com- mittee	"	71	21
Trial Procedure	Code	267	46
Trustees—Board of	By-Laws	33	14
Trustees—Duties of Board of.....	"	76	22
Trustees—Election of	Art. of Inc.	...	6, 7
Trustees—Meetings of	Art. of Inc.	...	7
Trustees of Georgia Corporation.....	By-Laws	40	23
Trustees—Power of Board of.....	"	77	22
Trustees—Who May be.....	Art. of Inc.	...	6, 7

U

Units	Code	225	38
Use of Word—Shriner, Noble	"	232	39

V

Vacancies in Committee—Power of Appointment.....	By-Laws	79	23
Vacancies in Office—How Filled.....	Code	212	35

V

		Sec.	Page
Vacancy—Office of Representative.....	By-Laws	18	11
Visiting Certificate, Form of.....		...	89
Visitors—Admitted by Card Only.....	Code	281	51
Visitors—Any Member of Temple May Object to....	"	280	51
Vote—Presiding Officer	By-Laws	10	10
Vulgarity, Immorality and Obscenity—Prohibition of.	"	118	28

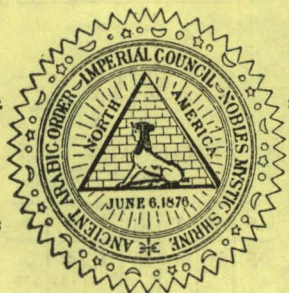
W

Waiver—Must be under seal of granting Temple....	Code	220	36
Waiver—Non-Resident Members.....	"	220	36
Waiver—Penalty for violation of section.....	"	220	36
Women—Not permitted in parades.....	"	227	38
Women—Organization of Women or Men and Women Prohibited	"	228	38
Women—Uniformed bodies of, not permitted.....	"	226	38
Written objection to candidates—Equal to rejection, when	"	252	42



Ancient Arabic Order *Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*

1930-1931



1349-1350

Gregorian *and* Mohammedan

CALENDARS



ISSUED BY

JAMES H. PRICE, Imperial Recorder
806 Times-Dispatch Bldg., Richmond, Va.

1930

GREGORIAN
CALENDAR

1930

1931

1931

AUGUST
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						
31	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠

SEPTEMBER
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
38	39	40	41	42	43	44
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
45	46	47	48	49	50	51
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
52	53	54	55	56	57	58
28	29	30				
59	60	61	✠	✠	✠	✠

OCTOBER
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			62	63	64	65
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
66	67	68	69	70	71	72
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
73	74	75	76	77	78	79
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
80	81	82	83	84	85	86
26	27	28	29	30	31	
87	88	89	90	91	92	✠

NOVEMBER
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1
						93
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
94	95	96	97	98	99	100
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
101	102	103	104	105	106	107
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
108	109	110	111	112	113	114
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
115	116	117	118	119	120	121
30						
122	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠

DECEMBER
1930

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
	123	124	125	126	127	128
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
129	130	131	132	133	134	135
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
136	137	138	139	140	141	142
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
143	144	145	146	147	148	149
28	29	30	31			
150	151	152	153	✠	✠	✠

1931

JANUARY
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2	3
				154	155	156
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
157	158	159	160	161	162	163
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
164	165	166	167	168	169	170
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
171	172	173	174	175	176	177
25	26	27	28	29	30	31
178	179	180	181	182	183	184

FEBRUARY
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
185	186	187	188	189	190	191
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
192	193	194	195	196	197	198
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
199	200	201	202	203	204	205
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
206	207	208	209	210	211	212

MARCH
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
213	214	215	216	217	218	219
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
220	221	222	223	224	225	226
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
227	228	229	230	231	232	233
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
234	235	236	237	238	239	240
29	30	31				
241	242	243	✠	✠	✠	✠

APRIL
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			244	245	246	247
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
248	249	250	251	252	253	254
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
255	256	257	258	259	260	261
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
262	263	264	265	266	267	268
26	27	28	29	30		
269	270	271	272	273	✠	✠

MAY
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	1	2
					274	275
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
276	277	278	279	280	281	282
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
283	284	285	286	287	288	289
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
290	291	292	293	294	295	296
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
297	298	299	300	301	302	303
31						
304	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠	✠

JUNE
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	1	2	3	4	5	6
	305	306	307	308	309	310
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
311	312	313	314	315	316	317
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
318	319	320	321	322	323	324
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
325	326	327	328	329	330	331
28	29	30				
332	333	334	✠	✠	✠	✠

JULY
1931

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
✠	✠	✠	1	2	3	4
			335	336	337	338
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
339	340	341	342	343	344	345
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
346	347	348	349	350	351	352
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
353	354	355	356	357	358	359
26	27	28	29	30	31	
360	361	362	363	364	365	✠

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3d Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	6	7
					1	2
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
29	30					
24	25	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Rabi'ul-Akhar
4th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	1	2	3	4	5
		26	27	28	29	30
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
31	32	33	34	35	36	37
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
38	39	40	41	42	43	44
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
45	46	47	48	49	50	51
27	28	29				
52	53	54	☾	☾	☾	☾

Jumada-1-Auwal
5th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	1	2	3	4
			55	56	57	58
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
59	60	61	62	63	64	65
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
66	67	68	69	70	71	72
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
73	74	75	76	77	78	79
26	27	28	29	30		
80	81	82	83	84	☾	☾

Jumada-1-Akhar
6th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2
					85	86
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
87	88	89	90	91	92	93
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
94	95	96	97	98	99	100
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
101	102	103	104	105	106	107
24	25	26	27	28	29	
108	109	110	111	112	113	☾

Rajab
7th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1
						114
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
115	116	117	118	119	120	121
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
122	123	124	125	126	127	128
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
129	130	131	132	133	134	135
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
136	137	138	139	140	141	142
30						
143	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Sha'ban
8th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	1	2	3	4	5	6
	144	145	146	147	148	149
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
150	151	152	153	154	155	156
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
157	158	159	160	161	162	163
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
164	165	166	167	168	169	170
28	29					
171	172	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Ramadan
9th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	1	2	3	4	5
		173	174	175	176	177
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
178	179	180	181	182	183	184
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
185	186	187	188	189	190	191
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
192	193	194	195	196	197	198
27	28	29	30			
199	200	201	202	☾	☾	☾

Shauwal
10th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				203	204	205
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
206	207	208	209	210	211	212
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
213	214	215	216	217	218	219
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
220	221	222	223	224	225	226
25	26	27	28	29		
227	228	229	230	231	☾	☾

Dhu-1-Qa'dah
11th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2
					232	233
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
234	235	236	237	238	239	240
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
241	242	243	244	245	246	247
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
248	249	250	251	252	253	254
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
255	256	257	258	259	260	261

Dhu-1-Hijjah
12th Month—1349

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
262	263	264	265	266	267	268
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
269	270	271	272	273	274	275
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
276	277	278	279	280	281	282
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
283	284	285	286	287	288	289
29	30					
290	291	☾	☾	☾	☾	☾

Muharram
1st Month—1350

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	1	2	3	4	5
		292	293	294	295	296
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
297	298	299	300	301	302	303
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
304	305	306	307	308	309	310
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
311	312	313	314	315	316	317
27	28	29	30			
318	319	320	321	☾	☾	☾

Safar
2d Month—1350

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2	3
				322	323	324
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
325	326	327	328	329	330	331
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
332	333	334	335	336	337	338
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
339	340	341	342	343	344	345
25	26	27	28	29		
346	347	348	349	350	☾	☾

Rabi'ul-Auwal
3rd Month—1350

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
☾	☾	☾	☾	☾	1	2
					351	352
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
353	354	355	356	357	358	359
10	11	12	13	14	15	
360	361	362	363	364	365	☾

MOHAMMEDAN YEARS

Each period of thirty lunar years from the Hegira, or July 15, 622 A. D., constitutes a Cycle. Eleven of these years have a day added at the end of the year, and are shown below by a star.

45th CYCLE

YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT	YEAR	DAY OF	COMMENCEMENT
1321	Monday	30 March, 1903	*1336	Wednesday	17 October, 1917
*1322	Friday	18 March, 1904	1337	Monday	7 October, 1918
1323	Wednesday	8 March, 1905	*1338	Friday	26 September, 1919
1324	Sunday	25 February, 1906	1339	Wednesday	15 September, 1920
*1325	Thursday	14 February, 1907	1340	Sunday	4 September, 1921
1326	Tuesday	4 February, 1908	*1341	Thursday	24 August, 1922
*1327	Saturday	23 January, 1909	1342	Tuesday	14 August, 1923
1328	Thursday	13 January, 1910	1343	Saturday	2 August, 1924
1329	Monday	2 January, 1911	*1344	Wednesday	22 July, 1925
*1330	Friday	22 December, 1911	1345	Monday	12 July, 1926
1331	Wednesday	11 December, 1912	*1346	Friday	1 July, 1927
1332	Sunday	30 November, 1913	1347	Wednesday	20 June, 1928
*1333	Thursday	19 November, 1914	1348	Sunday	9 June, 1929
1334	Tuesday	9 November, 1915	*1349	Thursday	29 May, 1930
1335	Saturday	28 October, 1916	1350	Tuesday	19 May, 1931

The 45th Mohammedan Cycle ends with the 29th day of the 12th month, Dhu-l-Hijjah, 1350, corresponding to May 6th, 1932 A. D.

MONTHS	DAYS	MONTHS	DAYS
Muharram	30	Rajab	30
Saafar	29	Sha'ban	29
Rabi'ul-Auwal	30	Ramadan	30
Rabi'ul-Akhar	29	Shauwal	29
Jumada-l-Auwal	30	Dhu-l-Qu'dah	30
Jumada-l-Akhar	29	Dhu-l-Hijjah	29
		And in some years . . . }	30

Explanation of the Calendar

The Mohammedan year contains twelve months of thirty and twenty-nine days alternately, except leap years (indicated above by a star), when the twelfth month has thirty days. The small numbers from 1 to 366 are the days of the Gregorian year, and are affixed to corresponding days in both calendars.

EXAMPLE

The 30th day of the 7th month, Rajab, 1349, (marked 143 in red), is the 14th day of December, 1930 (also marked 143 in red).

What day in the Mohammedan year is May 19th, 1931?

Finding May 19, 1931 in the Gregorian Calendar it is found to be marked 292 in the red figures. The corresponding figure in red on the Mohammedan Calendar is found to be the 1st day of the 1st month, Muharram, 1350.

PROCEEDINGS

at the

Unveiling and Dedication

of the

PEACE MONUMENT

PRESENTED TO THE

CITY *of* TORONTO

by the

ANCIENT ARABIC ORDER
NOBLES OF THE MYSTIC SHRINE
FOR NORTH AMERICA

THURSDAY, JUNE 12, 1930

FOREWORD



The Imperial Council Session at Toronto was one of unusual interest. In addition to making a full report of the activities of the Imperial Council, an effort has been made to preserve also, for the benefit of the Nobility, an accurate report of the interesting ceremonies connected with the dedication and unveiling of the Peace Monument. A history of this very interesting movement will be found in the address of the Imperial Potentate and the reports of the various committees connected with the undertaking, all of which are a part of the regular proceedings.

In this booklet will be found an accurate report of the exercises incident to the unveiling and dedication of the Peace Monument, and the Peace Banquet. The addresses and other features of the day stamp this event as one of the greatest accomplishments in fraternal history.

Too much credit cannot be given to the committees having these functions in charge, and the chairmen of these various committees—Illustrious Nobles Robert A. Sindall, Potentate of Boumi Temple; A. G. Bainbridge, Past Potentate of Zuhrah Temple, and William H. Abbott, Past Potentate of Mocha Temple—are entitled to the gratitude of our entire Nobility. Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, through whose untiring efforts and wonderful vision these interesting

FOREWORD

programs were made possible, is of course the central figure in this accomplishment. His devotion to an ideal, and his sincere and enthusiastic efforts to create a wholesome sentiment for Universal Peace among the peoples of the world have been most inspiring and helpful.

It is hoped that this little booklet will prove interesting and entertaining, and that it will stimulate the Nobility to nobler resolves and loftier endeavors.

Imperial Recorder.

PROCEEDINGS



Noble W. H. SHAW, Recorder and Past Potentate of Rameses Temple, and Executive Secretary of the 56th Imperial Council Session, Chairman.

The following distinguished guests, in addition to officers of the Imperial Council and members of the committees having the ceremonies in charge, occupied seats on the platform:

- Gen. Jose Tapia, Governor of Lower California, representative of the Republic of Mexico.
- Hon. Lisardo Munoz Sanudo, representative of the Republic of Cuba.
- Hon. Joseph T. Robinson, U. S. Senator from Arkansas, and member London Naval Conference.

Governors and Premiers

- Hon. H. C. Baldrige, Governor of Idaho.
- Hon. L. L. Emmerson, Governor of Illinois.
- Hon. John Hammill, Governor of Iowa.
- Hon. Albert C. Ritchie, Governor of Maryland.
- Hon. Wm. J. Holloway, Governor of Oklahoma.
- Hon. A. W. Norblad, Governor of Oregon.
- Hon. W. J. Bulow, Governor of South Dakota.
- Hon. J. T. M. Anderson, Premier of Saskatchewan.

Lieutenant Governors

- Hon. C. E. Adams, Lieutenant Governor of Minnesota.
- Hon. S. C. Wilson, Lieutenant Governor of Vermont.
- Hon. James H. Price, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia.

Representatives of Governors

- H. C. Couch, representing Governor of Arkansas.
- Fred J. Wadley, representing Governor of California.
- James C. Burger, representing Governor of Colorado.
- S. S. Gwillim, representing Governor of Connecticut.
- L. W. Strum, representing Governor of Florida.
- Henry C. Heinz, representing Governor of Georgia.
- E. J. Schoonover, representing Governor of Indiana.
- John G. Cramer, representing Governor of Kentucky.
- Dana S. Williams, representing Governor of Maine.

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

Lou B. Winsor, representing Governor of Michigan.
Lloyd Sturges, representing Governor of New Mexico.
Frank C. Patton, representing Governor of Nebraska.
Charles O. Gasho, representing Governor of Nevada.
H. G. Kilkenny, representing Governor of New Hampshire.
Julian S. Price, representing Governor of North Carolina.
J. G. Baird, representing Governor of Ohio.
George S. Henry, representing Premier of Ontario.
W. Freeland Kendrick, representing Governor of Pennsylvania.
A. R. McMaster, representing Premier of Quebec.
George C. Clark, representing Governor of Rhode Island.
L. M. Pinckney, representing Governor of South Carolina.
H. F. Smith, Jr., representing Governor of Tennessee.
Frank C. Jones, representing Governor of Texas.
Julius P. Heil, representing Governor of Wisconsin.
Harry Breitenstein, representing Governor of Wyoming.

Grand Masters

M. Wor. G. A. Warren, Grand Master of Arkansas.
M. Wor. R. L. Reid, Grand Master of British Columbia.
M. Wor. W. R. Cheves, Grand Master of Florida.
M. Wor. Hugh W. Taylor, Grand Master of Georgia.
M. Wor. F. D. Mumford, Grand Master of Idaho.
M. Wor. Leon S. Haas, Grand Master of Louisiana.
M. Wor. G. B. Dolliver, Grand Master of Michigan.
M. Wor. Daniel J. Muri, Grand Master of Montana.
M. Wor. Orville Andrews, Grand Master of Nebraska.
M. Wor. S. M. Wetmore, Grand Master of New Brunswick.
M. Wor. Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master of North Carolina.
M. Wor. William Cooper, Grand Master of Quebec.
M. Wor. J. O. Clarke, Grand Master of Saskatchewan.
M. Wor. St. Claire Smith, Past Grand Master of South Dakota.
M. Wor. Frank T. McFaden, Grand Master of Virginia.
M. Wor. Dorsey C. Peck, Grand Master of West Virginia.

Representatives of Grand Masters

E. H. Park, representing Grand Master of Colorado.
Fred W. Hardwick, representing Grand Master of Kentucky.
F. L. Lane, representing Grand Master of New Hampshire.
Philip C. Shaffer, representing Grand Master of Pennsylvania.
H. E. Bailey, representing Grand Master of South Carolina.

During the exercises on the right of the memorial Captain E. A. Baker, blind veteran, of Pearson Hall, held the white ensign that flew for two years over the cenotaph in Whitehall, London, England, and which was presented last year by the British Empire Service League to the Canadian Legion.

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

On the left stood Major D. Webster Anders, Past Commander of the Legion of Honor, Lu Lu Temple, Philadelphia, holding the United States flag that was used in decorating the grave of the Unknown Soldier in Washington, D. C.

The white ensign was brought to Toronto through the courtesy of Col. A. L. LaFleche, president of the Canadian Legion at Ottawa and Col. C. H. Ackerman, president of the Ontario command.

Chairman SHAW: Ladies and Gentlemen, the object of our meeting today is to unveil and to dedicate to the cause of universal peace a beautiful memorial statue in bronze and marble which stands in a selected position in this lovely park overlooking the blue waters of Lake Ontario. This monument exemplifies one of the fundamental principles of the Order of the Mystic Shrine, and it is intended to reflect the spirit of Freemasonry in its world-wide influence for the betterment of mankind.

To this service of dedication you are most sincerely welcome, and your earnest, sympathetic attention is respectfully requested to the several features included in our dedicatory program. In quiet reverence will you please join with Noble and Reverend John Bushnell, of St. Clement's Anglican Church, of our city, in an invocation for the blessing of the Great Architect of the Universe upon our present undertaking. Rev. Mr. Bushnell.

Rev. JOHN BUSHNELL: O Eternal God, mighty in power, of majesty incomprehensible, whom the Heaven of Heavens cannot contain, much less the walls of temples made with hands, and who hast been graciously pleased to promise Thy especial presence in whatsoever place two or three of Thy faithful shall be assembled in Thy name to offer up their supplications and their praises to Thee:

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to be present with us who are now gathered together with all humility and readiness of heart to dedicate this memorial as a symbol of international peace. We pray Thee to hasten the happy day when war shall be learned no longer and all battleflags shall be furled, when men shall beat their swords into plow shares and their spears into pruning hooks, and peace shall reign everywhere.

And at last, O Lord, when our work on earth is done, may we with all those that have lived be reunited in Thy new and ever-

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

lasting Kingdom where death and pain and parting never come. Grant all in the name of Jesus Christ, the Captain of our salvation, who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

Chairman SHAW: For the great man, with a heart in which was born the thought of dedicating this Memorial to this most worthy cause, we give fervent thanks to our Heavenly Father. The voice of this well beloved brother will now be heard as I introduce to you Illustrious Past Imperial Potentate, Noble Leo V. Youngworth.

Past Imperial Potentate YOUNG WORTH: Ladies, Gentlemen, Nobles, my Invisible Audience—whithersoever dispersed:

Eleven years ago the world awoke and arose from its nightmare of fury and the decline of international hatreds set in. A new era of peace, friendship and mutual understandings among the nations of the earth, was born, and ever since that eventful day the men and women of the world have lived in the hope that out of this greatest of catastrophies might come better friendships, clearer understandings, and a permanent world peace.

The great thought—the outstanding hope in the minds and hearts of the men and women of the world today is that somewhere and somehow these mutual understandings shall be realized; that war will become impossible any more; and that peace, a universal and a lasting peace will ultimately prevail. The final arbitrators of the ultimate fate of this great and all important undertaking will undoubtedly be the respective public sentiments of the various nations of the world.

And so the Shrine, the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, that great International Fraternal organization, with its 600,000 outstanding, representative men in North America, desires to take its stand in the forefront and vanguard of this great peace activity; and by word and deed give expression to their sentiments, their hopes, their aspirations, and lend their great influence and participate actively and energetically in the creation of a world sentiment, so insistent, so over-whelming, that war will be impossible; and that peace, a universal and lasting peace, will ultimately and definitely prevail.

To this end—to the creation of this World Sentiment we, the Shrine, have erected this beautiful and inspiring monument.

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

We appreciate that this demonstration and the erection and dedication of this monument is but a gesture, a symbol; but symbols were the speech of man long before words and letters were devised. At first pictures were drawn to convey thoughts and arbitrary signs were made to stand for many things; so that the "voice of the sign" can be understood by all.

There is something inexhaustible in a symbol; and we earnestly hope that this monument, symbolizing universal peace and good will, may remain until the end of time, and that it will be understood and appreciated by posterity.

The bolshevist, communist and all opposed to orderly, democratic government, will find no comfort, refuge or foothold in these activities. The ideas of the ultra-militant, or the ultra-pacifist, are inconsistent with the spirit which we strive to awaken here.

Our only fight is one for God, for home, for humanity; in which all forms of radicalism, materialism and anarchy should be fiercely and promptly stamped out. We constantly uphold those sturdy virtues of manhood and womanhood. We oppose insidious destruction of character—the weakening of the moral fiber of the individual, and the destruction of the foundations of society.

We propose that "Peace and Good Will," a true Brotherhood of Man, will be the beacon light radiating from this place, developing better friendships, clearer understandings among the nations of the earth; giving added hope, comfort and contentment to the weary traveler from afar—enlightening the world, everlastingly expanding and developing with a clearness and a brightness that "he who runs may read and understand." A symbol of "Peace on Earth, good will toward all mankind."

Chairman SHAW: You will now hear a selection from our National Carillon Chime in the Capital City of our Dominion, Ottawa, Canada.

The audience then heard through the amplifiers "O Canada" played on the National Carillon Chime at Ottawa. The ceremonies of unveiling the Peace Monument, through courtesies extended by the Columbia Broadcasting System, Canadian National Network, and other Canadian stations, were broadcast on a chain encircling the globe. The ceremony was picked up and broadcast by approximately seventy stations throughout the United States connected with the Columbia Chain, also short wave stations at Chicago, Philadelphia and New York City. The

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

short wave stations reached the British Isles, South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, South America, and other far-distant points.

The ceremony was also picked up on the Canadian National Chain by approximately twenty stations located at various points from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

OTTAWA ANNOUNCER: We will now listen to an address by the Rt. Hon. William Lyon McKenzie King, Premier of Canada.

Prime Minister KING: Your great convention, which reaches its conclusion today, is one of the most notable and significant of international gatherings which have taken place in Canada in recent years. It is notable because of the enviable place which the Shriners of North America hold among fraternal organizations, and significant because of the emphasis which such an occasion lends to the many ties which unite in an enduring friendship the peoples of this continent.

I am pleased indeed to have an opportunity of joining to the many welcomes you have received, a greeting on behalf of the Government of Canada. I realize, of course, that your convention actually ends today, but my words of welcome are linked with the hope that many of you will wish to prolong your visit to Canada, in which event you need no assurance of the warmth of our hospitality. But it is even more to convey a word of acknowledgment and thanks, than to extend a word of greeting, that I have felt I should like to address you, however, briefly, this afternoon. To the appreciation of the Government of Canada, I should like to add the thanks of the Canadian people as a whole for the beautiful and inspiring monument which your Order has erected on the shores of Lake Ontario, and which you are now about to dedicate to the cause of Peace.

I need scarcely say that while all will regard your magnificent gift as a valuable and worthy addition to the art treasures of the Province of which Toronto is the capital, it will be viewed and cherished by Canada as a whole as a national possession, and by our continent, as an abiding symbol of international amity and good will.

The world has nothing finer, civilization itself no achievement greater than the conviction and sentiment which, for more than a century, has substituted the appeal to reason for the appeal to force in the settlement of such differences as have arisen between

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Canada and the United States, and which has provided the necessary means for international investigation, conciliation and arbitration of all future differences as perchance they may arise. It is this conviction in the ultimate triumph of right, this sentiment for peace in international relations which has united in bonds of the sincerest and most enduring friendship the peoples represented at your great gathering. In the perpetuation of the peace sentiment, which finds so noble an expression in the memorial which you are presenting to our country, lies the security of the continent which we possess so largely in common. In the spread of that sentiment throughout the world, lies the security of mankind.

From the window of my office on Parliament Hill at Ottawa, from where I am speaking to you, I look out upon another memorial to the cause of peace. It is the Main Tower of our Houses of Parliament. It was erected at the close of the Great War, during which period our Parliament buildings were being restored. The Government of the day decided that in no way could the Peace be more appropriately commemorated in our country, than by dedicating as a memorial of the Peace the monumental tower which was then still to be erected. In keeping with the commemorative character of the tower it was decided to reserve the space immediately above the entrance to the Houses of Parliament as a Memorial Chamber. There are recorded the names of all who served with the Canadian Forces in the Great War. In the centre of the Memorial Chamber there has been erected an altar on which is placed the Book of Remembrance, and within its covers, constituting a national Roll of Honour, are inscribed, on illuminated parchment, sixty thousand names, the names of those of our country's forces who, in the hour of the world's greatest need, made the Supreme Sacrifice:

"O valiant hearts, who to your glory came
Through dust of conflict and through battle-flame;
Tranquil you lie, your knightly virtue proved,
Your memory hallowed in the land you loved."

Ladies and gentlemen, you have been listening to the voice of the carillon. Its fifty-three bells were placed by authority of Parliament in the space immediately above the Memorial Chamber. The carillon was installed as the crowning feature of the tower and the most fitting symbol of the Peace. Around the rim of the largest bell are the words: "Glory to God in the Highest and on earth Peace, Good Will toward men." Such is the mes-

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

sage of the carillon, a message of rejoicing and thanksgiving known in biblical lore as "The Angels' Song."

In the great memorial which you have erected, and which you are about to dedicate, you, too, have had in mind the sacrifices we have shared in common in the Great War. With you, too, the note of ultimate victory has found expression in the Angels' Song. As here and there throughout this and other lands, there arise memorials of this kind to proclaim the greatest of truths to generations yet unborn, so have we reason to hope that the march of mankind may be upward as well as onward.

"That man is nearer the mountains of God
Than in those ages when
He slept the sleep of the tiger and fox
And woke to the strife of the den."

To have left, on the sands of the shore where you are assembled today, one more such memorial; thus, to have bequeathed to the generations to follow our own, a note so enduring of what we on this continent cherish most—the peace which has made for the plenty and prosperity of our respective lands—is a tribute to the cause of Peace, of which you may all well be proud. For this enduring remembrance of what is noblest in the high aims of your venerable Order, in the name of the people of Canada, I thank you once more.

At the conclusion of Prime Minister King's address, the massed bands conducted by Noble Walter M. Murdock, of Toronto, played the "Star Spangled Banner," Rameses and Medinah Temple Bands being directly in front of the speakers' stand, the other Bands being located in the rear of these units.

Chairman SHAW: Ladies and gentlemen, you will now be pleased to hear a few remarks from Secretary Stimson, of Washington, who will represent President Hoover by speaking to you from the Senate Chamber in the Capital City of the United States.

Secretary of State HENRY L. STIMSON: Members of the Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Ladies and Gentlemen—I am sending you this word of greeting with a sense of profound gratitude for the noble part you have already played in the cause of international friendship and good understanding.

During the past year earnest efforts toward the creation of a lasting peace have been made by some of the great nations of the

earth—and your influence has been powerfully exerted behind those efforts.

The impressive monument you are unveiling today signifies your consecration to this cause, and in recognition of this I am happy to greet you and to bear witness to the appreciation which the President and Government of the United States feel for the encouragement and assistance that have been rendered through its efforts by your influential and beneficent Order.

That this meeting, composed so largely of United States citizens, should take place on Canadian soil is, in itself, significant. For more than a century our two nations, Canada and the United States, have been offering to the world an example of the practical demonstration of the benefits of the principles of national peace which can flow from a treaty of naval limitation.

The Rush-Bagot agreement between Canada and the United States was one of the first international naval limitation agreements in modern times. It was consummated in April, 1817, between Sir Charles Bagot, British Minister at Washington, and Mr. Richard Rush, Acting Minister of State at Washington, and implied that thereafter there should be maintained on either side of the Great Lakes, and on Lake Champlain, a total of only four naval vessels—each not exceeding 100 tons, and armed with but 3-inch guns—and that all other armed vessels should be immediately dismantled, and that no other vessels of war should be built thereon.

Since that date, not only have both our countries been free of the friction of competitive building, but the spirit of the agreement has extended itself along the entire frontier from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

I know of no higher tribute to these beneficent results than that given by the Canadian Representative, Colonel Ralston, at the recent London Naval Conference. Speaking of the consequences of this effort by our respective countries, Colonel Ralston said: "Canada is fully conscious that she is so situated as to be spared, in some degree, the anxiety felt by other nations in regard to security."

Surely it is an impressive tribute that, after 100 years of such a treaty, the Minister of National Defense in Canada could regard it as one of the chief causes of Canada's security—with 3,000 miles of frontier, defended only by the good will and confidence of the two nations on either side of it?

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

Today when Canada and the United States, in company with other nations, are considering the ratification of the London Naval Treaty, another treaty of naval limitations of far wider scope, we can look back with pride and confidence upon the demonstration which the Rush-Bagot Treaty has brought, and the good will which can flow from such a source.

Our two countries also actually take pride in the long record of such a solution of the international problems which have arisen between us. In this solution we have developed the directness of approach method which has been as effective in results as it has been refreshing in character. In dealing with any issue which arises between us we find that there is now always an underlying feeling on the part of both of our governments that we can proceed on the assumption that we are going to continue to be good friends and good neighbors, irrespective of the outcome of any particular question. When any two nations have reached such a state of understanding and good will in their mutual relations, they have laid sound and deep foundations for a permanent international peace. We intend to continue being such good friends and neighbors. We intend to realize the mutual benefits which can be derived from our natural propensities.

This great meeting which is taking place today is a demonstration of what can be done to make the stream of visitors between our two countries messengers of good will and mutual understanding—in a new and most effective diplomacy.

In closing my remarks I cannot refrain from adding a tribute to the work of the Hon. Vincent Massey, present Canadian Minister to the United States, and who is soon to leave us to represent his country at London. Mr. Massey has worked effectively in the interests of a better understanding between our two countries. We know and respect and like Canada even better than before, for his having been with us for the past two years.

To the officials and representatives of Canada, and also to the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, I extend the heartfelt greetings and good wishes of the Government of the United States. (Applause.)

Chairman SHAW: Now, friends, led by the Band in a few bars of his National Anthem, you will enjoy a fraternal greeting from Noble Lisardo Munoz Sanudo, who is personally representing the President of the Republic of Cuba. (Cuban National Anthem played by the Bands under the direction of Noble Frank

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Simon of Antioch Temple.) Noble Sanudo will now address you in his native tongue.

Senor SANUDO: In these few words, a shrine of the pure and the good, there will be reflected as the image in the limpid crystal of a mirror, the feeling of a noble man who is absent, and on behalf of whom I am speaking to you.

I come to you as the personal representative of the Honorable President of the Republic of Cuba, General Gerardo Machado, who, invited by Mahi Temple, Order of the Shrine, of which he is an esteemed member, did not wish to disregard the invitation, but rather, to avail himself of it in order once more to say to the world that that Pearl of the Antilles is living, eagerly longing ever to enjoy the permanence of peace in its wide manifestations: peace for the individual, peace for the family, peace for the native land, and peace for humanity—that is to say, tranquility, respect, love and fraternity, all streams that are converging to that ideal point.

How could I fail to attend this meeting today? The illustrious man whom I represent did not wish me to fail to attend. In his name then, I place at the foot of this white monument, in the act of its unveiling, some white flowers that have been watered by the balsamic waters of the Jordan river; and I beg that all men cast away into the forge of Vulcan, their passions and their hatreds.

Let us strive to make a single link unite us forever, from the frozen regions of the globe to the burning zones of the tropics. Let us all look upon each other as brothers and let us eliminate from word and deed, all that which may tend to separate us.

There is no better place to erect a monument than in this city of the Dominion of Canada, a fitting place because of the moral fiber of her sons and the example of her history. As she preserved it yesterday and today, so shall she always preserve the essence of its significance as a precious treasure. Glory to God in the highest, peace on earth and good will to all men!

Chairman SHAW: Now, friends, from Governor Tapia, representing the President of Mexico, you will enjoy a brief message of mutual interest and co-operation in the cause we all represent today. Governor Tapia.

Governor JOSE MARIA TAPIA, of Lower California: Ladies and Gentlemen—I have the honor of conveying to you, greetings and

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

good wishes from our honored President, Ortiz Rubio, who deeply regrets his inability to personally attend this function, the noble purpose of which he upholds, due to the fact that he has recently assumed the reins of high office and is confronted with many pressing national and reorganization problems of a newly awakened nation.

Mexico expresses its gratitude for the invitation extended to it and is pleased to be represented at this great, outstanding event, the annual Convention of the Shriners of North America, gathered here to send forth its world-wide message of peace. Such a message, voicing the sentiments of so large a representative body of men, must gain momentum as it rolls on.

We stand here, on the firm soil of Canada, who has welcomed us so graciously, and hope this will be the continuance of amicable relations between this distant neighbor and ourselves.

Considerable misunderstanding has resulted from the activities of the revolutionary, in truth progressive movements in Mexico during the past years, to attain personal liberty, freedom from enslaving and corruptive influences of monopolistic and church powers and the earnest desire for educational, social and economic advancement. It is true that, when a country is torn by internal strife, small groups of selfish, ambitious men will take advantage of, exploit and try to profit by a divided people.

Today, the Government of Mexico is administered by progressive men, products of the new Youth of the country, who understand the needs of a people in modern times and are worthy of the trust and confidence of all.

Mexico is not an armed nation. It prefers to divert the large sums which might otherwise be appropriated for military preparedness, to projects such as are now being developed, for extensive construction of highways as a means for rapid and efficient commercial and tourist transportation, the construction of dams and development of irrigation systems to promote a program of intensive cultivation of farm lands.

The National Revolutionary Party today, representative of a peace-loving people, is sponsoring national platforms which embrace programs, already partially in effect, providing opportunities for extensive rural and metropolitan education, an agency of enlightenment and the basis of economic independence.

Peaceful progress is now an accomplished fact in Mexico. The rights of the people within its borders are respected and protected.

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Under the careful guidance of men, of whom President Ortiz Rubio is a shining example, our country is entering a new era of peaceful progress, sustained by the ideals and principles of a new generation of able, forceful, energetic and ambitious youth, molding a nation. Our Chief Executive voices the sentiments of our entire nation when he hopes that the attainment of permanent peace throughout the world will be a recognized fact.

As the personal representative of Mexico and in the name of Anezeh Temple, of which I am a member, I thank you for this happy occasion which I have selfishly utilized to outline a few of the problems of my country.

Mexico desires peace above all and looks forward to amity amongst all the nations of America, which will foster a peaceful spirit of unity, friendship, good will and the preservation of mutual interests.

Peace to all.

Chairman SHAW: May I voice the thanks of this splendid audience to Governor Tapia for his splendid address of optimism and faith, and may I apologize to him for not asking our bands to play the National Anthem preceding his address. You all understand that in a world-wide broadcast like this we must work accurately on time. Because of that I will ask the bands not to play our National Canadian hymn now, but I will at once introduce to you as the acting Premier of our Province of Ontario the Honorable Noble George S. Henry, Illustrious Potentate of Rameses Temple. His voice will now be heard in a greeting from Ontario for Premier Ferguson, who is unavoidably absent from our city. Noble Henry.

Noble GEORGE S. HENRY, Potentate of Rameses Temple, and Acting Premier of the Province of Ontario: Ladies and Gentlemen of this Vast Audience and the Unseen Audience that is listening in this afternoon to this remarkable Ceremony—On behalf of the people of the Province of Ontario I bid you a hearty welcome. We have been endeavoring during the last few days to express our good will to you in the way of hospitality. We are favored this afternoon with representatives from several states of the United States of America, and I have received a great many regrets from other Governors who would have liked to be present here as well.

May I at this moment be permitted to read a wire I have received this afternoon from Governor Roosevelt of the Empire State across the lake. (Applause.)

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

I regret exceedingly my inability to be present at the Shrine Convention at Toronto. Please let me congratulate you all, however, and wish you a very enjoyable convention. I heartily commend the dedication of the Peace Monument at Toronto as a token of the years of peace between the great English speaking peoples and as a fitting memorial to the memory of those who made the supreme sacrifice. I am indeed proud of my membership in the Order of the Mystic Shrine and only wish that my engagements had made it possible for me to attend the convention in person.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT.

This, ladies and gentlemen, is a typical message of regret which I have received from many of the Governors who had been specially invited to be present here this afternoon.

It is with feelings of pride and of thankfulness that I speak on this most memorable occasion; of pride, that representing the Government of Ontario I am privileged to take part in this function and thank the members of the Shrine Order for providing this beautiful Memorial; of thankfulness when I consider the cause for which it was erected, and the object lesson it will be for future generations.

"Peace hath her victories no less renowned than war," sang Milton, and this occasion, I feel, is emblematic of such a victory; a victory of right over might, of amity and good fellowship over distrust and suspicion, of love over hate.

Such a ceremony as this, broadcast over the North American continent and beyond the seas, brings home the tremendous significance of the fact that North America speaks the English language. Wars are bred of fear and suspicion engendered not only in the minds of individuals but of whole nations. I know of nothing more calculated to dispel such lowering clouds as the sunlight of a common language and common traditions. For over a hundred years now the people of the United States and Canada have freely intermingled, watching each other's progress, young nations, developing in friendliness, side by side, and, in my opinion, there has been no single factor contributing so greatly to this peaceful development as our heritage of a common tongue.

Far and wide over this broad American continent, in a language understood on both sides of the border, the radio is bringing these messages to millions of people, and, I cannot but feel assured, striking a responsive note in their hearts.

"Peace be unto you" is the Shriners' greeting, of which this Memorial is the outward and visible sign, and to that we would respond, "May Peace among us dwell."

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Chairman SHAW: Now, friends, you will hear once more the welcome voice of Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth, who has a very pleasant duty to perform.

Past Imperial Potentate YOUNGORTH: Your worship, Noble Wemp—May I on behalf of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North Amercia formally present to you, Sir, as the Representative of this wonderful City of Toronto, this beautiful and symbolic Monument, to be cared for and preserved until the end of time.

Mayor BERT S. WEMP: Imperial Potentate, Sir, Ladies and Gentlemen, and Nobles—In standing before this vast audience and also before my radio audience listening in across miles of land and sea, may I say that I regard this not only as a happy but a very solemn occasion. The dedication of this Peace Monument naturally recalls to our minds the bravery and the supreme sacrifices made by our valiant sons in the Great War, who fought that freedom, justice and liberty might remain inviolate for the benefit of future generations.

The motto of your great Order is "Peace be on you and on you be the Peace." This with you on this great occasion is no mere gesture, no empty phrase. You have put your creed into your deed and have erected, dedicated and consecrated this beautiful and lasting memorial as an altar of sacrifice and a stone of remembrance to those of our sons and daughters who passed by the path of duty to immortality in the cause of peace. Your generous gift, so nobly conceived, so worthy of the great cause, so expressive of the ideal of harmony and concord, is gratefully accepted by this City as a sacred trust, as a great object lesson—unifying and vivifying—of that ideal which animates us all. May the life of our two nations flow in one gracious river, the confluence of many streams, to the ocean and haven of peace and prosperity, and may there be no ebb to that tide of international amity which is now flowing so full and clear and strong between our two nations.

Through your happy thought and noble symbol we have together this year of 1930 laid, we trust, more than the foundation and corner stone of that longed for Temple of abiding Peace in which all men will rejoice.

Chairman SHAW: Now, ladies and gentlemen, I have pleasure in announcing a deviation in the program offered to you, in the

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

splendid services of members of the Metropolitan Opera Company of New York, of Roxy's Theater, and of the Nashville Conservatory of Music of Nashville, Tenn. Joseph MacPherson, Bass-Baritone, will sing the Recessional Hymn by DeKoven, accompanied by Miss Marguerite Shannon at the piano. (Mr. MacPherson sings the Recessional Hymn.)

I am sure we are grateful to Joseph MacPherson for that splendid musical offering. Now will you listen to Miss Ablee Stewart, Soprano from Roxy's Theater, who will sing "Let All My Life Be Music." Miss Stewart.

(Miss Stewart then sang the number announced.)

By courtesy of the National Broadcasting Company I now present to you Mr. James Melton, who will sing one of his famous selections, "O Paradios," from *L'Africana* (Meyerbeer). ("O Paradios," by Mr. Melton.)

Ladies and gentlemen, this rare treat comes to us through the courtesy of Signor Gaetano de Luca, from the Nashville Conservatory of Music, Nashville, Tenn. What do you think of him and his products? (Applause.)

Now, friends, you will hear the voice of our new Imperial Potentate—as has been frequently said, an old Ontario boy—not very old, but you will be glad to hear his voice as he presents the next speaker. Noble Fletcher.

Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Ladies and Gentlemen, a distinguished honor has been conferred upon me in your city, and another very, very pleasant duty has also been put upon me at this time. It is that of introducing to you one of the most distinguished representatives of the Government of the United States. I am speaking of and introducing to you Senator Joseph T. Robinson, of Arkansas.

Senator ROBINSON: Imperial Potentate, Nobles, Distinguished Guests, Ladies and Gentlemen—I never beheld a more brilliant spectacle than that here presented. More than 100,000 people have assembled. Massed near the platform are all the bands of the Mystic Shrine—more than 2,200 instruments, flashing scimitars and gorgeous colors.

Perhaps the best example of international good will which history affords is presented in the relations between Canada and the United States. No natural barriers separate them. The geographical line dividing their jurisdictions is unmarked by forti-

fications or anything else suggestive of military force. The commercial rivalries, which inevitably appear between neighbouring nations, have never engendered jealousy or animosity in the hearts of either people. The political and economic institutions of the two countries in important respects are distinct and dissimilar. Yet, kinship in blood and traditions give assurance that the passing years will bring the countries into even closer and more cordial relations than now exist. Surely this is an end to which we may all devote our efforts without compromising any principle or sacrificing any interest worth preserving. Mankind can behold no sublimer spectacle than that of rival peoples advancing side by side in friendship along the highway of progress towards summits perpetually crowned in light.

In addition to the mutual interest and common traditions, there exists a chord binding the United States and Canada in lasting fellowship.

On April 28 and 29, 1817, Sir Charles Bagot, the British Minister at Washington, and Mr. Richard Rush, Secretary of State for the United States, entered into an agreement for their respective governments through an exchange of notes by which it was stipulated that all armed vessels of the two powers on the Great Lakes should be forthwith dismantled and that no other vessels of war should replace them. The four 100-ton vessels which each retained for service on the lakes were useless except for police duty.

The Rush-Bagot agreement provided that either party might abrogate the arrangement after six months' notice. It was entered into less than three years after the signing of the Treaty of Ghent, which terminated the War of 1812. For one hundred and thirteen years this simple arrangement has been in effect. Neither the United States nor Canada has maintained troops on the border for over one hundred years. From East to West along three thousand miles of border line no cannon frowns, no battalions of either country stand guard against the troops of the other.

This policy of disarmament has saved to the citizens of the two countries hundreds of millions of dollars and sacrificed nothing in the nature of national security. What better protection can be provided for the citizens of the United States and Canada than that which they now so freely and happily enjoy. Who would dare suggest a change in the situation? No challenge sounds across the border; no word of threat or fear is ever heard; that peace, already

long continued and promising to be perpetual, is signalized and glorified by the erection of a beautiful monument which we trust will stand for centuries as a symbol of the harmonious relations between the two great peoples.

This occasion is not only commemorative of a century of peace between the United States and Canada. In a larger sense it evidences the harmonious accord of English speaking peoples in the most exalted enterprise to which the efforts of mankind may be devoted—the maintenance of world peace. Above every land where the English language is spoken there shines the star of Hope in undimmed splendor through nights of dread and darkness. Is it true that men and women of common race and language are at last coming to understand and trust one another? Will the bonds of good will and sympathy be strengthened throughout the world? May the burdens of armaments be reduced and the large sums thereby saved be expended in the promotion of comfort and enlightenment?

In the City of London on the 22nd day of April was signed a treaty designed to terminate competition in naval construction on the part of the United States, Great Britain and Japan.

The basis of the agreement is approximate Parity or Equality of Naval Combat Strength between the United States and the British commonwealth of nations, and a just equilibrium in naval armament between these two great powers and Japan.

Some who would continue the present intolerable conditions under which friendly peoples race against one another in preparation for possible war, confuse the public mind by the stimulation of unfounded fears and the exaggeration of technical points of difference in the opinions of naval experts. In Washington we have heard it declared that the United States was over-reached in the arrangement respecting cruisers, while a large group of English statesmen denounce the Treaty as imposing naval inferiority on Great Britain. Narrowed down, the facts are that Great Britain yields the position long persisted in as to supremacy at sea and recognized the right of the United States to armament equal to her own. The whole controversy revolves around the difference between 30,000 tons in 8-inch gun cruisers and 43,000 tons in 6-inch gun cruisers.

Let me summarize what the Treaty accomplishes:

(1) It extends limitation to all categories of warships, and will therefore terminate competition in naval construction.

(2) The London Treaty reduces three of the four categories of combat ships for all three of the great naval powers. The capital ship holiday, deferring during the life of the Treaty the replacement of battleships, and the scrapping program will save hundreds of millions of dollars, and in no wise impair the security of any power.

(3) The outlaw of the sea, the submarine, will be reduced in tonnage by at least, one-third and required to conform to humanitarian rules in attacks on merchant vessels.

It was the inability of the Washington Conference to limit auxiliary craft that resulted in an era of competition with respect to these vessels, causing the United States to pass into third place as a naval power.

With all classes limited in accordance with the London Treaty, further reductions may be looked for in all categories when the next conference assembles in 1935.

More helpful than the limitation and the reduction which the Treaty contemplates, is the mutual good will and the friendship which it seals for the United States, Great Britain and Japan. Never before in history have the citizens of these nations so well understood one another as now. Never before have they trusted one another more implicitly.

The dedication of this monument fittingly commemorates one hundred years of peace between the United States and Canada. It signalizes the beginning of closer co-operation between Britons and Americans. Commercial rivalries will continue. Jealousies and differences will occasionally grow out of conflicts in policy and interest. The ratification of the London Treaty should eliminate fear. Take that base passion from the hearts of men and the fate of nations is no longer inseparable from troops and armed ships.

Let me bring to the consciousness of all who hear me a message of good cheer. Here in the City of Toronto, close by the line which separates Canada and the United States, in the presence of one hundred thousand persons, a monument is being unveiled to commemorate the triumph of peace over fear and force. Peace has reigned for a hundred years past, and let us hope it will reign for all time to come. The erection of this monument was conceived by Imperial Potentate Youngworth. It is demonstrative of the spirit of Masonry. Nobles of the Mystic Shrine have gladly contributed to its erection. A special flag—designed for this occasion

—a white peace flag, has been carried in the parade beside the Stars and Stripes and the Union Jack. The Peace Monument erected by the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, was designed by the renowned sculptor, Mr. Charles Keck, and represents the angel of peace standing triumphantly upon a globe holding aloft in either hand an olive branch and looking triumphantly toward the skies.

At Cambre Pass on the summit of the Andes 13,000 feet above the level of the sea stands the Christ of the Andes. Following their conflict in 1901 Argentine and Chile molded their cannon into an image of the Savior and erected it as an evidence that their strife was forever ended. It bears the inscription:

"Sooner shall these mountains crumble to dust than shall Argentine and Chile break the peace which they have pledged themselves at the feet of Christ the Redeemer."

Throughout thirty years the towering figure has defied the storms and kept watch over the peace of Chile and Argentine. Sometimes the clouds envelop it, the lightning flashes about it and the nights shut it around in gloom. Throughout the storms and the nights, wherever they toil, in spite of clouds and darkness, Chileans and Argentines remember that the emblem is there to symbolize the good faith of their pledges. So on this boundary line between Canada and the United States Shriners have caused to be placed a beautiful work of art suggestive of the Hope, the Faith and the Charity which must both underlie and crown the civilizations of the future. To all who have given of their means and efforts to the cause of peace; to the patriotic dead whose blood has glorified the continent of North America; to all the crosses that lift their arms in mute appeal from burial grounds in far away lands; to the millions whose songs and prayers ascend to heaven from countless altars, we dedicate this Monument.

Chairman SHAW: Now, friends, the moment of extreme interest in this ceremony is at hand. This Memorial will be unveiled by Illustrious Noble Robert A. Sindall, of Baltimore, who is the Chairman of the Peace Monument Committee. Noble Sindall.

Noble SINDALL: Imperial Sir, Ladies and Gentlemen—The committee appointed by Leo V. Youngworth, Past Imperial Potentate, to erect a Peace Memorial to be dedicated as a contribution of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Shrine to Universal Peace has finished its work. This Memorial symbolizes the spirit which imbues the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine toward the peace of the world and the sacred duty of safeguarding humanity. The Memorial is ready for unveiling, with which ceremonies we shall now proceed. (Mrs. Leo V. Youngworth then pulled the cord which loosed the Canadian and United States flags which had covered the replica of the monument.)

Chairman SHAW: The removal of these flags was done at the hands of Mrs. Youngworth, the beloved wife of our Past Imperial Potentate.

Now, friends, I ask your continued attention while Rev. Noble George A. Lechlitter, of Toronto, leads us in our devotions to the Most High, after which this immense congregation is invited to join with our bands in producing the first verse of that grand old militant hymn, "Onward Christian Soldiers."

Rev. Mr. LEICHLITER: O God, Thou Father of the nations, we invoke Thy blessing this day upon the work of our hands. We have come to give expression to noble sentiments and would leave here among this people a tangible reminder of those sentiments. We would that honorable peace should fill the earth; we would that men should learn war no more forever but that from the rivers to the ends of the earth they might recognize Thee as Father and God and every man a brother worthy of respect and kindness. Remove, we pray, from the hearts of men the lingering traces of bitterness and ugly suspicion, that from cottage to capitol and council chamber, in all the affairs of life and government men may learn the essential oneness of all peoples. Keep us, we pray, from the strange and dangerous practice of assigning motives before careful thought shall have been given. Upon these great nations whose boundary line is well nigh imaginary, let the continuing blessing of peace abide. Let nothing disturb the tranquility of our fellowship. May our peoples clasp hands in an endless embrace of good will that shall inspire a like hope in the nations of the earth. May this Memorial be a lasting language in bronze that shall speak eloquently for all time of the sweet and happy benefits of peace. Upon the worthy group from whose sympathies this gift has sprung let Thy blessing rest. Continue to cement their Order with harmony and good will and may prosperity be theirs. Command Thy blessing to rest upon that noble servant of Thine and of men, the President of the United States. May wisdom and

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

courage be his in profound measure and may he find ready support for all his lofty hopes and undertakings. God save the King. Establish his throne in righteousness and continue his ministers and aides in wisdom and loyalty. And hasten the day when the bow of a new promise shall proclaim an era of unbroken peace and prosperity for all men, to the Glory of Thy Holy Name. Amen.

Chairman SHAW: The massed Bands, under the leadership of of Noble Walter M. Murdoch, of Toronto, will now play "Onward Christian Soldiers," and the audience is invited to sing the first verse. Following that the Bands will play "God Save the King." under the leadership of Noble Frank Simon, of Antioch Temple, Dayton, Ohio.

"Onward Christian Soldiers"

"God Save the King"



PEACE BANQUET

Tendered by the
PRIME MINISTER of ONTARIO
and the
MEMBERS of the GOVERNMENT
at the
ROYAL YORK HOTEL, TORONTO, ONTARIO
Thursday Evening, June 12, 1930



HON. GEORGE S. HENRY
Minister of Public Works and Potentate of Rameses Temple, Presiding



INVOCATION . . . LIEUT. GOVERNOR JAMES H. PRICE, Virginia



MENU

CELERY

RADISHES

OLIVES

SALTED ALMONDS



SUPREME OF CANTALOUPE



CREAM OF CHICKEN, HORTENSE



FILET OF ENGLISH SOLE, VICTORIA



GRILLED FILET MIGNON, BORDELAISE

FRESH MUSHROOMS

NEW BEANS

PARISIENNE POTATOES



FLORIDA SALAD



FRESH STRAWBERRIES, ROMANOFF

FRIANDISES



COFFEE



Musical Selections by

MISS ABLEE STEWART, MR. JOHN LEWIS, MR. JAMES MELTON
of the Metropolitan Grand Opera Company
MARGUERITE SHANNON, *Accompanist*

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

Potentate HENRY: Past Imperial Potentate Leo V. Youngworth has been the source of inspiration for the wonderful Peace demonstration we witnessed this afternoon, and I think it is only fitting that Mr. and Mrs. Youngworth should have a lasting memento of the event. Therefore, acting as the official representative of the Province of Ontario, and on behalf of its people, I desire to present them this Sheffield Rose Bowl. (Presenting large engraved and chased silver bowl.)

Past Imperial Potentate YOUNGWORTH: Illustrious Potentate Henry, Nobles and distinguished guests:

I have had many delightful experiences during the year, and my heart is filled with gratitude for the many courtesies which have been extended to Mrs. Youngworth and myself. The exercises of today and this splendid meeting tonight have made me very happy.

The presentation of this evidence of your affection and esteem makes a fitting climax for the most eventful day in my personal and fraternal experience. I want you to know that I am deeply grateful. I will carry this lovely gift to my home in the Golden West, where in the years to come it will be a constant reminder of these very wonderful experiences. It will keep green in my memory the love and affection of the people of this great province and city.

As I retire from official leadership in the Shrine, I bid you a most cordial and affectionate farewell. May God bless you and keep you! I thank you.

Potentate HENRY: It is a great deal of pleasure for me to introduce your Imperial Potentate, who is so well known to you of the Shrine. Your new presiding officer.

Imperial Potentate ESTEN A. FLETCHER: Illustrious Potentate Henry, Nobles, and Gentlemen of the Province of Ontario—It is rather hard for me to speak to you tonight because my heart is so full, and so many tender memories of other days almost overcome me.

Last fall members of the Imperial Council came to Toronto. You had a meeting of your Temple here and we were beautifully received. At that Luncheon an invitation was extended to the Imperial Council to come to Toronto in June of this year. It has been wonderfully demonstrated that no mistake was made in com-

ing to Toronto. Never in the history of our organization have so many people viewed the parades of our Bands and Patrols as you saw in the streets of this wonderful city last night.

For many, many years I have been attending the Imperial Council Sessions. You had nearly twice as many uniformed men on your streets last night as there were in the wonderful City of Los Angeles a year ago. You had more people view that parade last night than ever viewed a parade of the Imperial Council before, and I speak with due respect for the City of Washington where there was a magnificent outpouring of people, but your Canadians turned out en masse last night and lined those streets and were in such good humor and enjoyed themselves so much that every man that had a part in bringing this Imperial Council Session to Toronto was happy in the thought that he had been able to persuade the committee here in Toronto that they should have it. And you know it was no easy task, because it seemed a tremendous undertaking. The report of our Provost Marshal proved what I said last August; that the fact that we are dry, and that we would come and try to drink Canada dry was a fallacy. They did not come to drink Canada dry. They enjoyed the relaxation of a law that I would like to see in our own country. (Applause.)

The people of your city have been delightful to me. Many people, as I passed down through the lines last night, said, "There is an old Canada boy. Look at him." I said, "Yes, that is what he is." They wanted to know why I didn't come back, and I said, "After thirty-seven years it is pretty hard to get away from the old folks, very hard to pull away from the new friends I have made in those years and to come back into my old home city." I think if I were to move anywhere from my own beautiful City of Rochester that I might possibly be induced to come back to Toronto.

You know they say that everybody ought to move at some time. When I was out in California they persuaded me that I should move there. When I got into Detroit last fall I was told there was no other city in the world to live in but Detroit, and that I should move there. When we got to London, Ontario, there was one man there from Waterloo, and he said there was no other city to live in but Waterloo. I never was in Waterloo, and I don't know whether I should move to Waterloo, Los Angeles or Toronto, and I can't figure it out yet. I have never been in Waterloo, but I have been in Toronto and I have been in Los

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

Angeles, so I am not fearful of my going to Waterloo.

Illustrious Sir, your Convention has been a wonderful success. I have been made very happy in the many courtesies shown to me by the members of your committee. The Imperial Council I think has been happy in being your guests, and we are going away with the kindest thoughts of your wonderful city and people.

Rameses Temple from today will have a higher standing in the hearts and minds of the Nobility of North America through this visit to your city and the wonderful entertainment that you have furnished for their pleasure while they were here.

I am mighty happy to be back in the land of my birth. I am mighty happy to come and see the flag under which I was born flying alongside the flag of my adopted country which I love so much, and it is with great pleasure that I am with you here tonight. I thank you. (Applause.)

Potentate HENRY: Nobles and Gentlemen—For the last few days I have been speaking to you as a member of Rameses Temple and Ontario generally, but I have the privilege now of saying a few words to you as Acting Prime Minister of the Province. I am sorry that the Prime Minister himself is not present, for he intended to be here. But you may have heard something of elections in the offing. He has been called into the fray; called into a section of his old province where he is particularly acquainted. Consequently it falls to my lot to say a few words to you as Acting Prime Minister, as I am the senior Minister now.

We are very pleased to have you visit in the Province of Ontario. We welcomed the opportunity when we found the Shrine was thinking of meeting here. We are very pleased with the opportunity afforded us of taking some part in assisting Rameses in preparing for your entertainment and care while you were in our midst. I have heard several of your members speak of the City of Toronto with some wonder in their thoughts. I would like to point out to you that it does not happen by accident that it is a big city. It is a natural growth. It is the center of one of the most productive agricultural sections that we have in similar latitudes anywhere in the world. That was the nucleus and start of the development of this city which will be celebrating its one hundredth anniversary in a matter of three or four years.

But in recent years, during the last thirty years, there has been in development a vast north country of which we knew very little previously, but now producing a great deal of wealth. Its

mineral resources are becoming known to us year by year. Last year the mineral wealth amounted to over one hundred millions of dollars.

Then we have our forest wealth; we have the greatest deposits of nickel in the world, and today are engaged in producing ninety per cent of all the nickel that is used in the world, no matter where.

In the production of gold we follow your vast country very closely. We have the ambition of shortly passing you in production and assuming the position of the second gold producing country.

We have many reasons to be proud of our Province, and we have every confidence in extending to you an invitation to enjoy yourselves not only in the City of Toronto but throughout the vast expanse of Ontario.

Last year an Australian who had been visiting the United States for some months, having been given a year's furlough that he might travel and become acquainted with the practices in other countries in his own particular line, said to a friend in New York, "I wonder what the chances would be if I would try to get up into northern Ontario." His friend said—he knew he was motor-ing most of the time—"I think possibly you could get as far as Toronto in a motor car, but I don't know whether you can get much further." When he called in the office and asked for instructions and the possibilities of getting further north into the new country to fish, we told him that there was a modern highway running for five hundred miles north of the City of Toronto—as far as he had traveled from New York itself.

Now that, gentlemen, rather suggests the thought that possibly we as Canadians know more of you, know more of your possibilities, know more of your country generally than you generally know of us. Consequently we are pleased that you have come into our midst, knowing full well that we have something to show you. We have endeavored to give you a good time while you were here, with the idea that if you had a good time here you would come back and see us again and likely send some of your friends as well.

Most of you, I presume, have come in by rail. You would better come in by motor car some other time, just to find what we have provided for you. Those of you who have used the motor car coming here know something of what we have to offer you.

We have had a peculiar history, an honorable history in this country. At the time of the Revolutionary War, or War of Separation from Great Britain, when your thirteen colonies

stepped out for themselves, there were many people who had come out from the old land—Great Britain and Ireland—to make their home in the United States, and when it was decided to form a country by themselves a good many of them came to the Province of Ontario or went to the Maritime Provinces, because they were not satisfied to suffer separation; and as a result we had the nucleus of a peculiar population, a population of very strong attachments to the old land.

They came to our shores 130 or 140 years ago, and following that for possibly half a century or more there was very continuous emigration from Great Britain and Ireland to join their fellow colonists who had left your shores at the time of the separation in 1780. With their help we developed a people of a peculiar character, strongly attached, as I say, to the Imperial connections. There is not, I suppose, anywhere in the British Empire a people more strongly attached to the British Empire than the three millions of people who live in the Province of Ontario.

Then there is another peculiar feature with the western provinces, the three prairie provinces that have been developed during the last forty years or so—fifty years. They are largely peopled, in the first instance at any rate, by the sons and daughters of the Province of Ontario, as well as those from the Maritime Provinces. And we passed on to these younger people in their trek to the West, we passed on to those people in the western provinces many of the same ideals that we have in this province here. And I think I may say that the three prairie provinces are very largely dominated today by the people who were born in the Province of Ontario. The three Premiers of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta were all born in the province in which you are this evening, and we are privileged to have one of them in the person of Dr. Anderson, the Prime Minister of Saskatchewan, with us here this evening. (Applause.)

Now with that as a factor, gentlemen, I think that we have a big opportunity for betterment in the development or co-operation of a more intimate knowledge one of the other of the English-speaking peoples of the world. The British Empire and the United States should, for the peace of the world which we have been thinking of this afternoon, get closer together and understand one another's ideals and purposes more than we do. The thought has often come to thoughtful men of our country that we

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

are so situated that we may play a major part in the drawing of these two peoples together.

As I say, we are peculiarly imperialistic in our ideals and very strongly attached in loyalty and fealty to the Crown and the British people. We know their ideals, we live in their atmosphere very largely, and living close to you we have an opportunity of knowing yours, learning yours, intermarrying, as we constantly are, and sending to you many of our bright young men and women who are ambitious and desire to make their way in the world and often step across the border because of the greater opportunities that are provided in a large country such as you have, with such vast population, and consequently large problems that need solution.

We rather feel, as I suggested the other evening, that we are playing some part in possibly helping to develop your own country by sending some of our peculiarly well trained young men and women to give you some assistance in your problems. Now I often think that we are so situated that we are destined to play an increasing part in the development of the British Empire. I do not think that I would be called for it if I should suggest that as we go forward and increase in population we will be an increasing force and play a greater part as a part of the British Empire, because we have the natural setting and we have the natural resources once we have a population and wealth to develop those resources. We are bound to grow in influence and in power.

Consequently, while some people talk of the possibility some time in the future of the two peoples in the North American continent becoming one, and there might be some argument for such a thing, at the same time I feel that we have no such a thought in Canada. We have a role to play of our own, and we can be of advantage to the English-speaking world in developing ourselves as a nation, an integral part of the British Empire.

And yet with all the experience, the ideals, and the general determination that belong to a large country such as yours, we are looking forward, while you are a much greater people than we in numbers, to growing in power and influence and in the development of the natural resources of our country.

Consequently, I say to you that this gathering is moving along the natural lines. We are growing closer together, getting to know one another better, being a factor in the development of a common purpose for the English-speaking people of the world, which means for the betterment of mankind generally, and I am

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

satisfied will ultimately bring closer the day when peace shall reign and war shall be no more.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I welcome you here this evening to this gathering, the closing of our functions as a Shrine, but a gathering here to your honor provided by the Province of Ontario. And it is with a great deal of pride that I find you here in such large numbers and enjoying our hospitality.

While I do not want any one to go away—we have a list of interesting speakers, I realize that some are anxious to get ready for trains, but I wish all would stay that can possibly do so until the end of the program. We are very highly honored this evening—have been honored this afternoon—by a number of Governors that came to this wonderful Peace Demonstration. The speaker of the evening, representing the Governors, is one who would appear to me to be the perpetual Governor of Maryland. He has been Governor for three or four terms and the possibility is that he will continue. I am glad to introduce to you Governor Albert C. Ritchie, of Maryland.

Governor RITCHIE: Honorable Mr. Henry, Your Worship, Imperial Potentate, Past Imperial Potentate, Nobles, and Distinguished Guests—I count it a very high honor to have been selected to make the response on behalf of the visiting Americans to the gracious words of welcome from the Acting Prime Minister. I count it a high honor to express—to voice, at least, the grateful appreciation of every one from the United States of the splendid welcome that has been accorded in Toronto. I feel that this royal Canadian hospitality which we have all been enjoying shows that we meet here, not as aliens, but as joint citizens of a great continent and as fellow Americans.

Today I think is notable in the history of the world. It is an unmistakable refutation of the theory that war is the inescapable destiny of peoples and of countries. The arbitrary geographic lines which separate the nations of this continent in things material, in things political, and in their national aspirations, disappeared today before the spirit of humanity which knows no border, nor clan, nor birth. (Applause.)

Here on North American soil, here where the old world fears and jealousies and ambitions were not transplanted, here where liberty and independence were born, it is here, if anywhere, that peace for a waiting world will dawn.

I know not what may be the fancies of others, but I have an

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

abiding confidence that if, with God's continued blessings, peace is to grow and last unto the end of time, that here in North America must be the beginning. If the peoples of this earth are ever to be the beneficiaries of the blessings of peace, then I believe that the leadership of it all and the trusteeship for it all must depend upon the spirit which actuates the people of Canada and of the United States of America. (Applause.)

Peace, my friends, is not the child of fervent oratory or of fervid shaking of hands-across-the-sea. It is the most beautiful of all idealities, but it can be achieved only by seeing and controlling realities; by understanding and avoiding the causes of war; and by applying a high and far-seeing statesmanship.

In this world of frail humans it is going far to believe that the ideals of world peace can become realities, but I never think of this invisible demarcation which separates Canada and the United States—this international line, this boundary line, without thinking about what a monument of peace this line is! What a living demonstration it is of how peace and good will can guard a frontier more effectively than sword and gun.

And if ever the dream of the prophet comes true, and swords are beaten into plowshares, then the tie which binds will be democracy. By that I mean democracy, not as a form of government, but in its broadest aspect, as a social and a political ideal—an aspect which is emphasized by both our countries, where government is born of the people, blood of their blood, flesh of their flesh, and gives expression to their traditions, to their ideals and to their free spirit.

Consider for a moment—just a moment—Canada and the United States where, as has been said so often today, there are no ports on either frontier, no warships on the Great Lakes, no passports at the border. It is doubtless, of course, true, as the Acting Premier has said, that the people here have the strongest attachment to England; and it is true, I expect—in fact, I believe it is better for the world that our people should not become one. But I should like to think, too, that the peoples of both our countries have the same ideals of justice and of liberty, and that they apply much the same processes of democracy. Some one once said that every nation's real constitution is a state of mind. In that respect we are as one. Both of us have the will for peace. Both of us draw our fundamental and political ideals from the same fountain, and the international line that divides us also unites us.

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

I believe that in our ability to pull together and to keep this symbolic line forever inviolate is to be found the inspiration and the example for international peace.

But even so these silent sentries of good will which have guarded this line so effectively for so many years have need to exercise eternal vigilance. It is easy for any nation to misunderstand another and to let ant-hills grow into mountains.

Tolerance and understanding among nations are as vital for world peace as they are within a nation for domestic peace. I mean the kind of toleration on which both the United States and Canada builded, which finds expression in both our countries in the priceless ideals of freedom of speech, freedom of the press, freedom of education, freedom in religion and in the institutions of self-government.

It is true that never before in history has there been such a multiplication of international contacts and relations, with such corresponding multiplicity of possible antagonisms and animosities. Here is both the hope and the danger for world peace. To know all is to forgive all, the French proverb states it. If nations could only know all they should know on either side of their boundaries, and especially if they could truly know each other, most of the causes of war would disappear. After all, why should peace be so difficult? For the simple aim and purpose of every country is human happiness, peace, order, harmony, prosperity and the satisfactions of life; and the object of all good government is to secure these purposes.

How then shall we guard our international line? Today the Mystic Shriners, 600,000 strong, filled with the ideals of brotherhood and good will, come to you as joint guardians of that boundary line and are made wholeheartedly welcome. These are the very sort of contacts that make for mutual understanding and for the prevention of antagonisms. But mere individual brotherliness and good will are not enough. International peace must build on international justice. How to do justice and how to guard against misunderstandings and antagonisms is one of the prime objects of government.

The inter-relations of nations today are such that even a domestic policy can often have distinct bearings on international good will and world peace. This is perhaps especially true of Canada and the United States. In the United States we have no dream of political hegemony or of conquest, but in our domestic

policies we are often indifferent to their foreign implications and bearings.

Take, for example, our irrepressible problem of prohibition. Many Americans seem to see in this only a local issue, and shut their eyes to its international effects. For a long time now I have urged that this problem be turned back to the states, with adequate national protection against inter-state shipments, and thus settled according to the doctrine of home rule and self-determination. (Applause.) I believe this is in accord with the principle which has been settled in Canada. Not only does the present American policy do violence to this doctrine, but it does violence also to the ideas of many other nations of the earth. And yet in their efforts at enforcement some of its advocates seem willing to convert our international boundary line into a fortified barrier through the medium of a barbed-wire fence. They ask other countries to enact laws which are intended to make effective in our country a policy which our own government cannot effectively enforce. These are precisely the sort of domestic ineptitudes which tend to create international discords and antagonisms.

Much the same can be said of some of our tariff legislation, and if what I briefly say now is prompted by the kind of tariff revision we have been witnessing recently in my country, it is none the less applicable to all countries of the world.

The tariff can no longer be regarded as solely a domestic issue. Ramsay Muir shows that in the interior of Africa the tribes which have seen no white man since Livingstone visited them fifty years ago, now wear blankets made in Belgium from Australian wool, and eat canned food from America with the aid of can openers made in Germany, and pay for those things by producing rubber for automobile factories in Detroit or oil for the soap vats of Port Sunlight.

So under the pretense of helping the farmer, who indeed needs help, and the wage-earner, who needs it, too, we must not forget that tariff legislation which ignores the international viewpoint probably defeats itself. At any rate, it helps make the problem of universal peace and good will more difficult, for it invites the enmities, reprisals and retaliations of the nations with which we deal.

If a prosperity waged and nourished on mass production is to continue, then foreign markets must be developed, and we must begin to think more of the fellow on the other side of the inter-

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

national boundary line. If we expect others to buy, we must permit them to sell. If enormous exportations of capital or payment for excess of exports are ever to come back, it cannot be over an impossible tariff barrier.

I cannot forget that in my own country it has been the free trade across the boundaries of our forty-eight sovereign states which, more than anything else, has made possible our amazing industrial era and the unbroken good will among the people of those states. I do not mean tonight to suggest this or indeed any policy for nations, but it does seem to me a bit absurd that a great and rich nation like mine should lift its voice in every appeal for universal peace, international commerce and good will, and then erect ever higher and higher barriers to shut them out.

For twenty years now Canada and the United States have been building tariff walls against each other. I need not hesitate to refer to this, because my own country initiated the policy. In 1929 the United States sold Canada approximately \$900,000,000 worth of goods, and bought from Canada approximately \$500,000,000 worth. Roughly speaking, Canada furnishes us with food and raw materials, while we find a market in Canada for our manufactured products. Obviously we are not only good neighbors, but good customers of each other as well. Would it not be to the interest of both our countries to consider some policy which would enable us to trade with each other rather than against each other?

I have suggested that the way to peace is through the people rather than through their governments. At any rate, I am convinced that if the will of the people of all nations could find effective, governmental expression, then universal peace might be a reality.

But one of the oldest of problems is how to make known and enforce the popular will through government. We know that no government, however absolute its power can enforce its will if the will of the people is not responsive. But the converse is not true, for the people's will cannot always be translated into the people's government.

In my own country now is an example of this, and if the period were not, as I am convinced it is, a temporary and passing one, it would constitute little less than a crisis in the future of democracy. For instead of its old time responsiveness to the popular will, the government is extending its powers and is not only

lending itself to an excess of laws—sumptuary, inquisitorial and regulative—but it is becoming a law unto itself. It tends more and more to become unwieldly and unmanageable, mechanized and bureaucratic, and less and less responsive to the living forces of the nation.

I believe the best thought in America in both political parties agrees on this, and on the dangers of it; and our present problem is how to make the people's will the will of their government again,—how shall government control our great public service agencies, how further a more human co-operation between capital and labor, how revive agriculture, how master the evils of crime and poverty and sickness and ignorance, all in a way which will reflect the people's will and redound to the common good.

It does us no harm to remember that the administration of government is not controlled by mysterious laws and principles all its own. Politicians, of course, encourage this illusion, but it is not so. For in the last analysis, governments are merely mortal men in power, and the laws and functions of government are shaped by experience, by the practical business wisdom and, of course, common sense of those who sit in power. Statesmen may have their ideals, but in attaining them they are not guided by fixed stars, or immutable principles, or the teachings of the fathers, though they may talk as if they are, but by the realities of experience, as shaped by purely human factors. They reach their goal by the route of trial and error.

Many of us believe that in the United States those factors are operating now, and that the new era is beginning to dawn. For instance, take this new order of civilization we call industrialism. Whether it means a richer and a better life, only time can tell. But that it can thrive only in an atmosphere of peace is obvious enough. Peace both within and without.

It must be that in Canada, too, the complex problems of modern life will also more and more respond to the people's pulse-beat for international good will.

Can any one conceive of a better illustration of the power of underlying brotherhood to overcome and obliterate discord and strife than my own country furnished after the Civil War? Here was a conflict in which the people of the same nation divided against themselves—brother fought brother and friend fought friend, and the lines separating states became barriers of blood. Yet with the coming of peace the consciousness of the whole

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

people again asserted itself, sectional enmity surrendered to national good will, and the spirit of peace and of brotherhood no longer knew state lines.

It is the same sort of spirit that pervades the people of Canada and of the United States, and that spirit recognizes no boundary line separating us. Our rights and opportunities come from the written grant of the people, yours from the British Parliament, but both express the hopes and aspirations of free men in free lands.

Apart we are destined for constructive progress and prosperity—a prosperity doubtless saner and more rationalized and more humanized than ever before.

Together in unison, active in the same spirit, with a common objective, we can make the spirit of good will grow stronger and stronger in the hearts of men, and we can move the world steadily forward, on towards the temple where enduring peace abides. (Applause.)

Potentate HENRY: We are favored with the presence of the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Canada in the Province of Ontario in the person of Most Worshipful Brother R. B. Dargavel, who was present at the Peace Demonstration this afternoon; and it is with a great deal of pleasure that I call on him now to speak to you.

Most Worshipful Grand Master DARGAVEL: Illustrious Sir and Nobles, Mr. Henry, and Gentlemen—It is a great privilege for me to have this opportunity in a word or two to extend to you most cordial and fraternal greetings. I am sure I am voicing the sentiments of all the citizens of this city and of the province in saying to you that it has been a great joy and delight to have you as our guests for the past few days, and we hope that this closing communion with you has further cemented the bond unifying and co-ordinating the hopes, the aspirations and even the actions of these two great branches of the Anglo-Saxon race. In this room we see happily entwined our two national emblems—true, the flags of two peoples, to which we as citizens must ever be loyal and ever be true. But I believe I am expressing the earnest hope, the fervent prayer of each and all of you in expressing the desire that their varying tints may continue to unite and form in Heaven's light one arch of peace.

But I am reminded that it was in this room that I heard the

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Prime Minister of Great Britain say that that peace was not to be made by mere compacts or treaties, but rather that it had its inception, its development and its being in the minds and hearts of men. So it seems to me that the great mission and the vision of this great worldwide, far-flung fraternity is to bring that which is in all our hearts and on all our lips, "Peace on earth, and good will toward men."

But may I remind you that this peace is not to be brought about, that we are not to attain our goal by royal mandates or the legislation of Congress or by Acts of Parliament. It is to be attained as you and I as individuals recognize our individual duty and responsibility to bring to this old world not the material tendencies of the rule of gold, but rather the teachings and the spirit of the Golden Rule; and after all that is the great work of this great fraternity.

For in all our activities and our efforts the mission of this fraternity is to train men of character and of intelligence in the noble science and royal art of correct living and true thinking. And the thought that I would like to leave with you is that we may make that work under the inspiration of this day and of this evening more positive, more constructive and more practical; that we may bring to our communities and to our nations and to the world at large more of the spirit of right and less of might; more of love and less of hate; more of kindness and less of bitterness; more of toleration and less of bigotry. 'Tis with that thought, Illustrious Sir and Gentlemen, that I extend you our sincere greetings, expressing the thought that we may leave this great gathering tonight with the determination to be not only just but generous to each other and loyal to the best interests of humanity as a whole,

Till nation with nation, land with land,
In arms shall live as comrades free;
Till every head and heart shall throb
The pulse of one fraternity.

(Applause)

Potentate HENRY: We have with us the Grand Master of the Fraternity of the State of Michigan, Most Worshipful G. B. Dolliver. (Applause.)

Most Worshipful Grand Master DOLLIVER: Honorable Mr. Henry, Imperial Sirs, Faithful Survivors—I have been asked to

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

speak for the Grand Masters of Masons of the United States. I cannot do so. I cannot speak even in behalf of the Grand Masters who were at this table tonight. But I can speak in behalf of the Grand Master of the Jurisdiction of Michigan, and I can say that I belong to that class of Grand Masters who believe that a Noble of the Mystic Shrine is still a Master Mason. (Applause.) I am not content to say that he is as good a Master Mason as any other. I prefer to say that in many respects he is better, because he is at least doing something for Masonry. If the Mystic Shrine had done nothing else than its crippled children's work it would have erected a monument in the hearts of Master Masons and of the citizenry of North America.

I have heard the Shrine referred to as the playground of Masonry. I will not debate that issue. Personally I have no use for a man who will not play. (Applause.) I am always suspicious of him. (Applause.) Masonry has not been damaged by Masons who play publicly as Shriners as much as it has been damaged by Masons who play privately in ways that they would not play publicly.

In Tennessee last year I heard of an old darkey who had a mule that had a penchant for kicking, and one day as a large crowd gathered around the darkey to watch the proceeding and give him advice somebody told him that if he tied a stone on the hind feet of this mule the kicking would stop. And this darkey, who was something of a student of the Bible, turned soberly to his audience and said, "Brethren, he among you who is without sin, let him tie the first stone." (Laughter.) The greatest man that is the answer to the Master Mason who criticises the Shrine—who ever lived gave similar advice, and I am not sure but perhaps "Let him among you who is without sin cast the first stone."

As Grand Master of Masons I am not ashamed to be a Shriner; I am proud of it. I am proud and happy to be in Toronto. I have looked forward to this occasion for many weeks, although I did not expect to be on your program. I was brought up by a father who taught me that a Canadian was to be as highly respected as what we call an American. I fought more than one battle on that issue as a small boy. I remember we had a gang of which a Canadian, after moving into our neighborhood, wanted to become a member, and it was necessary for me to lick three of the gang before he got in. But that was not the end of the story, for soon after I had to lick the Canadian for insisting

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

that he was better than an American. Even yet, my blessed Canadian brethren, I will not go so far as to say that you are better than we are. But you are good enough for me. I salute your flag; I salute your King; I salute your Masonry. (Applause.)

Potentate HENRY: We have come to the end of the printed program, but I cannot let this occasion pass without calling upon an honored member of Wa Wa Temple, Hon. J. T. M. Anderson, Premier of Saskatchewan.

Premier ANDERSON: Mr. Toastmaster and Gentlemen—At this late hour I shall only take the opportunity of expressing my supreme pleasure at being privileged to be a guest of this great convention. I want to assure the Government of Ontario that I appreciate very much their kind invitation to be here and enjoy this splendid program and the ceremonies in connection with this tremendous Peace celebration which will, I feel certain, go down in history as being most notable. The many beautiful expressions of opinion so ably presented by so many speakers today, and whose words will pass around the globe, will, I feel confident, have a much more far-reaching effect than any one of us imagine.

Let me extend to you on behalf of the Government and the people of the great Province of Saskatchewan our greetings and best wishes for the continuance of the splendid program that you launched so successfully today. If it were not for the presence of my friend, the Toastmaster, I would tell you a whole lot of things about the wonderful Province of Saskatchewan, but let me assure you that when you come to our capital city it will be a pleasure for the Government, if I am head of the Government when you get there, to entertain you in our Capital City of Regina. (Applause.)

Potentate HENRY: During all our convention the City of Toronto has played a leading part, and I think this gathering ought not to break up without hearing the voice of His Worship, the Mayor, to just say "Au revoir" to the Nobles.

Mayor BERT S. WEMP: I am sure that I am expressing the opinion of the people of this great city when I say that you have honored us by holding your Fifty-sixth Annual Imperial Council Session in the City of Toronto. We have done everything to make

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

your Fifty-sixth Annual Meeting a great success. We believe that you have thoroughly enjoyed yourselves and have enjoyed the liberty not only of the Province of Ontario but of the City of Toronto. The parades yesterday were magnificent. The affair today in the unveiling of the Peace Monument will go down not only in the history of this city, but in the history of the North American continent and the world as a great accomplishment. We will all remember it. The City of Toronto will always remember your visit. We hope that you will remember it, so much so that it will only be a few years until you return to us and we shall again have the opportunity of entertaining you. (Applause.)
Au revoir.



ADDENDA

Echoes of the Toronto Meeting

*Extract, News Report—
The Globe, June 13, 1930.*

WHOLE WORLD LEARNS OF PEOPLE'S WISHES FOR PEACE ON EARTH

Ceremony Before Massed Thousands at Exhibition Park Is Carried by
Marvels of Radio to Millions of Listeners—Monument to Peace
Unveiled and Dedicated.

GREAT CEREMONY MOST IMPRESSIVE

Premier King Heard From Ottawa and Secretary of State Stimson From
Washington—Stupendous Scene as Shriners Conclude Four-Day
Gathering.

Toronto yesterday witnessed the birth of a new diplomacy.

It was the diplomacy of a massed people raising its voice for peace. And that voice was carried on invisible wings to millions of listeners both on this continent and abroad.

The occasion was the ceremony of unveiling the Peace Monument presented to the city by the Shriners at the closing of their fifty-sixth annual convention. The scene was Oriental Gardens, or, as it is better known to Torontonians, the Exhibition Grounds. The participants in this ceremony, whose international effect is incalculable at the present, were Premier King, of Canada; Secretary of State Stimson, speaking on behalf of the President of the United States, General Tapia, representing the President of Mexico, and Minister Sanudo, representing the President of Cuba.

Although separated in person hundreds of miles apart, it seemed as though these representatives of the three great nations of North America were in fact present at the unveiling of the Peace Monument in Exhibition Grounds and pledging eternal amity on this continent in settings of indescribable magnificence.

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

Brilliant Panoply

The historic gesture of peace was accompanied by the brilliant panoply traditionally associated with the pomp and frenzy of war. Sight and sound stirred the emotions of more than 100,000 people to a pitch as high as, or higher than, if the figure of Mars was to be unveiled instead of the image of an angel bearing olive branches.

The monument itself stands on the Plaza of the Exhibition Grounds facing the lake, and facing beyond that the friendly country whence it came. But for the purposes of the ceremony of unveiling this site was not suitable. Instead there was a replica of the monument at the reviewing place in the great Shriners' stand, flanking Boulevard Drive for a mile in length.

It was here that the brilliant ceremony took place. It was here that the voice of statesmen in Ottawa and Washington carried their message of good-will through the modern wonders of telephony and radio. And it was from here that the whole ceremony was broadcast to the world in one of the greatest network hook-ups in the history of broadcasting.

Editorial—

The Globe, June 11, 1930.

SHRINERS' CLEAN FUN

It is apparent that Toronto has been, so far, as much surprised by the wholesomeness of the Shriners' brand of convention fun as impressed by the size of the current gathering or enlivened by the prevailing jollity. It is no secret that grave doubts were entertained in some quarters as to the wisdom of staging the convention here. But if the final half of the session is conducted on lines that have characterized the first few days of celebration the visitors will leave behind them an enviable reputation indeed.

Yesterday on this page *The Globe* reprinted an editorial from the *Owen Sound Sun-Times* which contained much information about the origin and history of the Ancient Arabic Order, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. But to the ordinary public the organization remains somewhat of a mystery. What is apparent, however, is that the vast majority of the Nobles are organized, not only for visible beneficent purposes, but to participate in old-fashioned gaiety and fun. What is also apparent is that all but a very small percentage of the Order's adherents know how to enjoy themselves like light-hearted boys, without forgetting that they are gentlemen.

Extract, Editorial—

The Evening Telegram, June 12, 1930.

. THE PEACE MONUMENT

Visiting Shriners present to us today a Peace Monument which is to stand where annually Canada's greatest crowds gather. It typifies

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

the long reign of peace which has existed between this country and the United States for more than a century. The presentation is a gesture of the fraternity which has been maintained between neighbors. And it is accepted with every appreciation of the spirit in which it is given.

Editorial—

Mail and Empire, June 13, 1930.

ES SELAMU ALEIKUM—ALEIKUM ES SALAAM

As a fitting climax and crown of the memorable assembling of Shriners in this city, the ceremony of dedicating the Peace Monument saw representatives of four nations pay their tribute to the idea of international brotherhood. It was a moving and impressive spectacle, and banished from the minds of those who took part in it the thought that the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine are chiefly an organization dedicated to pleasure-making. The serious aspect of the Order stood forth at that moment in dignity and puissance as a fraternity of international influence and authority whose watchword is peace. So far as Canada and the United States are concerned, peace has been so long a condition of our daily lives that no thought arises in any mind that it can be changed. One could as readily imagine the Great Lakes shifting their beds as the two nations at each other's throats. It is not a wary preparedness on either side, but a long-established frame of mind, an ingrained habit, a fixed principle that makes us friends. Treaties have their place in our relations. The wisdom of the Rush-Bagot understanding between Great Britain and the Republic that nipped in the bud any possibility of an armament race on this continent was a piece of statesmanship whose greatness becomes clearer the longer it exists.

Chief among the influences that have built up a veritable Gibraltar of peace between Canada and the United States are such visits as those of the Shriners. For more than a hundred years Canadians and Americans have been crossing and recrossing the border and have learned to know each other. It is mutual understanding rather than racial affinity that is the basis of peace. The Shriners include the largest body of Americans who have ever visited this country at one time, but the flow across the border in both directions has been incessant and in the aggregate has involved many millions of people. They have come to understand each other in a sense that we doubt if any two other nations in the world understand each other, and out of this understanding has come the will to peace. The monument dedicated to the cause by the Shrine will stand as a memorial to the greatest blessing that any two countries can enjoy. Long after the visit of the Shriners has faded from memory, and that will be long indeed, the memorial will stand, a treasured possession of this city, and not only a record of the past, but a guarantee for the future.

SHRINERS CAPTURED THE HEART OF TORONTO

Slowly upon the Shrine celebration the curtain falls. A moment of sadness comes with the reflection that the most gorgeous spectacles that Toronto has ever seen are over, for it may be a generation before we see their like again. The great expectations that were aroused by the stories of the shows the Shriners had put on in other cities were more than realized, and the hundreds of thousands of people who were enchanted or awed by the magnificent entertainment are still slightly bewildered to understand how it was done, though it was performed under their own eyes. There was a tremendous lot of hard work, a lavish expenditure of money and time, and into the ensemble must have entered some flashes of sheer genius. The combined spectacles, if encountered by wandering citizens in far-off Asia, would be something to remember for the rest of their lives and arouse the incredulity of their friends by the telling of it. So, as the Shriners are departing, we think they should be told what pleasure their visit has given the people of Toronto. We only hope that in entertaining us they have been themselves entertained and that they will carry away with them good wishes of the same kind that they have left with their hosts.

The great celebration, which rose to its climax yesterday and reverberated far into the hours of this morning, passed without unhappy incident. It was untouched by tragedy or accident. Gaiety and good-will were the keynotes upon which the convention began and on which it ended. The unbridled revelry which some people feared did not take place. The Shriners did nothing to cause any of them to be ashamed for the moment that they were Shriners, nor to cause the citizens to feel that the hospitality of this city was being abused. The Order has every reason to be proud of the conduct of its members. On leaving Toronto the Shrine stands higher than when it entered, and that was high indeed. We may have seen the last of the international annual Shrine conventions. We have not seen the last of the Shriners. We hope that from time to time many of them will return, for the hospitality of this city for them is far from exhausted. Toronto is glad they came and sorry to see them go. Coming in the future as individuals, as companies or as an army with banners, they will be welcome to the best this city has to offer.

Special Article—

Toronto Daily Star, June 12, 1930.

WILL YE NO' COME BACK AGAIN?

By R. E. KNOWLES

Shriners, Toronto now bids you farewell.

In a few short hours, after the fashion of this changeful world, where all things "come to pass" but not to abide, your far-gathered hosts will be homeward bound by a thousand different paths, separated from one another and from the thousands here who hailed your coming and who salute you with fraternal hearts as you depart.

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

Your choice of Toronto, Queen City by the lake; your journeyings hither, your stay amongst us, your enkindling zeal, your loyalty to your Order and to your land, your instant recognition of us Britishers as no longer foreigners or strangers, but fellow-citizens of the New World we alike helped to save, your picturesqueness of appearance, and jollity of bearing and presumption of brotherhood—all of these have made your visit a waterfall in the stream of time to the city of Toronto.

Toward the success of any visit, the contribution of the guest is quite as essential as that of the host. And, in this regard, we hasten to acknowledge that your attitude, your unconventional sincerity, your quick appreciation of Toronto's beauty, your approachability on our streets (especially on Tag-day!), your mirthfulness which left no sting, your constant language, vocal or silent, of human brotherhood, have made all our city your well-wishers, have kindled a warmer heart-glow toward all the people of your great country—and have given us just a bit of a lump in the throat as we bid you good-bye.

We hail with sincere appreciation, and hope to emulate by action, the spirit of your great Order which seeks not only to implant and foster everywhere the seeds of human kindness and good-will, but also, in concrete sacrifice, has promoted, in your land and in ours, those shrines of healing for crippled children which are of the very fabric of the City of God.

These, even after the great parade whose like our eyes never rested on before, shall have been forgotten or grown dim, shall abide as the imperishable relics of your presence and manifold activities amongst us.

We bid you, on behalf of the citizens of Toronto, to bear our greeting to the millions in the great republic to which you return. Gratefully and reverently shall we regard and cherish the Peace Monument received by Toronto from your hands today. It is altogether fitting that we should so do. But we still venture to remind you, as we would assure ourselves, that the true and greatest Monument must be that shaft invisible, the light of Heaven on it, which is being fashioned day after day by the growing fellowship of Anglo-Saxon hearts under whatever flag, by that spirit of mutual kindness and good-will which alone can "achieve and cherish a just and lasting peace among ourselves and with all nations," as your great Lincoln said—your Lincoln and ours, too.

An especially do we feel that the cultivation of such a spirit is not only befitting, but morally inevitable, between the two neighbor nations who fought hand-in-hand for the most sacred cause of history, and whose friendship flourishes and flowers because its roots are struck deep in the holy soil of commingled and precious dust.

Shriners, one and all, Toronto bids you a fraternal farewell! Ye, Shriners all, shall be yourselves enshrined in our unforgetting hearts.



UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

RALEIGH

O. MAX GARDNER, *Governor*

May 30, 1930.

HON. JULIAN PRICE,
Greensboro, N. C.

MY DEAR MR. PRICE:

It gives me pleasure to designate you as one of the representatives of North Carolina at the unveiling of the Peace Monument by the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, to be held at Toronto, Ontario, June 12th.

I trust that it will be possible for you to be present on this occasion.

With every good wish and warm personal regards, believe me,

Cordially yours,

O. MAX GARDNER.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

SACRAMENTO

C. C. YOUNG, *Governor*

May 31, 1930.

MR. LEO V. YOUNGORTH,
Imperial Potentate, A. A. O. N. M. S.,
Toronto, Canada.

DEAR MR. YOUNGORTH:

I deeply regret my inability to visit the annual session of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine to be held in Toronto on June 10th. Particularly I am sorry to miss the unveiling of the Peace Monument in Toronto on June 12th. The erection of this monument in Canada by a fraternity such as yours is especially significant. The extremely friendly relations which have existed for so many years between Canada and the United States have not been brought about by treaties or international agreements, but are solely due to the mingling of the peoples of these two countries in business, social

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

and fraternal contacts—just such relationships as are fostered by the great fraternity of which you are the head.

Because of my intense interest in this ceremony I feel that, as Governor of the State of California, I should not allow it to pass unnoticed. I have accordingly asked Mr. Frederick J. Wadley, Potentate of Al Malaikah Temple of Los Angeles, to represent me at the ceremony, and to express the sentiments of the people of California on this occasion.

With best wishes for a successful session of the Imperial Council, and for the continued growth of your fraternity, I am,

Yours very sincerely,

C. C. YOUNG.

STATE OF OHIO OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR COLUMBUS

MYERS Y. COOPER, *Governor*

June 2, 1930.

HONORABLE LEO V. YOUNGORTH, *Illustrious Imperial Potentate,*
Imperial Council Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic
Shrine for North America,
Toronto, Canada.

ILLUSTRIOUS SIR:

It is with the keenest regret I advise that unusual pressure of official business will prevent me from accepting your gracious invitation to attend the ceremonies which your splendid Order will hold in Toronto on Thursday, June 12, when it will unveil a monument, the gift of the Shrine to our esteemed neighbors, the people of the Dominion of Canada, to be dedicated to worldwide peace and universal brotherhood.

Permit me, on behalf of the people of the state of Ohio, to most heartily commend the spirit and exalted purpose shown by the Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America in sponsoring the outstanding enterprise for peace and good-will among all the peoples of the world, which this great Peace Memorial so notably and conspicuously symbolizes.

I have designated Captain John J. Baird, who is the Illustrious Potentate of Aladdin Temple, Columbus, Ohio, to act as my official representative at this dedication, and to express to the Imperial Council through you the earnest hope and wish of the people of our state that the great project inaugurated by the Shrine for the happiness of all mankind will be tremendously far-reaching in its beneficent effects.

With every assurance of my esteem, and trusting that the forthcoming Imperial Council meeting will be a pronounced success, I am,

Sincerely yours,

MYERS Y. COOPER.

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

COMMONWEALTH CASUALTY COMPANY

Oldest Philadelphia Casualty Company

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

June 2, 1930.

MR. JAMES H. PRICE,
806 Times-Dispatch Building,
Richmond, Virginia.

MY DEAR IMPERIAL RECORDER:

Following receipt of your letter, and in accordance with your request, I wrote letters to the Governor and Grand Master of Pennsylvania and the Governor and Grand Master of Delaware; again inviting them to attend the Imperial Council Meeting at Toronto, June 10, 11, and 12. I also submitted a list of the names of the regularly elected representatives of Lu Lu Temple, and asked them to select a representative therefrom in the event that it was impossible for them to accept the invitation. I am now in receipt of the following replies:

The Grand Master of Delaware—selecting Past Potentate William J. Highfield.

The Governor of Delaware—appointing the same Noble.

The Grand Master of Pennsylvania, appointing Past Imperial Potentate Philip C. Shaffer.

The Governor of Pennsylvania, appointing Mr. W. Freeland Kendrick.

With best wishes, believe me,

Sincerely and in the Faith,

W. FREELAND KENDRICK.

STATE OF NEVADA

EXECUTIVE CHAMBER

CARSON CITY

May 29, 1930.

MR. JAMES H. PRICE, *Imperial Recorder*,
806-807 Times-Dispatch Bldg.,
Richmond, Virginia.

MY DEAR SIR:

This will officially advise you that I have designated P. P. Charles O. Gasho as my personal Representative to the Peace Demonstration at Toronto, Ontario, on the occasion of the assembling of the Imperial Shrine. I am

Yours in the Faith,

F. B. BALZAR.

PEACE MONUMENT—TORONTO

STATE OF MINNESOTA

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

ST. PAUL

THEODORE CHRISTIANSON, *Governor*

May 27, 1930.

MR. CHARLES E. OVENSHERE,
620 Bryant Avenue North,
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

DEAR MR. OVENSHERE:

Complying with your suggestion of May 26, I have written Hon. Charles E. Adams, Lieutenant Governor of Minnesota, extending to him an invitation to be my personal representative at the Imperial Council Session of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine at Toronto, June 10, 11 and 12.

Yours very truly,

THEODORE CHRISTIANSON.

THE STATE OF COLORADO

EXECUTIVE CHAMBERS

DENVER

WILLIAM H. ADAMS, *Governor*

May 29, 1930.

HON. LEO V. YOUNGORTH,
Imperial Potentate, A. A. O. N. M. S.,
Care Mr. James H. Price,
806 Times-Dispatch Building,
Richmond, Virginia.

MY DEAR MR. YOUNGORTH:

Due to unavoidable circumstances which make it impossible for me to accept your kind invitation to be present with the Imperial Council of the Shrine at Toronto, Canada, this year, I have officially designated the Hon. J. C. Burger, Past Imperial Potentate of Denver, Colorado, to personally represent me and the State, for which my personal presence was desired, together with the exercises in connection with the Presentation of the Peace Monument to the City of Toronto.

Most respectfully,

WM. H. ADAMS,

UNVEILING AND DEDICATION

STATE OF MAINE
OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR
AUGUSTA

May 27, 1930.

MR. LEO V. YOUNGWORTH, *Imperial Potentate,*
Nobles of the Mystic Shrine,
Care Mr. James H. Price,
Richmond, Virginia.

DEAR MR. YOUNGWORTH:

I am very sorry that it now has become definitely impossible for me to attend the Imperial Council A. A. O. N. M. S. in Toronto. I regret exceedingly that I cannot be with you personally, but it gives me great pleasure to designate Hon. Dana S. Williams, of Lewiston, Maine, as my personal representative, and I am asking him to extend to you official greetings from the State of Maine.

With best wishes for the success of the session, I am,

Yours sincerely,

WM. TUDOR GARDINER.

TENNESSEE
EXECUTIVE CHAMBER

NASHVILLE
HENRY H. HORTON, *Governor*

June 3, 1930.

MR. LEO V. YOUNGWORTH, *Imperial Potentate,*
Box 2028,
Richmond, Virginia.

MY DEAR SIR:

I have designated Colonel Hugh F. Smith, Jr., of Nashville, Tennessee, as my personal representative to participate in the Peace Dedication Exercises to be held at Toronto, Canada, on June 12th.

Colonel Smith is a member of my Staff and any courtesies extended to him I will consider as to myself

With kindest regards, I am,

Yours very truly,

HENRY H. HORTON.

